BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c)	)	
Emergency Order: Midcontinent	)	Order No. 202-26-22
Independent System Operator	)	
(MISO)	)	
	)	

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 81

Joundi Testimony

Tab E

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
BEFORE THE
FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION

Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.	**)** **)**	**Docket No. ER24-___-000**

PREPARED DIRECT TESTIMONY OF
ZAKARIA JOUNDI
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, MARKET & GRID STRATEGY

I. PROFESSIONAL BACKGROUND AND QUALIFICATIONS

Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME, BUSINESS ADDRESS AND POSITION WITH THE MIDCONTINENT INDEPENDENT SYSTEM OPERATOR, INC.

A. My name is Zakaria (Zak) Joundi. I am the Executive Director, Market & Grid Strategy for the Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc. (MISO). My business address is 720 City Center Drive, Carmel, Indiana 46032.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL BACKGROUND.

A. I hold a Bachelor of Science degree in electrical engineering, with an emphasis in power systems, from Iowa State University and a Master of Business Administration degree, with an emphasis in finance, from the Indiana University Kelley School of Business. I joined MISO in 2006 and have held multiple positions of increasing responsibilities that span across generation and transmission planning, market administration, seams administration, data and analytics, and resource adequacy (RA). I have also supported numerous MISO initiatives and filings with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (Commission), including financial transmission rights (FTR), seams, and RA matters.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR CURRENT ROLE AND JOB RESPONSIBILITIES.

A. In my current role as Executive Director, Market & Grid Strategy, I oversee the team responsible for the design of the MISO markets and the assessment of its performance. One of my primary responsibilities has been serving as the MISO liaison to the Resource Adequacy Subcommittee (RASC), which is the stakeholder led group at MISO focused on RA matters.

II. PURPOSE OF TESTIMONY

Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?

A. The purpose of my testimony is to support the resource accreditation reform proposed in this filing.

Q. HOW IS YOUR TESTIMONY ORGANIZED?

A. My testimony begins with a brief discussion of MISO's current approach to resource adequacy, including the challenges with the current accreditation approach and the problem statement MISO developed with stakeholders to address those challenges. Next, I discuss MISO's proposed resource accreditation method and describe the design details associated with that approach. I then discuss MISO's approach to loss of load expectation (LOLE) modeling. From there, I describe the evaluation criteria MISO used to analyze the various options for proposed resource accreditation reforms. Finally, I discuss MISO's implementation timeline, stakeholder engagement, and other key considerations.

Q. PLEASE PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF MISO'S PROPOSED RESOURCE ACCREDITATION METHODOLOGY.

A. MISO's proposed resource accreditation methodology is a two-step approach that first measures a resource's expected marginal contribution to reliability using class-level performance (probabilistic approach) and then uses historical resource-level performance (deterministic approach) to accredit individual resources within the class of comparable resources (Resource Class).[1] The proposed accreditation methodology accounts for a range of reliability risks in the planning and operations horizons by incorporating forward-looking probabilistic analysis and measuring a resource's performance during recent periods of high system risk. Under the proposal, MISO defines the periods of highest system risk identified in the probabilistic analysis as "Critical Hours". Critical Hours include all loss of load hours and, as needed, low margin hours,[2] as further described below. MISO's proposed approach to measure the availability of resources during Critical Hours in its probabilistic analysis is within the marginal Effective Load Carrying Capacity (ELCC) accreditation framework that is used by other market administrators (e.g., PJM Interconnection, L.L.C. (PJM) and New York Independent System Operator, Inc. (NYISO)).[3] MISO refers to its approach as the Direct Loss of Load (DLOL)-based methodology and proposes to use it as the single uniform method for accrediting all Capacity Resources, except External Resources (hereinafter referred to as "Schedule 53A Resources"), that currently participate in its Planning Resource Auction (PRA). In the simplest terms, the proposed two-step approach can be described as first determining the size of a pie (accreditation for an entire resource class) and then second, allocating or divvying up the pie (individual resource level accreditation) as shown in Figure 1 below.

---

[1] The term "Resource Class" as used in Schedule 53A and this testimony means a group of Capacity Resources, except External Resources, with similar operating characteristics whose Resource Class-level UCAP has been determined based on the LOLE analysis and is further described in Schedule 53A.

[2] Low margin hours are comprised of those hours where available generation in excess of load is less than or equal to 3% of load in that hour (*i.e.*, low margin) up to a cap of 1,950 hours in each Season.

[3] *See PJM Interconnection, L.L.C.*, 186 FERC ¶ 61,080 (2024). *See* also *New York Indep. System Operator, Inc*., 179 FERC ¶ 61,102 (May 10, 2022).

The proposed reform is consistent with MISO's Market Design Guiding Principles. It aligns operational needs with non-discriminatory market and planning requirements, and results in transparent market prices that reflect marginal contributions to reliability during highest risk hours.

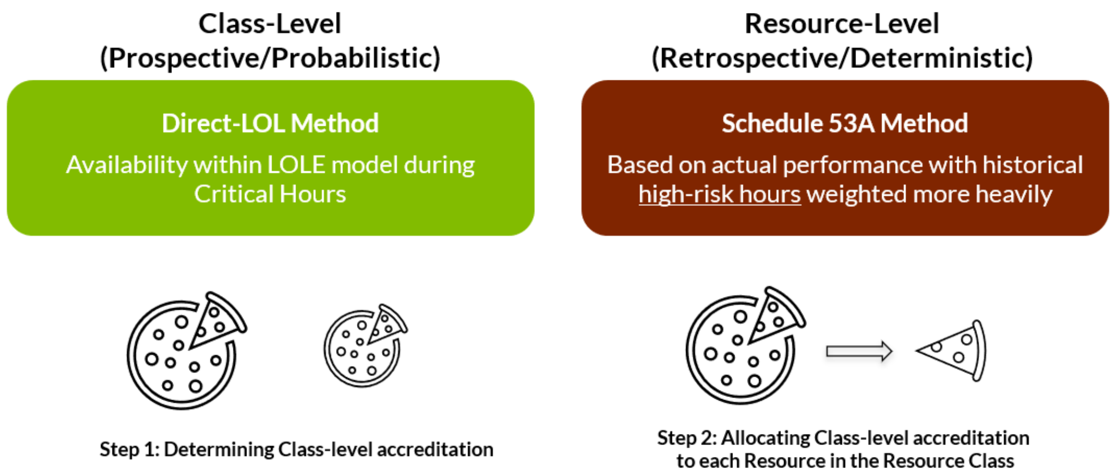


Figure 1: MISO's proposed accreditation methodology

III. <u>OVERVIEW OF MISO'S APPROACH TO RESOURCE ADEQUACY</u>

Q. WHAT IS RESOURCE ADEQUACY?

A. Resource adequacy refers to the ability of the bulk electric system to serve electricity demand while also providing enough excess supply to achieve a threshold level of grid reliability. One such measure of reliability is the industry-accepted Loss-of-Load Expectation (LOLE) target of one day of loss of load every ten years. Following the Commission's acceptance of MISO's Seasonal Resource Adequacy Construct and Seasonal Accredited Capacity filing in August 2022,[4] and commencing with MISO's

[4] *See Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.*, 180 FERC ¶61,141 (2022).

Planning Year 2023/2024 PRA, MISO now makes such LOLE determinations on a seasonal basis, for each PRA.

Q. WHICH ENTITIES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR ACHIEVING RESOURCE ADEQUACY IN THE MISO FOOTPRINT?

A. In the MISO footprint, the primary responsibility for achieving resource adequacy rests with Load Serving Entities (LSE) with oversight by Relevant Electric Retail Rate Authorities (RERRA), as applicable by jurisdiction. MISO facilitates these efforts by administering its Open Access Transmission, Energy and Operating Reserve Markets Tariff (Tariff)-defined Resource Adequacy Requirements (RAR) and the PRA, which LSEs use to demonstrate their ability to serve seasonal peak demand and provide a sufficient margin of excess supply.

Q. BRIEFLY DESCRIBE THE RESOURCE ADEQUACY CHALLENGES THAT ACCOMPANY THE ONGOING TRANSFORMATION OF THE ELECTRICITY SECTOR.

A. Historically, periods of risk have been driven primarily by periods of high demand. The composition of that demand would evolve over time, but the periods of highest load were generally relatively consistent and forecastable, historically based on the Summer peak. At the same time, generation availability was largely driven by uncorrelated unit outages, which were thus assumed to be independent. Because of this relative stability, grid reliability was achieved by ensuring enough generation capacity existed to reliably serve the peak load based on a single occurrence during the year (e.g., the Summer coincident peak). In addition, frequent, large-scale weather events on the Transmission System have presented challenges to maintaining resource adequacy in the recent past.

A number of factors now require the application of a new approach for determining resource accreditation in MISO, consistent with developments in other parts of the country, to ensure reliable grid operations are maintained going forward. The transformation of the grid is accelerating, resulting in increasing reliance on newer types of generation, such as weather-dependent, highly variable wind and solar resources and energy-limited storage resources. Moreover, projected electrification is expected to increase challenges in the MISO footprint. These drivers are decoupling periods of risk from periods of high demand, upending traditional methods to establish reliability requirements and ensure resource adequacy. Figure 2.a shows how the timing of expected unserved energy[5] (in blue) for the average summer day is expected to shift and move away from times of highest load (in grey), and better align with times of highest load net of wind and solar (in red). The same information and trend is observed for an average winter day, as shown in Figure 2.b. Further, the comparison of the two figures shows how the seasonal distribution of events is expected to shift from summer to winter over the next decade.[6]

---

[5] The proposed Tariff definition of Expected Unserved Energy as follows: "In the probabilistic study, an estimate of the energy that would otherwise have been used by end use customers but for a supply interruption." See *Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.*, Docket No. ER23-2977-000.

[6] Additional information on this analysis can be found in MISO's 2023 Attributes Roadmap.

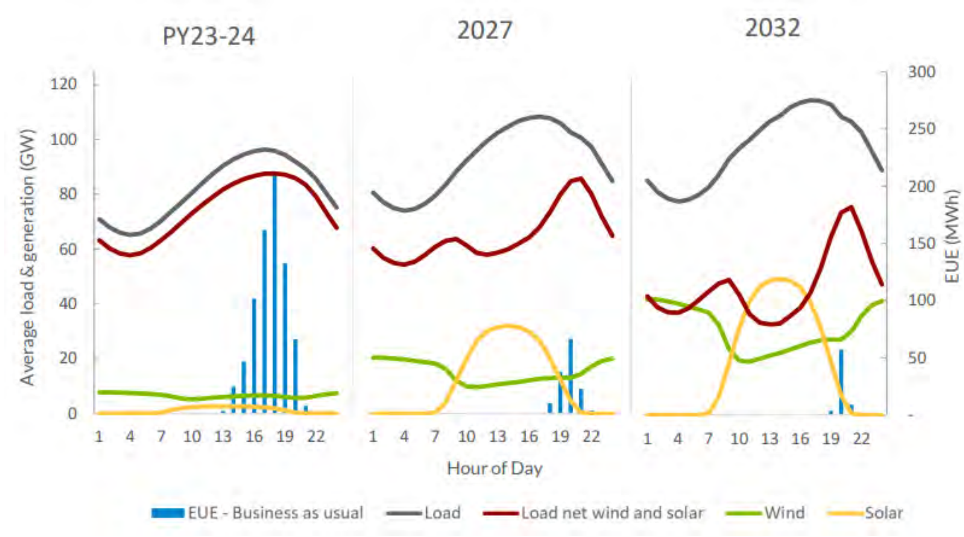


Figure 2.a. Estimated evolution of summer load, net load, wind and solar and expected unserved energy in the MISO footprint

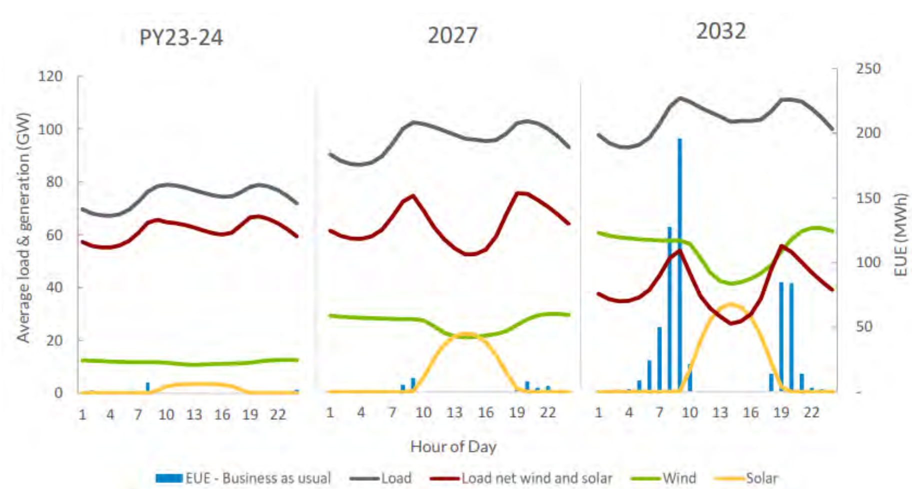


Figure 2.b. Estimated evolution of winter load, net load, wind and solar and expected unserved energy in the MISO footprint

Q. WHAT ROLE DOES ACCREDITATION PLAY IN MISO'S PRA?

A. MISO defines resource accreditation as the capacity value of a resource based on its contribution to system reliability during periods of highest risk. MISO accredits resources for three primary reasons: first, to ensure seasonal reserve requirements are met by appropriately accounting for resource availability during periods of highest risk; second, to inform long-term investment and retirement decisions by accurately representing the capacity value of a resource in the prompt year; and finally, to appropriately compensate resources for operating practices and attributes that serve the greatest system need. If the accreditation methodology does not align risk, resource availability, and system needs, it results in inefficient market outcomes as well as improper market signals that may leave the system in danger of not having a reliable, cost-effective mix of resources.

Q. WHAT METHODS ARE COMMONLY USED FOR RESOURCE ACCREDITATION FOR THE PURPOSES OF RESOURCE ADEQUACY?

A. One effective way to classify accreditation methods is by separating them into deterministic and probabilistic methods.

Deterministic methods use estimates, generally based on historical performance, to determine resource accreditation. Examples of deterministic methods are seasonal performance, performance during peak load hours, performance during peak net load hours, or performance during historical risk periods.

Probabilistic methods rely on a probabilistic model to examine the loss-of-load probability in the system and how it relates to the performance of resources within that model. The most common probabilistic methods for accreditation include ELCC, equivalent firm capacity (EFC), and marginal reliability improvement (MRI).

The Energy Systems Integration Group (ESIG) provides a comprehensive review of accreditation methods used in the industry.[7] The methods relevant to this filing are further described in this testimony.

Q. HOW DOES MISO CURRENTLY ACCREDIT THE RESOURCES RELEVANT TO THIS FILING?

A. MISO currently uses multiple methods to accredit resources, based on the resource type. See Figure 3 below for an overview of current accreditation methodologies, which can be summarized as follows:

- Thermal resources are accredited pursuant to Schedule 53 of MISO's Tariff.
- Wind resources are accredited through a probabilistic modeling approach to calculate the average ELCC. The class level accredited value is then allocated to individual wind resources based on their actual performance during seasonal peak hours.
- Existing solar resources receive capacity credit based on their actual performance during seasonal peak hours. New solar resources receive a seasonal class average value of 50% for the Summer, Fall, and Spring Seasons, and 5% for Winter.
- Similarly, storage resources receive capacity credit based on their actual performance during seasonal peak hours and new storage resources receive a seasonal class average value of 95%.

---

[7] ESIG "New Design Principles for Capacity Accreditation" https://www.esig.energy/new-design-principles-for-capacity-accreditation/

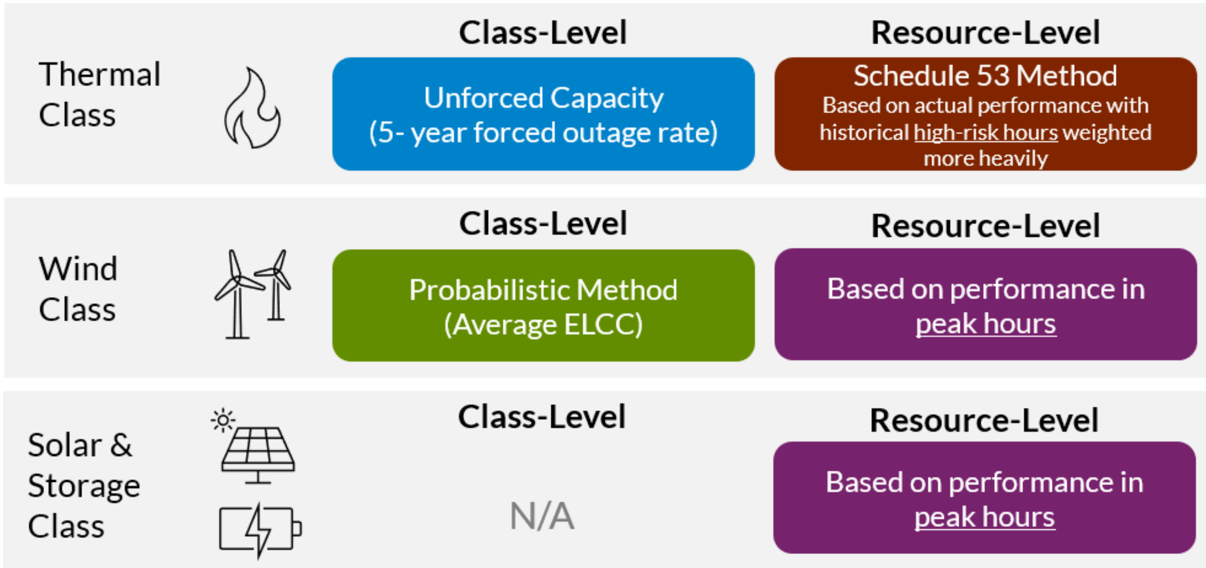


Figure 3: MISO's current accreditation methodology

Q. WHAT ARE THE KEY ISSUES WITH OR LIMITATIONS OF MISO'S CURRENT ACCREDITATION METHODOLOGIES?

A. MISO's current accreditation methodologies have been developed and implemented over time as the resource fleet and reliability needs evolved in the MISO footprint. The application of these different methodologies was appropriate relative to the reliability risks presented at the time of their development. However, and as previously stated, one of the biggest challenges for MISO's Resource Adequacy construct is that periods of highest reliability risk are shifting and are decoupling from times of highest demand. MISO's current accreditation approaches vary amongst resource types, but none of them focus on the marginal contribution of resources during expected periods of highest reliability risk in the probabilistic model. The current approaches thus may result in inaccurate, inconsistent, and potentially overstated accreditation values.

For instance, the Commission recently accepted changes to the accreditation of thermal resources as part of MISO's Seasonal Accreditation (SAC) filing, which established

Schedule 53 of the Tariff.[8] While Schedule 53 enhances the accreditation of thermal resources, it is based on performance across all hours in a Season during the past three years, which does not take into account the effects of possible future events that drive periods of higher risk (such as widespread winter storms). Moreover, by its terms, Schedule 53 is applicable only to thermal resources and Demand Response Resources. Solar and storage resources continue to be accredited based on performance during historic peak load hours, while the risk continues to shift outside of those timeframes. And wind resource accreditation is based on the average ELCC, which can overestimate the capacity value of resources. This issue is further discussed in both the Testimony of Mr. Ming and the Affidavit of Dr. Patton.[9]

This disparity in methods leads to resource accreditation results that are not consistent across resource classes and, importantly, does not allow for the substitution of the accredited capacity of resources on a comparable basis. Similarly, all these methods have the potential to inflate accredited values at the class level, which would lead to an overestimation of how resources contribute to reliability during times of risk and leads to higher reliability requirements. Relying on resources that have received capacity accreditation higher than their actual contribution can lead to incorrect signals for long-term investment and retirement decisions, as well as inefficient market outcomes because even more resources are needed to maintain system reliability.

---

[8] *Midcontinent Indep. System Operator, Inc.*, 180 FERC ¶ 61, 141 (2022).

[9] *See* Testimony of Mr. Ming ("Ming Testimony") at Q44 and Affidavit of Dr. Patton ("IMM Affidavit") at P21.

Q. IS MISO'S DLOL-BASED METHODOLOGY A TYPE OF MARGINAL ACCREDITATION?

A. Yes.

Q. DESCRIBE HOW MISO'S DLOL-BASED ACCREDITATION METHDOLOGY IS SIMILAR TO A MARGINAL ELCC ACCREDITATION METHOD.

A. MISO's DLOL-based accreditation methodology is consistent with a marginal ELCC framework. The proposed method measures each resource's marginal contribution to reliability during periods of the highest risk (i.e., Critical Hours), and by design it will always capture the risk driven by the evolving resource portfolio in the MISO footprint. As discussed in the Direct Testimony of Mr. Zachary Ming, the marginal ELCC framework measures the reliability value of the next incremental addition of a specific resource type, which is equivalent to measuring the availability of all resources of that resource type during the periods of highest reliability risk. Moreover, the proposed DLOL-based methodology enhances MISO's application of a marginal ELCC accreditation framework by accrediting individual resources based on their historical availability during times of risk.

Q. WHY DOES MISO REFER TO ITS PROPOSED METHODOLOGY AS THE DLOL-BASED METHODOLOGY?

A. While MISO's proposed accreditation methodology is conceptually similar to marginal ELCC, MISO refers to its methodology as "DLOL" because it uses the Critical Hours (loss of load hours plus low margin hours) directly from the probabilistic model to determine the accredited value of each Resource Class (as described in detail below). It is effectively marginal because it measures each resource's marginal contribution during the Critical

Hours, which are representing the periods of highest reliability need. And it is inherently dynamic such that it will always capture the risk driven by the evolving resource portfolio in the MISO footprint.

Q. HOW DOES THE PROPOSED ACCREDITATION METHODOLOGY ALIGN WITH MISO'S MARKET VISION AND MARKET DESIGN GUIDING PRINCIPLES?

A. As discussed in Mr. Ramey's testimony, MISO's market vision is to foster wholesale electricity markets that deliver reliable and economically efficient outcomes. MISO's Market Design Guiding Principles are an important guide to evaluating and developing market enhancements, including this proposed accreditation reform. These guiding principles are listed below:

- Support an economically efficient wholesale market system that minimizes cost to distribute and deliver electricity;
- Facilitate non-discriminatory market participation regardless of resource type, business model, sector or location;
- Develop transparent market prices reflective of marginal system cost and cost allocation reflective of cost-causation and service beneficiaries;
- Support Market Participants in making efficient operational and investment decisions; and,
- Maximize alignment of market requirements with system reliability requirements.

The proposed accreditation methodology is consistent with MISO's Market Design guiding principles supporting efficient wholesale markets as it aligns market requirements with system reliability requirements, facilitates non-discriminatory market participation, results in transparent market prices that accurately reflect the marginal reliability contributions during Critical Hours, and supports efficient operational and investment decisions.

Q. WHAT ARE THE PRIMARY BENEFITS OF THE PROPOSED ACCREDITATION APPROACH?

A. The proposed accreditation methodology is a balanced approach that captures a range of reliability risks in both the planning and operations horizons by incorporating forward-looking probabilistic analysis along with a resource's actual performance during recent periods of high system risk. The DLOL-based methodology uses a probabilistic model to estimate the expected contribution to reliability of each Resource Class under a wide range of system conditions, while Tier 1 and Tier 2 RA Hours (as currently defined in Schedule 53 and to be incorporated in Schedule 53A of the Tariff) deterministically measure the actual performance of individual resources during historical periods of highest system risk. The combination of the Resource Class-level accreditation and resource-level allocation methodologies accounts for both expected risks in the future and operational risk that has been realized in the recent past (Figure 4 below).

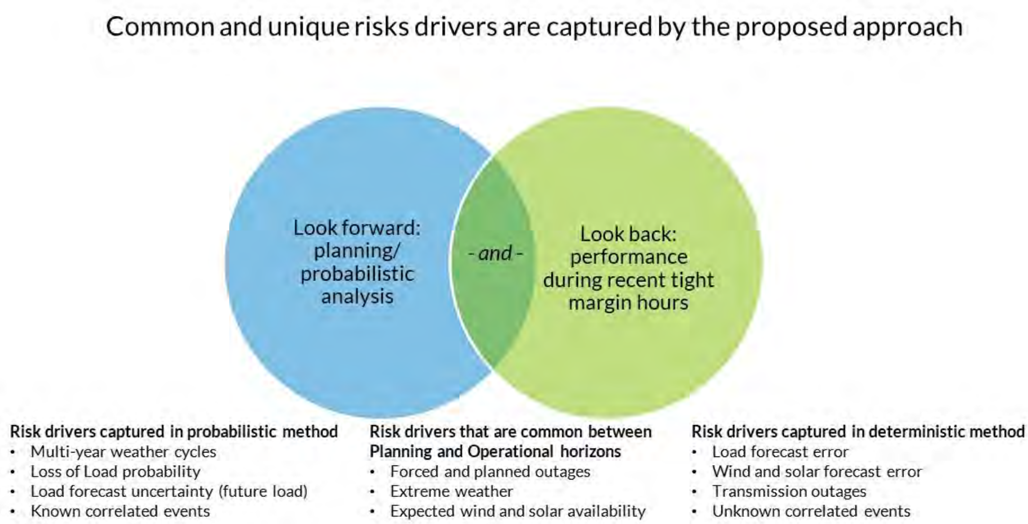


Figure 4: A wide range of risks challenge resource adequacy; a new accreditation approach is needed to capture different risk factors

The proposed DLOL-based accreditation methodology provides the following significant benefits when compared to other accreditation methodologies including:

1. Aligns accredited resource values with expected performance during high-risk hours of operation;
2. Provides a consistent determination of accreditation across all Resource Classes, which is an improvement over the current practice of employing different approaches for different classes. By accrediting all resources during the same time periods and using the same methodology, direct substitution from one class to another is possible as they offer equivalent marginal reliability contribution per accredited MW. This allows resource owners to make the most rational decision for their needs and occurs without altering the overall reliability of the system;
3. Aligns the determination of the system Planning Reserve Margin Requirements (PRMR), Local Reliability Requirements (LRR), and resource accreditation

values used to meet these requirements through the same underlying probabilistic model;

4. Reflects interactions between Resource Classes. Under the DLOL-based methodology, correlations between Resource Classes and their availability during periods of highest system risk are accounted for through the use of a single probabilistic analysis. As each Resource Class has a unique set of operating characteristics, there is value in having a diversified system portfolio and capturing the interactions between all Resource Classes within the same probabilistic analysis. This results in more accurate accreditation and recognizes how the composition of Resource Classes within the system influences system risk;
5. Disentangles random factors that may have occurred historically, such as severe weather or catastrophic outages, from the expected performance characteristics of a resource under the wide variety of events that are captured in the probabilistic model. Relying only on historic events may distort a resource's accreditation causing that resource to appear to have a reliability value that is different than what it truly possesses. The DLOL-based methodology allows the true reliability value of all resources to be more accurately estimated;[10]

[10] A good example of this is provided by wind resources. During a three-year lookback period, there may have been random events that can cause wind resources to have performed significantly better or worse than their expected performance. By using a probabilistic model that captures a wide variety of conditions, the true expected performance signal can be distinguished from the short-term fluctuations that may cause a resource to be mis-accredited.

6. Unlike certain other accreditation methodologies (e.g., those based on average resource accreditation), the DLOL-based methodology does not alter the risk profile on the system and allows for measurement of the actual contribution of resources during times of greatest risk; and,
7. Informs efficient investment in and retirement decisions of resources. By accrediting Resource Classes using the DLOL-based methodology, resource owners are sent the proper signals to invest in resources that offer the greatest reliability value and most economically achieve target reliability. The DLOL-based accreditation methodology provides resource owners with the information necessary to ensure integrated resource plans include resources with the necessary attributes to maintain resource adequacy within the MISO Region.

These benefits work together to generate a system that is economically efficient and achieves the target reliability performance level. The proposed method provides the proper incentives to maintain a diversified resource mix while recognizing the different performance characteristics of the designated Resource Classes. It does this in a computationally and intuitively efficient way without the need for artificial adjustments that may be arbitrary and complex. Additional benefits of this "blended" approach are further described in Section VI of my testimony.

Q. WHY IS THE PROPOSED DLOL-BASED METHODOLOGY (OR MARGINAL ACCREDITATON) A JUST AND REASONABLE RESOURCE ACCREDITATION APPROACH IN THE MISO REGION?

A. The proposed accreditation methodology is just and reasonable for the MISO region because of the following key benefits and aspects that I have described in detail above:

1. It is non-discriminatory and equally applicable to all types of Resources irrespective of fuel-type and/or technology;
2. It addresses the challenges I described above with the current methodologies – specifically, it accredits resources based on their expected performance during the periods of highest reliability risks; and provides direct alignment between accreditation and planning reserve requirements;
3. It provides appropriate signals for long-term investment and retirement decisions by accurately capturing resources' marginal contribution to reliability; and,
4. It will reduce overall cost and improve the ability to achieve and maintain target system reliability during operations, by accurately capturing resources' marginal contribution to reliability.

I also note that the Commission has already accepted the resource-specific accreditation methodology incorporated in the current proposal, which is currently set forth in Schedule 53 of the Tariff. The proposed DLOL-based methodology builds on the deterministic, resource-specific accreditation approach set forth in Schedule 53 by adding a probabilistic component to determine Resource Class accreditation values, and by applying the proposed methodology to all Schedule 53A Resources.

Q. WHY IS IT IMPORTANT THAT MISO CHANGE ITS RESOURCE ACCREDITATION METHODOLOGY AT THIS TIME?

A. As described above and in Mr. Ramey's testimony, MISO is at an inflection point in its resource portfolio evolution. Increasing penetration of wind and solar generation are shifting the nature of system risk.[11] Existing accreditation methods are not sufficiently robust to capture those risks and are unable to send the proper signals to help ensure the availability of resources needed during Critical Hours. As Market Participants plan rapid changes to their generation fleet, it is important for MISO to adopt an accreditation method that captures performance and availability of resources during the periods of system risks to ensure Resources needed to maintain overall reliability of the Bulk Electric System are appropriately incentivized. Inaccurate accreditation sends the wrong signals for the resources needed to maintain system reliability and can leave the MISO system ill-prepared for high-risk operations when resources are most needed. It is essential to make a course correction in MISO's accreditation methodology as soon as possible to provide proper guidance to Market Participants and regulators who are actively planning future resource additions and changes to the grid.

IV. PROPOSED ACCREDITATION METHODOLOGY

A. OVERVIEW OF DLOL-BASED ACCREDITATION METHODOLOGY

---

[11] *See* MISO's Attributes Roadmap (December 2023), available at: https://cdn.misoenergy.org/2023%20Attributes%20Roadmap631174.pdf;

See also MISO's Renewable Integration Impact Assessment, Summary Report (February 2021), available at: https://cdn.misoenergy.org/RIIA%20Summary%20Report520051.pdf

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE ACCREDITATION METHODOLOGY MISO IS PROPOSING.

A. MISO is proposing to reform its capacity accreditation methodology for all Schedule 53A Resources, using a two-step process.

First, Resource Class-level accreditation, in megawatts (MW), will be calculated directly from MISO's LOLE analysis (which is a probabilistic analysis). This step calculates the expected availability of each resource during Critical Hours, which include loss-of-load hours and low margin hours, within the probabilistic model and aggregates these values to the Resource Classes that are established in Schedule 53A of the Tariff.

The second step of the proposed accreditation methodology utilizes the same concept that has been previously accepted by the Commission and currently implemented for Schedule 53 Resources. The Resource Class-level accredited value (MW), determined by the probabilistic component of DLOL-based methodology described above, is allocated among the individual resources in a Resource Class on a pro-rata basis using their contribution to the class-level historical performance. Historical performance, or Intermediate Seasonal Accredited Capacity (ISAC), is calculated using a two-tiered weighting structure based on an individual resource's average real-time availability during Tier 1 and Tier 2 RA Hours, as currently defined in Schedule 53 of the Tariff and as incorporated in the proposed Schedule 53A. Tier 2 RA Hours are identified based upon the prior three years of operational experience. These hours represent the periods of highest risk and greatest need during a Season and throughout the year during the past three-year period. They include Emergency Declaration periods and the hours when the operating margin is at its lowest. Tier 2 RA Hours receive 80 percent of the weight, while Tier 1

Hours, which include all other hours during the Season, are weighted at 20 percent. Allocating the Resource Class-level accredited value among the individual resources in a Resource Class based on their historical performance during the periods of highest risk will create performance incentives for individual resources and is expected to improve performance over time when those resources are needed the most. Figure 5 below provides a high-level summary of the design features of the proposed accreditation methodology.

Design Feature	Resource Class-level UCAP	Individual Resource ISAC
Approach	Probabilistic/Prospective	Deterministic/Retrospective
Hours Used	Critical Hours = Loss of Load (LOL) hours + low margin hours Loss of load hours = hours with unserved energy Low margin hours = hours with incremental generation ≤ 3% of the load	Tier 1 and Tier 2 RA hours
Hour Cap	If # of LOL hours ≥ 1,950 in a Season, No Cap If # of LOL hours < 1,950 in a Season, Cap of 1,950 Hours per Season	If # Max Gen hours per Season per Planning Year < 65 Hours, Tier 2 RA Hours capped at 65 Hours
Margin Calculation	Low margin hours are determined from the difference between modeled generation and load + net imports then capped at 3% of load	Operating margin to determine the hours to use for Tier 2 RA hours is based on historical margin as defined in the Schedule 53A
Availability Calculation	Average availability during Critical Hours	(Average availability in Tier 1 hours * 20%) + (average availability in Tier 2 RA hours * 80%)
Planned and forced outage treatment	Included utilizing 5-year annualized planned maintenance rates and 5-year seasonal forced outage rates	Included unless a planned outage meets exemption criteria
# of years analyzed	30 historical correlated load and weather years, 5 load forecast errors and numerous outage draws	3 years

Figure 5: Comparison of key design features for each step of the proposed two-step accreditation methodology

B. <u>CLASS-LEVEL ACCREDITATION CALCULATION</u>

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE KEY COMPONENTS OF THE PROPOSED DLOL-BASED ACCREDITATION METHODOLOGY?

A. The key components of the proposed accreditation methodology include: the determination of Resource Classes; identification of Critical Hours; the determination of LOLE and PRMR through MISO's probabilistic analysis; and, the determination of Tier 1 and Tier 2 RA Hours. Each of these key components is described in detail below.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE HOW THE RESOURCE CLASS-LEVEL ACCREDITATION IS CALCULATED USING THE DLOL-BASED METHODOLOGY.

A. The Resource Class-level accreditation value will be determined directly from MISO's probabilistic analysis that is currently used by MISO to meet its annual and seasonal LOLE targets. This step determines the expected availability of each Resource Class during Critical Hours observed in the probabilistic model. Critical Hours are defined as the set of loss of load hours (all hours with unserved energy) and hours in which the difference between available generation (including net imports) and load is equal to or less than three percent (3%) of the load in the probabilistic model. For those Seasons with greater than or equal to 1,950 loss of load hours, Critical Hours will include all loss of load hours. For any Season with less than 1,950 loss of load hours, Critical Hours will also include low margin hours comprised of those hours where available generation in excess of load is less than or equal to 3% of load in that hour in the Season. Once the Critical Hours are identified for each Season, weights are calculated for each of the Critical Hours such that the hours with lowest margin (or highest unserved energy) receive the largest weight while the highest margin hours will receive the lowest weight. After calculating the weights for each Critical Hour, Critical Hours will be capped at 1,950 hours for each Season that has less than 1,950 loss of load hours. Finally, the Resource Class-level accredited value (MW) will be calculated as the weighted average of each Resource Class's performance during the Critical Hours by Season. MISO has proposed to adjust its definition of Unforced Capacity (UCAP), to reflect this Resource Class-level accredited value. Figure 6 illustrates the sequence of events described above.

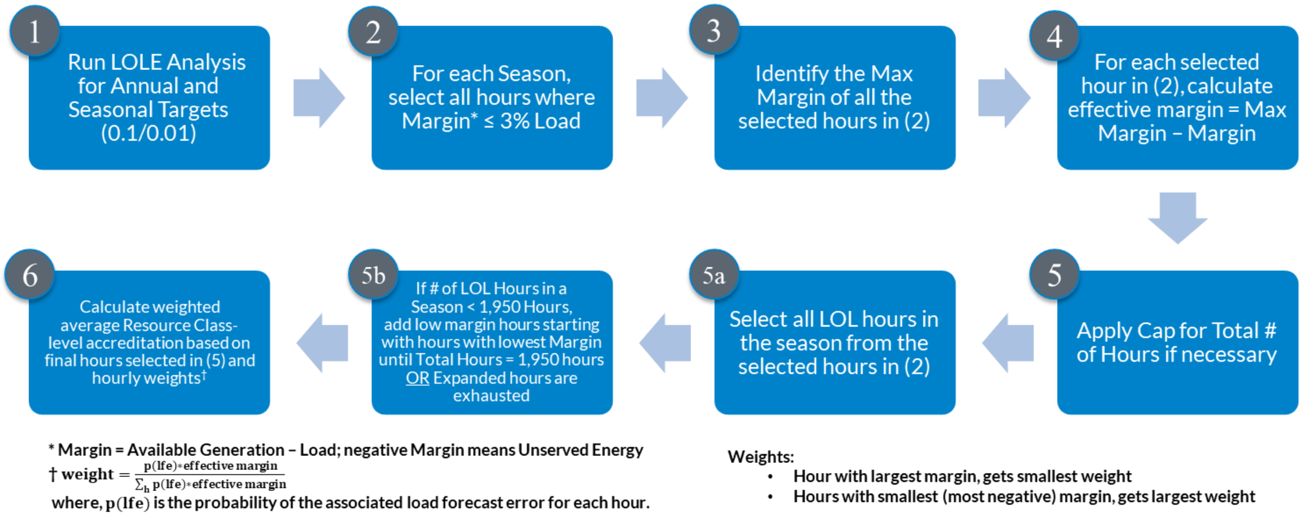


Figure 6: Flow chart of Resource Class-level Accreditation Calculation

Q. PLEASE GIVE AN OVERVIEW OF MISO'S PROBABILISTIC ANALYSIS USED FOR CALCULATION OF RESOURCE CLASS-LEVEL ACCREDITATION.

A. As described above, the Resource Class-level accreditation value will be determined directly from MISO's probabilistic analysis that is currently used by MISO to meet its annual and seasonal LOLE targets. MISO's LOLE analysis includes a Monte Carlo probabilistic simulation using 30 years of correlated load and weather data for each of five load forecasts that incorporates economic uncertainties and associated probabilities into the forecasts. MISO determines the adjustment to capacity in the probabilistic model that would bring the MISO system to the 1 day in 10 years LOLE standard on an annual basis. Under MISO's Seasonal Resource Adequacy Construct, the annual LOLE of 0.1 days/year is not evenly applied across each Season and is dependent on observed risk in the model, although each Season must show a minimum LOLE of 0.01 days/year. If, on an annual basis, a Season is not showing a minimum of 0.01 LOLE, modeled capacity is further reduced through a negative adjustment unit to find the point at which risk is at least equal to the minimum LOLE target of 0.01 days/year. Further details about the application of

MISO's resource adequacy LOLE modelling process are described in Section V of my testimony.

Once the Monte Carlo simulations are complete and seasonal LOLE targets are met, MISO will calculate the Resource Class-level accreditation and seasonal Resource Adequacy Requirements as further described below.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE HOW MARGIN IS CALCULATED TO IDENTIFY CRITICAL HOURS FROM THE LOLE MODEL.

A. MISO calculates margin for each hour of each Season for all iterations included in its LOLE analysis. The margin is calculated as the difference between total available generation, including net imports, and load, for the hour. The MW adjustment to reach the seasonal LOLE targets is included in the total available generation.

$$margin = \sum generation - load + net\ imports$$

Once margin is calculated, MISO identifies all hours with margin that is equal to or less than 3% of the load for the hour in each Season. This includes two subsets of hours: i) a loss of load hour, where there was a loss of load due to available generation being less than the required load, i.e. when margin is negative, and ii) low-margin hours, where there was no loss of load, i.e. when margin is positive, but less than 3% positive margin.

Q. WHY WAS A 3% MARGIN CHOSEN FOR USE IN THE DETERMINATION OF CRITICAL HOURS?

A. MISO chose a margin of 3% as it provides a good balance between stability of results and highest-risk hours. These highest-risk hours are representative of periods when MISO typically would issue Emergency Declarations in real-time. MISO originally considered only the loss of load hours as the Critical Hours in its proposed design. Through the review of preliminary results based on its original design of considering loss of load hours only, and stakeholder discussions on the proposed original design, MISO identified possible scenarios where Seasons may experience too few loss of load hours and where hours with increased reliability risks may not otherwise be included. This could occur, for example, where the available generation is just enough and slightly higher than the load but not enough where there is sufficient margin to be considered as low reliability risk. Additionally, the scenario of low number of loss of load hours in any Season also introduces the possibility of instability in the year-over-year results. In response to these issues, MISO expanded the number of hours used to develop the Resource Class-level accreditation to include low margin hours.

The decision to expand hours for stability and accredit performance during the highest risk hours, however, also creates a tension. Margins as high as 5% dilute the signal being sent by the highest-risk hours, while a margin as low as 1% may potentially skip hours with increased reliability risks and may potentially introduce instability in the results year-over-year, especially for the Seasons when LOLE target is as small as 0.01 day in a year. The proposal to use 3% margin to identify low margin hours for inclusion in Critical Hours from the probabilistic model provides an appropriate balance between the need for stability and the need for accurately reflecting the resource performance during the periods of highest reliability risks.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE HOW MISO CALCULATES WEIGHTS AND THE CAP FOR CRITICAL HOURS.

A. After selecting all loss of load hours and low margin hours for each Season, MISO will use the following steps to calculate weights for each selected hour and then apply a cap, if necessary, to calculate Resource Class-level accreditation:

1) Within each Season, the hour with the maximum positive margin is identified from all the low margin hours. This "max margin" is the single maximum margin across all 30 weather years such that there are four (4) total max margin values, one (1) for each Season.

2) Next, for each hour identified in Step 1, effective margin is calculated relative to the max margin hour. This ensures that all values are positive, which is necessary for a weighted sum operation and ensures that the hour with largest unserved energy has the greatest weight, while the hour with the largest margin receives the smallest weight. If the hour with the max margin is included, this hour will receive zero weight.

$$effective\ margin = \max margin - margin$$

3) The number of Critical Hours to be used is capped within each Season based on the following procedure:

   i. All loss of load hours are used in the final calculation, regardless of the number of loss of load hours. Using all loss of load hours regardless of the number of loss of load hours is vital to fully capture all the expected reliability risks observed in the probabilistic model.

ii. If there are fewer than 1,950 loss of load hours per Season, MISO proposes to use low margin hours for the Resource Class-level accreditation calculations but cap the total number of Critical Hours at 1,950. For this step, hours with positive margin are selected beginning with the smallest effective margin until the cap is reached or until all low-margin hours within the Season have been selected. If the total number of Critical Hours are fewer than 1,950 hours between the loss of load hours and low-margin hours, then all loss of load hours and low-margin hours are used, and the cap will not be reached. Loss of load hours will never be excluded, and hours with greater than a 3% margin will never be included in the final selection of Critical Hours for Resource Class-level accreditation calculations. Figure 7 provides an example of how MISO will utilize loss of load hours and low margin hours to identify Critical Hours used for the Resource Class-level accreditation calculations.

Case	Type of hour	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring
PY23-24	Loss of Load (LOL)	2,703	265	201	240
	LOL + low margin hours*	7,394	934	1,118	1,562
	Used for Resource Class-level UCAP calculations	2,703	934	1,118	1,562

*Low margin hours are all non-LOL hours with margin < 3% load

Figure 7: Example of loss of load hours and low margin hours to identify Critical Hours

4) Next, the weights are calculated and normalized using: a) the probability associated with the load forecast error scenario within the probabilistic model that the selected Critical Hour belongs to, and b) the effective margin developed in Step 2 above. The weights are normalized so that the sum equals one (1).

$$weight = \frac{p(lfe) * effective\ margin}{\sum_h p(lfe) * effective\ margin},$$

where $p(lfe)$ is the probability of the associated load forecast error for each hour. The load forecast error (LFE) values are included in the probabilistic analysis to account for economic load uncertainty and is documented in further detail in MISO's LOLE Study Report.[12] By way of example, the probability associated with each load forecast error that was used in the Planning Year 2023-2024 LOLE Study can be found in Figure 8 below.

LFE Levels				
-2.0%	-1.0%	0.0%	1.0%	2.0%

Probability assigned to each LFE				
4.8%	24.1%	42.1%	24.1%	4.8%

Figure 8: Probability associated with each load forecast error

5) Finally, the total availability is calculated for a Resource Class for each Critical Hour designated in step 3, and those values are averaged for each Season using the weights discussed in step 4. This results in the Resource Class-level accreditation, referred to as Resource Class-level UCAP in the MISO Tariff.

The seasonal Resource Class-level UCAP calculated using the steps described above represents the megawatts that a Resource Class is expected to contribute during times of highest reliability risk expected during the Season.

[12] See Section 3.3.2 in the PY2023-2024 LOLE Study Report

Q. WHY IS MISO WEIGHTING THE HOURS?

A. Weighting the hours based on margin recognizes that not all the simulated events are equal, by assigning greater weights to those hours that have the highest unserved energy. It also provides a distinction between loss of load hours (with negative margins) and low margin hours (with zero or small positive margins), by providing higher weights to the former. The weighting system ensures that the expected reliability risk during Critical Hours is being appropriately accounted for in the Resource Class-level accreditation calculation.

Q. WHY WAS THE PROPOSED WEIGHTING SCHEME CHOSEN?

A. MISO considered alternative weighting schemes, ranging from equal weights for all hours, weights based on the amount of unserved energy, combining the loss of load hours and low margin hours with a fixed ratio (similar to the combination of Tier 1 and Tier 2 RA hours in Schedule 53), and alternative weighting based on margin. The selected scheme was chosen because it provides consistent emphasis on the hours with highest unserved energy, thereby appropriately accounting for the magnitude of expected reliability risks in each hour. Moreover, the approach chosen preserves the ordering of hours with respect to margins (so hours with larger positive margins always receive smaller weights), and it is numerically stable regardless of whether the group of hours include only loss-of-load hours, a few low margin hours, or a large number of low margin hours.

Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY A CAP ON THE NUMBER OF LOW MARGIN HOURS IS NEEDED.

A. Because system risk is not evenly distributed across Seasons, the number of loss of load hours found in the probabilistic model varies widely across Seasons. Figure 7 above, shows that for the Planning Year 2023-2024 simulations, the Summer Season experienced

2,703 hours with unserved energy, but the rest of the Seasons did not exceed 265 hours. Critical Hours were considered to avoid calculating accreditation values in a small group of hours for the less critical Seasons, which could lead to numerical instability and large variations in results year over year.

Hours are capped to establish a balance between improving numerical instability (by including low number of hours) and diluting the contribution of loss of load hours, if they represent too small of a fraction of the total Critical Hours. The cap for number of system hours and the use of the weighting described above work together to prioritize the hours that are most critical from reliability risk perspective and take advantage of the larger pool of hours for the calculations.

Q. WHY IS A CAP OF 1,950 HOURS WHEN LOW MARGIN HOURS ARE INCLUDED IN THE CRITICAL HOURS REASONABLE?

A. Applying the logic of 65 Tier 2 Resource Adequacy (RA) hours per Season from the current Schedule 53 calculations for each of the 30 weather years used in the probabilistic model, MISO selected 65 hours times 30 weather years, which equals 1,950 hours per Season as the cap when low margin hours are included in the number of hours for the Resource Class-level UCAP calculations. As Figure 7 above shows, the number of loss of load hours in the Summer exceeds the cap in the example for Planning Year 2023-24 and the cap is not binding in the rest of the Seasons.

C. ALLOCATION OF CLASS-LEVEL UCAP TO INDIVIDIUAL RESOURCES

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE HOW RESOURCE CLASS ACCREDITATION IS ALLOCATED TO INDIVIDUAL RESOURCES WITHIN A RESOURCE CLASS.

A. MISO's resource-level accreditation proposal builds on the Commission-approved SAC methodology for Schedule 53 Resources. As described above, once Resource Class-level accreditation values have been determined based on the probabilistic analysis, MISO will then allocate the Resource Class-level accreditation values (MW) to individual resources within the Resource Class based on their historic performance (ISAC) as set forth in Schedule 53A.

Tier 1 and Tier 2 RA Hours over the previous three years of operations are used to determine resource availability for calculating seasonal ISAC. Tier 1 Hours will determine each resource's real-time availability during normal operating condition hours, and Tier 2 RA Hours will determine each resource's real-time availability during hours with the most difficult operating conditions, including declared maximum generation events. Tier 2 RA Hours are more heavily weighted so that most of a resource's real-time availability will be based on its availability during times of greatest reliability need.

All foundational aspects of MISO's current Schedule 53 Tariff, including outage exemptions, tier weighting, and lead time considerations, remain unchanged except the process to determine a resource's availability for the deficient hours (currently referred as Annual Average Offered Capacity in Schedule 53), when there are less than 65 Tier 2 RA hours in a Season, as discussed further below.

The use of Tier 1 and Tier 2 RA Hours ensures that individual resources are compared to other resources within their Resource Class when the system experiences the highest operational risk. For instance, resources in the solar class may have no output during evening risk hours, but all resources would be affected in the same manner and the allocation within the class would not be impacted. Resources with better performance during Tier 1 and Tier 2 RA Hours receive a larger slice of the overall Resource Class-level UCAP.

The allocation of Resource Class-level UCAP among all Resources in the Resource Class can be described using the following equation:

$$SAC_i = Resource\ Class\text{-}Level\ UCAP * \frac{Resource\ ISAC_i}{Resource\ Class\text{-}level\ ISAC}$$

Q. PROVIDE AN EXAMPLE OF HOW RESOURCE CLASS-LEVEL UCAP IS ALLOCATED TO INDIVIDUAL RESOURCES WITHIN A RESOURCE CLASS TO DETERMINE THE SEASONAL ACCREDITED CAPACITY.

A. Figure 9 below provides a simplified example of how the Resource Class-level UCAP determined by the DLOL-based methodology is allocated to individual resources in a five-resource class. First, the ISAC for each resource is calculated by weighing Tier 1 Hours at 20% and Tier 2 RA Hours at 80%. The Seasonal Accredited Capacity (SAC) for each resource is calculated by distributing the Resource Class-level UCAP from the probabilistic model, 50 MW, among the units, proportional to their ISAC value. Lastly, each resource's percentage credit is calculated by dividing the resource's SAC by its Installed Capacity (ICAP) value.

Resource	ICAP	Tier 1 Hour Availability	Tier 2 RA Hour Availability	Intermediate SAC (ISAC)	Final SAC	% Credit (SAC/ICAP)
Resource Class-Level UCAP determined by DLOL method from LOLE analysis = 50 MW [U]						
Unit 1	5	2	3	2.8	2.6	52%
Unit 2	10	7	8	7.8	7.3	73%
Unit 3	15	12	14	13.6	12.7	85%
Unit 4	20	10	16	14.8	13.9	69%
Unit 5	25	12	15	14.4	13.5	54%
Total	75	43	56	53.4	50	67%
Formula	[A]	[B]	[C]	[D] = 0.2 * [B] + 0.8 * [C]	[E] = [U]*([D]/Total of [D])	[F] = [E]/[A]

ISAC = (Avg. Tier 1 Hour Availability x 20%) + (Avg. Tier 2 RA Hour Availability x 80%)

Final SAC = Resource Class-level UCAP * (Individual Resource ISAC/Resource Class-level ISAC)

Figure 9: Example of allocation of Resource Class-level accreditation among all Resources within the Resource Class.

Q. WHY IS MISO PROPOSING TO REPLACE ANNUAL AVERAGE OFFERED CAPACITY (AAOC) WITH SEASONAL RESOURCE CLASS-LEVEL UCAP, AS A PERCENTAGE OF RESOURCE CLASS-LEVEL INSTALLED CAPACITY?

A. If there are less than 65 Tier 2 RA Hours in a Season (deficient hours), seasonal Resource Class-level UCAP, as a percentage of Resource Class-level ICAP, is used to determine a resource's availability during those deficient hours. The Resource Class-level ICAP is the sum of the individual ICAP of all resources in a Resource Class. This is a slight deviation from the existing Schedule 53 methodology for filling deficient hours as this process will replace AAOC. MISO is proposing to change only this aspect of the current Schedule 53 methodology to ensure both that the availability of highly variable resources (e.g., wind and solar) is appropriately accounted for in the calculation of a resource's ISAC and to have a uniform method for accreditation of all resources. The current AAOC approach for the deficient RA Hours in any Season works well with Schedule 53 Resources because their availability across the year does not significantly vary. In contrast, intermittent resources are highly variable in nature and their availability during an RA Hour (or Maximum Generation event) in a Season is likely to be different than their availability during RA Hours in other Seasons. For example, the availability of wind resources in a deficient RA Hour occurring during Summer peak conditions would not likely be similar to the average availability of those resources during RA Hours in the rest of the Seasons. Applying the AAOC approach, however, would result in application of those otherwise non-comparable hours during Seasons when there is an RA Hour deficiency. MISO therefore adopted the new proposed methodology to "backfill" deficient RA Hours to help ensure the comparability of all RA Hours being evaluated. When there is a deficient RA Hour in any Season, it is better to use the expected availability of such resources from the probabilistic model than to use their availability during other times of the year. MISO considered having a different approach than AAOC only for the intermittent resources but decided to not pursue that option to have a consistent approach for all resources.

D. SUMMARY OF KEY TARIFF CHANGES AND DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE PROPOSED METHOD

Q. WHY IS MISO PROPOSING TO UPDATE THE DEFINITION OF UCAP AND SAC IN MODULE A?

A. MISO is proposing to change the definition of UCAP because UCAP sets the baseline expected availability of a resource for capacity accreditation and the proposal changes the way that baseline is calculated. The existing UCAP definition sets this baseline based on historic forced outage rates or historic availability and does not adequately account for resource availability observed in the probabilistic model. The DLOL-based methodology marks a fundamental change in determining UCAP such that the probabilistic model is used to set baseline resource availability at the class level, which is then used in place of the previous baseline. Changing the definition of UCAP does not otherwise fundamentally change subsequent Resource Adequacy processes and calculations such that modifying the definition of UCAP is most consistent with MISO's Resource Adequacy construct. I note that both PJM and NYISO have taken similar approaches within their recent capacity market reforms.[13]

Upon receiving stakeholder feedback related to the Tariff redline changes shared with the RASC, MISO reconsidered the definition of SAC and decided to update it to better reflect how the term is currently used in the PRA. This modification is needed to align with the updated definition of UCAP so that the two definitions are distinguishable. SAC is the final accredited capacity, after accounting for the two-step accreditation process, that is convertible to Zonal Resource Credits for use in the PRA.

Q. WILL THE SYSTEM-WIDE UCAP TO ISAC CONVERSION RATIO STILL EXIST UNDER MISO'S ACCREDITATION REFORM PROPOSAL?

A. No. The system-wide UCAP to ISAC conversion ratio that is currently included in Schedule 53 of MISO's Tariff is no longer relevant under the proposed DLOL-based accreditation methodology. As explained in detail above, the proposed methodology is a two-step process. The first step is to calculate the Resource Class-level UCAP from the probabilistic model and the second step is to allocate the Resource Class-level accreditation to individual Resources within the same Resource Class based on their historical

---

[13] *See* fn.3, supra.

performance in last three Planning Years. The proposed two-step accreditation process no longer requires the system wide UCAP to ISAC conversion ratios to scale the ISAC values.

Q. WHY DID MISO REMOVE THE SYSTEM-WIDE UCAP TO ISAC CONVERSION RATIO IN SCHEDULE 53A?

A. The system wide UCAP to ISAC conversion ratio was put in place to ensure SAC was aligned with how requirements were determined during the probabilistic analysis. In other words, it brought accreditation into the same terms or currency as the requirements. MISO's proposed accreditation methodology naturally aligns accreditation with requirements since both are produced from the same probabilistic model. Therefore, there is no longer a need for the system wide UCAP to ISAC conversion ratio. As a result, MISO decided to adjust the language in Schedule 53A to better describe the process to establish the final SAC value for each resource. The proposed Tariff language aligns with the two-step process described above.

Q. HOW DID MISO ESTABLISH THE PROPOSED RESOURCE CLASSES?

A. The proposed Tariff includes general criteria for determining Resource Classes as well as establishing the specific Resource Classes that will initially apply. MISO considered the operating characteristics, technology, fuel type, and the expected performance of resources in its forward-looking probabilistic model to evaluate the criteria for defining Resources Classes. Ultimately, MISO decided to establish Resource Classes based on similar operating characteristics of individual resources within the class and generally reflect the same or similar technologies. The specific Resource Classes are: Gas (including oil), Combined Cycle, Coal, Hydro, Nuclear, Pumped Storage, Solar, Wind, Storage, Run-of-River, and Biomass. These Resource Classes each possess unique properties that differentiate themselves from one another and produce a complete set of classes into which each resource can be uniquely assigned. Although Resource Classes are being defined in the Tariff with this filing, MISO intends to periodically review the set of Resource Classes and work with Stakeholders on any proposed changes before making a Tariff filing that would update the defined Resource Classes.

Q. DID MISO CONSIDER COMBINING ALL THERMAL RESROUCES INTO A SINGLE RESOURCE CLASS?

A. Yes. MISO evaluated combining all thermal resources into a single Resource Class. However, MISO decided not to pursue this approach for three reasons. First, there is a significant disparity in the operating characteristics of the different types of thermal resources during various weather events (e.g. cold weather snaps affect Gas resources differently than Nuclear resources). Second, thermal resources are appropriately modeled differently in the probabilistic analysis corresponding to their respective operating characteristics (e.g. Coal, Gas, and Combined Cycle resources have a cold weather outage adder modeled in MISO's probabilistic analysis). Third, such an approach will not provide the appropriate signals to inform retirement and investment decision making with respect to specific Resource Classes, which is one of the primary objectives of the proposed reforms.

Q. HOW WILL MISO DETERMINE WHETHER THE LIST OF RESOURCE CLASSES NEEDS TO BE UPDATED?

A. MISO will continue to monitor its generator interconnection queue, and the changes in its generation fleet to evaluate if the proposed Resource Classes established in the Tariff (Schedule 53A) need to be updated. MISO will also work with stakeholders to determine whether additional Resource Classes should be established in the future as new technologies emerge and as MISO gains experience with the performance of resources under the DLOL-based methodology.

Q. HOW DOES MISO ENSURE THAT THE PERFORMANCE OF A SINGLE RESOURCE IN THE PROBABILISTIC MODEL DOES NOT UNDULY INFLUENCE THE RESOURCE CLASS-LEVEL UCAP FOR SMALL RESOURCE CLASSES?

A. MISO acknowledges that a single resource can theoretically unduly influence the Resource Class-level UCAP of a small Resource Class. MISO has evaluated preliminary results calculated using the probabilistic model for Planning Year 2023 – 2024 to determine how individual resources in a small Resource Class may impact the Resource Class-level UCAP. For small Resource Classes, particularly Nuclear and Pumped Storage, each resource's modeling and assumptions within the class were consistent in the probabilistic analysis relative to the other resources within the class.

Nevertheless, MISO is planning to establish a quality control/quality assurance (QA/QC) procedure in the Resource Adequacy Business Practices Manual that will track year-over-year changes for the main parameters that determine the performance of each resource in the probabilistic model (e.g., forced outages rates or maintenance rates for thermal units). If this QA/QC check determines that a single resource is unduly influencing the Resource Class-level UCAP, MISO will address the modeling of such resource and/or Resource Class-level UCAP calculations for the corresponding Resource Class on a case-by-case basis.

Q. CAN AN INDIVIDUAL RESOURCE HAVE A HIGHER SAC, AS A PERCENTAGE OF ICAP, THAN THE RESOURCE CLASS-LEVEL UCAP, AS A PERCENTAGE OF ICAP?

A. Yes, some individual Resources will perform better than the Resource Class when comparing their SAC as a percentage of their ICAP if they have better historical performance relative to other resources within their Resource Class. The only situation in which all resources in a Resource Class would have their SAC as a percentage of their corresponding ICAP match the Resource Class-level UCAP to the Resource Class-level ICAP percentage is if all the resources have the exact same behavior during Tier 1 and Tier 2 RA Hours, so that their individual ISAC values are all proportional to ICAP. In all other situations, some individual resources will perform better, and some will perform worse than the Resource Class average. As illustrated by way of the example in Figure 9 above, the Resource Class-level UCAP percentage is 67% of Resource Class-level ICAP, but individual resource SAC values range from 52% to 85% of their respective ICAP values.

Q. HOW WILL PLANNED OUTAGES AFFECT RESOURCE CLASS-LEVEL UCAP?

A. Planned outages are modeled using maintenance rates for each resource in the probabilistic model. Planned outages will reduce capacity availability of Resource Classes within the probabilistic model and commensurately reduce accreditation. By incorporating planned outages, the model will appropriately make resources unavailable to meet load for a period that correlates with their historic average maintenance rates, and along with other resources' availability in the model provides an overall picture of the Resource Class's availability in the probabilistic model. Recognizing planned outages in the probabilistic model is essential to identify periods of reliability risks and allows the simulated outcomes to better reflect expected availability of resources, especially given that MISO has implemented a seasonal resource adequacy construct. Accounting for planned outages in Resource Class-level UCAP calculations will ensure each Resource Class's contribution to reliability is appropriately accounted for and the approach is aligned with the key objectives of resource accreditation.

Q. HOW ARE ACTUAL PLANNED OUTAGES IN THE RECENT PAST ACCOUNTED FOR IN THE ISAC CALCULATION OF INDIVIDUAL RESOURCES?

A. MISO essentially is leveraging the existing planned outage exemption process that is used for the calculation of ISAC for all Schedule 53 Resources. Under MISO's proposed accreditation methodology, exemptions will also be granted for planned outages as described in Schedule 53A and in MISO's Business Practice Manual (BPM) for Outage Operations. Without an exemption, a planned outage is treated like any other outage and a resource receives zero (0) credit of availability for that hour. With an exemption, the availability of a resource will be calculated by multiplying the seasonal Resource Class-level UCAP as a percentage of Resource Class-level ICAP by the resource's ICAP instead of a zero (0) for that hour during the exempted planned outage. As set forth in Schedule 53A, however, solar resources will not receive planned outage exemptions at night. The specific hours for this exception will be provided in MISO's Business Practices Manual for Resource Adequacy and will be Local Resource Zone (LRZ) and local time specific, in such a way that any daytime operating hour interval will allow for an exemption. As an example, if the sun sets at 20:01, then an exemption will be allowed for the hour beginning at 20:00. If the sun rises at 06:59, then there will be an exemption allowed for the hour beginning at 06:00 hour. However, no exemption would be provided in this example for a solar resource planned outage scheduled to take place between 21:00 hours and 06:00 hours.

Q. WHY ARE EXEMPTIONS FOR PLANNED OUTAGES APPROPRIATE FOR CALCULATIONS USING THE DETERMINISTIC APPROACH BUT NOT FOR RESOURCE CLASS-LEVEL UCAP CALCULATIONS USING THE PROBABILISTIC APPROACH?

A. Exemptions for planned outages under current Schedule 53 provide an incentive for resource owners to plan outages for their resources in advance and at times most beneficial to operational reliability. Exemptions are also only used to allocate the Resource Class-level UCAP to the individual resources within the Resource Class. This provides an incentive for resource owners with resources within each Resource Class to plan their outages well in advance because they will receive a bigger slice of the overall Resource Class-level UCAP compared to resources within the class that do not plan their outages well in advance. Applying exemptions for planned outages in the prospective probabilistic analysis under Schedule 53A, which is used to calculate Resource Class-level UCAP, would be inappropriate because the probabilistic model needs to identify all possible risks that may impact the reliability of the system. All outages need to be captured to ensure target system reliability is maintained. A planned outage increases the probability of reliability risk being present and this risk should not be ignored in the establishment of a resource's contribution to reliability and determination of Resource Adequacy Requirements. Therefore, for the planning horizon an exemption for a planned outage is inappropriate while over the operating horizon an exemption is appropriate and improves reliability through prudent outage planning. MISO's operations and outage coordination groups have already started seeing changes in outage scheduling patterns and have also begun to realize some of the associated benefits through the implementation of Schedule 53 outage exemption rules effective for Planning Year 2023 - 2024.

Q. IS THERE A RISK OF "DOUBLE COUNTING" BECAUSE PLANNED OUTAGES ARE CONSIDERED IN THE RESOURCE CLASS-LEVEL UCAP CALCULATIONS AND IN THE CALCULATION OF AN INDIVIDUAL RESOURCE'S ISAC?

A. No. Although planned outages are included in each step of the two-step proposed accreditation process, they are treated differently by design. As described in the two-step process above, Resource Class-level UCAP determines the size of the pie and individual resource ISAC will determine how that pie is split up. The fact that planned outages are included in the two calculations has no bearing on the result because the ISAC is merely used to determine how much of the Resource Class-level UCAP each resource in the Resource Class will receive. All resources within the class are treated the same in regard to outages in their ISAC calculation. Additionally, properly planned resource outages are eligible to receive an exemption for purposes of the ISAC calculation pursuant to Schedule 53A. Providing this exemption for properly planned outages is a mechanism to encourage Market Participants to minimize the number of planned outages during expected periods of highest reliability risk. Resources that plan their outages well in advance will receive a larger portion of the Resource Class-level UCAP. For these reasons, planned outages are not double-counted in either the Resource Class-level UCAP or ISAC calculation.

Q. SHOULD CRITICAL HOURS IDENTIFIED IN THE LOLE MODEL BE EXPECTED TO MATCH RESOURCE ADEQUACY HOURS THAT ARE USED TO ALLOCATE RESOURCE CLASS-LEVEL UCAP TO INDIVIDUAL RESOURCES?

A. No. As explained previously, the proposed accreditation methodology is a balanced approach that captures a range of reliability risks in both the planning and operations horizons by incorporating forward-looking probabilistic analysis with a resource's actual performance during recent periods of high system risk. By design, therefore, perfect alignment between Critical Hours and RA Hours is not expected. Critical Hours identified in the probabilistic model include a wide range of system conditions (e.g., 30 years of weather data, five different load forecast errors, and hundreds of random outage draws). On the other hand, the three years of operational data used to determine RA Hours represent a limited number of snapshots of different system conditions that were experienced operationally. It is also important to note that Tier 1 and Tier 2 RA Hours are only used to distribute the Resource Class-level UCAP to individual resources and every resource in the Resource Class and Planning Region will utilize the same set of hours.

Also, it is important to note that results from the probabilistic analysis are not expected to and should not exactly match results of the deterministic approach. As indicated previously in my testimony, one of the benefits of the proposed approach is that it disentangles random factors that may have occurred historically from the expected performance characteristics of a resource and Resource Class under the wide variety of events that are captured in the probabilistic model.

Q. WHY ARE SOLAR RESOURCES TREATED DIFFERENTLY REGARDING SCHEDULE 53A PLANNED OUTAGE EXEMPTIONS?

A. Exemptions are provided to incentivize minimizing the number of planned outages in any given hour. To receive an exemption, a resource generally must plan the outage to occur at least 120 days in advance. Solar is a unique resource where knowledge of fuel unavailability (i.e., when the sun will rise and set) is known 120 days in advance. For other resources, such as wind or gas, fuel unavailability cannot be predicted 120 days in advance. Therefore, there is the ability for solar resource owners to claim exemptions when they know they cannot provide energy. Allowing solar resources to receive an exemption for planned outages taken during night-time hours, and thereby receiving the corresponding seasonal Resource Class-level UCAP value as a percentage of the Resource Class-level ICAP, would distort the accredited capacity value of such solar resources as they appear to be available when it would otherwise be impossible to inject energy into the grid.

Q. HOW IS MISO PROPOSING TO ACCREDIT HYBRID AND CO-LOCATED RESOURCES?

A. Co-located resources that share an interconnection service limit will be accredited according to each of the resources' chosen participation model and their accreditation would equal the sum of the individual components. For example, co-located solar and storage resources will be accredited under the solar and storage Resource Classes, respectively. Because the resources share an Interconnection Service Limit, though, their total Intermediate SAC will be limited by that Interconnection Service Limit since the combined set of resources cannot deliver MWs above that limit. Resource-level metering and sum of the parts accreditation for co-located resources allows for proper resource accreditation for each potential combination while accounting for a shared interconnection constraint. Even if separate component capabilities could exceed the interconnection service limit, the interconnection limit provides a total upper bound on possible contributions for each interconnection agreement.

Given the above, MISO proposes accrediting single-offer hybrid resources according to their chosen participation model. For example, a solar plus storage hybrid resource operating as a solar Dispatchable Intermittent Resource (DIR) will be accredited under the Solar Resource Class. Creating an accreditation Resource Class for hybrid resources is potentially intractable given the countless combinations of resources that could make up a hybrid resource. Moreover, creating different Resource Classes for each hybrid combination is unmanageable. Solar and storage resources in combination can have significantly different operating characteristics such that a single class for this fuel-type combination would not be meaningful (e.g., differing storage and solar capacity ratios, DC- or AC-coupled design, grid charging or non-grid charging).

Q. ARE LOAD MODIFYING RESOURCES (LMR) INCLUDED IN MISO'S ACCREDITATION REFORM PROPOSAL?

A. No, the proposed methodology does not apply to LMRs. MISO will continue to determine LMR accreditation through the current methods, derived from their past performance (forced outage rates for Behind the Meter Generation LMRs, and testing documentation submitted to MISO for Demand Resource LMRs), as provided in the Business Practice Manual for Resource Adequacy. MISO is currently engaging with stakeholders through its

RASC to improve the accreditation methodology for LMRs, but that effort is separate from the proposed accreditation methodology discussed in this testimony. MISO expects to make a separate filing for LMR accreditation reforms in the future after the design for the proposed changes is final and discussed with the stakeholders.

Q. WHAT IS MISO'S PLAN FOR ACCREDITING EXTERNAL RESOURCES?

A. MISO will continue to accredit External Resources through the current methods, which are derived from historical forced outage rates. Hourly real-time availability data is not currently collected for External Resources as these resources do not participate in MISO markets analogously to other resources. Because External Resources do not participate in the same manner as resources internal to MISO, they are also being treated differently here. MISO will evaluate methods to move all resources, including External Resources, under the proposed methodology in the future.

V. RESOURCE ADEQUACY MODELING

Q. WHAT IS THE LINK BETWEEN MISO'S PROBABILISTIC MODEL AND THE PROPOSED ACCREDITATION METHODOLOGY?

A. The probabilistic model is at the heart of MISO's proposed accreditation methodology because resource accreditation and Resource Adequacy Requirements will be directly determined using the same probabilistic model. Because the probabilistic model is central to the proposed accreditation methodology, I will briefly describe certain aspects of that model in this section of my testimony. Further information on MISO's probabilistic model is available on MISO's website on the Resource Adequacy page and the Loss of Load Expectation Working Group page.[14]

Q. PLEASE BRIEFLY DESCRIBE THE PROBABILISTIC MODEL USED BY MISO IN ITS RESOURCE ADEQUACY CONSTRUCT.

A. MISO uses Astrapé's Strategic Energy Risk Valuation Model (SERVM) software to conduct the LOLE analysis. The SERVM software uses a sequential Monte Carlo simulation to step through time chronologically on an hourly basis and considers many combinations of random system conditions to evaluate how often system load can be covered by resources. The random system conditions include features such as planned and forced outages at the resource-level, import availability from neighboring system, as well the representation of 30 years of correlated load and other weather-dependent datasets, such as wind or solar generation and cold-weather outages.

Aside from assumed future capacity additions, typically only Capacity Resources that have cleared the most recent PRA are considered in the model. The probabilistic model data is generally updated on a yearly basis. Enhancements to modeling inputs and assumptions are constantly incorporated, based on the needs identified for the MISO footprint, new developments, industry best-practices, and stakeholder feedback.

Q. HOW HAS THIS MODEL PREVIOUSLY BEEN USED FOR MISO'S PRA?

---

[14] *See* MISO's Resource Adequacy site, available at: https://www.misoenergy.org/planning/resource-adequacy2/resource-adequacy/#t=10&p=0&s=FileName&sd=desc

See MISO's Loss of Load Expectation Working Group site, available at: https://www.misoenergy.org/engage/committees/loss-of-load-expectation-working-group/

A. MISO has performed LOLE analysis using a probabilistic model for more than fifteen years, and has used the current software, SERVM, since 2015 in establishing Resource Adequacy Requirements (both PRMR and LRR). MISO's probabilistic model has also been used to perform the studies that determine the seasonal capabilities of wind and solar resources for the determination of requirements, as well as to accredit wind resources that plan to participate in the PRA. The proposed accreditation methodology will improve the alignment between accreditation and requirements in the MISO RA construct. MISO will continue to use the probabilistic model to set Resource Adequacy Requirements and will expand the use of the model to establish Resource Class-level UCAP.

Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN LOLE.

A. As discussed above, LOLE is the measure of how often, on average, the probabilistic model experiences days in which resource availability falls short of the load demand. LOLE is a commonly used metric in the electric industry, particularly in North America, to measure the expected frequency of resource adequacy events in a year, a season, or any other pre-defined period. As part of the LOLE analysis process, MISO calculates the following three probabilistic risk metrics:

- LOLE, which measures the frequency (in days) of load shed events;
- Loss of Load Hours (LOLH), which measures the expected number of hours per year expected to experience load shed events; and
- Expected Unserved Energy (EUE), which is an estimate of the energy that would otherwise have been used by end use customers but for a supply interruption during a predefined period (e.g., a year).

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE LOLE CRITERION TO WHICH MISO PLANS.

A. The MISO Resource Adequacy criteria for determining the Planning Reserve Margin Requirements is the industry-accepted LOLE objective of 1 day in 10 years on an annual basis. This LOLE criterion is also used by other ISOs, including NYISO and PJM, as discussed in their recent accreditation filings. Commencing with implementation of MISO's seasonal PRA in the Planning Year 2023-24, MISO evaluates LOLE for each Season and establishes corresponding seasonal Planning Reserve Margins. The seasonal LOLE analysis is determined as follows:

a) the system is adjusted until the annual LOLE reaches 1 day in 10 years;
b) the seasonal distribution of annual LOLE values is measured ;
c) any Season with a LOLE value below 0.01 is further adjusted until the LOLE in that Season reaches that value; and
d) any Season with a LOLE value at or above 0.01 receives the adjustment to capacity that drives that annual LOLE to 1 day in 10 years.

In the most recent LOLE analysis, most of the annual LOLE has been concentrated in the Summer Season, and all other Seasons had to be adjusted to meet the minimum of 0.01 LOLE.

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE LOLE MODEL INPUTS.

A. There are three broad categories of LOLE model inputs: load, generation resources, and system parameters. Load inputs consist of a demand and energy forecast, and load forecast errors. Generation inputs include operating parameters, unit forced outage rates, planned maintenance rates, hourly generation level for variable renewable resources, and dispatch limits for demand response and interruptible load. System parameter inputs include zone and pool definitions, external tie limits, and external system energy imports.

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS HOW MISO MODELS LOAD IN ITS LOLE ANALYSIS.

A. MISO develops hourly load profiles that are used in the simulation of the probabilistic models. To ensure a representation of a wide range of system conditions, 30 load profiles are created, based on observed weather for the last 30 weather years, primarily driven by temperature values. The process to create the load data profiles can be summarized as follows:

MISO uses the previous 5 years of historical load data with Load Modifying Resource load reductions added back into the load, as an input to train a neural-net model to predict weather-correlated load shapes for each of these 30 weather years.

MISO also performs validations and corrections on the predicted neural-net load shapes to ensure proper load shape and peak values. This training allows the model to evaluate the risk that could materialize in the upcoming Planning Year if similar weather patterns were to be experienced again.

MISO applies the Zonal Coincident Peak Forecasts provided by the Load Serving Entities to develop zonal- and monthly-specific load forecast scaling factors which scale the average of the 30 load shapes based on provided forecasts.

This procedure creates hourly load profiles for the 30 weather years, which are consistent with expected load forecasts. During the LOLE simulations, each load profile is further adjusted to account for economic load uncertainty using economic load forecast error (LFE) scalars, resulting in five load profiles for each weather year. These include the expected load profiles, plus an increase of the load by ±1% and ±2%. Corresponding probabilities are assigned to each load forecast error level, which are published by MISO every year. These probabilities can vary depending on the Planning Year. For example, the probabilities for Planning Year 2023-2024 were previously provided in Section IV. The 30 years of load data are also provided to Market Participants by MISO prior to the beginning of each Planning Year.

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS HOW MISO MODELS GENERATION IN ITS LOLE ANALYSIS.

A. MISO uses data from several different sources to model generation in its LOLE analysis. MISO begins with its annual, base Commercial Model and uses eligible capacity as determined by the annual PRA. Thermal units are modeled as must-run and perform at their full capacity whenever units are not on outage. The primary data source for forced outage rate statistics, planned maintenance statistics, and net dependable capacity (NDC) for monthly capacity profiles are obtained from the Generator Availability Data System (GADS).

Retirements are accounted for based upon the Attachment Y process in the MISO Tariff, while new resources are included based upon their position in the Generator Interconnection Queue. Imports are modeled based on firm capacity contracts from external areas to serve MISO load, as well as a probabilistic distribution of non-firm support from external areas.

MISO models wind and solar resources using hourly output profiles that reflect their variable nature. Each of the 30 weather years modeled have a unique hourly output for wind and solar resources to align with the load profiles which are described in more detail below. Prior to each Planning Year, MISO shares the 30 weather years of hourly data for wind and solar resources with Market Participants.

Other renewable resources, like run-of-river and biomass are modeled at a flat capacity value.

Q. DOES MISO CONSIDER HOW COLD-WEATHER OUTAGES IMPACT GENERATION IN ITS LOLE ANALYSIS?

A. Yes, Astrapé, the entity that manages the SERVM software used for LOLE analysis, performed an analysis showing that as the temperatures decreased, the average megawatts (MW) of forced outages for coal and gas resources increases.[15] Based on that analysis, a MW/degree relationship was developed and modeled so that at each temperature, there is a specific MW amount of incremental cold weather outage captured for each zone. The incremental cold weather outages are not assigned to a particular resource but rather represent the aggregate Resource Class-level impact on the system to the Coal, Gas, and Combined Cycle Resource Classes.

Q. HOW ARE WIND RESOURCES SPECIFICALLY MODELED IN THE LOLE MODEL?

A. MISO models wind resources with hourly generation profiles for each of the 30 weather years. Profiles from 2013 and on use observed historical data, aggregated by LRZ. Minor increases to the profile are included from 2013 to 2015 to account for technology improvements as detailed in the Astrapé Seasonal Inputs Study.[16] Synthetic profiles are

---

[15] Section 5 of the report available at 20220707 LOLEWG Supplemental MISO Seasonal Inputs Documentation Astrape625466.pdf (misoenergy.org).

[16] Astrapé Seasonal Inputs Study: Astrapé Seasonal Inputs Study.

generated for each LRZ and weather year prior to 2013 by choosing wind output from the observed days based on (a) the maximum daily temperature in the April through October months, and (b) the minimum daily temperature during November through March. The temperature to provide a match is aggregated at the LRZ level.[17]

Q. HOW ARE SOLAR RESOURCES SPECIFICALLY MODELED IN THE LOLE MODEL?

A. Solar generation profiles are created in a similar fashion to that for the wind resources. First, hourly irradiance data for sites across the MISO footprint are downloaded from the National Renewable Energy Laboratory's (NREL's) National Solar Radiation Database (NSRDB). The irradiance data is converted to hourly power generation data using NREL's System Advisory Model software. Given that the NREL irradiance data is only available starting with year 1998, data for prior weather years are developed by selecting daily solar profiles from the day that most closely matched the peak temperature out of all days ($\pm$ 6 days) from the available data.

Q. HOW ARE STORAGE RESOURCES MODELED IN THE LOLE MODEL?

A. Storage resources are treated as energy-limited resources in the LOLE model. Pumped storage resources are currently modeled with seasonalized forced outage rates, an annualized planned outage rate, and monthly capability. Electric Storage Resources have a

---

[17] This matching procedure begins by matching a day prior to 2013 to the same calendar day for a year that is observed, where the matching occurs if the temperatures on the two dates are equal. If they are not equal, the previous and subsequent calendar date is evaluated. This continues until a band of $\pm$10 days has been searched. If no matches have occurred, the temperature is allowed to be different by 1°, and the search repeats. For example, for April 11th, 1998, the dates April 11th, 2013, April 11th, 2014, and so on are evaluated. If one of these days has the same max temperature as the 1998 year, then the wind profile from that matched day is used. If not, April 10th and April 12th are evaluated. This continues until a range encompassing April 1st through April 20th has been searched.

4-hour duration with a cycle efficiency of 85% and a maximum hourly output value determined by the capacity of the individual resource. Electric Storage Resources are dispatched in the model when load cannot be served by other resources (except emergency resources). The probabilistic model keeps track of the stored energy in these resources and will allow generation until the energy is exhausted. At that point, the storage resources will need to replenish its stored energy before they are available for dispatch in the model.

As a part of its LOLE modeling enhancements effort, MISO intends to continue working with stakeholders to evaluate how the modeling of storage resources in the LOLE model needs to be adjusted to reflect how they are being operated in the operational time frames or real time markets, and how their energy-limited nature may influence the determination of risk across simulated hours.

Q. HOW DOES MISO CONDUCT EXTERNAL SUPPORT MODELING FOR THE LOLE ANALYSIS?

A. Firm imports from the most recent PRA are included in the LOLE analysis and modeled as resources. In addition, MISO models non-firm imports as a probabilistic distribution based on historic imports from the most recent 3 planning years. As the model steps through the simulated hours, it randomly draws from this distribution of imports to serve the demand. Non-firm imports reduce the PRMR, which results in MISO relying on neighboring regions to serve some of its demand. Historic non-firm imports during historical Tier 2 RA hours are used to create a probabilistic distribution of non-firm support. This process is completed for each of the four Seasons to capture seasonal variability. As SERVM steps through the hourly Monte Carlo simulations, the model will randomly draw import values from seasonal distributions.

Q. WHY IS IT REASONABLE TO RELY ON THE CURRENT PROBABILITIC MODEL TO DETERMINE RESOURCE CLASS-LEVEL UCAP?

A. MISO has relied on a probabilistic model to determine the Resource Adequacy Requirements for over 15 years. Over that time, MISO has continually improved the underlying modeling and input data, incorporating best practices as they are developed by the industry and in collaboration with stakeholders. Use of MISO's current probabilistic model is therefore fully appropriate to be applied to the proposed DLOL-based accreditation methodology.

MISO is committed to further the evolution of the probabilistic model as this is both necessary and appropriate to better capture the changing composition of the Bulk Electric System and to continually improve the representation of the sources of system risk. MISO has communicated a plan to stakeholders to research, design, and implement specific aspects of the probabilistic model, including a revision of planned outages, cold-weather outages, load forecasting, and storage modeling.[18] The planned model enhancements will further refine that alignment between risk, needs, and availability, as will other additional improvements made in the future.

VI. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PROPOSED METHODOLOGY

Q. PLEASE PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF THE PROCESS MISO USED TO DEVELOP THE ACCREDITATION PROPOSAL THAT IS THE SUBJECT OF THIS FILING.

---

[18] *See* 20240228 RASC Item 05c RA Model Enhancement Presentation631891.pdf (misoenergy.org)

A. In January 2022, following MISO's Seasonal Construct and SAC filing, MISO initiated a stakeholder process through the RASC to work with stakeholders to develop the resource accreditation reform that is the subject of this filing. MISO has followed the product development process shown in Figure 10 below. The goal of the product development process is to ensure the right solutions are built at the right time and solve the right issues. MISO began by defining the scope of the initiative, which included drafting a problem statement. Once the problem statement and scope were defined, MISO began evaluating potential solutions and ultimately recommended the proposed accreditation methodology that is the subject of this filing. From there, MISO began working through and refining the conceptual design. Once that process was complete, MISO made this filing with the Commission and, if accepted, will implement the proposed accreditation methodology for Planning Year 2028-2029. Pursuant to the proposed Schedule 53A, during the three-year period leading up to actual implementation, MISO will provide stakeholders with indicative information about expected Resource Class and resource level accreditation values to assist state regulators and LSEs with integrated resource planning.

Figure 10: MISO Product Development Process

Q. WHAT IS THE PROBLEM STATEMENT THAT MISO DEVELOPED IN COLLABORATION WITH THE STAKEHOLDERS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE ACCREDITATION REFORM EFFORTS?

A. The resource accreditation reform problem statement was first presented to stakeholders at the January 2022 RASC meeting. Stakeholders were provided an opportunity to comment on the problem statement, but generally agreed with it as presented. The problem statement has essentially remained the same and remains the focus of the resource accreditation reform effort. The problem statement is:

Resource accreditation should reflect the availability of resources when they are most needed. Significant growth of variable, energy-limited resources in the MISO footprint, along with changing weather impacts and operational practices, are shifting risk profiles in highly dynamic ways with implications to Resource Adequacy and planning. MISO's existing accreditation methods for non-thermal resources require further evaluation to ensure that the accredited capacity value reflects the capability and availability of the resource during the periods of highest reliability risk.

Q. WHAT IS THE SCOPE OF MISO'S RESOURCE ACCREDITATION REFORM EFFORT?

A. The scope of the accreditation reform as identified at the January 2022 RASC was to revisit the established accreditation practices for non-thermal resources with a priority focus on those with the greatest reliability impact in the near-term (i.e., wind and solar). In response to stakeholder feedback concerning comparability between resources and the Commission's comments in response to MISO's Seasonal Resource Adequacy Construct and SAC filing, MISO recommended extending the scope of the resource accreditation reform effort to cover additional accreditation changes for all Capacity Resources (excluding external resources) at the January 2023 RASC.

Q. WHY DID MISO RECOMMEND EXTENDING THE SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION REFORM TO INCLUDE ALL CAPACITY RESOURCES AND NOT JUST NON-THERMAL RESOURCES?

A. The methodology developed for non-thermal resources was resource type agnostic and found to be applicable to all resources in the MISO footprint. This provided several advantages: (a) it does not discriminate based on resource type, which allows all Schedule 53A Resources to be treated equally, (b) it improves consistency and efficiency by bringing the entire accreditation process under one probabilistic modeling effort compared to many different methods under the existing process, (c) it provides alignment between the determination of the need (requirements) and availability of resources (accreditation) by ensuring both processes are performed with the same information and model, (d) it improves the thermal accreditation process by including new sources of risk, such as correlated and coincidental risks and weather-dependent derates, and (e) it allows for reliability-neutral substitution between resource types.

Q. WHAT WAS MISO'S APPROACH TO EVALUATING ACCREDITATION METHODOLOGIES?

A. MISO approached the evaluation of accreditation reform by examining a wide range of possible methods to address the problem statement. The evaluated methodologies for accreditation can be broadly divided into two categories: 1) average accreditation approach, such as average ELCC, and 2) marginal accreditation approach, which includes marginal ELCC, marginal reliability improvement (MRI) and DLOL. MISO developed evaluation criteria and an analysis framework to compare modeling results and help guide decisions on which method was best for the MISO footprint. This larger list of options was ultimately reduced to a smaller set of three options that were examined in quantitative analysis and discussed with MISO stakeholders: ELCC method, a fully deterministic method, and blended method.

Q. WHAT CRITERION DID MISO CONSIDER WHEN EVALUATING ACCREDITATION METHODOLOGIES?

A. MISO evaluated accreditation methodologies against the following five general criteria: impact, feasibility, flexibility, stability, and, after receiving feedback from stakeholders, comparability. These were developed based on criteria previously used for the Resource Availability and Need (RAN) initiative, presented at the October 2020 RASC, and modified based upon stakeholder input. These criterion are all related to the "pillars of accreditation" identified by the Energy Systems Integration Group (ESIG).[19]

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE IMPACT CRITERION.

A. A method's impact is identifying and sufficiently mitigating actual risk under current and future portfolios and grid conditions in conjunction with markets and operations. Impact ensures sufficient capacity in the planning horizon when it's needed to maintain reliability. The method should measure performance in scarcity conditions and link planning to operations. This criterion is related to the reliability pillar identified by ESIG.

---

[19] Energy Systems Integration Group, "Ensuring Efficient Reliability: New Design Principles for Capacity Accreditation" (2023), available at: https://www.esig.energy/new-design-principles-for-capacity-accreditation/.

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE FEASIBILITY CRITERION.

A. Feasibility is the practicality, scalability, and ability of MISO and its Market Participants to implement the proposed methodology. The feasibility criterion also takes into consideration the clarity and transparency of the process. Both MISO and Market Participants need to be able to reasonably predict the expected accredited values of resources to ensure a reliable resource mix and make appropriate investment and retirement decisions. The feasibility criterion is rooted in the transparency pillar identified by ESIG.

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE FLEXIBILITY CRITERION.

A. Flexibility is a measure of how robustly a method holds up over time and responds to a changing system portfolio. As the resource portfolio evolves and technologies develop that change the load profile, an accreditation methodology needs to remain relevant and capable of properly accrediting resources. Without this flexibility, a system becomes in danger of mis-accrediting capacity values potentially leading to system reliability risks and an inefficient allocation of resources. This criterion is tied to the robust pillar identified by ESIG.

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE STABILITY CRITERION.

A. Stability is the ability to reasonably inform state and utility resource planning processes that rely on accreditation information as an input to long-term decision making. The method should not only remain robust under changing conditions but should be able to reflect changing conditions as system resource mix and load profiles evolve. Finally, these capacity values should remain predictable over time and only move when structural changes to the system have occurred which shift risk and alter the generation profile of the fleet. Greater volatility in capacity accreditation leads to lower investments as decision makers face greater risk. A method that minimizes accreditation volatility increases investment certainty resulting in a more efficient system. This criterion aligns with the predictable pillar identified by ESIG.

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE COMPARABILITY CRITERION.

A. The comparability criteria refers to how comparable two different resource class accreditation values are to one another. Utility planners should be able to directly compare one resource class to another across a broad range of factors to make the most efficient investment and retirement decisions. A methodology that makes comparison between resource classes difficult may result in a less efficient and riskier resource portfolio. Conversely, a methodology that allows for comparability makes investment and retirement decisions easier to analyze and provides an accurate measure of the marginal cost and benefits associated with different amounts of different resource classes. This criterion is related to the non-discriminatory pillar identified by ESIG.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE ELCC METHOD.

A. The ELCC method belongs to a class of accreditation methodologies that determine capacity values based upon a probabilistic assessment of availability during loss of load hours. MISO analyzed two different types of ELCC methodologies. The first method, average ELCC, determines accreditation for each resource class by first modeling the system at the LOLE target criteria. Next, the resource class of interest is removed from the system and perfect capacity is added until the model returns to criteria. The amount of perfect capacity added is the accredited value of the class and referred to as the ELCC MW. This option is currently used at MISO for wind resources and served as the reference case. The second method, marginal ELCC, is identical in procedure to the average ELCC approach, except instead of removing a resource class, an incremental resource is removed (or added) to the system.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE DETERMINISTIC METHOD CONSIDERED.

A. The deterministic method considered would have measured accreditation using only historical performance. This approach could take several forms, such as applying only the Schedule 53 Tier 1 and Tier 2 RA hours framework, relying upon historical GADS data, or some other strictly backward-looking approach based upon historical resource performance. This method is conceptually similar to how thermal units are currently accredited.

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE BLENDED METHOD.

A. The blended method combines a probabilistic and deterministic approach. Each of the two approaches has its merits and shortcomings. A probabilistic approach allows for the expected capacity value of a resource to be estimated under a broad range of conditions. However, the quality of this assessment is limited by the standard modeling limitations, namely quality of the inputs and the model. Deterministic approaches have the advantage of demonstrating what has occurred and do not rely upon a model to calculate. Their drawback is that what happened yesterday may not accurately reflect what may happen tomorrow. If there are structural differences in events that are not captured, then a backwards-looking only framework may fail to properly realize the value of a resource and create improper incentives towards investment and retirement decisions.

The blended method attempts to merge these two perspectives into a single view and capitalize on each method's strengths while minimizing each method's weaknesses. With a blended method, accreditation would be based upon expected performance during projected probabilistic risk periods as well as historical performance. Additionally, proper signals can be sent in both the operational and planning horizons by tying accreditation to both periods. Resource owners are rewarded for improving the operation of their units from the deterministic portion of the accreditation while sending more reliable signals about which assets to invest in or retire based upon the probabilistic portion.

Q. WHAT ACCREDITATION METHODOLOGY IS MISO PROPOSING?

A. MISO has chosen a blended approach combining a probabilistic approach, capacity values determined through the probabilistic modeling (the first step in the proposed DLOL-based methodology), with a deterministic approach, historical performance measured by the proposed Schedule 53A Tier 1 and Tier 2 RA hours for all Capacity Resources, excluding External Resources.

Q. WHEN WEIGHING THE IMPACT CRITERIA, EXPLAIN HOW MISO DECIDED TO RECOMMEND THE PROPOSED APPROACH.

A. MISO's proposed methodology identifies expected risk by accrediting resources during periods when the system is at highest risk, as measured by the margin between generation and load in the probabilistic model. The identification of these risky periods is independent of the resource portfolio. Because availability during Critical Hours is used to set Resource Class-level UCAP, the method naturally measures performance during scarcity conditions. Further, it also uses historical performance to establish capacity values and therefore incentivizes resources to perform in a manner that increases system reliability. Therefore, it links planning to operations and provides the greatest impact of the options considered.

Q. WHEN WEIGHING THE FEASIBILITY CRITERION, EXPLAIN HOW MISO DECIDED TO RECOMMEND THE PROPOSED APPROACH.

A. The proposed methodology uses a single probabilistic model run to set Resource Class-level UCAP and Resource Adequacy Requirements, limiting the computational complexity of the required calculations. It can be implemented in the same manner no matter the size of the resource portfolio, which gives it scalability. With similar input data, MISO and Market Participants could implement and replicate results. This feasibility allows for the ability for efficient investment and retirement decisions to be made with confidence that the projected accreditation values would be realized.

Q. WHEN WEIGHING THE FLEXIBILITY CRITERION, EXPLAIN HOW MISO DECIDED TO RECOMMEND THE PROPOSED APPROACH.

A. The proposed accreditation methodology will be applied to all Capacity Resources, except External Resources, in the same manner which gives it the flexibility needed to handle any resource portfolio composition. Therefore, as MISO's fleet evolves, the proposed accreditation methodology will inherently adapt to such changes. Moreover, MISO will continue to evaluate the efficacy of the DLOL-based methodology and continue discussions with stakeholders about potential enhancements going forward.

Application of the proposed accreditation methodology to all Capacity Resources, except External Resources, contrasts with the current accreditation methodologies, which are not robust enough to account for significant changes to the generation fleet. Lastly, as electrification and technological progress alters the shape of the load profile, the methodology will remain robust and provide a proper measure of the high-risk hours. Therefore, the proposed methodology satisfies the flexibility criterion as it is sufficiently robust to change in both load and generation.

Q. WHEN WEIGHING THE STABILITY CRITERION, EXPLAIN HOW MISO DECIDED TO RECOMMEND THE PROPOSED APPROACH.

A. It is important to have stability in the results. Accrediting a resource using only historical performance may subject it to significant shifts in its final accredited value, and worse off, may be lagging in representing the operational risk being experienced. By using a probabilistic model to measure the expected performance of a resource during critical hours, the method provides stability and certainty that resource accreditation will not suddenly decrease. Conversely, a method that focuses only on future expected performance could also subject a resource to dramatic shifts in capacity values if there is a significant shift in system risk. Therefore, a method that uses both historical performance and expected future performance attenuates any large shifts providing stability of accredited values. Finally, because the model is portfolio agnostic, the addition or subtraction of a set of resources will not have significant effects on existing resources, ensuring stability of capacity values for existing resources even as other Market Participants make investment decisions.

Q. WHEN WEIGHING THE COMPARABILITY CRITERION, EXPLAIN HOW MISO DECIDED TO RECOMMEND THE PROPOSED APPROACH.

A. The proposed methodology satisfies the comparability criterion by calculating accredited values for each type of Capacity Resource, except External Resources, in an identical manner. This means that a MW of accredited capacity from one type of resource can be substituted for a MW of accredited capacity from another resource without fear of the capacity values changing. Therefore, resource owners and Market Participants can directly make a cost-benefit calculation without requiring any additional calculations. This reduces the uncertainty of investments leading to a more efficient resource portfolio. This also ensures a technology agnostic capacity valuation ensuring a non-discriminatory result.

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE KEY DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MARGINAL ELCC AND AVERAGE ELCC.

A. Average accreditation approaches (including average ELCC) accredit the entire class of a resource based on the contribution of the entire fleet of that class of resources, while marginal accreditation approaches measure the contribution of the next incremental addition to the resource class. By utilizing a marginal addition to the system, the marginal ELCC approach better captures how that incremental resource contributes to the needs of the system at criteria. This concept aligns with the assumption that capacity exchange in the capacity market is fungible and aligns best with something the average ELCC method is not able to provide.

VII. IMPACTS OF THE PROPOSED METHODOLOGY TO OTHER ASPECTS OF THE PRA

Q. BRIEFLY DESCRIBE HOW THE PRMR IS CURRENTLY DETERMINED.

A. The PRMR for each Season is determined as the sum of UCAP values for all resources, plus the MW adjustment to drive the probabilistic model to criteria in that Season. The current determination of UCAP values relies on a combination of accreditation methods, including EFORd based UCAP for thermal resources, seasonal capabilities for LMRs, contracted MW for firm External Resources, and average ELCC for wind and solar resources as shown in Figure 11 below.

Resource Type	Current method to establish capacity for PRMR*
Thermal	GVTC * (1 – Seasonal EFORd)
Wind/Solar	Effective Load Carrying Capability (ELCC)
Run-of-River/Biomass	Hourly output during peak hours
Storage	GVTC * 95% or hourly output during peak hours
Demand Response	Seasonal capability and # of calls
BTMG	GVTC* (1 – Seasonal EFORd)
External Resources	Firm external seasonal capability

*July for Summer, September for Fall, January for Winter and May for Spring

Figure 11: Overview of current methods for PRMR calculation

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE HOW MISO IS PROPOSING TO CHANGE THE DETERMINATION OF PLANNING RESERVE REQUIREMENTS.

A. MISO is proposing to maintain the calculations of the PRMR and simply account for the determination of UCAP for Schedule 53A Resources, based on the proposed accreditation method. The PRMR will be determined as the sum of accredited values for all Schedule 53A Resources, Load Modifying Resources, Firm External Resources, within the LOLE model plus the MW adjustment to drive the probabilistic model to the LOLE target. As shown in Figure 12 below, MISO expects the seasonal PRMR to decrease under the proposed DLOL-based methodology compared to current season PRMR due to the expected reduction in Resource Class-level accreditation. This result is further discussed in the Affidavit of Dr. Patton.[20]

MISO's current accreditation methodologies are misaligned with a resource's marginal contribution to reliability risk leading to over-accrediting and similarly results in higher PRMR that increases total cost to maintain Resource Adequacy at the target. The proposed accreditation method will improve alignment between accreditation and PRMR, lower PRMR and result in more efficient market outcomes.

PY 23/24 - PRMR	Summer		Fall		Winter		Spring		Formula Key
Resource Class	Current	Proposed	Current	Proposed	Current	Proposed	Current	Proposed	
Gas	30,251	29,541	28,595	29,745	28,582	23,605	28,962	23,657	[A]
Combined Cycle	27,558	27,326	28,635	27,015	28,552	23,650	27,929	22,997	[B]
Coal	40,545	39,955	39,888	38,812	39,914	32,539	39,280	32,641	[C]
Hydro (includes diversity contracts)	2,120	2,122	2,104	2,118	926	916	1,350	1,287	[D]
Nuclear	11,410	10,850	11,522	10,304	11,627	10,493	11,063	9,640	[E]
Pumped Storage	2,530	2,523	2,345	2,504	2,299	1,216	2,359	1,763	[F]
Storage	28	28	28	28	54	52	55	55	[G]
Solar	2,151	1,700	1,603	1,937	698	188	1,824	2,221	[H]
Wind	4,639	2,731	5,993	3,859	11,389	4,477	6,500	4,601	[I]
Run-of-River	966	966	966	966	966	966	966	966	[J]
BTMG	4,196	4,196	4,218	4,218	4,163	4,163	4,240	4,240	[K]
Demand Response	7,397	7,397	7,041	7,041	5,388	5,388	6,280	6,280	[L]
Firm External Support	1,707	1,707	1,714	1,714	1,857	1,857	1,778	1,778	[M]
Adj. {1d in 10yr}	(4,000)	(4,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(6,200)	(6,200)	(12,750)	(12,750)	[N]
PRMR	**131,498**	**127,042**	**124,652**	**120,261**	**130,215**	**103,310**	**119,836**	**99,376**	[O]= sum of [A] through [N]

Figure 12: Comparison of Current PRMR vs Proposed PRMR

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE HOW MISO CURRENTLY CALCULATES LRR.

A. The calculation of LRR is similar to that of the PRMR, wherein the capacity is accounted for in the same way, but each LRZ is modeled independently without support from other

[20] IMM Affidavit at P 26.

LRZs or external areas, and each LRZ has its own MW adjustment to reach the seasonal LOLE criteria. Each LRZ's LRR MW is divided by the corresponding modeled zonal coincident peak forecast (LRZ load at the time of MISO's Coincident Peak Demand) to determine the LRR % that is applied to the updated LSE load forecasts for the PRA. This establishes each LRZ's LRR MW for the PRA.

Q. PLEASE DISCUSS HOW MISO PLANS TO CALCULATE LRR USING THE PROPOSED METHODOLOGY.

A. Like PRMR, LRR calculations are being updated to use accreditation by Resource Class as determined by the DLOL-based methodology. The overall approach will remain unchanged. The LRR for each LRZ is determined by aggregating the capacity accreditation of the resources in the Zone, plus a MW adjustment used to bring the LOLE model of the isolated LRZ to criteria.

As is the case with the PRMR, the main difference introduced in this proposal is the capacity accreditation for the internal resources in each LRZ (excluding LMRs). Ideally, the LRR would be determined by aggregating the final SAC values of all resources in an LRZ. However, those two values are determined at different points in time. LRR values need to be finalized in November prior to the Planning Year and final SAC values are not determined until the following February 15.

Given these scheduling challenges, MISO will produce LRR with an approximation of the final resource SAC values by combining data of the current and previous Planning Years, as follows:

1. The total Resource Class-level UCAP are determined for the current Planning Year (same values used to determine the current Planning Year PRMR).
2. Resource Class-level UCAP will be allocated to individual resources in the Resource Class using the Proposed Schedule 53A logic described earlier but utilizing the ratio of individual resource's ISAC to the corresponding Resource Class ISAC from the previous Planning Year. This provides estimated SAC values for individual resources that will only be utilized for LRR calculations.
3. The estimated SAC values are aggregated to the LRZ level, and that value is used as an input into the LRR calculations, similar to how the current method utilizes UCAP, average ELLC, or established capacity for thermal, wind, and solar resources, respectively.

Because the Schedule 53A process proposes to use the previous three years to determine Tier 1 and Tier RA 2 hours, the current and previous Planning Years, should have an overlap equal to two thirds of the hours. These should ensure a reasonable alignment between preliminary estimated and final SAC values at both the resource and LRZ levels. MISO presented an illustrative example of a system with two LRZs and four resources at the February 28, 2024 RASC meeting to explain proposed methodology for LRRs.[21]

Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE HOW MISO ALLOCATES PRMR TO INDIVIDUAL LOAD SERVING ENTITIES TODAY.

---

[21] See Slides 11-12 of the MISO accreditation presentation from Feb 28th RASC meeting.

A. Through the probabilistic analysis, MISO establishes PRMR for each Season for an LSE's Load within any given LRZ. The seasonal PRMR values are converted to a Planning Reserve Margin (PRM) percentage by subtracting the modeled seasonal Coincident Peak Demand from the PRMR and dividing by the modeled seasonal Coincident Peak Demand. The PRMR used in the PRA is set by applying the seasonal PRM percentage determined from the previous step plus a transmission loss percentage to the LSE-submitted updated Coincident Peak Forecasts. MISO uses PRM % as established through the process described above and in Figure 13 unless an alternate PRM is established by a state regulatory authority. In such an event, MISO will use the alternate PRM set by the state regulatory authority for the geographic area in its jurisdiction. MISO converts any state regulatory authority provided PRM to a comparable UCAP basis.

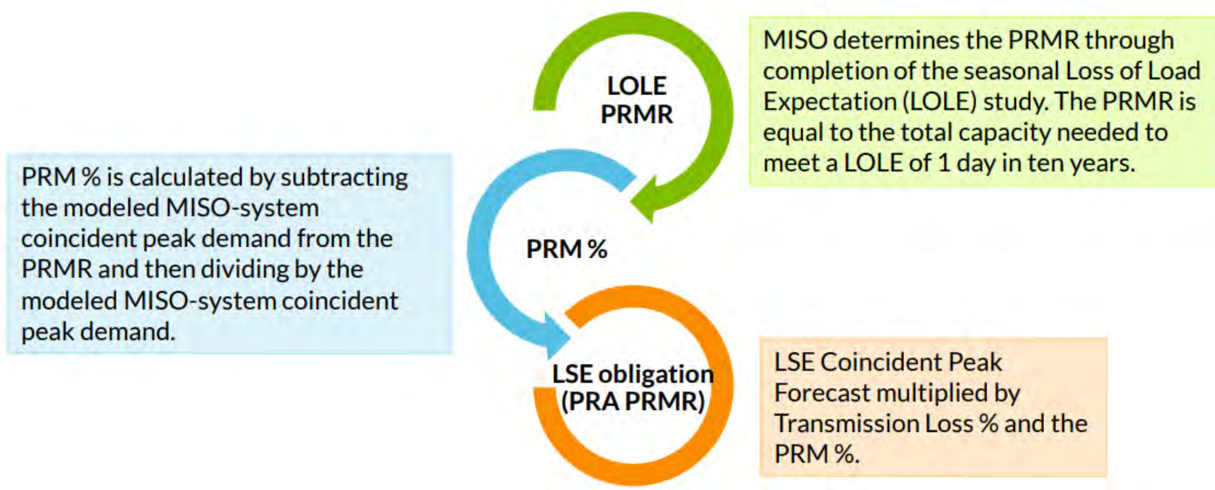


Figure 13: PRM % for Planning Resource Auction

Q. DOES MISO ADDRESS THE ALLOCATION OF PRMR TO LOAD SERVING ENTITIES WITHIN THIS FILING?

A. No. MISO is not proposing any change to the process of allocating PRMR to Load Serving Entities (LSEs) within this filing. MISO initiated stakeholder discussion on allocation of

PRMR in 2023 and concluded that any changes to the allocation process will require deliberate and careful considerations regarding substantive changes that may be needed to the processes and potentially to the systems used by LSEs to submit load forecast data to MISO. The current allocation methodology has been deemed by FERC to be just and reasonable and MISO is not proposing any changes to it. And as noted above, the proposed DLOL-based methodology will improve alignment between resource accreditation and establishment of the PRMR.

Q. DOES MISO PLAN TO ADDRESS THE ALLOCATION OF PRMR IN THE FUTURE?

A. Yes. MISO has already started conversations with stakeholders to transition from today's allocation mechanism that purely relies on the contribution to MISO's seasonal Coincident Peak Demand. MISO will consider alternative mechanisms that also incorporate recognition that risk periods in the future may not solely be determined by times of high load, as drivers of risk evolve over the next decades. MISO will evaluate these allocation mechanisms against a comprehensive set of criteria, which will be used, along with stakeholder discussions and input, to develop a final design for any future changes to how the PRMR is allocated.

Q. HOW DOES MISO'S RESOURCE CLASS-LEVEL UCAP (DLOL-BASED METHODOLOGY) ALLOW ALIGNMENT BETWEEN ACCREDITATION AND RESOURCE ADEQUACY REQUIREMENTS?

A. Under the proposed methodology, the Resource Class-Level UCAP becomes an input to the determination of PRMR and LRR. Accreditation and Resource Adequacy Requirements under the proposed accreditation methodology are determined based on the same probabilistic model simulation and hours, increasing consistency in the process and alignment between system risks, needs, and accreditation. This improves the current situation where accreditation is separated across three different, distinct processes for thermal, wind, and solar resources, which is currently disconnected between how capacity is accounted for in the requirement calculations.

Q. HOW WILL THIS SEND THE RIGHT SIGNALS TO INVEST IN THE RIGHT MIX OF RESOURCES NEEDED TO MAINTAIN RELIABILITY IN THE MISO FOOTPRINT?

A. The proposed accreditation methodology aligns the times of system risk and need with the contribution of each Resource Class during those same periods. By consistently applying this approach to all Resource Classes, Market Participants will be able to compare how each Resource Class's ability to contribute to resource adequacy changes over time and continue to find the right balance to ensure system reliability. These signals will be complemented with forward-looking estimates for Resource Class accreditation values, which are described in Section IX.

Q. WHAT IMPACT DOES MISO'S RELIABILITY BASED DEMAND CURVE (RBDC) PROPOSAL HAVE ON THE INSTANT FILING?

A. There is no change to the RBDC proposal because of the proposed accreditation reforms. The seasonal Planning Reserve Margin Requirements, that act as the starting point of the Marginal Reliability Impact (MRI) Curve calculations, will be based on the Resource Class-level UCAP as determined through the proposed DLOL-based methodology as described above.

VIII. STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

Q. HAS MISO SOLICITED AND CONSIDERED STAKEHOLDER INPUT IN DEVELOPING THE PROPOSED ACCREDITATION METHODOLOGY?

A. Yes, MISO's proposed accreditation methodology is based on robust stakeholder discussions over the last two years (Figure 14). The stakeholder discussions on accreditation reforms began in January 2022 following Tariff filings for reforms to thermal resource accreditation and seasonal Resource Adequacy construct. As described in Section VI above, MISO used its product development process to frame the issue or problem statement and evaluate options throughout 2022. In November 2022, MISO recommended the proposed two-step accreditation methodology for wind and solar resources. At the January 2023 RASC, MISO recommended extending the scope of the accreditation reform effort to cover accreditation changes for all Capacity Resources, except External Resources. One of the main reasons for this extension of scope was the stakeholder feedback to have a uniform accreditation methodology for all resources. Subsequently, throughout 2023 and in early 2024, MISO engaged stakeholders at the RASC and solicited their input to develop a detailed design for the proposed methodology.

Figure 14: Accreditation Reform Stakeholder Engagement Timeline

Q. DID MISO CHANGE ITS PROPOSED DESIGN TO ADDRESS STAKEHOLDER FEEDBACK?

A. MISO has made several improvements to its accreditation proposal based on feedback provided as a part of the stakeholder process. Stakeholder discussion and feedback played a substantial role in shaping the design of the accreditation reform proposed herein.

As discussed earlier, the initial scope of the instant accreditation reform included non-thermal resources including solar and wind resources. Stakeholders provided feedback and MISO agreed that accreditation across all fuel types should be comparable. In response to this feedback and to bring resources under the same accreditation methodology, MISO extended the scope of the accreditation reform to apply to all applicable Capacity Resources. This change, in response to stakeholder feedback, provides improved and consistent accreditation across resources of different fuel types.

Stakeholders also had concerns that basing accreditation on only modeled loss of load hours may not adequately account for reliability risks. Feedback from stakeholders suggested that MISO expand the hours considered in the DLOL-based methodology to include additional hours with increased reliability risk. After evaluation, MISO agreed with stakeholders that relying on only loss of load hours could result in scenarios where reliability risks during hours, when available generation is just sufficient to meet the demand (e.g., total available generation is 50 MW above load in a given hour), is not captured in the calculation. Additionally, relying on only loss of load hours could also result in year-over-year volatility especially when the number of loss of load hours in a particular Season is smaller. Upon consideration, MISO expanded its definition of Critical

Hours to include additional low margin hours in addition to loss of load hours. The expanded Critical Hours provides stability improvements to the resulting accreditation. Along with expanding hours, MISO also considered Stakeholder feedback that modeled results should be weighted by expected unserved energy (EUE) in the probabilistic model that would weight results by the severity of modeled risk. Although the MISO design team was in favor of weighting hours by severity of risk, using only EUE to weight results would provide weight for only loss of load hours, giving any low margin hours no weight at all. To provide both weighting and consideration of expanded hours, the weighting methodology proposed above provides the most weight to the hours with the greatest reliability risk and provides comparable weights to hours with similar risk around the loss of load threshold.

Although occurring late in the design process, Stakeholder feedback helped shape the Local Resource Requirement design provided above. The revised LRR design proposal is a result of substantial opposition to the originally proposed design. In response to this overwhelming opposition, the MISO design team crafted a new LRR proposal. The resulting positive stakeholder feedback suggests that the revised approach described above is the right balance within the proposed accreditation reform.

Throughout the Stakeholder process, the feedback was clear that there was a need for better understanding of the probabilistic model. To help stakeholders better understand MISO business practices around LOLE modeling and probabilistic analysis, MISO hosted a LOLE modeling and Accreditation Reform workshop for stakeholders in September

2023.[22] As a part of stakeholder process for the proposed accreditation reforms, MISO and stakeholders discussed and agreed that LOLE modeling improvements are important to align the probabilistic model with the expected operation of resources. As discussed further below, improving and enhancing the probabilistic model is an iterative and ongoing process. In response to extensive stakeholder feedback, MISO has recently kicked off a formal stakeholder process for LOLE modeling enhancements.

Stakeholders also voiced concerns about the timing for implementation of the proposed accreditation methodology. Among other concerns, stakeholders noted that resource planning and investment decisions are already being implemented and that sufficient time is needed before applying the new accreditation methodology in the Planning Resource Auction. In response to this stakeholder feedback, MISO is proposing the three-year transition period described below. In addition, MISO is committed to providing stakeholders with indicative information about the impact of the proposed changes both during the transition period and going forward.

Q. WHAT ARE MISO'S PLANS AND COMMITMENTS TO IMPROVING THE PROBABILISTIC MODEL?

A. As described above, the Resource Class accreditation values established through the proposed methodology are a direct outcome from the probabilistic model. It is important to note that MISO regularly evaluates its LOLE process to determine whether enhancements can be implemented to reflect changing system conditions more accurately. Recent improvements that have been made to the probabilistic model include the addition

---

22 *See* MISO's LOLE Modeling & Accreditation Reform Workshop - September 22, 2023 (misoenergy.org)

of a cold-weather outage adder, use-limited modeling of Electric Storage Resources, renewable profiles, inclusion of a probabilistic distribution of non-firm external support, and the addition of seasonal forced outage rates. This is an ongoing process that is necessary to help ensure the LOLE results are consistent with the underlying risk parameters. MISO is committed to continuing this process of enhancing the probabilistic model to better reflect risks across the year. Any future changes to the probabilistic model to better reflect risk will then be reflected in both the Resource Adequacy Requirements and accreditation values. Improving the probabilistic model is the best way to capture risk more accurately, which will better reflect the contribution to reliability of the resources modeled. As mentioned previously in Section V, MISO has communicated a plan to stakeholders to research, design, and implement specific aspects of the probabilistic model, including a revision of planned outages, cold-weather outages, load forecasting, and storage modeling. For example, through several discussions with stakeholders, MISO recognizes that SERVM may not currently distribute planned outages consistently across Resource Classes which may have inadvertent impacts on Resource Class-level UCAP. MISO has already initiated discussions at the RASC to further investigate this potential issue and address it as needed prior to implementation. The planned model improvements will further refine alignment between risk, needs, and availability, as will further improvements performed in the future.

Q. IS MISO COMMITTED TO IMPROVING STORAGE DISPATCH MODELING?

A. Starting with Planning Year 2024-2025, MISO started representing Electric Storage Resources with SERVM's native model for energy-limited resources. MISO is planning to simulate future-looking cases, with increased penetration of storage to better understand how the advent of these resources affect the probabilistic model results and the distribution of risk in the MISO footprint in the future.

Q. WHAT IS MISO DOING TO PROVIDE MORE TRANSPARENCY REGARDING THE DATA AND INPUTS TO THE PROBABILISTIC MODEL?

A. MISO currently makes available to stakeholders many of the inputs to the probabilistic model, e.g., shapes for 30 years of load, wind, and solar, as well as documents the development process for other inputs.[23] Throughout the stakeholder engagement period, MISO has produced Resource Class estimates for the proposed accreditation methodology under a variety of assumptions and configurations, as well as the resulting impacts on PRMR and LRR values. MISO has also shared with individual Market Participants their specific resource-level estimates.

Additionally, MISO has engaged with stakeholders on several occasions to explain the current limitations, including specific data items, that prevent MISO from sharing the probabilistic model and has requested feedback to overcome said limitations. MISO's Tariff, however, prohibits MISO from sharing resource-specific information, which is the property of the various Market Participants, including outage rates and granular load forecasts without express approval from all Market Participants. MISO has initiated conversations at the January and February 2024 RASC meetings to improve upon data transparency.[24] MISO is committed to establishing a new process to provide additional data

---

[23] *See* Astrapé Consulting: *MISO Seasonal Inputs for the 2022 LOLE Study* available at: https://cdn.misoenergy.org/20220707%20LOLEWG%20Supplemental%20MISO%20Seasonal%20Inputs%20Documentation%20Astrape625466.pdf

[24] See LOLE Model Data Transparency, February 28, 2024 RASC available at: https://cdn.misoenergy.org/20240228%20RASC%20Item%2005b%20LOLE%20Data%20Transparency631895.pdf

annually to stakeholders related to the probabilistic model's generation inputs while continuing to share shapes for 30 years of load, wind and solar. The additional data will be masked, rolled up, or provided with class averages so that stakeholders can replicate results while maintaining data confidentiality, consistent with the requirements of its Tariff and recent stakeholder feedback.

IX. TRANSITION PERIOD AND IMPLEMENTATION TIMELINE

Q. WHAT EFFECTIVE DATE HAS MISO REQUESTED FOR THE RESOURCE ACCREDITATION REFORM PROPOSAL?

A. MISO has requested an effective date of September 1, 2024, for the reporting requirement included in the Tariff. Pursuant to the proposed Tariff Schedule 53A, beginning September 1, 2024, MISO will be required to publish Resource Class-level indicative results and provide resource-level indicative results by Market Participant to individual resource owners as requested prior to the PRA beginning with the 2025 PRA for Planning Year 2025 – 2026 and continuing for the next two Planning Years.

Q. WHEN DOES MISO PLAN TO IMPLEMENT THE PROPOSED ACCREDITATION METHODOLOGY?

A. MISO plans to use the proposed accreditation methodology to accredit resources beginning with the 2028 PRA for Planning Year 2028 – 2029 (Figure 15). During the three-year transition period, beginning with Planning Year 2025 – 2026, MISO will provide resource-level results as requested to Market Participants using the proposed methodology so that they understand the impact on their resources prior to implementation.

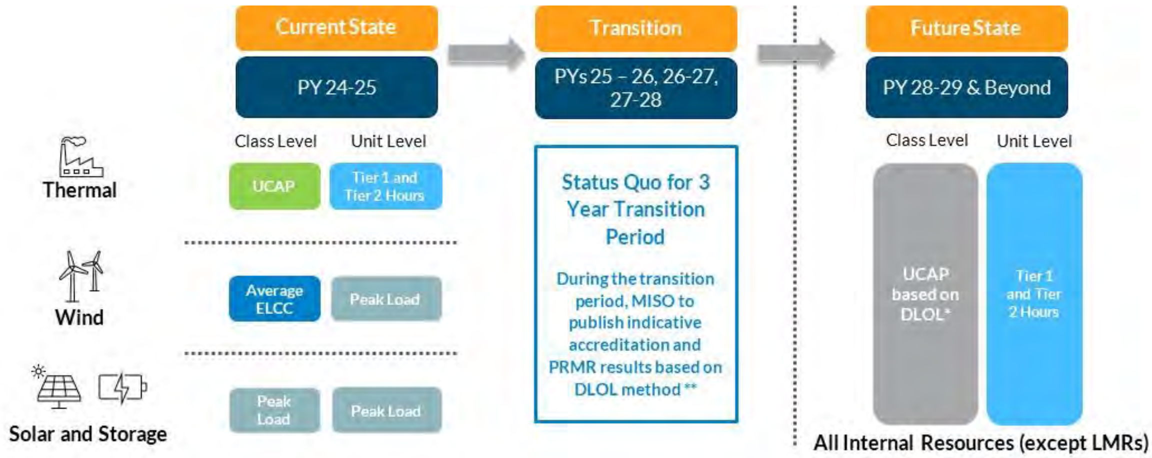


Figure 15: Effective Date and Transition Plan shared with stakeholders

Q. WHY HAS MISO CHOSEN A SEPTEMBER 1, 2024 EFFECTIVE DATE GIVEN IT DOES NOT INTEND TO IMPLEMENT THE PROPOSED METHODOLOGY UNTIL PLANNING YEAR 2028 – 2029?

A. The three-year transition period is an important aspect of the overall proposal and, as discussed above, was developed to address stakeholder concerns regarding implementation timing. MISO recognizes that the change in the accreditation methodology is a significant one and has designed the transition period to provide Market Participants an opportunity to adjust to the change. This transition period will assist LSEs with integrated resource planning by equipping them with the data they need to make long-term investment decisions.

Q. HOW WILL MISO PROVIDE INDICATIVE RESULTS TO STAKEHOLDERS DURING THE TRANSITION PERIOD?

A. For each of the Planning Years during the transition period, MISO will provide indicative results for the proposed accreditation methodology. The Resource Class-level UCAP, PRMR, and LRR estimates will be made available to stakeholders and will be based on the same probabilistic model simulation results used to determine the PRMR in that Planning

Year. Market Participants will also be provided with the indicative Schedule 53A SAC values for their own resources as requested. Indicative results will be generated concurrent with existing processes and MISO will produce them as soon as feasible.

Q. HOW WILL MISO PROVIDE FORWARD-LOOKING RESOURCE ACREDITATION ESTIMATES?

A. To assist LSEs with integrated resource planning needed to make long-term investment and retirement decisions, MISO will provide future year (5 and 10 year forward) estimated Resource Class-level accreditation values annually as part of MISO's Renewable Resource Assessment (RRA) study starting in 2024. Additional data needs and sensitivities will be considered as these estimates are developed. Just as with all future predictions, the degree of uncertainty in the inputs alone (future demand growth, change in consumer behavior, future generation technologies, rate of retirements and deployment, etc.) can substantially vary the outcome of RA needs and LOLE analysis for such long timeframes.

Q. HOW WILL RESOURCES BE ACCREDITED DURING THE TRANSITION PERIOD?

A. The transition proposal includes keeping the status quo accreditation methodologies for all resource types until PY 2028-2029. Following the transition period, MISO intends to apply the proposed accreditation methodology to all Capacity Resources including thermal, wind, solar and Electric Storage Resources.

X. CONCLUSION

Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR DIRECT TESTIMONY IN THIS PROCEEDING?

A. Yes.

Affidavit of Zakaria Joundi

COUNTY OF HAMILTON)
)
STATE OF INDIANA)

Zakaria Joundi, being duly sworn, deposes and states that he prepared the Prepared Direct Testimony of Zakaria Joundi, and the statements contained therein are true and correct to the best of his knowledge and belief.

Zakaria Joundi

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME, this 27 day of March, 2024.

Rhiannon Rena Shelley

(*Notary Public Signature*)

Commissioned in Clinton county.

Commission Number: 705772

Commission Expires: 9/27/2025

NOTARY PUBLIC NOTARY SEAL STATE OF INDIANA
RHIANNON RENA SHELLEY
Clinton County
My Commission Expires
September 27, 2025

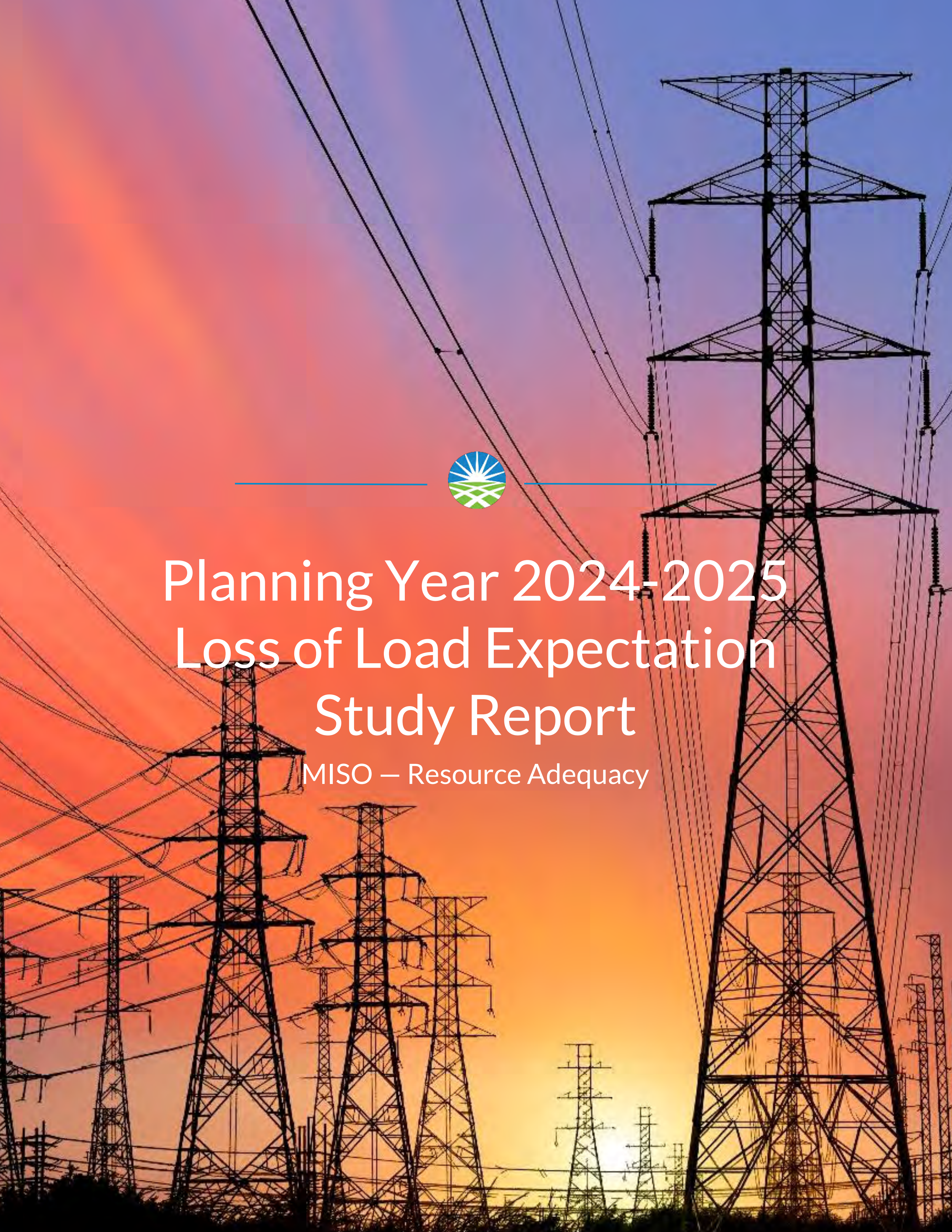
BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c)	)	
Emergency Order: Midcontinent	)	Order No. 202-26-22
Independent System Operator	)	
(MISO)	)	
	)	

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 82

MISO 2024–25 LOLE Study Report



Planning Year 2024-2025 Loss of Load Expectation Study Report

MISO – Resource Adequacy

Contents

April 2024 Update: Outyear Planning Reserve Margin (PRM) and additional EFORd results added to report.

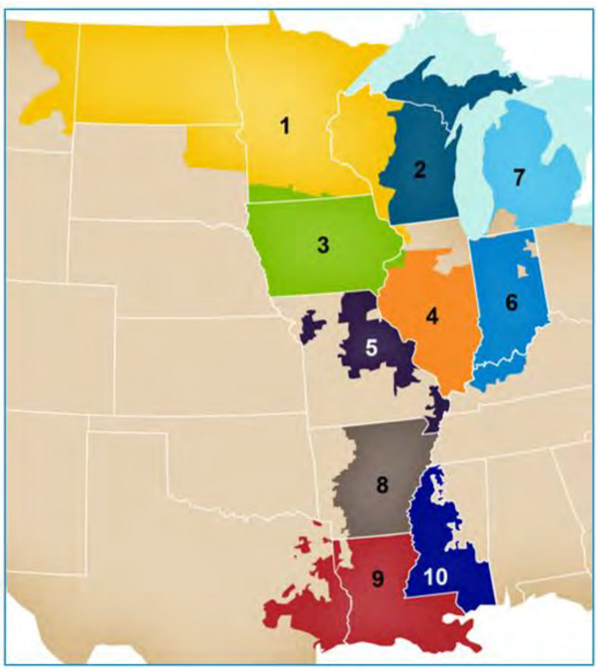
Executive Summary

In preparation for the annual Planning Resource Auction, MISO conducts an annual Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) study to determine Resource Adequacy Requirements for the upcoming Planning Year 2024-2025. These requirements are identified on a seasonal basis for each Local Resource Zone within MISO.

Planning Reserve Margin (PRM) determined through this year's study are:

Season	PRM UCAP %
Summer 2024	9.0%
Fall 2024	14.2%
Winter 2024-2025	27.4%
Spring 2025	26.7%

MISO is divided into ten Local Resource Zones (LRZs) as shown in the figure below.



Local Resource Zone	Local Balancing Authorities
1	DPC, GRE, MDU, MP, NSP OTP, SMP
2	ALTE, MGE, MIUP, UPPC, WEC, WPS
3	ALTW, MEC, MPW
4	AMIL, CWLP, GLH, SIPC
5	AMMO, CWLD
6	BREC, CIN, HE, HMPL, IPL, NIPS, SIGE
7	CONS, DECO
8	EAI
9	CLEC, EES, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA
10	EMBA, SME

The report also determines zonal Local Reliability Requirements (LRRs). Additionally, initial values for zonal Capacity Import Limits (CIL), Capacity Export Limits (CEL), Zonal Import Ability (ZIA), and Zonal Export Ability (ZEA) for each season are also determined. These quantities are described in section 2.3.

Tables ES-1 through ES-4 below show results for each season.

PRA and LOLE Metrics	LRZ 1	LRZ 2	LRZ 3	LRZ 4	LRZ 5	LRZ 6	LRZ 7	LRZ 8	LRZ 9	LRZ 10
Summer 2024 PRM UCAP	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	1.132	1.113	1.278	1.291	1.331	1.190	1.161	1.392	1.135	1.518
Capacity Import Limit (CIL) (MW)	6,462	4,506	5,009	10,790	3,208	7,463	4,500	3,536	5,613	3,564
Capacity Export Limit (CEL) (MW)	4,537	3,971	5,450	2,730	4,644	5,637	5,709	6,171	2,359	1,840
Zonal Import Ability (ZIA) (MW)	6,460	4,506	4,911	9,857	3,208	7,197	4,490	3,444	4,794	3,564
Zonal Export Ability (ZEA) (MW)	4,539	3,971	5,548	3,663	4,644	5,903	5,719	6,263	3,178	1,840

Table ES-1: Initial Planning Resource Auction Deliverables — Summer 2024

PRA and LOLE Metrics	LRZ 1	LRZ 2	LRZ 3	LRZ 4	LRZ 5	LRZ 6	LRZ 7	LRZ 8	LRZ 9	LRZ 10
Fall 2023 PRM UCAP	14.2%	14.2%	14.2%	14.2%	14.2%	14.2%	14.2%	14.2%	14.2%	14.2%
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	1.235	1.199	1.345	1.323	1.441	1.257	1.311	1.496	1.190	1.667
Capacity Import Limit (CIL) (MW)	6,502	5,719	6,789	6,637	3,786	8,954	4,400	5,040	6,435	4,736
Capacity Export Limit (CEL) (MW)	5,711	4,512	6,913	3,863	5,402	3,519	5,381	4,212	3,602	2,889
Zonal Import Ability (ZIA) (MW)	6,500	5,719	6,684	5,699	3,786	8,661	4,390	4,942	5,608	4,736
Zonal Export Ability (ZEA) (MW)	5,713	4,512	7,018	4,801	5,402	3,812	5,391	4,310	4,429	2,889

Table ES-2: Initial Planning Resource Auction Deliverables — Fall 2024

PRA and LOLE Metrics	LRZ 1	LRZ 2	LRZ 3	LRZ 4	LRZ 5	LRZ 6	LRZ 7	LRZ 8	LRZ 9	LRZ 10
Winter 24-25 PRM UCAP	27.4%	27.4%	27.4%	27.4%	27.4%	27.4%	27.4%	27.4%	27.4%	27.4%
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	1.442	1.363	2.006	1.338	1.285	1.227	1.607	1.560	1.328	1.864
Capacity Import Limit (CIL) (MW)	4,693	5,523	5,704	6,731	4,477	8,526	4,666	4,336	5,420	3,219
Capacity Export Limit (CEL) (MW)	5,174	4,772	8,975	4,650	6,229	1,407	5,743	5,808	2,103	2,993
Zonal Import Ability (ZIA) (MW)	4,691	5,523	5,600	5,811	4,477	8,286	4,656	4,262	4,623	3,219
Zonal Export Ability (ZEA) (MW)	5,176	4,772	9,079	5,570	6,229	1,647	5,753	5,882	2,900	2,993

Table ES-3: Initial Planning Resource Auction Deliverables — Winter 2024-2025

PRA and LOLE Metrics	LRZ 1	LRZ 2	LRZ 3	LRZ 4	LRZ 5	LRZ 6	LRZ 7	LRZ 8	LRZ 9	LRZ 10
Spring 2024 PRM UCAP	26.7%	26.7%	26.7%	26.7%	26.7%	26.7%	26.7%	26.7%	26.7%	26.7%
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	1.329	1.363	1.531	1.662	1.618	1.371	1.322	1.610	1.334	1.878
Capacity Import Limit (CIL) (MW)	4,943	5,034	6,626	6,003	3,892	8,015	4,893	6,124	6,417	4,628
Capacity Export Limit (CEL) (MW)	6,318	4,601	5,761	5,081	4,984	3,444	5,591	4,936	3,994	2,740
Zonal Import Ability (ZIA) (MW)	4,941	5,034	6,514	5,083	3,892	7,730	4,883	6,030	5,598	4,628
Zonal Export Ability (ZEA) (MW)	6,320	4,601	5,873	6,001	4,984	3,729	5,601	5,030	4,813	2,740

Table ES-4: Initial Planning Resource Auction Deliverables — Spring 2025

The stakeholder review process played an integral role in this study. MISO would like to thank the Loss of Load Expectation Working Group (LOLEWG) and the Resource Adequacy Subcommittee (RASC) for its assistance and input.

1 LOLE Study Process Overview

In compliance with Module E-1 of the MISO Tariff, MISO performed its annual LOLE Study to determine, for each season of Planning Year 2024-2025, the system Unforced Capacity (UCAP) Planning Reserve Margin (PRM) and the per-unit Local Reliability Requirements (LRR) of Local Resource Zone (LRZ) Peak Demand.

In addition to the LOLE analysis, MISO performed seasonal transfer analyses to determine seasonal Zonal Import Ability (ZIA), Zonal Export Ability (ZEA), Capacity Import Limits (CIL) and Capacity Export Limits (CEL). CIL, CEL, and ZIA are used, in conjunction with the LOLE analysis results, in the Planning Resource Auction (PRA). ZEA is informational and not used in the PRA.

The PY 2024-2025 per-unit seasonal LRR UCAP multiplied by the updated LRZ seasonal Peak Demand forecasts submitted for the 2024-2025 PRA determines each LRZ's seasonal LRR. Once the seasonal LRR is determined, the ZIA values and non-pseudo tied exports are subtracted from the seasonal LRR to determine each LRZ's seasonal Local Clearing Requirement (LCR) consistent with Section 68A.6 of Module E-1[1]. An example LCR calculation pursuant to Section 68A.6 of the current effective Module E-1 shows how these values are reached (Table 1-1).

Local Resource Zone (LRZ) EXAMPLE	Example LRZ	<u>Formula Key</u>
Installed Capacity (ICAP)	17,442	[A]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP)	16,326	[B]
Adjustment to UCAP (1d in 10yr)	50	[C]
Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) (UCAP)	16,376	[D]=[B]+[C]
LRZ Peak Demand	14,270	[E]
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	114.8%	[F]=[D]/[E]
Zonal Import Ability (ZIA)	3,469	[G]
Zonal Export Ability (ZEA)	2,317	[H]
Local Clearing Requirement (LCR) EXAMPLE	**Example LRZ**	<u>**Formula Key**</u>
Non-Pseudo Tied Exports (UCAP)	150	[J]
Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) (UCAP)	16,376	[K]=[F]*[E]
Local Clearing Requirement (LCR)	12,757	[L]=[K]-[G]-[J]

Table 1-1: Example Local Clearing Requirement Calculation

The actual effective PRM Requirement (PRMR) for each season of Planning Year 2024-2025 will be determined after the updated LRZ Seasonal Peak Demand forecasts are submitted by November 1, 2023, for the 2024-2025 PRA. The ZIA, ZEA, CIL and CEL values are subject to updates in March 2024 based on changes to exports of MISO resources to non-MISO load, changes to pseudo tied commitments, and updates to facility ratings following the completion of the LOLE Study.

[1] https://www.misoenergy.org/legal/tariff
Effective Date: September 1, 2022

Finally, the Simultaneous Feasibility Test (SFT) is performed as part of the PRA where the deliverability of cleared generation is validated through transfer analysis modeling to ensure transmission reliability. If constraints arise, they are mitigated by adjusting CIL and CEL values as needed.

1.1 Study Improvements

The Planning Year 2024-2025 LOLE Study incorporated additional study improvements, building on those incorporated in the prior studies. Improvements for the PY 2023-2024 LOLE Study included modeling of seasonal outage rates, correlated cold weather outage adder profiles, a probabilistic distribution of non-firm support, and 30 years of hourly wind and solar profiles. Details for these changes can be found in the PY 2023-2024 LOLE Study Report.

The PY 2024-2025 LOLE Study included the following improvements:

- **Enhanced modeling of battery storage resources:** Previously, battery storage was modeled as a must-run resource that is always available at nameplate capacity, unless on a forced outage (assumed to be a rate of 5% for every season). Now, battery storage is modeled as use-limited with a duration of 4 hours.

- **Realistic commercial operation dates for future resources**: PY 2024-2025 study considered more realistic anticipated commercial operation dates (CODs) for future resource additions with executed generation interconnection agreements (GIAs), factoring in macroeconomic and regulatory realities. Interconnection customers have indicated to MISO that factors such as supply-chain issues, regulatory approvals, contractor availability, and other economic factors such as PPAs, are requiring GIA projects to delay commercial operations. Correspondingly, declared anticipated CODs were adjusted based on GIA projects in the queue per customer feedback.

- **Improved consideration of outages driven by extreme cold temperatures**: Accounting of additional forced outages during extreme cold temperatures in the Winter season was updated in the PRM and LRR calculations. For context, the LOLE model has historically utilized a 5-year average EFORd based on historic GADS data. These resource-specific forced outage rates were annualized under the prior annual construct and were seasonalized in the PY 2023-2024 LOLE Study, which better captured the seasonal availability of resources as observed in operations.

  Additional thermal forced outages are added to the model during times of extreme cold temperatures to better capture the magnitude of observed correlated outages. The magnitude of forced outages added increases as temperatures decrease based on the relationship between outages and temperature determined from historic GADS and weather data. The modeling of additional forced outages in the Winter season due to the adder induces a higher volume of forced outages in the model beyond just the average Winter EFORd. Each LRZ has a unique outage/temperature profile based on actual historical forced outages. The incremental cold weather outages are not assigned to a particular resource but instead represent the aggregate impact on the system for coal, gas, and combined cycle resources.

  The accounting of reduced Winter Unforced Capacity resulting from additional extreme cold weather outages was improved in the most recent PRM and LRR calculations. A comparative probabilistic analysis, with and without the cold weather outage adder, was performed to quantify the impact of modeling the cold weather outage adder profiles on the system-wide requirements. This impact was distributed pro-rata to the zonal level based on the average magnitude of the zonal cold weather outage adder profiles used in the LRR calculations.

2 Transfer Analysis

2.1 Calculation Methodology and Process Description

Transfer analyses determined CIL and CEL values for LRZs in each season for Planning Year 2024-2025. Annual adjustments are made for Border External Resources and Coordinating Owner Resources to determine the ZIA and ZEA in each season. Further adjustments are made for exports to non-MISO loads to arrive at the CIL and CEL values. The objective of the transfer analyses is to determine constraints caused by the transfer of capacity between zones and the associated transfer capability. Multiple factors impacted the analysis when compared to previous studies, including:

- Approximately 800 MW of retirements and/or suspensions
- New intermittent resources
- Base model dispatch in MISO and seams

2.1.1 Generation Pools

To determine an LRZ's import or export limit, a transfer is modeled by ramping generation up in a source subsystem and ramping generation down in a sink subsystem. The source and sink definitions depend on the limit being tested. The LRZ studied for import limits is the sink subsystem and the adjacent MISO LBAs are the source subsystem. The LRZ studied for export limits is the source subsystem and the rest of MISO is the sink subsystem. These are the same in all seasons for the upcoming Planning Year.

Transfers can cause potential issues, which are addressed through the study assumptions. First, an abundantly large source pool spreads the impact of the transfer widely which can cause differences in studied zones' transfer capabilities and the identified constraints. Second, ramping up generation from remote areas could cause electrically distant constraints for any given LRZ, which should not determine a zone's limit. For example, export constraints due to dispatch of LRZ 1 generation in the northwest portion of the footprint should not limit the import capability of LRZ 10, which covers the MISO portion of Mississippi.

To address these potential issues, the transfer studies limit the source pool for the import studies to the Tier 1 and Tier 2 adjacent LBAs to the study zone. Since the generation that is ramped up in export studies are contained in the study LRZ, these issues only apply to import studies. Generation within the zone studied for an export limit is ramped up and constraints are expected to be near or in the study zone.

2.1.2 Redispatch

Limited redispatch is applied after performing transfer analyses to mitigate constraints. Redispatch ensures constraints are not caused by the base dispatch and aligns with potential actions that can be implemented for the constraint by MISO control room operators. Redispatch scenarios can be designed to address multiple constraints, as required, and may be used for constraints that are electrically close to each other or to further optimize transfer limits for several constraints requiring only minor redispatch. The redispatch assumptions include:

- The use of no more than 10 conventional fuel plants or intermittent resources
- Redispatch limit at 2,000 MW total (1,000 MW up and 1,000 MW down)
- No adjustments to nuclear units
- No adjustments to the portions of pseudo-tied units committed to non-MISO load

2.1.3 Sensitivity

New to the transfer analyses this year is the ability for Transmission Owners in a specific zone to request a sensitivity be included in the generation-to-generation transfer to allow for the True Transfer Limit to be identified. The sensitivity would allow excluded units to be included in the generation-to-generation transfer for a zone's CIL. Excluded units mainly include nuclear units and units not to be used in zonal transfers from the latest MTEP model. This sensitivity can only be requested for a CIL study. A sensitivity would only be accepted for a particular zone if they are in the situation portrayed below by the chart in Figure 2-1.

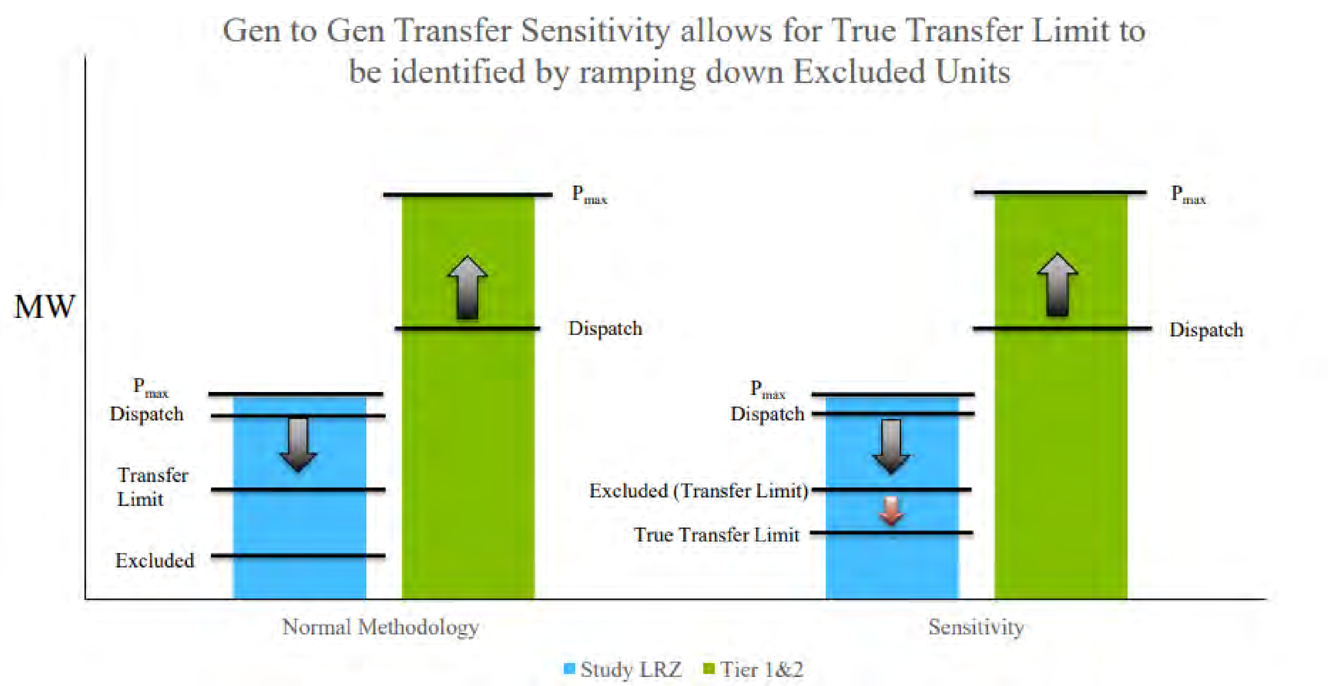


Figure 2-1: Generation-to-Generation Transfer Sensitivity

The two bars shown for the Normal Methodology would not allow for a sensitivity to be requested by a Transmission Owner. In this situation, since the transfer limit is already identified before hitting the excluded units, a request for a generation-to-generation transfer sensitivity would not be accepted. The two bars shown for the Sensitivity identify a situation where a request for a generation-to-generation transfer sensitivity would be accepted. When ramping down generation, the excluded units are hit before the True Transfer Limit, but since the rest of the units are excluded, the transfer limit would be identified as the point where the generation-to-generation stops at the excluded units. With a sensitivity in place, the generation-to-generation transfer would continue into the excluded units and the True Transfer Limit would be identified.

LRZ 10 was the only Local Resource Zone to utilize a generation-to-generation transfer sensitivity and have the results of which included in their Capacity Import Limit for Planning Year 2024-2025.

2.1.4 Generation Limited Transfer for CIL/CEL and ZIA/ZEA

When conducting transfer analysis to determine import or export limits, the source subsystem might run out of generation to dispatch before identifying a valid constraint caused by a transmission limit. MISO developed a Generation Limited Transfer (GLT) process to identify transmission constraints in these situations, when possible, for both imports and exports.

After running the First Contingency Incremental Transfer Capability (FCITC) analysis to determine limits for each LRZ, MISO will determine whether a zone is experiencing a GLT (e.g. whether the first constraint would occur only after all the generation is dispatched at its maximum amount). If the LRZ experiences a GLT, MISO will adjust the base model depending on whether it is an import or export analysis and re-run the transfer analysis.

For an export study, when a transmission constraint has not been identified after all generation has been dispatched within the exporting system (LRZ under study), MISO will decrease load and generation dispatch in the study zone. The adjustment creates additional capacity to export from the zone. After the adjustments are complete, MISO will re-run the transfer analysis. If a GLT reappears, MISO will make further adjustments to the load and generation of the study zone.

For an import study, when a transmission constraint has not been identified after all generation has been dispatched within the source subsystem, MISO will decrease load and generation in the source subsystem. This increases the export capacity of the adjacent LBAs for the study zone. After the adjustments are complete, MISO will run the transfer analysis again. If a GLT reappears, MISO will make further adjustments to the model's load and generation in the source subsystem.

FCITC could indicate the transmission system can support larger thermal transfers than would be available based on installed generation for some zones—however, large variations in load and generation for any zone may lead to unreliable limits and constraints. Therefore, MISO limits load scaling for both import and export studies to 50 percent of the zone's load. In a GLT, redispatch, or GLT plus redispatch scenario, the FCITC of the most limiting constraint might exceed Zonal Export/Import Capability. If the GLT does not produce a limit for a zone, either due to a valid constraint not being identified or due to other considerations as listed in the prior paragraph, MISO shall report that LRZ as having no limit and ensure that the limit will not bind in the first iteration of the Simultaneous Feasibility Test (SFT).

2.1.5 Voltage Limited Transfer for CIL/CEL and ZIA/ZEA

Zonal imports may be limited by voltage constraints due to a decrease in the generation in the study zone. Voltage constraints might occur at lower transfer levels than thermal limits determined by linear FCITC. As such, LOLE studies may evaluate power-voltage curves for LRZs with known voltage-based transfer limitations identified through existing MISO or Transmission Owner studies. Such evaluation may also occur if an LRZ's import reaches a level where the majority of the zone's load would be served using imports from resources outside of the zone. MISO will coordinate with stakeholders as it encounters these scenarios. For Planning Year 2024-2025, only Local Resource Zones 1, 4, and 7 import analyses included voltage screening and study. No studies identified a voltage limit with lower transfer capability than the thermal limit for Planning Year 2024-2025.

2.2 Powerflow Models and Assumptions

2.2.1 Tools Used

MISO used the Siemens PTI Power System Simulator for Engineering (PSS/E) and PowerGEM Transmission Adequacy and Reliability Assessment (TARA) tools.

2.2.2 Inputs Required

Thermal transfer analysis requires powerflow models and related input files. MISO used contingency files from MTEP[2] reliability assessment studies. Single-element contingencies in MISO and seam areas were also evaluated.

MISO developed a subsystem file to monitor its footprint and seam areas which was used for all seasons. LRZ definitions were developed as sources and sinks in the study. See Appendix C for tables containing adjacent area definitions (Tiers 1 and 2) used for this study. The monitored file includes all facilities under MISO functional control and single elements in the seam areas of 100 kV and above.

2.2.3 Powerflow Modeling

The MTEP23 models were built using MISO's Model on Demand (MOD) model data repository, with the following base assumptions (Table 2-1).

Scenario	Effective Date	Projects Applied	External Modeling	Load and Generation Profile	Wind %	Solar %
Summer 2024	July 15th	MTEP Appendix A and Target A	ERAG MMWG 2022 Series 2024 Summer Peak Load Model	Summer Peak	18%	50%
Fall 2024	October 15th	MTEP Appendix A and Target A	ERAG MMWG 2022 Series 2024 Spring Light Load Model	Fall Peak	28.5%	0%
Winter 2024-2025	January 15th	MTEP Appendix A and Target A	ERAG MMWG 2022 Series 2024 Winter Peak Load Model	Winter Peak	67%	0%
Spring 2025	April 15th	MTEP Appendix A and Target A	ERAG MMWG 2022 Series 2024 Spring Light Load Model	Spring Peak	28.5%	0%

Table 2-1: Model Assumptions

MISO excluded several types of units from the transfer analysis dispatch—these units' base dispatch remained fixed.

- Nuclear dispatch does not change for any transfer without a sensitivity
- Wind and solar resources can be ramped down, but not up
- Pseudo-tied resources were modeled at their expected commitments to non-MISO load, although portions of these units committed to MISO could participate in transfer analyses

System conditions such as load, dispatch, topology, and interchange have an impact on transfer capability. The model was reviewed as part of the base model built for MTEP23 analyses, with study files made available on MISO ShareFile.

---

[2] Refer to the Transmission Planning BPM (BPM-20) for more information regarding MTEP input files. https://www.misoenergy.org/legal/business-practice-manuals/

MISO worked closely with Transmission Owners and stakeholders to model the transmission system accurately, as well as to validate constraints and redispatch. Like other planning studies, transmission outage schedules were not included in the analyses. This is driven partly by limited availability of outage information as well as current transmission planning standards. Although no outage schedules were evaluated, single element contingencies were evaluated. This includes Bulk Electric System lines, transformers, and generators.

Contingency coverage covers most of category P1 and some of category P2 outlined in Table 1 of NERC Reliability Standard TPL-001.

2.2.4 General Assumptions

MISO uses TARA to process the powerflow model and associated input files to determine the seasonal import and export limits of each LRZ by determining the transfer capability. Transfer capability measures the ability of interconnected power systems to reliably transfer power from one area to another under specified system conditions. The incremental amount of power that can be transferred is determined through FCITC analysis. FCITC analysis and base power transfers provide the information required to calculate the First Contingency Total Transfer Capability (FCTTC), which indicates the total amount of transferrable power before a constraint is identified. FCTTC is the base power transfer plus the incremental transfer capability (Equation 2-1). All published limits are based on the zone's FCTTC and may be adjusted for capacity exports.

$$First\ Contingency\ Total\ Transfer\ Capability\ (FCTTC) = Base\ Power\ Transfer + \ FCITC$$

Equation 2-1: Total Transfer Capability

FCITC constraints are identified under base case situations in each season or under P1 contingencies provided through the MTEP process. Linear FCITC analysis identifies the limiting constraints using a minimum transfer Distribution Factor (DF) cutoff of 3 percent, meaning the transfer must increase the loading on the overloaded element, under system intact or contingency conditions, by 3 percent or more.

A pro-rata dispatch is used, which ensures all available generators will reach their maximum dispatch level at the same time. The pro-rata dispatch is based on the MW reserve available for each unit and the cumulative MW reserve available in the subsystem. The MW reserve is found by subtracting a unit's base model generation dispatch from its maximum dispatch, which reflects the available capacity of the unit.

Table 2-2 and Equation 2-2 show an example of how one unit's dispatch is set, given all machine data for the source subsystem.

Machine	Base Model Unit Dispatch (MW)	Minimum Unit Dispatch (MW)	Maximum Unit Dispatch (MW)	Reserve MW (Unit Dispatch Max – Unit Dispatch Min)
1	20	20	100	80
2	50	10	150	100
3	20	20	100	80
4	450	0	500	50
5	500	100	500	0
			Total Reserve	**310**

Table 2-2: Example Subsystem

$$\boldsymbol{Machine\ 1\ Incremental\ Post\ Transfer\ Dispatch = \frac{Machine\ 1\ Reserve\ MW}{Source\ Subsystem\ Reserve\ MW} \times Transfer\ Level\ MW}$$

$$Machine\ 1\ Incremental\ Post\ Transfer\ Dispatch = \frac{80}{310} \times 100 = 25.8$$

$$Machine\ 1\ Incremental\ Post\ Transfer\ Dispatch = 25.8$$

Equation 2-2: Machine 1 Dispatch Calculation for 100 MW Transfer

2.3 Results for CIL/CEL and ZIA/ZEA

Study constraints and associated ZIA, ZEA, CIL, and CEL for each LRZ for each season were presented and reviewed through the LOLEWG with final results for Planning Year 2024-2025 presented at the October 17th, 2023 meeting. Table 2-3 below shows the Planning Year 2024-2025 CIL and ZIA with corresponding constraint, GLT, and redispatch (RDS) information.

All zones had an identified ZIA this year. If there is no valid constraint identified, the following equation will be used where the FCITC will be replaced by the Tier 1 and Tier 2 capacity.

$$\boldsymbol{ZIA = FCITC + Area\ Interchange - Border\ External\ Resources\ and\ Coordinating\ Owners}$$

Equation 2-3: Zonal Import Ability (ZIA) Calculation

LRZ1	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZIA	CIL
Summer 2024	Wien - T Corners 115 kV	Arpin - Eau Claire 345 kV	10%	826MWx2	6460	6462
Fall 2024	Mitchell County - Adams 345 kV	Sherburne Country Generator	None	977MWx2	6500	6502
Winter 2024/25	Pleasant Valley - Byron 161 kV	Byron - Pleasant Valley 345 kV	None	670MWx2	4691	4693
Spring 2025	Coal Creek CR4 - Coal Creek TP4 230 kV	Coal Creek - Stanton 230 kV	None	1000MWx2	4941	4943
LRZ2	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2024	Paddock 345/138 kV Transformer	Riverside Generator	None	586MWx2	4506	4506
Fall 2024	Arpin - Sigel 138 kV	Pow STG20 Generator	None	1000MWx2	5719	5719
Winter 2024/25	Rockdale - Lakehead Cambridge Tap 138 kV	Cambridge Tap - Rockdale 138 kV	None	614MWx2	5523	5523
Spring 2025	Arpin - Sigel 138 kV	Arpin - Rocky Run 345kV	None	1000MWx2	5034	5034
LRZ3	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2024	Ottumwa 345/161 kV Transformer	Ottumwa Generator	None	617MWx2	4911	5009
Fall 2024	Ottumwa 345/161 kV Transformer	Ottumwa Generator	None	365MWx2	6684	6789
Winter 2024/25	Sub 3458 (Nebraska City) - Sub 3456 345 kV	Sub 3455 - Sub 3740 345 kV	None	440MWx2	5600	5704
Spring 2025	Ottumwa 345/161 kV Transformer	Ottumwa Generator	None	527MWx2	6514	6626
LRZ4	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2024	None	None	20%	None	9857	10790
Fall 2024	Palmyra - Marblehead North 161 kV	Herleman - Palmyra Tap 345 kV	10%	533MWx2	5699	6637
Winter 2024/25	Palmyra 345/161 kV Transformer	Herleman - Palmyra Tap 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	5811	6731
Spring 2025	Palmyra - Marblehead North 161 kV	Herleman - Palmyra Tap 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	5083	6003
LRZ5	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2024	Moro - Miles 138 kV	Roxford - Moro 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	3208	3208
Fall 2024	Moro - Miles 138 kV	Roxford - Moro 345 kV	None	202MWx2	3786	3786
Winter 2024/25	Moro - Miles 138 kV	Roxford - Moro 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	4477	4477
Spring 2025	Moro - Miles 138 kV	Roxford - Moro 345 kV	None	356MWx2	3892	3892
LRZ6	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2024	Cayuga Sub- Cayuga 345 kV	Kansas West - Sugar Creek 345 kV	5%	712MWx2	7197	7463
Fall 2024	Cayuga Sub - Cayuga 345 kV	Kansas West - Sugar Creek 345 kV	None	282MWx2	8661	8954
Winter 2024/25	Sullivan - Petersburg 345 kV	Rockport - Jefferson 765 kV	None	890MWx2	8286	8526
Spring 2025	Lawrenceville South - Vincennes 138 kV	Albion South - Gibson 345 kV	None	294MWx2	7730	8015
LRZ7	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2024	Monroe 1&2 - Brownstown (Superior) 345kV	Monroe 1&2 - Wayne 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	4490	4500
Fall 2024	Verona - J758 138 kV	J758 - Verona West 138 kV	None	373MWx2	4390	4400
Winter 2024/25	Argenta - Tompkins 345 kV	Argenta - Battle Creek 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	4656	4666
Spring 2025	Stillwell - Dumont 345 kV	Wilton Center - Dumont 765 kV	None	927MWx2	4883	4893
LRZ8	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2024	Winnfield 230/115 kV Transformer	Montgomery - Clarence 230 kV	None	1000MWx2	3444	3536
Fall 2024	Mount Olive - Vienna 115 kV	Mount Olive - Eldorado 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	4942	5040
Winter 2024/25	Little Gypsy - Fairview 230 kV	Michoud - Front Street 230 kV	None	1000MWx2	4262	4336
Spring 2025	Winnfield 230/115 kV Transformer	Mount Olive - Layfield 500 kV	10%	1000MWx2	6030	6124
LRZ9	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2024	Danville - Dodson 115 kV	Mount Olive - Layfield 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	4794	5613
Fall 2024	Daniel - Daniel Intermediate 1 230 kV	Daniel - Daniel Intermediate 2 230 kV	None	1000MWx2	5608	6435
Winter 2024/25	Bogalusa 500/230 kV Transformer	Mcknight - Franklin 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	4623	5420
Spring 2025	Bogalusa 500/230 kV Transformer	Mcknight - Franklin 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	5598	6417
LRZ10	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2024	Perryville - Baxter Wilson 500 kV	Grand Gulf Generator	None	1000MWx2	3564	3564
Fall 2024	Mcknight - Franklin 500 kV	Baxter Willson - Perryville 500 kV	21%	929MWx2	4736	4736
Winter 2024/25	Perryville - Baxter Wilson 500 kV	Grand Gulf Generator	None	1000MWx2	3219	3219
Spring 2025	Mcknight - Franklin 500 kV	Baxter Willson - Perryville 500 kV	34%	284MWx2	4628	4628

Table 2-3: Planning Year 2024–2025 Import Limits

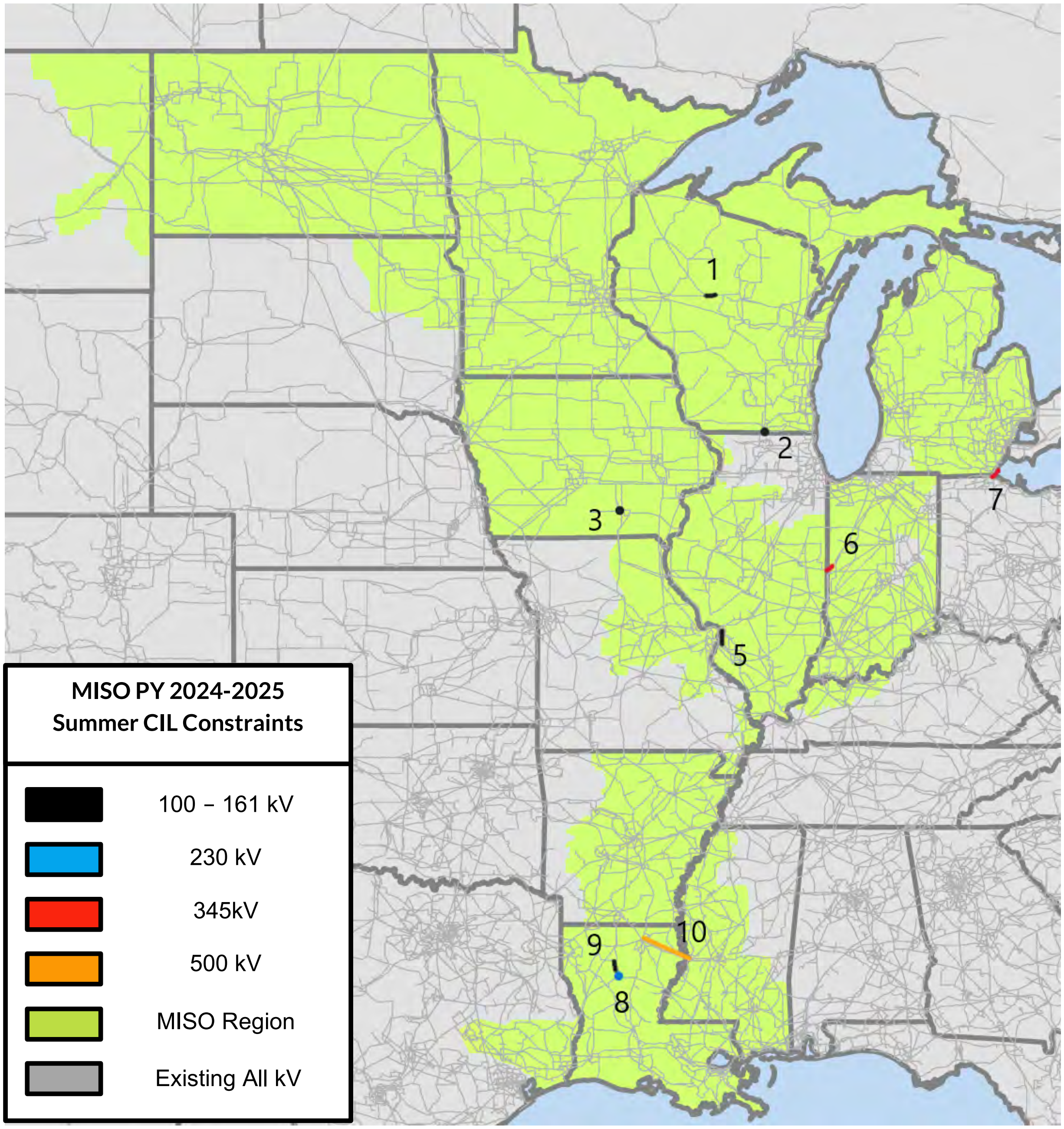


Figure 2-2: Planning Year 2024-2025 Summer Capacity Import Constraints Map

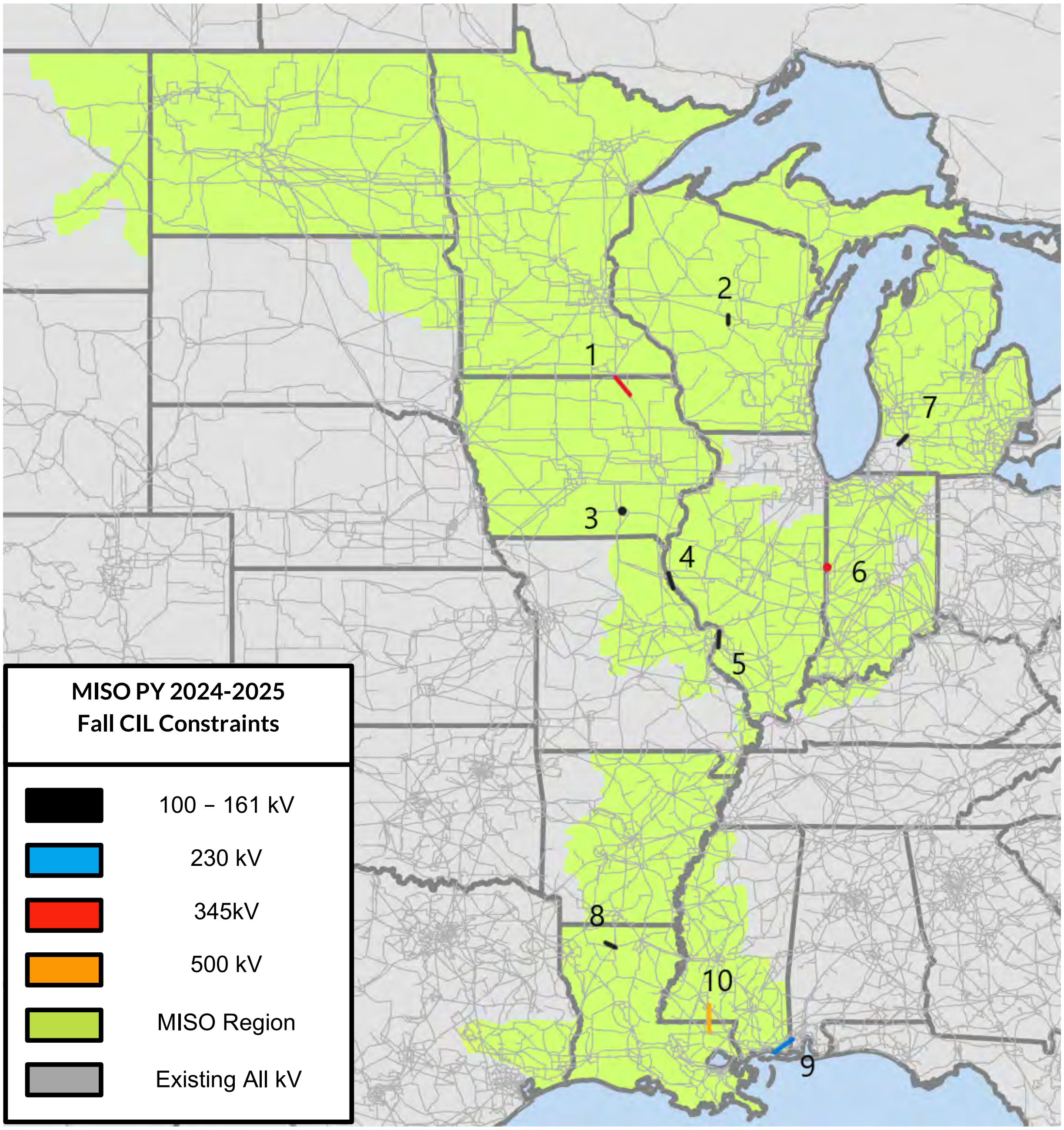


Figure 2-3: Planning Year 2024-2025 Fall Capacity Import Constraints Map

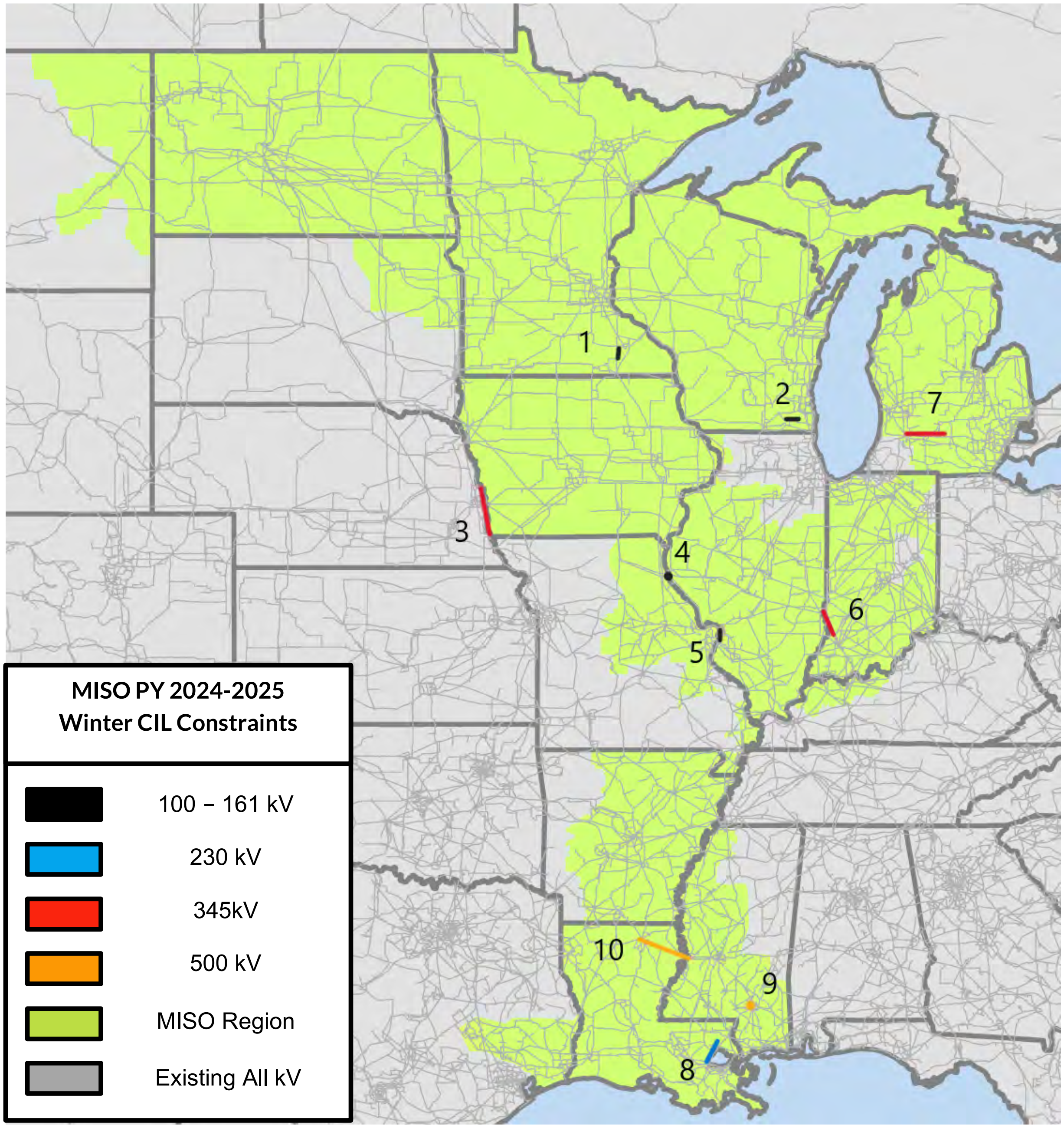


Figure 2-4: Planning Year 2024-2025 Winter Capacity Import Constraints Map

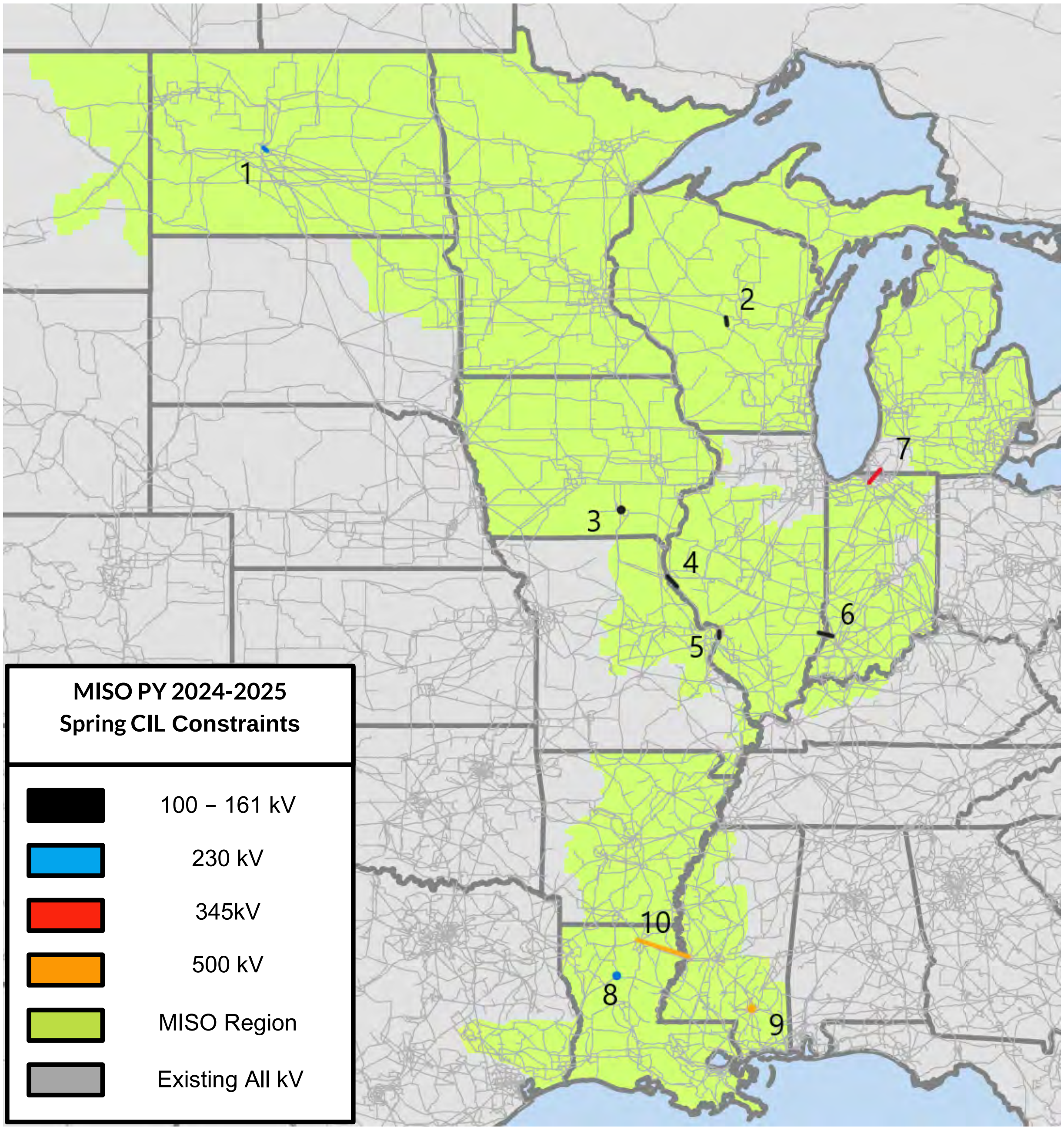


Figure 2-5: Planning Year 2024-2025 Spring Capacity Import Constraints Map

Capacity Exports Limits are found by increasing generation in the study zone and decreasing generation in the rest of the MISO footprint to create a transfer. Table 2-4 below shows the Planning Year 2024-2025 CEL and ZEA with corresponding constraint, GLT, and redispatch information.

LRZ1	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZEA	CEL
Summer 2024	Split Rock - Sioux Falls 230 kV	Split Rock - Sioux City 345 kV	10%	1000MWx2	4539	4537
Fall 2024	Arpin - Sigel 138 kV	Arpin - Rocky Run 345kV	None	302MWx2	5713	5711
Winter 2024/25	Split Rock - Sioux Falls 230 kV	Split Rock - Sioux City 345 kV	None	847MWx2	5176	5174
Spring 2025	Split Rock - Sioux Falls 230 kV	Split Rock - Sioux City 345 kV	None	194MWx2	6320	6318
LRZ2	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2024	Pleasant Prairie - Zion 345 kV	Pleasant Prairie - Zion EC 345 kV	40%	295MWx2	3971	3971
Fall 2024	Pleasant Prairie - Zion 345 kV	Pleasant Prairie - Zion EC 345 kV	None	936MWx2	4512	4512
Winter 2024/25	Pleasant Prairie - Zion EC 345 kV	Pleasant Prairie - Zion 345 kV	30%	1000MWx2	4772	4772
Spring 2025	Pleasant Prairie - Zion EC 345 kV	Pleasant Prairie - Zion 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	4601	4601
LRZ3	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2024	None	None	50%	None	5548	5450
Fall 2024	Sandburg 161/138 kV Transformer	Galesburg - Oak Grove 345 kV	40%	515MWx2	7018	6913
Winter 2024/25	Wapello County - Appanoose County 161 kV	Zachary - Hughes 345kV	None	1000MWx2	9079	8975
Spring 2025	Sandburg 161/138 kV Transformer	Galesburg - Oak Grove 345 kV	50%	285MWx2	5873	5761
LRZ4	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2024	None	None	50%	None	3663	2730
Fall 2024	None	None	50%	None	4801	3863
Winter 2024/25	None	None	50%	None	5570	4650
Spring 2025	None	None	50%	None	6001	5081
LRZ5	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2024	None	None	40%	None	4644	4644
Fall 2024	Mass 345/161 kV Transformer	Mass - Joppa 345 kV	None	360MWx2	5402	5402
Winter 2024/25	None	None	50%	None	6229	6229
Spring 2025	Mass 345/161 kV Transformer	Shawnee - Mass 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	4984	4984
LRZ6	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2024	BR Tap - Paradise 161 kV	Paradise - Paradise CC Units 3-4 161 kV	35%	93MWx2	5903	5637
Fall 2024	South - Southeast 138 kV	Hanna - Franklin Township 138 kV	None	624MWx2	3812	3519
Winter 2024/25	Grandview - Newtonville 138 kV	Daviess - Coleman EHV Substation 345 kV	None	388MWx2	1647	1407
Spring 2025	South - Southeast 138 kV	Hanna - Franklin Township 138 kV	None	575MWx2	3729	3444
LRZ7	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2024	Lallendorf - Fostoria Central 345 kV	Lemoyne - Fostoria Central 345 kV	30%	921MWx2	5719	5709
Fall 2024	Monroe 1&2 - Lallendorf 345 kV	Morocco - Allen Jct 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	5391	5381
Winter 2024/25	Morocco - Allen Jct 345 kV	Lallendorf - Monroe 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	5753	5743
Spring 2025	Monroe 1&2 - Lallendorf 345 kV	Morocco - Allen Jct 345 kV	None	564MWx2	5601	5591
LRZ8	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2024	Perryville - Baxter Wilson 500 kV	Grand Gulf Generator	30%	1000MWx2	6263	6171
Fall 2024	Independence - Moorefield 161 kV	Independence - Power Line Road EHV 500 kV	None	35MWx2	4310	4212
Winter 2024/25	Arklahoma - Hot Springs East 115 kV	Hot Springs West - Arklahoma 115 kV	50%	155MWx2	5882	5808
Spring 2025	Cash - Jonesboro 161 kV	Independence - Power Line Road EHV 500 kV	None	177MWx2	5030	4936
LRZ9	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2024	PPG - Verdine 230 kV	PPG - Manena 230 kV	None	1000MWx2	3178	2359
Fall 2024	White Bluff - Keo 500 kV	Sheridan - Mabelvale 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	4429	3602
Winter 2024/25	Adams Creek - Angie 230 kV	French Branch - Slidell 230 kV	None	1000MWx2	2900	2103
Spring 2025	Michoud - Front Street 230 kV	Mcknight - Franklin 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	4813	3994
LRZ10	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2024	Clarksdale - Lyon 115 kV	MEPS Clarkesdale - Moon Lake 230kV	None	377MWx2	1840	1840
Fall 2024	Clarksdale - Lyon 115 kV	MEPS Clarkesdale - Moon Lake 230kV	None	535MWx2	2889	2889
Winter 2024/25	Clarksdale - Lyon 115 kV	MEPS Clarkesdale - Moon Lake 230kV	None	284MWx2	2993	2993
Spring 2025	Clarksdale - Lyon 115 kV	MEPS Clarkesdale - Moon Lake 230kV	None	535MWx2	2740	2740

Table 2-4: Planning Year 2024–2025 Export Limits

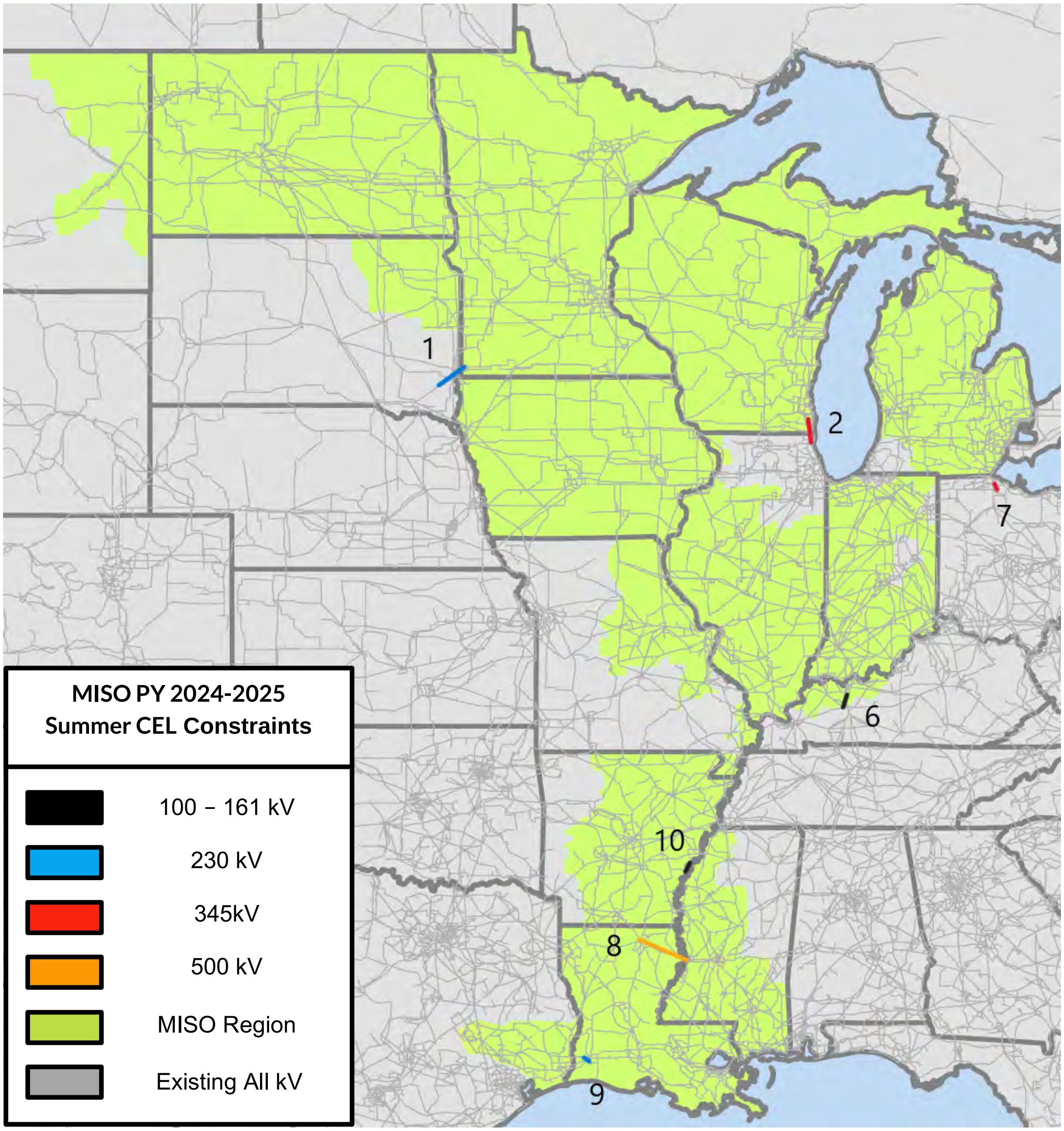


Figure 2-6: Planning Year 2024-2025 Summer Export Constraint Map

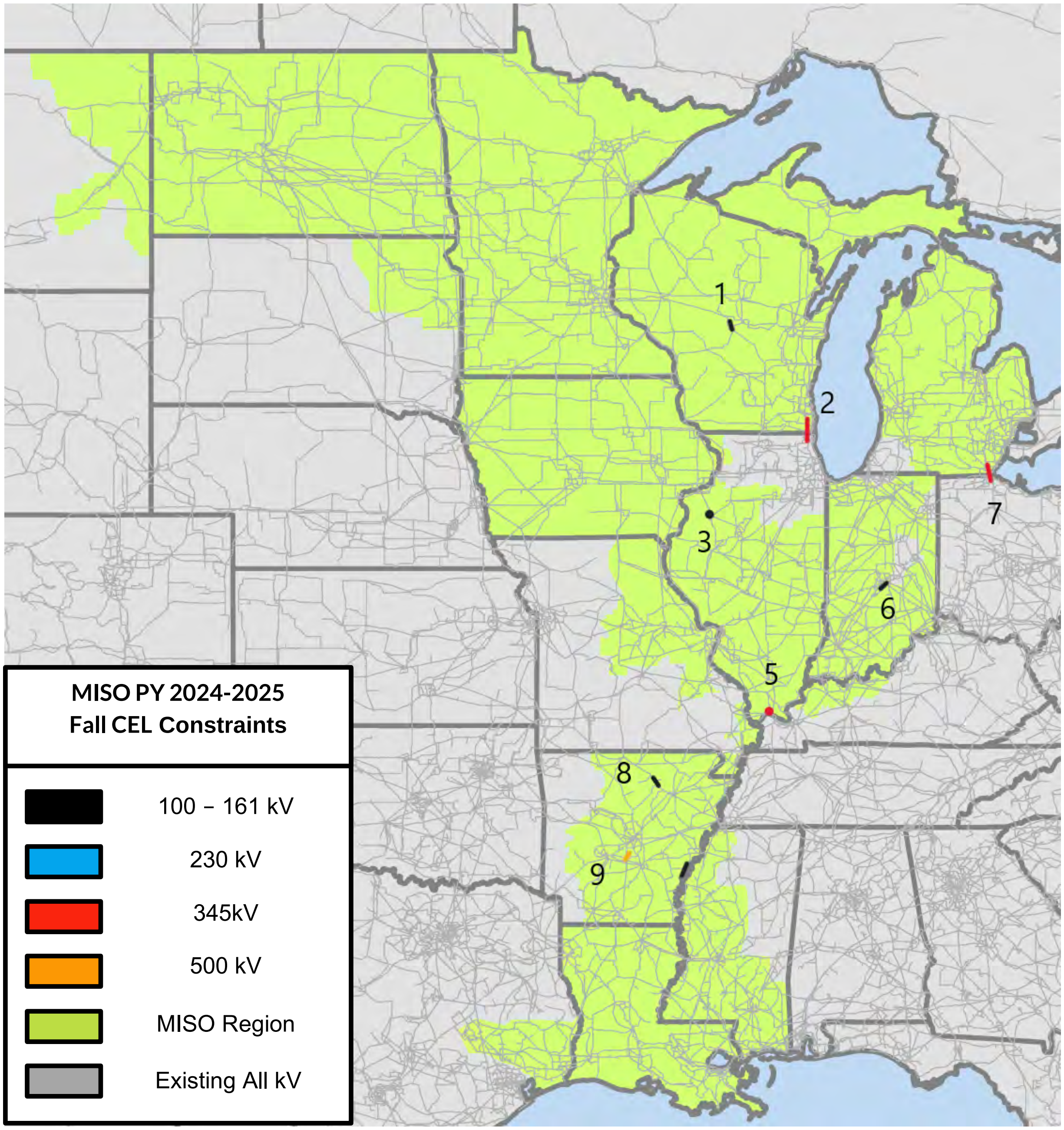


Figure 2-7: Planning Year 2024-2025 Fall Export Constraint Map

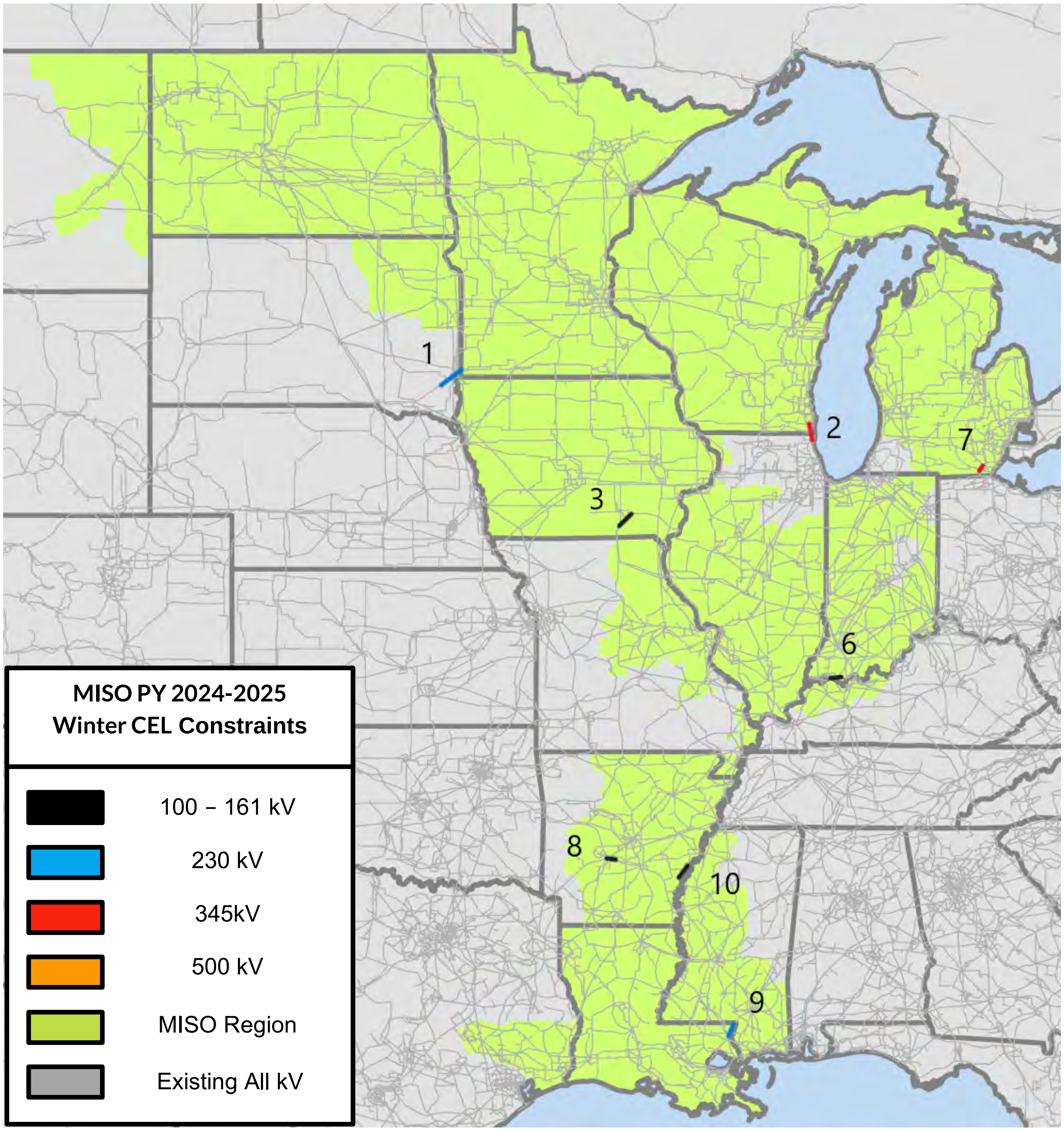


Figure 2-8: Planning Year 2024-2025 Winter Export Constraint Map

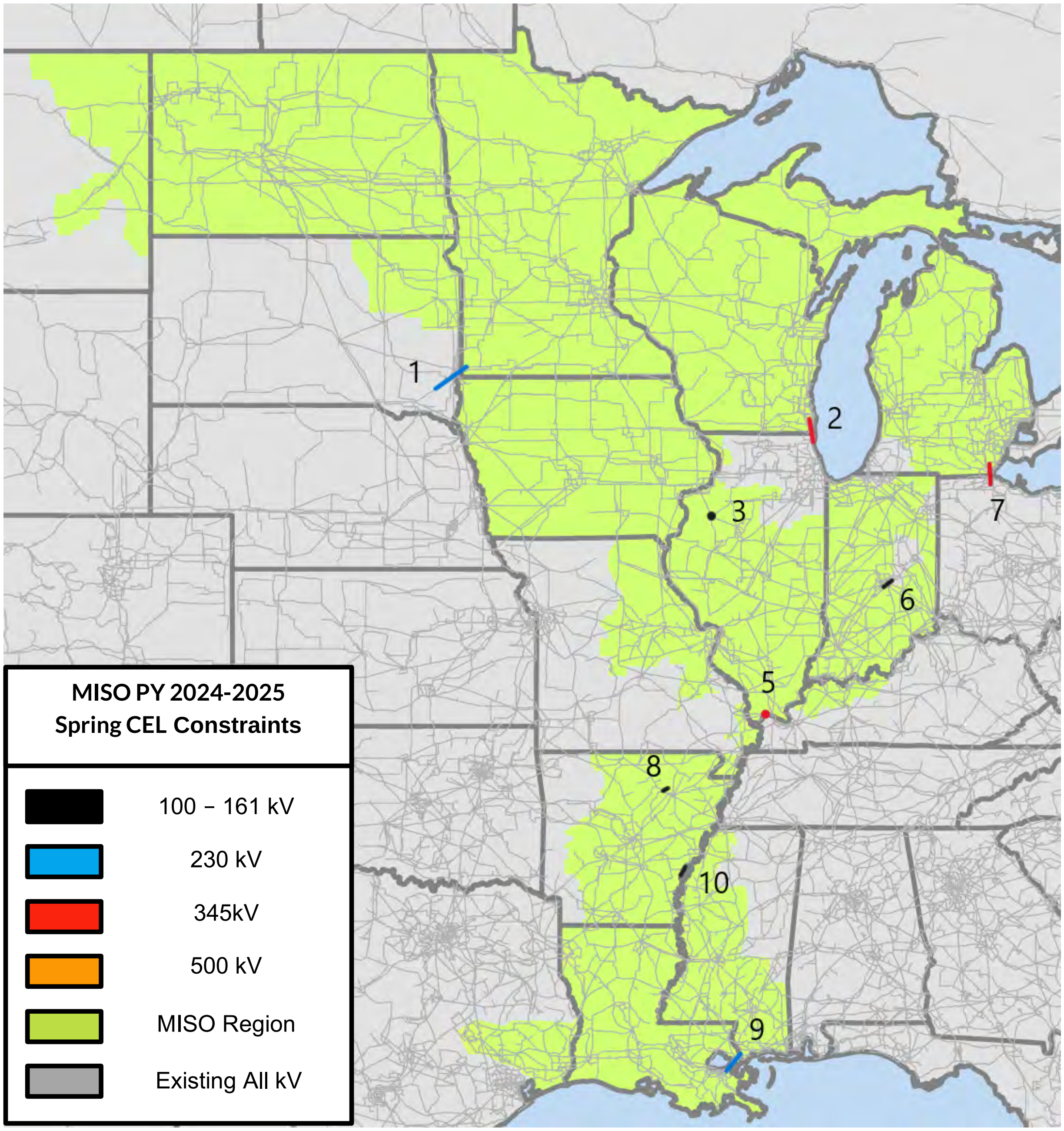


Figure 2-9: Planning Year 2024-2025 Spring Export Constraint Map

3 Loss of Load Expectation Analysis

3.1 LOLE Modeling Input Data and Assumptions

MISO uses a program developed and maintained by Astrapé Consulting called Strategic Energy & Risk Valuation Model (SERVM) to calculate LOLE for the applicable Planning Year. SERVM uses a sequential Monte Carlo simulation to model a generation system and to assess the system's reliability, based on any number of interconnected areas. SERVM calculates LOLE for the MISO system and for each LRZ by stepping through the year chronologically and taking into account generation, load, load modifying and energy efficiency resources, equipment forced outages, planned and maintenance outages, weather and economic uncertainty, and external support.

Building the SERVM model is the most time-consuming task of the LOLE Study. Several sensitivities are built in order to determine how specific inputs and variables impact the results. The base case models determine the seasonal MISO PRM Installed Capacity (ICAP), PRM Unforced Capacity (UCAP), and the Local Reliability Requirements (LRRs) for each LRZ for future Planning Years one, four, and six.

3.2 MISO Generation

3.2.1 Thermal Units

The Planning Year 2024-2025 LOLE Study used the 2023-2024 PRA converted capacity as a starting point for which resources to include in the study. This ensured that only resources eligible as Planning Resources were included in the LOLE Study. An exception was made to include resources with a signed and executed GIA that have an anticipated in-service date (adjusted for average GI delays) for PY 2024-2025. All internal Planning Resources were modeled in the LRZ in which they are physically located. Additionally, Coordinating Owner External Resources and Border External Resources were modeled as being internal to the LRZ in which they are committed to serving load.

Seasonal forced outage rates and annualized planned maintenance outage rates were calculated over a five-year period (January 2016 to December 2022) for each resource. Some resources did not have five years of historical data in MISO's Generator Availability Data System (PowerGADS)—however, if they had at least 3 consecutive months of outage data, resource-specific information was used to calculate their seasonal forced and planned maintenance outage rates. Resources with fewer than 3 consecutive months of resource-specific outage data were assigned the corresponding MISO seasonal class average forced outage rate and annualized planned maintenance outage rate based on their resource type. The overall MISO ICAP-weighted seasonal class average forced outage rates and annualized planned maintenance outage rate were applied in lieu of class averages for classes with fewer than 30 resources reporting 12 or more months of data.

Each nuclear unit has a fixed maintenance schedule, which was pulled from publicly available information and was modeled for each of the study years.

The historical class average outage rates as well as the MISO system-wide weighted average forced outage rate are provided in Table 3-1 to show the year-over-year trends, as well as in Table 3-2 on a seasonal basis.

Pooled EFORd GADS Years	**2018-2022 (%)**	**2017-2021 (%)**	**2016-2020 (%)**	**2015-2019 (%)**	**2014-2018 (%)**	**2013-2017 (%)**
LOLE Study Planning Year	**PY 2024-2025** Summer	**PY 2023-2024** Summer	**PY 2022-2023** Annualized	**PY 2021-2022** Annualized	**PY 2020-2021** Annualized	**PY 2019-2020** Annualized
Combined Cycle	5.92	5.54	5.85	5.52	5.70	5.37
Combustion Turbine (0-20 MW)	24.42	23.40	35.20	36.38	40.39	23.18
Combustion Turbine (20-50 MW)	6.54	6.30	13.65	14.20	15.29	15.76
Combustion Turbine (50+ MW)	4.88	4.07	4.36	4.76	4.65	5.18
Diesel Engines	17.14	12.79	7.25	10.05	23.53	10.26
Fluidized Bed Combustion	*	*	*	*	*	*
Hydro (0-30 MW)	*	*	*	*	*	*
Hydro (30+ MW)	*	*	*	*	*	*
Nuclear	*	*	*	*	*	*
Pumped Storage	*	*	*	*	*	*
Steam – Coal (0-200 MW)	7.91	6.34	8.72	7.12	6.34	5.83
Steam - Coal (200-600 MW)	7.81	7.57	10.27	10.20	9.85	9.60
Steam - Coal (600-1,000 MW)	9.57	8.47	8.83	8.38	8.41	8.05
Steam - Gas	14.04	12.48	11.84	12.91	12.54	11.56
Steam - Oil	*	*	*	*	*	*
Steam - Waste Heat	*	*	*	*	*	*
Steam - Wood	*	*	*	*	*	*
MISO Weighted System-wide	8.24	8.23	9.04	9.36	9.24	9.28

Table 3-1: Historical Class Average Forced Outage Rates

Pooled EFORd GADS Years	2018-2022 (%)	2018-2022 (%)	2018-2022 (%)	2018-2022 (%)
LOLE Study Planning Year 2024-2025	**Summer 2024**	**Fall 2024**	**Winter 2024-2025**	**Spring 2025**
Combined Cycle	5.92	7.43	5.38	6.55
Combustion Turbine (0-20 MW)	24.42	24.17	46.17	51.36
Combustion Turbine (20-50 MW)	6.54	18.59	50.59	34.26
Combustion Turbine (50+ MW)	4.88	7.23	10.53	5.15
Diesel Engines	17.14	14.26	24.94	8.89
Fluidized Bed Combustion	*	*	*	*
Hydro (0-30 MW)	*	*	*	*
Hydro (30+ MW)	*	*	*	*
Nuclear	*	*	*	*
Pumped Storage	*	*	*	*
Steam – Coal (0-200 MW)	7.91	9.69	8.71	11.85
Steam - Coal (200-600 MW)	7.81	10.91	9.07	8.28
Steam - Coal (600-1,000 MW)	9.57	7.78	10.32	11.41
Steam - Gas	14.04	13.26	11.11	12.07
Steam - Oil	*	*	*	*
Steam - Waste Heat	*	*	*	*
Steam - Wood	*	*	*	*
MISO Weighted System-wide	8.24	9.15	11.23	10.33

Table 3-2: Planning Year 2024-2025 Seasonal Class Average Forced Outage Rates

3.2.2 Behind-the-Meter Generation

Behind-the-Meter Generation data came from the Module E Capacity Tracking (MECT) tool. Behind-the-Meter Generation backed by thermal resources were explicitly modeled just as any other thermal generator with a monthly capability and forced outage rate. Behind-the-Meter Generation backed by intermittent resources were modeled at their expected seasonal availability.

3.2.3 Attachment Y

MISO obtained information on generating resources with approved suspensions or retirements (as of June 1, 2023) through MISO's Attachment Y process. Any resource with an approved retirement or suspension in Planning Year 2024-2025 was excluded from the year-one analysis during the months the resource has been approved to be out of service for. This same methodology is used for the four- and six-year analyses.

3.2.4 Future Generation

The LOLE model included resources with a signed and executed Generator Interconnection Agreement (as of June 1, 2022). These future resources were assigned seasonal class average forced outage rates and planned maintenance outage rates based on their resource class. Future thermal generation and upgrades were added to the LOLE model based on resource information in the MISO Generator Interconnection Queue. Resources with a planned upgrade during the study period reflect the megawatt increase for each month, beginning the month the upgrade is expected to be completed. The LOLE analysis includes future wind and solar generation, tied to the same hourly wind and solar profiles used for existing wind and solar resources in the model.

3.2.5 Intermittent Resources

Intermittent resources include solar, wind, biomass, battery storage, and run-of-river hydro. Most intermittent resources submit historical output data during seasonal peak hours, defined as hours ending 15, 16, & 17 EST for Summer, Fall, and Spring, and hours ending 8, 9, 19, & 20 for Winter. Non-CPNode wind and battery storage resources are exceptions to this and only submit historical output data for the top 8 seasonal coincident peaks for the last 3 Planning Years for which data is available. This data is averaged at the seasonal level and modeled in the LOLE analysis as seasonal effective capacity for all months within a given season. Each individual resource is modeled in the LRZ corresponding to its load obligation.

Using historical wind operational data from 253 front-of-meter wind resources from 2013 to 2022, normalized hourly capacity profiles were developed and aggregated at the LRZ level to represent hourly wind capability in the model. As a result of the LOLE analysis being based on 30 weather years (1993 – 2022), synthetic shapes were developed by Astrapé for the 1992 – 2013 period based on historical wind performance and temperatures. Once the weather and wind performance matching has been performed, the data is analyzed as a function of load to ensure the variability around the load profiles is reasonable.

Solar profiles were also developed by Astrapé using historical solar irradiance data from the NREL National Solar Radiation Database (NSRDB) from 1998 – 2022.

For more details on profile development methodology, refer to the supporting documentation Astrapé provided stakeholders at the LOLEWG detailing the development of the wind and solar profiles:
MISO Seasonal Inputs for the 2022 LOLE Study

3.2.6 Demand Response

Demand response programs and their corresponding capabilities came from the MECT tool. These resources were explicitly modeled as dispatch-limited resources. Each demand response program was modeled individually with a monthly capacity, limited by duration and the number of times each program can be called upon for each season.

3.3 MISO Load Data

The Planning Year 2024-2025 LOLE analysis used a load training process with neural net software to establish a correlated relationship in the trained and predicted load shapes between historical weather and load data. This relationship was then applied to 30 years of hourly historical load data to create 30 different load shapes for each LRZ to capture both load diversity and seasonal variations. The Zonal Coincident Peak Forecasts provided by the Load Serving Entities were used to develop zonal- and monthly-specific load forecast scaling factors which scale the average of the 30 load shapes based on provided forecasts. The results of this process are shown as the MISO System Peak Demand (Table 4-1) and LRZ Peak Demands (Table 5-1, Table 5-2, Table 5-3, & Table5-4).

Direct Control Load Management and Interruptible Demand types of demand response were explicitly included in the LOLE model as resources. Demand response is dispatched in the LOLE model to avoid load shed during simulation when all other available generation has been exhausted.

3.3.1 Weather Uncertainty

MISO has adopted a six-step load training process in order to capture the weather uncertainty associated with the most recent 50/50 load forecasts submitted by the Load Serving Entities for the development of the 30 years of hourly zonal correlated load and weather shapes in the LOLE model.

The first step of the load training process is to collect the most recent year of historical hourly net load data, as well as any hourly load reductions. Since Load Modifying Resources are modeled in the LOLE Study, the hourly load reductions are added to the net load data. MISO also collects historical temperature data from a zonal-specific weather station for the most recent weather year included in the study. Both the hourly LMR deployment and load data are taken from historical MISO energy market data for each LBA, while the historical weather data is collected from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) for each LRZ. After collecting the data, the hourly gross load for each LRZ is calculated using the most recent five years of historical data.

The second step of the process is to normalize the five years of load data to consistent economics. This process involves zonal load growth adjustments by comparing the most recent 5 years of historical load at extreme temperatures and shifting the shapes up or down if they do not reasonably overlay on top of each other. Regression analysis is then performed at the zonal level, focusing on Summer and Winter peak periods in order to compensate for the fact that the neural net training software can occasionally over- or under-predict results for extremely high or extremely low temperatures.

The third step of the process utilizes neural net software to establish functional relationships between the most recent five years of historical weather and load data. After the load growth adjustments and regressions have been performed, the treated historical load and weather data are input into the neural net software. MISO utilizes the NeuroShell Predictor software which performs neural net training and predicting using a genetic algorithm. The neural net trains each month of zonal data individually to predict a total of 120 datasets.

In the fourth step of the process and after the neural net has finished, we check the results of the neural net at extreme temperatures to smooth out any over- or under-predicted loads by comparing against the entire 30 years of historical correlated load and weather years. MISO looks for hours where the load is plus or minus 30% different than the previous hour and corrects those hours.

In the fifth step of the load training process, MISO undertakes extreme temperature verification on the 30 years of load shapes to ensure that the hourly load data is reasonably accurate at extremely hot or cold temperatures. This is required since there are fewer data points available at the temperature extremes when determining the neural net functional relationships. This lack of data at the extremes can result in inaccurate predictions when creating load shapes, which will need to be corrected before moving forward.

The sixth and final step of the load training process is to average the monthly peak loads of the predicted load shapes and adjust them to match each LRZ's monthly Zonal Coincident Peak Forecast provided by the Load Serving Entities for each of the study years. To calculate this adjustment, the ratio of the first year's Non-Coincident Peak Forecast to the Zonal Coincident Peak Forecast is applied to future outyears' Non-Coincident Peak Forecasts.

By adopting this methodology for capturing weather uncertainty, MISO can model multiple load shapes based on a functional relationship with weather. This modeling approach provides diversity in the load shapes, as well as in the peak loads observed within each load shape. This approach also provides the ability to capture the frequency and duration of historical severe weather patterns.

3.3.2 Economic Load Uncertainty

To account for economic load uncertainty in the Planning Year 2024-2025 LOLE model, MISO utilized a normal distribution of electric utility forecast error accounting for projected and actual Gross Domestic Product (GDP), as well as electricity usage. The historic projections for GDP growth were taken from the Congressional Budget Office (CBO), the actual GDP growth was taken from the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), and the electricity usage was taken from the U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA). Due to a lack of state-wide projected GDP data, MISO relied on aggregated United States data when calculating economic uncertainty.

To calculate the electric utility forecast error, MISO first calculated the forecast error of GDP between historical projections and actual values. The resulting GDP forecast error was then translated into electric utility forecast error by multiplying by the rate at which electric load grows in comparison to GDP. Finally, a standard deviation is calculated from the electric utility forecast error and used to create a normal distribution representing the probabilities of the load forecast errors (LFE) as shown in Table 3-3.

	LFE Levels				
	-2.0%	-1.0%	0.0%	1.0%	2.0%
Standard Deviation in LFE	Probability assigned to each LFE				
0.90%	4.8%	24.1%	42.1%	24.1%	4.8%

Table 3-3: Economic Uncertainty

3.4 External System

Firm imports from external areas to MISO are modeled at the individual resource level. The specific firm external resources were modeled with their Installed Capacity amount and their corresponding seasonal forced outage rates, or at the contracted capacity from their corresponding Power Purchase Agreement (PPA). These resources are only modeled within the system-wide MISO PRM analysis and are not modeled when calculating the zonal LRRs, as the determination of the Local Reliability Requirements is an island-type analysis. Border External Resources and Coordinating Owner External Resources are modeled as internal MISO units and are included in the PRM and LRR analyses. The external resources included as firm imports in the LOLE Study were based on the amount of capacity that was either part of a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan (FRAP) or that offered and cleared in the Planning Year 2023-2024 Planning Resource Auction (PRA).

The LOLE analyses incorporate firm exports from MISO internal units to neighboring regions, where information was available. For units with capacity sold off-system, their monthly capacities were reduced by the megawatt amount exported. These values came from PJM's Reliability Pricing Model (RPM) as well as information on exports to other external areas taken from the Independent Market Monitor (IMM) exclusion list.

Firm exports from MISO to external areas were modeled the same as in previous years. Capacity ineligible as MISO capacity due to transactions with external areas was removed from the model. Table 3-4 shows the amount of firm imports and exports in this year's study. MISO went from being a net firm exporter to a net firm importer in the most recent PRA.

Contracts	Summer ICAP (MW)	Summer UCAP (MW)	Fall ICAP (MW)	Fall UCAP (MW)	Winter ICAP (MW)	Winter UCAP (MW)	Spring ICAP (MW)	Spring UCAP (MW)
Imports (MW)	3,217	3,052	2,865	2,758	3,771	3,613	3,247	3,105
Exports (MW)	1,142	1,086	1,160	1,124	1,125	1,062	1,159	1,094
Net	**2,075**	**1,966**	**1,705**	**1,634**	**2,646**	**2,552**	**2,088**	**2,010**

Table 3-4: Planning Year 2023-2024 Firm Imports and Exports

Non-firm imports in the Planning Year 2024-2025 LOLE Study were modeled as a probabilistic distribution of capacity value. These distributions were developed using historic seasonal NSI data which accounted for imports into MISO during emergency pricing hours. Firm imports cleared in the PRA for each Planning Year were subtracted from the NSI data to isolate the non-firm values. An additional region was included in SERVM which contained 12,000 MW of perfect generation connected to the MISO system. A distribution of the region's export capability was modeled to the upper and lower bounds. As SERVM steps through the hourly simulation, random draws on the export limits of the external region were used to represent the amount of capacity MISO could import to meet peak demand. The probability distribution of non-firm external imports used in the LOLE model has been provided in Table 3-5.

	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring
p5	1,138	525	9	1,384
p10	1,440	903	288	1,626
p25	2,959	1,749	1,223	2,283
p50	4,260	2,601	3,292	3,717
p75	5,198	3,632	5,785	4,987
p90	5,921	4,935	8,097	6,221
p95	6,520	5,748	9,197	6,497

Table 3-5: Non-Firm External Import Distribution During Emergency Pricing Hours (MW)

3.5 Loss of Load Expectation Analysis and Metric Calculations

Upon completion of the annual LOLE Study model refresh, MISO performed probabilistic analyses to determine the seasonal PRM ICAP and PRM UCAP for Planning Year 2024-2025 as well as the seasonal Local Reliability Requirement for each of the ten Local Resource Zones. These metrics were derived through probabilistic modeling of the system, first solving to the industry standard annual LOLE risk target of 1 day in 10 years, or 0.1 day per year, and then solving to the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria of 0.01 LOLE for seasons demonstrating minimal risk.

3.5.1 Seasonal LOLE Distribution

To determine the seasonal LOLE distribution that will be used to calculate the PRM and LRRs, MISO followed the process described in Section 68A.2.1 of Module E-1 of the MISO Tariff. This process involves first solving the LOLE model to an annual value of 0.1 and then checking the seasonal distribution of the annual LOLE of 0.1. If a season had a LOLE value of at least 0.01, then it met the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria and would be set to that LOLE. If a season had less than 0.01 LOLE, additional simulations were performed until the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria of 0.01 was met.

Example: Assume the model is solved to an annual LOLE of 0.1 with 0.05 occurring in both Summer and Winter while Fall and Spring had LOLE values of 0 from this simulation. In this case, the Summer and Winter seasons would not need additional analysis since both had at least 0.01 LOLE naturally when the model was solved to an annual value of

0.1. Since Fall and Spring had 0 LOLE, they would be assigned the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria of 0.01 and additional LOLE simulations would be performed until the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria was met.

The annual distribution of LOLE across the four seasons at the industry standard of 1 day in 10 years, or 0.1 day per year, determined through the Planning Year 2024-2025 LOLE Study are shown in Table 3-6. The MISO-wide distribution results from the PRM analysis and the zonal distributions result from the LRR analyses.

Region	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring
MISO-wide	0.1	0.01	0.01	0.01
LRZ 1	0.094	0.01	0.01	0.01
LRZ 2	0.099	0.01	0.01	0.01
LRZ 3	0.091	0.01	0.01	0.01
LRZ 4	0.022	0.01	0.075	0.01
LRZ 5	0.01	0.01	0.083	0.01
LRZ 6	0.085	0.01	0.015	0.01
LRZ 7	0.037	0.061	0.01	0.01
LRZ 8	0.014	0.01	0.078	0.01
LRZ 9	0.042	0.036	0.014	0.01
LRZ 10	0.058	0.019	0.015	0.01

Table 3-6: Planning Year 2024-2025 Seasonal LOLE Distribution

3.5.2 MISO-Wide LOLE Analysis and PRM Calculation

MISO determines the appropriate PRM for each season of the applicable Planning Year based upon probabilistic analysis of reliably serving expected demand. The probabilistic analysis will utilize a Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) study which assumes that there are no internal transmission limitations.

To determine the PRM, the LOLE model will initially be run with no adjustments to the capacity. If the LOLE is less than the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria, a negative output unit with no outage rates will be added until the LOLE reaches the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria. This is comparable to adding load to the model. If the LOLE is greater than the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria, proxy units based on a typical combustion turbine unit of 160 MW with class average seasonal forced outage rates will be added to the model until the LOLE reaches the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria.

MISO's annual LOLE Study will calculate the seasonal PRMs based on the LOLE criteria identified in the previous section. The minimum seasonal PRM requirement will be determined using the LOLE analysis by either adding a perfectly available negative output unit or by adding proxy units until a minimum LOLE of 0.01 day per season is reached.

The formulas for the PRM values for the MISO system are:

PRM ICAP % = (Installed Capacity + Firm External Support ICAP + ICAP Adjustment to meet LOLE target – MISO Coincident Peak Demand)/MISO Coincident Peak Demand

PRM UCAP % = (Unforced Capacity + Firm External Support UCAP + UCAP Adjustment to meet LOLE target – MISO Coincident Peak Demand)/MISO Coincident Peak Demand

Where Unforced Capacity (UCAP) = Installed Capacity (ICAP) x (1 – XEFORd)

3.5.3 LRZ LOLE Analysis and Local Reliability Requirement Calculation

For the Local Resource Zone analysis, each zone included only the generating units within the LRZ (including Coordinating Owner External Resources and Border External Resources) and was modeled without consideration of the benefit of the LRZ's import capability. Similar to the MISO PRM analysis, Unforced Capacity is either added or removed in each LRZ such that an LOLE of 0.1 day per year is achieved when solving for the annual target and a minimum LOLE at least 0.01 day per season when solving for the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria. The minimum amount of Unforced Capacity above each LRZ's seasonal peak demand that was required to meet the reliability criteria was used to establish each LRZ's LRR.

The Planning Year 2024-2025 seasonal LRRs were determined using the LOLE analysis by first either adding or removing capacity until the annual LOLE reaches 0.1 day per year for the LRZ. If the LOLE is less than 0.1 day per year, a perfectly available negative output unit with no outage rates will be added until the LOLE reaches 0.1 day per year. If the LOLE is greater than 0.1 day per year, proxy units based on a typical combustion turbine unit of 160 MW with class average seasonal forced outage rates will be added to the model until the LOLE reaches 0.1 day per year.

After solving each LRZ for to the annual LOLE target of 0.1 day per year, MISO will calculate each seasonal LRR such that the summation of seasonal LOLE across the year in each zone is 1 day in 10 years, or 0.1 day per year. A minimum seasonal LOLE criteria of 0.01 will be used to calculate the LRR in seasons with less than 0.01 LOLE risk under the annual case. The seasonal Local Reliability Requirement will be determined using the LOLE analysis by either adding a perfectly available negative output unit or by adding proxy combustion turbine units until a minimum LOLE of 0.01 day per season is reached. When needed, a fraction of the marginal proxy unit was added to achieve the exact minimum seasonal LOLE criteria for the LRZ.

LRR UCAP % = (Unforced Capacity + UCAP Adjustment to meet LOLE target – Zonal Coincident Peak Demand)/Zonal Coincident Peak Demand

4 MISO System Planning Reserve Margin

4.1 Planning Year 2024-2025 MISO Planning Reserve Margin Results

For Planning Year 2024-2025, the ratio of MISO capacity to forecasted MISO system peak demand yielded a Planning Reserve Margin ICAP of 17.7 percent and a Planning Reserve Margin UCAP of 9.0 percent for the Summer season. Numerous values and calculations went into determining the MISO system PRM ICAP and PRM UCAP (Table 4-1).

MISO Planning Reserve Margin (PRM)	PY 2024-2025 Summer	PY 2024-2025 Fall	PY 2024-2025 Winter	PY 2024-2025 Spring	Formula Key
MISO System Peak Demand (MW)	124,669	112,232	104,303	99,496	[A]
Installed Capacity (ICAP) (MW)	150,187	148,755	165,924	152,092	[B]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP) (MW)	139,444	136,572	143,201	138,251	[C]
Firm External Support ICAP (MW)	3,217	2,865	3,771	3,247	[D]
Firm External Support UCAP (MW)	3,052	2,758	3,613	3,105	[E]
Adjustment to ICAP (MW)	(6,650)	(11,145)	(13,890)	(15,275)	[F]
Adjustment to UCAP (MW)	(6,650)	(11,145)	(13,890)	(15,275)	[G]
ICAP PRM Requirement (PRMR) (MW)	146,754	140,475	155,805	140,064	[H] = [B]+[D]+[F]
UCAP PRM Requirement (PRMR) (MW)	135,846	128,185	132,925	126,081	[I] = [C]+[E]+[G]
MISO PRM ICAP	**17.7%**	**25.2%**	**49.4%**	**40.8%**	[J]=[H]-[A]/[A]
MISO PRM UCAP	**9.0%**	**14.2%**	**27.4%**	**26.7%**	[K]=[I]-[A]/[A]

Table 4-1: Planning Year 2024-2025 MISO System Planning Reserve Margins

4.1.1 Additional Risk Metric Statistics

In addition to the LOLE results, SERVM has the ability to calculate several other probabilistic metrics, shown below in Table 4-2. The values for Loss of Load Hours (LOLH) and Expected Unserved Energy (EUE) are calculated at the point where the annual LOLE is at 1 day in 10 years, or 0.1 LOLE. Loss of Load Hours is defined as the number of hours during a given time period where system demand will exceed the generating capacity. Expected Unserved Energy is energy-centric and analyzes all hours of a particular Planning Year. Results are calculated in megawatt-hours (MWh). EUE is the summation of the expected number of MWh of load that will not be served in a given Planning Year as a result of demand exceeding the available generation across all deficient hours.

MISO LOLE Statistics	
Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) [days/year]	0.100
Loss of Load Hours (LOLH) [hours/year]	0.289
Expected Unserved Energy (EUE) [megawatt-hours/year]	989.451

Table 4-2: Additional Risk Metric Statistics

4.2 Comparison of PRM Targets Across 10 Years

Figure 4-1 compares the PRM UCAP values over the last 10 Planning Years. The last two data points show the Summer PRM UCAP values following FERC acceptance of MISO's seasonal capacity construct, while the prior data points are indicative of the PRM UCAP under the annual capacity construct.

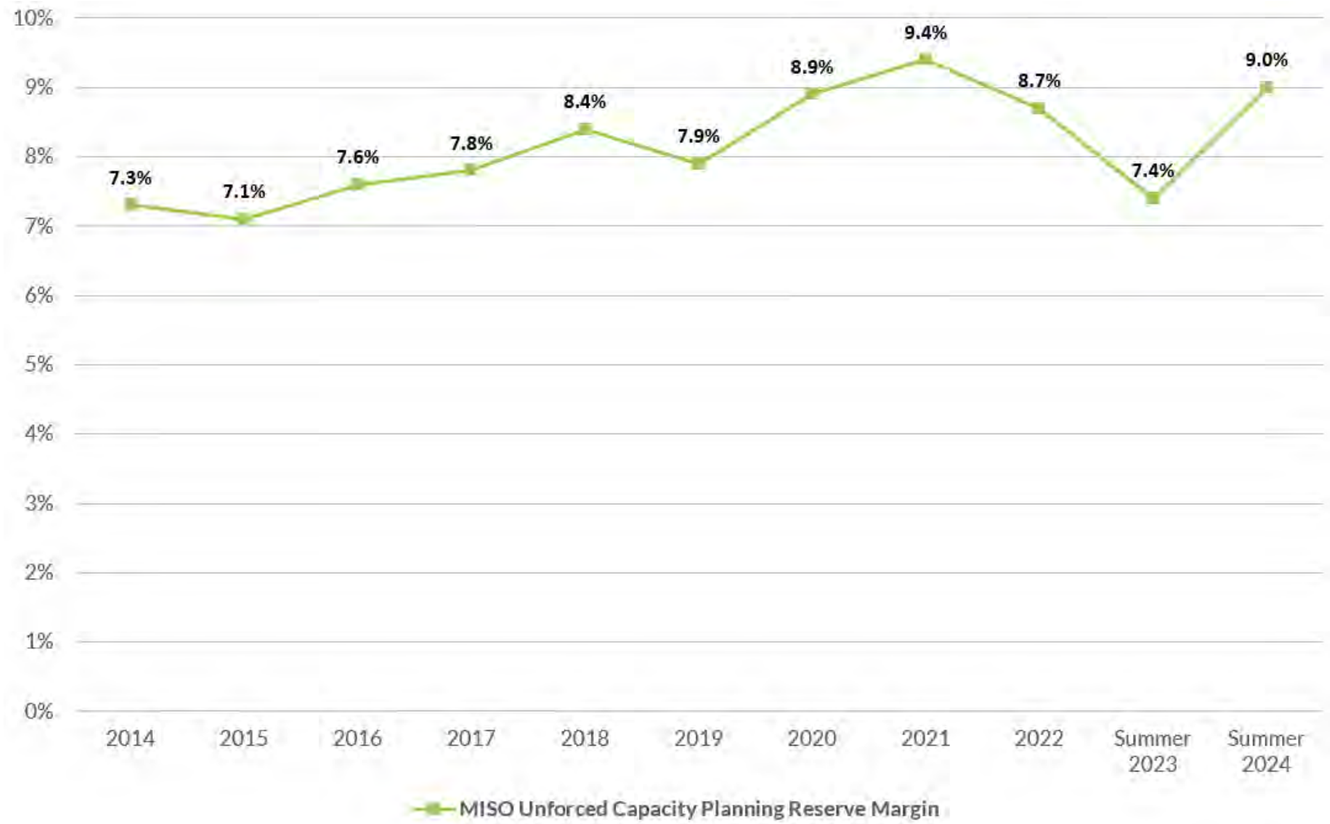


Figure 4-1: Comparison of PRM Targets Across 10 Years

5 Local Resource Zone Analysis – LRR Results

5.1 Planning Year 2024-2025 Local Resource Zone Analysis

MISO calculated the per-unit LRR of LRZ seasonal peak demand for Planning Year 2024-2025 on a seasonal basis (Table 5-1, Table 5-2, Table 5-3, & Table 5-4). The UCAP values in the seasonal LRR tables reflect the assumed seasonal UCAP within each LRZ, including Coordinating Owner External Resources and Border External Resources. The adjustments to UCAP values are the megawatt adjustments needed in each LRZ so that the seasonal LOLE criteria is met. The LRR is the summation of the zone's UCAP and adjustment to UCAP megawatts. The LRR is then divided by each LRZ's seasonal peak demand to determine the per-unit LRR UCAP. The Planning Year 2024-2025 per-unit LRR UCAP values will be multiplied by the updated seasonal peak demand forecasts submitted for the 2024-2025 PRA to determine each LRZ's LRR. Zonal peak demand timestamps for all 30 weather years modeled in SERVM are shown in Table 5-5. These peak demand timestamps are the result of the SERVM load training process and are not necessarily the actual peaks for each year.

Local Resource Zone (LRZ)	LRZ-1 MN/ND	LRZ-2 WI	LRZ-3 IA	LRZ-4 IL	LRZ-5 MO	LRZ-6 IN	LRZ-7 MI	LRZ-8 AR	LRZ-9 LA/TX	LRZ-10 MS	Formula Key
PY 2024-2025 Local Reliability Requirements – Summer 2024											
Installed Capacity (ICAP) (MW)	22,031	14,680	12,032	9,635	7,942	17,184	25,178	11,749	24,009	5,748	[A]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP) (MW)	20,970	13,866	11,487	8,745	7,361	15,348	23,578	10,915	22,113	5,061	[B]
Adjustment to UCAP (MW)	380	590	1,503	3,245	3,044	5,209	980	692	2,502	2,093	[C]
LRR (UCAP) (MW)	21,351	14,456	12,990	11,990	10,405	20,557	24,558	11,607	24,615	7,153	[D]=[B]+[C]
Peak Demand (MW)	18,854	12,990	10,165	9,288	7,814	17,279	21,160	8,336	21,689	4,712	[E]
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	**113.2%**	**111.3%**	**127.8%**	**129.1%**	**133.1%**	**119.0%**	**116.1%**	**139.2%**	**113.5%**	**151.8%**	[F]=[D]/[E]

Table 5-1: Planning Year 2024-2025 LRZ Local Reliability Requirements for Summer 2024

Local Resource Zone (LRZ)	LRZ-1 MN/ND	LRZ-2 WI	LRZ-3 IA	LRZ-4 IL	LRZ-5 MO	LRZ-6 IN	LRZ-7 MI	LRZ-8 AR	LRZ-9 LA/TX	LRZ-10 MS	Formula Key
PY 2024-2025 Local Reliability Requirements – Fall 2024											
Installed Capacity (ICAP) (MW)	21,604	14,808	11,765	9,543	8,092	17,140	24,487	11,568	23,995	5,753	[A]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP) (MW)	20,167	13,723	11,151	8,300	7,428	15,491	22,832	10,923	21,477	5,081	[B]
Adjustment to UCAP (MW)	-847	-402	1,007	2,303	2,486	4,040	956	427	2,440	2,041	[C]
LRR (UCAP) (MW)	19,320	13,321	12,157	10,604	9,914	19,531	23,787	11,349	23,917	7,122	[D]=[B]+[C]
Peak Demand (MW)	15,645	11,113	9,037	8,014	6,880	15,537	18,142	7,585	20,095	4,272	[E]
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	**123.5%**	**119.9%**	**134.5%**	**132.3%**	**144.1%**	**125.7%**	**131.1%**	**149.6%**	**119.0%**	**166.7%**	[F]=[D]/[E]

Table 5-2: Planning Year 2024-2025 LRZ Local Reliability Requirements for Fall 2024

Local Resource Zone (LRZ)	LRZ-1 MN/ND	LRZ-2 WI	LRZ-3 IA	LRZ-4 IL	LRZ-5 MO	LRZ-6 IN	LRZ-7 MI	LRZ-8 AR	LRZ-9 LA/TX	LRZ-10 MS	Formula Key
PY 2024-2025 Local Reliability Requirements – Winter 2024-2025											
Installed Capacity (ICAP) (MW)	24,143	15,861	16,846	11,141	8,737	18,366	26,118	12,347	26,054	6,312	[A]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP) (MW)	21,941	13,894	15,443	7,142	6,199	14,464	23,949	11,108	23,558	5,504	[B]
Adjustment to UCAP (MW)	143	-500	1,432	3,053	2,936	4,899	-1,153	651	2,353	1,968	[C]
LRR (UCAP) (MW)	22,084	13,394	16,874	10,195	9,136	19,363	22,796	11,760	25,911	7,472	[D]=[B]+[C]
Peak Demand (MW)	15,312	9,830	8,413	7,622	7,110	15,779	14,186	7,539	19,513	4,009	[E]
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	**144.2%**	**136.3%**	**200.6%**	**133.8%**	**128.5%**	**122.7%**	**160.7%**	**156.0%**	**132.8%**	**186.4%**	[F]=[D]/[E]

Table 5-3: Planning Year 2024-2025 LRZ Local Reliability Requirements for Winter 2024-2025

Local Resource Zone (LRZ)	LRZ-1 MN/ND	LRZ-2 WI	LRZ-3 IA	LRZ-4 IL	LRZ-5 MO	LRZ-6 IN	LRZ-7 MI	LRZ-8 AR	LRZ-9 LA/TX	LRZ-10 MS	Formula Key
PY 2024-2025 Local Reliability Requirements – Spring 2025											
Installed Capacity (ICAP) (MW)	21,887	15,164	12,479	10,301	8,322	17,448	24,391	11,755	24,434	5,911	[A]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP) (MW)	20,576	14,079	11,568	8,579	7,082	15,812	22,221	10,549	22,516	5,269	[B]
Adjustment to UCAP (MW)	-1,500	-260	730	2,652	2,957	4,098	-920	292	2,491	2,077	[C]
LRR (UCAP) (MW)	19,076	13,819	12,298	11,231	10,040	19,909	21,301	10,841	25,007	7,346	[D]=[B]+[C]
Peak Demand (MW)	14,356	10,137	8,034	6,756	6,206	14,523	16,109	6,733	18,746	3,911	[E]
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	**132.9%**	**136.3%**	**153.1%**	**166.2%**	**161.8%**	**137.1%**	**132.2%**	**161.0%**	**133.4%**	**187.8%**	[F]=[D]/[E]

Table 5-4: Planning Year 2024-2025 LRZ Local Reliability Requirements for Spring 2025

Weather Year Time of Peak Demand (ESTHE)	MISO	LRZ-1 MN/ND	LRZ-2 WI	LRZ-3 IA	LRZ-4 IL	LRZ-5 MO	LRZ-6 IN	LRZ-7 MI	LRZ-8 AR	LRZ-9 LA/TX	LRZ-10 MS
1993	7/27/93 17:00	8/11/93 17:00	8/27/93 14:00	8/22/93 19:00	7/17/93 17:00	7/27/93 16:00	7/25/93 16:00	7/9/93 15:00	7/31/93 17:00	8/14/93 16:00	7/31/93 18:00
1994	7/6/94 15:00	6/14/94 17:00	6/15/94 17:00	7/19/94 17:00	7/5/94 17:00	7/19/94 18:00	1/19/94 6:00	6/18/94 17:00	6/29/94 18:00	8/14/94 17:00	7/5/94 17:00
1995	7/13/95 17:00	7/13/95 18:00	7/13/95 16:00	7/14/95 17:00	7/14/95 17:00	7/13/95 16:00	7/13/95 17:00	7/13/95 17:00	8/17/95 14:00	7/27/95 17:00	7/12/95 15:00
1996	6/29/96 17:00	8/6/96 17:00	6/29/96 17:00	7/18/96 17:00	7/18/96 18:00	7/18/96 17:00	7/19/96 17:00	8/7/96 15:00	7/20/96 15:00	2/5/96 7:00	7/3/96 18:00
1997	7/26/97 16:00	7/16/97 16:00	7/16/97 17:00	7/25/97 18:00	7/18/97 16:00	7/26/97 17:00	7/26/97 16:00	7/16/97 16:00	7/25/97 18:00	8/16/97 16:00	7/25/97 18:00
1998	7/20/98 16:00	7/13/98 16:00	6/25/98 18:00	7/20/98 18:00	7/20/98 18:00	7/19/98 16:00	7/19/98 17:00	6/25/98 18:00	7/6/98 17:00	8/28/98 18:00	8/27/98 15:00
1999	7/30/99 14:00	7/25/99 15:00	7/13/95 16:00	7/30/99 18:00	7/18/99 22:00	7/30/99 17:00	7/26/97 16:00	7/30/99 14:00	7/25/99 17:00	8/14/99 18:00	8/20/99 18:00
2000	8/31/00 16:00	6/8/00 19:00	9/1/00 17:00	8/31/00 16:00	9/1/00 15:00	8/17/00 16:00	9/1/00 15:00	9/1/00 14:00	7/19/00 17:00	8/30/00 16:00	8/30/00 17:00
2001	8/8/01 16:00	8/7/01 16:00	8/9/01 16:00	7/31/01 16:00	7/23/01 17:00	7/23/01 17:00	8/7/01 17:00	8/8/01 16:00	7/11/01 16:00	7/10/01 16:00	7/20/01 17:00
2002	7/3/02 16:00	7/6/02 18:00	8/1/02 15:00	7/20/02 18:00	7/5/02 17:00	8/1/02 16:00	8/3/02 16:00	7/3/02 16:00	7/9/02 17:00	8/2/02 19:00	10/4/02 15:00
2003	8/21/03 16:00	8/24/03 17:00	8/21/03 16:00	7/26/03 18:00	8/21/03 16:00	8/21/03 18:00	8/27/03 17:00	8/21/03 17:00	7/18/03 14:00	8/10/03 16:00	7/17/03 17:00
2004	7/22/04 16:00	6/7/04 17:00	7/22/04 16:00	7/20/04 17:00	7/13/04 17:00	7/13/04 16:00	1/31/04 9:00	7/22/04 16:00	7/14/04 17:00	7/24/04 17:00	7/25/04 15:00
2005	7/24/05 17:00	7/17/05 17:00	7/24/05 16:00	7/25/05 17:00	7/24/05 16:00	7/24/05 18:00	7/25/05 17:00	7/24/05 18:00	8/21/05 18:00	7/25/05 16:00	8/21/05 15:00
2006	7/31/06 17:00	7/31/06 17:00	8/1/06 17:00	7/19/06 18:00	7/31/06 18:00	7/31/06 16:00	7/31/06 16:00	7/31/06 16:00	7/31/93 17:00	8/15/06 18:00	7/16/06 15:00
2007	8/1/07 17:00	7/26/07 15:00	8/2/07 15:00	7/17/07 17:00	8/15/07 18:00	8/15/07 18:00	8/29/07 17:00	7/31/07 18:00	8/17/95 14:00	8/14/07 15:00	8/14/07 15:00
2008	7/16/08 17:00	7/11/08 18:00	7/17/08 17:00	8/3/08 17:00	7/20/08 17:00	7/20/08 16:00	8/23/08 16:00	8/24/08 12:00	8/17/95 14:00	7/20/08 17:00	7/27/08 16:00
2009	6/25/09 16:00	6/22/09 19:00	7/28/09 16:00	7/24/09 18:00	8/9/09 16:00	8/9/09 16:00	1/16/09 8:00	6/25/09 16:00	6/22/09 16:00	7/2/09 16:00	7/2/09 18:00

Weather Year Time of Peak Demand (ESTHE)	MISO	LRZ-1 MN/ND	LRZ-2 WI	LRZ-3 IA	LRZ-4 IL	LRZ-5 MO	LRZ-6 IN	LRZ-7 MI	LRZ-8 AR	LRZ-9 LA/TX	LRZ-10 MS
2010	8/10/10 17:00	8/8/10 18:00	8/20/10 14:00	7/17/10 19:00	7/15/10 15:00	8/3/10 16:00	8/2/91 18:00	9/1/10 17:00	8/17/95 14:00	8/1/10 17:00	8/2/10 17:00
2011	7/20/11 18:00	6/7/11 19:00	7/13/95 16:00	7/20/11 16:00	9/1/11 16:00	8/31/11 16:00	7/26/97 16:00	7/20/11 19:00	7/31/93 17:00	7/2/11 17:00	7/10/11 18:00
2012	7/6/12 17:00	7/6/12 18:00	7/13/95 16:00	7/7/12 16:00	7/7/12 17:00	7/25/12 18:00	7/26/97 16:00	7/6/12 17:00	7/30/12 17:00	6/26/12 16:00	7/3/12 15:00
2013	7/19/13 16:00	7/18/13 19:00	8/27/13 16:00	8/30/13 16:00	9/11/13 16:00	8/31/13 17:00	8/31/13 15:00	7/19/13 14:00	6/27/13 18:00	8/7/13 16:00	8/8/13 17:00
2014	7/22/14 16:00	7/22/14 17:00	7/22/14 16:00	7/22/14 16:00	9/5/14 16:00	7/26/14 15:00	2/7/14 9:00	7/22/14 17:00	7/27/14 17:00	8/23/14 16:00	7/26/14 17:00
2015	7/29/15 16:00	8/14/15 15:00	8/14/15 17:00	7/13/15 15:00	9/3/15 16:00	7/13/15 16:00	7/18/15 17:00	8/2/15 16:00	8/7/15 18:00	8/10/15 16:00	7/30/15 16:00
2016	7/20/16 15:00	7/21/16 17:00	8/10/16 17:00	7/22/16 16:00	9/22/16 16:00	7/23/16 17:00	6/11/16 14:00	8/10/16 14:00	7/20/16 13:00	9/1/16 16:00	7/20/16 15:00
2017	7/20/17 16:00	7/6/17 17:00	6/12/17 14:00	7/21/17 17:00	9/26/17 15:00	7/12/17 15:00	9/26/17 16:00	6/12/17 14:00	7/21/17 15:00	8/19/17 15:00	7/20/17 15:00
2018	6/29/18 15:00	6/29/18 15:00	6/29/18 15:00	5/28/18 14:00	9/5/18 15:00	8/6/18 16:00	9/5/18 16:00	9/5/18 15:00	1/17/18 6:00	1/17/18 6:00	9/19/18 16:00
2019	7/19/19 14:00	7/19/19 18:00	7/19/19 16:00	7/19/19 14:00	9/12/19 16:00	10/1/19 15:00	9/13/19 16:00	7/19/19 13:00	8/13/19 14:00	10/4/19 15:00	10/2/19 16:00
2020	7/9/20 15:00	7/2/20 17:00	8/27/20 14:00	7/8/20 14:00	7/8/20 15:00	7/11/20 15:00	8/25/20 15:00	7/9/20 15:00	7/12/20 15:00	7/11/20 15:00	9/4/20 16:00
2021	8/24/21 15:00	7/27/21 16:00	8/10/21 15:00	7/28/21 16:00	8/27/21 15:00	8/25/21 16:00	8/24/21 16:00	8/24/21 15:00	8/10/21 14:00	8/23/21 16:00	7/29/21 14:00
2022	7/19/22 17:00	7/19/22 18:00	6/15/22 16:00	7/23/22 16:00	8/13/22 18:00	7/23/22 15:00	7/11/22 17:00	6/21/22 17:00	7/8/22 16:00	9/21/22 17:00	8/15/22 17:00

Table 5-5: Modeled Peak Demand Days/Hours by Local Resource Zone

6 Appendix A: Comparison of Planning Year 2023-2024 to Planning Year 2024-2025

Multiple study sensitivity analyses were performed to compute changes in the PRM target on a UCAP basis for each season, from Planning Year 2023-2024 to Planning Year 2024-2025. These sensitivities included one-off incremental changes of input parameters to quantify how each change affected the PRM result independently. Note the impact of the incremental PRM changes from Planning Year 2023-2024 to Planning Year 2024-2025 in the waterfall charts below (Figure A-1, Figure A-2, Figure A-3, & Figure A-4). The following subsections provide more details around each of the sensitivities.

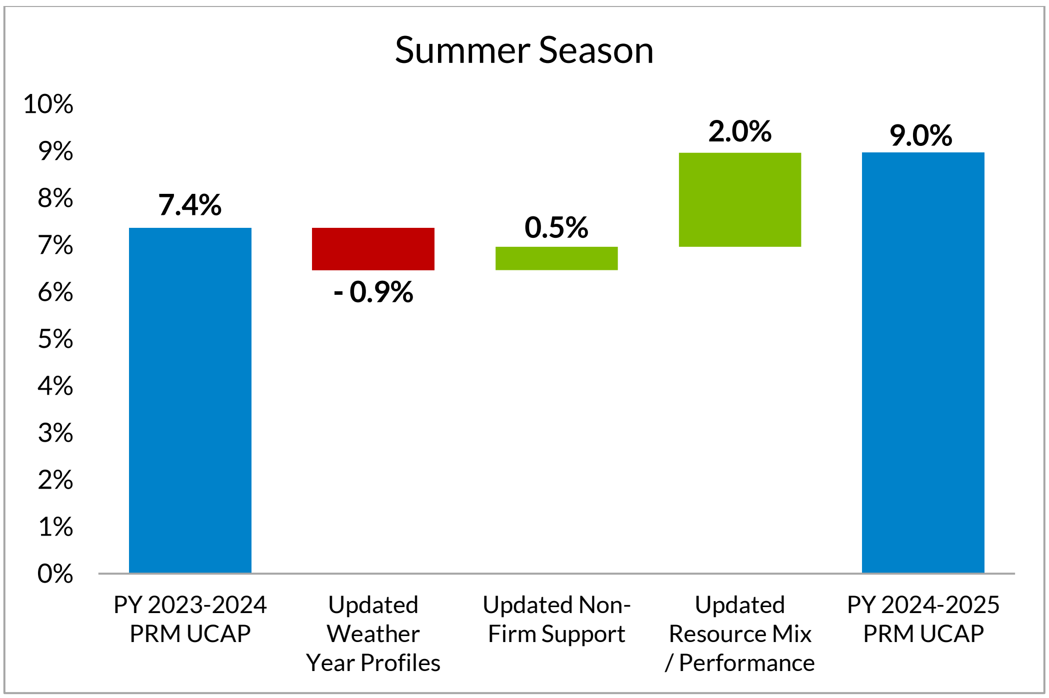


Figure A-1: Waterfall Chart of Summer PRM UCAP from PY 2023-2024 to PY 2024-2025

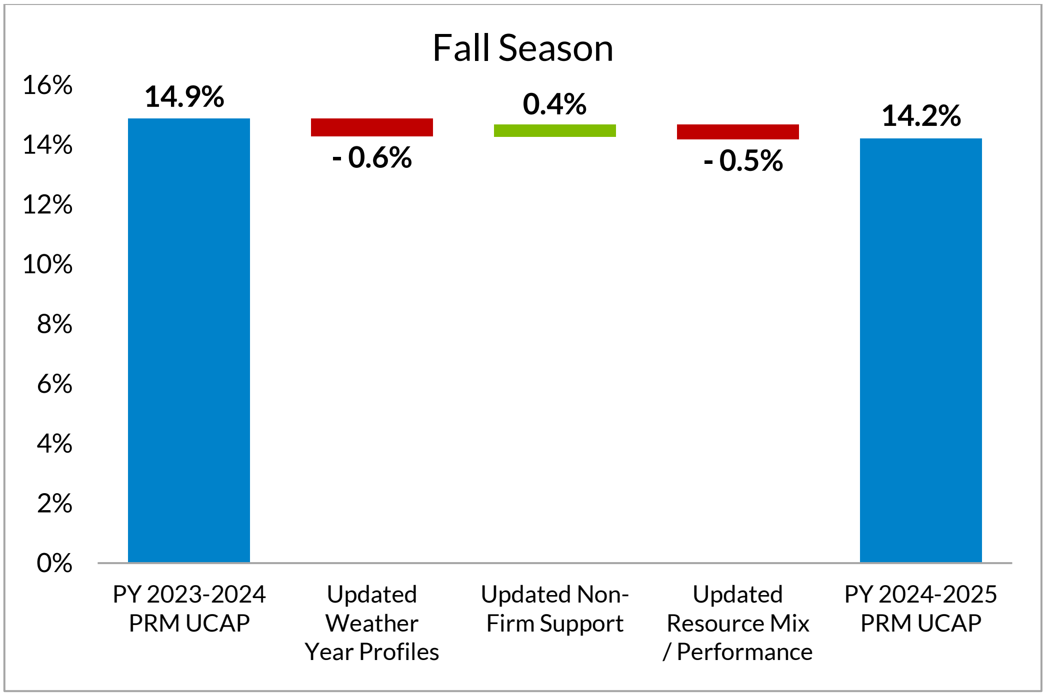


Figure A-2: Waterfall Chart of Fall PRM UCAP from PY 2023-2024 to PY 2024-2025

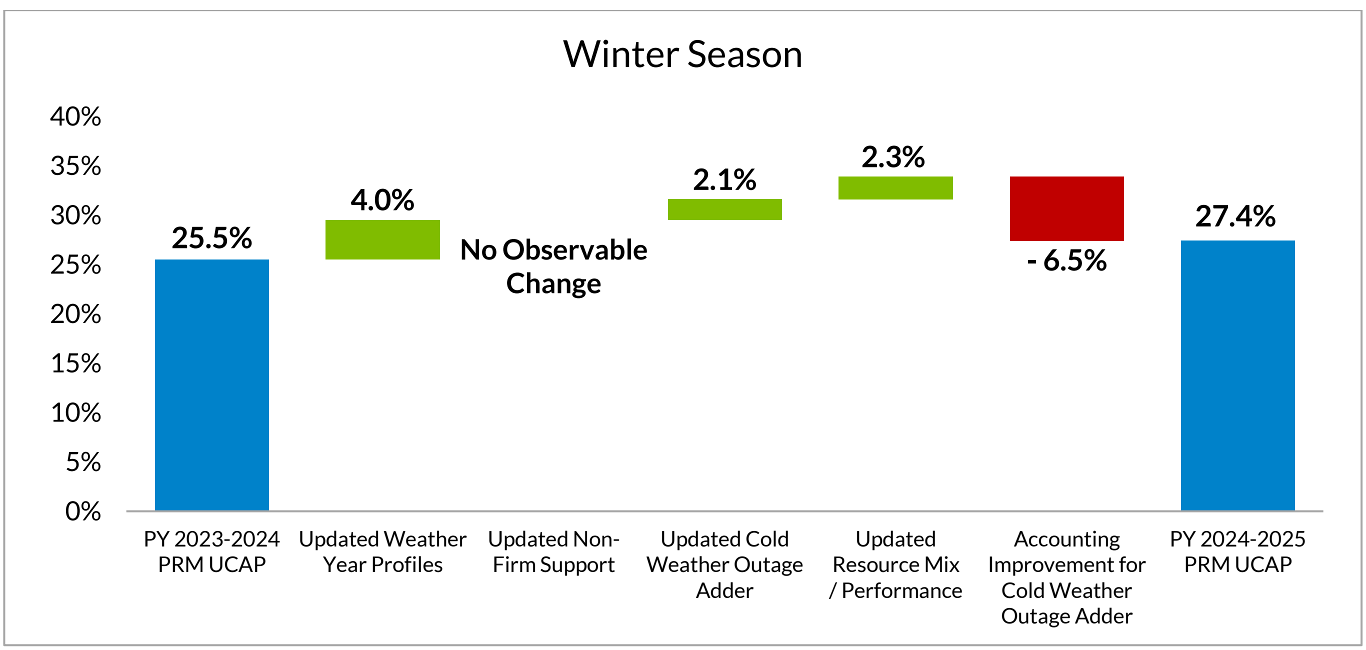


Figure A-3: Waterfall Chart of Winter PRM UCAP from PY 2023-2024 to PY 2024-2025

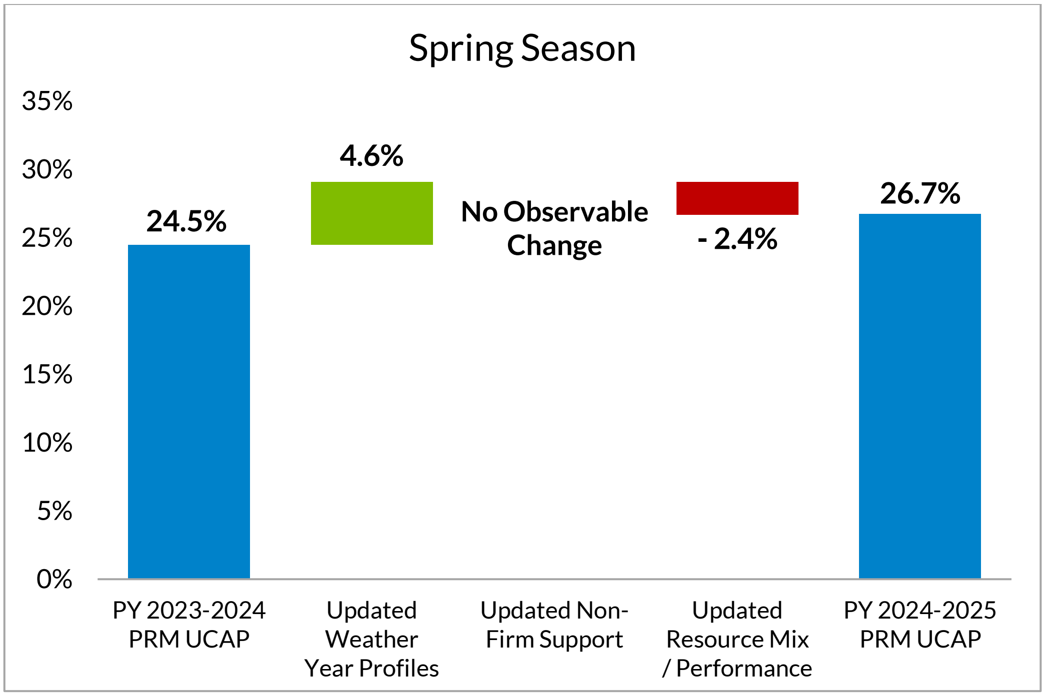


Figure A-4: Waterfall Chart of Spring PRM UCAP from PY 2023-2024 to PY 2024-2025

6.1 Waterfall Chart Details

6.1.1 Updated Weather Year Profiles

With the annual refresh to the LOLE model, the oldest weather year is dropped off and a new weather year is added. Previously, only load shapes were tied to the weather years. Now, with the addition to the model of hourly profiles for renewables and the cold weather outage adder, it is no longer possible to isolate just the updated load profiles as stakeholders may be used to seeing in prior reports.

6.1.2 Updated Non-Firm Support

The probabilistic distribution of seasonal non-firm support is not tied to any specific weather years and is the next input dataset to be replaced in the LOLE model.

6.1.3 Updated Resource Mix / Performance

Changes in resource capability from Planning Year 2023-2024 are primarily driven by a methodology change in the Planning Resource Auction (PRA) to request from generation owners seasonally corrected Generation Verification Test Capacity (GVTC). Other drivers include updated seasonal forced outage rates, updated annualized planned maintenance outage rates, new units, retirements, suspensions, and changes in the resource mix. There was also a modeling improvement to make battery storage use-limited in the model that would also be a driver for change.

6.1.4 Updated Cold Weather Outage Adder (Winter only)

The isolated impact on the system-wide PRM requirement of modeling outage adder during extreme cold temperatures was found to be 6,710 MW. When compared to the cold weather outage adder from the prior year study, this represents an approximately 2.2 GW impact increase year-over-year.

6.1.5 Accounting Improvement for Cold Weather Outage Adder (Winter only)

The modeling of additional forced outages in the Winter season due to the adder induces a more elevated volume of forced outages in the model beyond the average Winter forced outage rates, but this was previously not reflected in the PRM and LRR accounting. ELCC-type analysis was performed to quantify the system-wide impact of modeling the cold weather outage adder profiles. Including these additional Winter forced outages in the numerator of the requirement calculations as a reduction in total Unforced Capacity lowers Winter requirements.

7 Appendix B: Increased Winter Thermal Capability Sensitivity

As requested by stakeholders at the LOLEWG, MISO performed a sensitivity for the Winter season to better understand the impact of including increased Winter capabilities of certain thermal resources to the Winter Planning Reserve Margin Requirement. For this sensitivity, MISO utilized generation owners' seasonal GVTC values for the Planning Year 2023-2024 Planning Resource Auction and scaled the thermal Winter capabilities by, approximately, an additional 20% to see how the adjustment to capacity in the model changed to maintain the same LOLE criteria. This sensitivity demonstrated that there are diminishing returns for the ability to reduce risk in the model when there is a saturated increase in resource capability. Increased capability across the same set of resources may not translate to increased availability, as non-risk hours that already had excess generation may see no benefit whereas risk hours may be exacerbated, or more risk hours may emerge, from an elevated volume of outages when forced and planned maintenance outage rates are applied to a higher thermal capability.

8 Appendix C: Capacity Import Limit Tier 1 & 2 Source Subsystem Definitions

MISO Local Resource Zone 1

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #
XEL / 600	ITCM / 627	WEC / 295
MP / 608	ALTE / 694	MIUP / 296
SMMPA / 613	WPS / 696	AMMO / 356
GRE / 615	MGE / 697	AMIL / 357
OTP / 620		MPW / 633
MDU / 661		MEC / 635
BEPC-MISO / 663		
DPC / 680		

MISO Local Resource Zone 2

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #	
WEC / 295	METC / 218	NIPS / 217	OTP / 620
MIUP / 296	XEL / 600	ITCT / 219	MPW / 633
ALTE / 694	MP / 608	AMMO / 356	MEC / 635
WPS / 696	ITCM / 627	AMIL / 357	
MGE / 697	DPC / 680	SMMPA / 613	
UPPC / 698		GRE / 615	

MISO Local Resource Zone 3

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #	
ITCM / 627	AMMO / 356	DEI / 208	MP / 608
MPW / 633	AMIL / 357	NIPS / 217	GRE / 615
MEC / 635	XEL / 600	WEC / 295	OTP / 620
	SMMPA / 613	CWLP / 360	WPS / 696
	DPC / 680	SIPC/ 361	MGE / 697
	ALTE / 694	GLHB / 362	

MISO Local Resource Zone 4

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #	
AMIL / 357	DEI / 208	HE / 207	SMMPA / 613
CWLP / 360	NIPS / 217	SIGE / 210	MPW / 633
SIPC / 361	BREC / 314	IPL / 216	DPC / 680
GLHB / 362	AMMO / 356	METC / 218	ALTE / 694
GLH / 373	ITCM / 627	HMPL / 315	
	MEC / 635	XEL / 600	

MISO Local Resource Zone 5

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #	
CWLD / 333	AMIL / 357	DEI / 208	SMMPA / 613
AMMO / 356	GLHB / 362	NIPS / 217	MPW / 633
	ITCM / 627	CWLP / 360	DPC / 680
	MEC / 635	SIPC / 361	ALTE / 694
		XEL / 600	

MISO Local Resource Zone 6

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #
HE / 207	METC / 218	ITCT / 219
DEI / 208	AMIL / 357	MIUP / 296
SIGE / 210	SIPC / 361	AMMO / 356
IPL / 216		CWLP / 360
NIPS / 217		GLHB / 362
BREC / 314		ITCM / 627
HMPL / 315		MEC / 635

MISO Local Resource Zone 7

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #
METC / 218	NIPS / 217	DEI / 208
ITCT / 219	MIUP / 296	WEC / 295
		AMIL / 356
		WPS / 696
		UPPC / 698

MISO Local Resource Zone 8

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #
EES-EAI / 327	EES-EMI / 326	LAGN / 332
	EES / 351	Cooperative Energy / 349
		CLEC / 502
		LAFA / 503

MISO Local Resource Zone 9

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #
LAGN / 332	EES-EMI / 326	Cooperative Energy / 349
EES / 351	EES-EAI / 327	
CLEC / 502		
LAFA / 503		
LEPA / 504		

MISO Local Resource Zone 10

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #
EES-EMI / 326	EES-EAI / 327	LAGN / 332
Cooperative Energy / 349	EES / 351	CLEC / 502
		LAFA / 503

9 Appendix D: Compliance Conformance Table

Requirements under: **Standard BAL-502-RF-03**	**Response**
R1 The Planning Coordinator shall perform and document a Resource Adequacy analysis annually. The Resource Adequacy analysis shall:	The Planning Year 2024-2025 LOLE Study Report is the annual Resource Adequacy Analysis for the peak season of June 2024 through May 2025 and beyond. Analysis of Planning Year 2024-2025 is in Sections 4.1 and 5.1. Analysis of Future Years 2025-2034 are included in Appendix F as an addendum to the study report.
R1.1 Calculate a planning reserve margin that will result in the sum of the probabilities for loss of Load for the integrated peak hour for all days of each planning year[1] analyzed (per R1.2) being equal to 0.1. (This is comparable to a "one day in 10 years" criterion).	Section 3.5 of this report outlines the utilization of LOLE in the reserve margin determination. "These metrics were derived through probabilistic modeling of the system, first solving to the industry standard annual LOLE risk target of 1 day in 10 years, or 0.1 day per year, and then solving to the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria of 0.01 LOLE for seasons demonstrating minimal risk."
R1.1.1 The utilization of Direct Control Load Management or curtailment of Interruptible Demand shall not contribute to the loss of Load probability.	Section 3.3 of this report. "Direct Control Load Management and Interruptible Demand types of demand response were explicitly included in the LOLE model as resources. Demand response is dispatched in the LOLE model to avoid load shed during simulation when all other available generation has been exhausted."
R1.1.2 The planning reserve margin developed from R1.1 shall be expressed as a percentage of the median forecast peak Net Internal Demand (planning reserve margin).	Section 4.1 of this report. "…the ratio of MISO capacity to forecasted MISO system peak demand yielded a planning ICAP reserve margin…"
R1.2 Be performed or verified separately for each of the following planning years.	Covered in the segmented R1.2 responses below.
R1.2.1 Perform an analysis for Year One.	In Sections 4.1 and 5.1, a full analysis was performed for Planning Year 2024-2025.
R1.2.2 Perform an analysis or verification at a minimum for one year in the 2 through 5-year period and at a minimum one year in the 6 though 10 year period.	Analysis of Planning Years 2027-2028 and 2029-2030 are included in Appendix F as an addendum to the study report.

Requirements under: Standard BAL-502-RF-03	Response
R1.2.2.1 If the analysis is verified, the verification must be supported by current or past studies for the same planning year.	Analysis was performed.
R1.3 Include the following subject matter and documentation of its use:	Covered in the segmented R1.3 responses below.
R1.3.1 Load forecast characteristics: • Median (50:50) forecast peak load • Load forecast uncertainty (reflects variability in the Load forecast due to weather and regional economic forecasts) • Load diversity • Seasonal Load variations • Daily demand modeling assumptions (firm, interruptible) • Contractual arrangements concerning curtailable/Interruptible Demand	Median forecasted load – In Section 3.3 of this report: "The sixth and final step of the load training process is to average the monthly peak loads of the predicted load shapes and adjust them to match each LRZ's monthly Zonal Coincident Peak Forecast provided by the Load Serving Entities for each of the study years." Load Forecast Uncertainty – A detailed explanation of the weather and economic uncertainties is given in Section 3.3. Load Diversity / Seasonal Load Variations — In Section 3.3 of this report: "MISO has adopted a six-step load training process in order to capture the weather uncertainty associated with the most recent 50/50 load forecasts submitted by the Load Serving Entities for the development of the 30 years of hourly zonal correlated load and weather shapes in the LOLE model. The third step of the process utilizes neural net software to establish functional relationships between the most recent five years of historical weather and load data." Demand Modeling Assumptions / Curtailable and Interruptible Demand — All Load Modifying Resources must first meet registration requirements through Module E of the MISO Tariff. As stated in Section 3.2.6: "Each demand response program was modeled individually with a monthly capability, limited by duration, and the number of times each program can be called upon for each season."

Requirements under: Standard BAL-502-RF-03	Response
R1.3.2 Resource characteristics: • Historic resource performance and any projected changes • Seasonal resource ratings • Modeling assumptions of firm capacity purchases from and sales to entities outside the Planning Coordinator area • Resource planned outage schedules, deratings, and retirements • Modeling assumptions of intermittent and energy limited resource such as wind and cogeneration • Criteria for including planned resource additions in the analysis	Section 3.2 details how historic performance data and seasonal ratings are gathered and includes discussion of future units and the modeling assumptions for intermittent capacity resources. A more detailed explanation of firm capacity purchases and sales is in Section 3.4.
R1.3.3 Transmission limitations that prevent the delivery of generation reserves	Annual MTEP deliverability analysis identifies transmission limitations preventing delivery of generation reserves. Additionally, Section 2 of this report details the transfer analysis to capture transmission constraints limiting capacity transfers.
R1.3.3.1 Criteria for including planned Transmission Facility additions in the analysis	Inclusion of the planned transmission addition assumptions is detailed in Section 2.2.3.
R1.3.4 Assistance from other interconnected systems including multi-area assessment considering Transmission limitations into the study area.	Section 3.4 provides the analysis on the treatment of external support assistance and limitations.

Requirements under: Standard BAL-502-RF-03	**Response**
R1.4 Consider the following resource availability characteristics and document how and why they were included in the analysis or why they were not included: • Availability and deliverability of fuel • Common mode outages that affect resource availability • Environmental or regulatory restrictions of resource availability • Any other demand (Load) response programs not included in R1.3.1 • Sensitivity to resource outage rates • Impacts of extreme weather/drought conditions that affect unit availability • Modeling assumptions for emergency operation procedures used to make reserves available • Market resources not committed to serving Load (uncommitted resources) within the Planning Coordinator area	Fuel availability, environmental restrictions, common mode outage, and extreme weather conditions are all part of the historical availability performance data that goes into the unit's EFORd statistic. The use of the EFORd values is covered in Section 3.2.1. The use of demand response programs is mentioned in Section 3.2.6. The effects of resource outage characteristics on the reserve margin are outlined in Section 3.5.2 by examining the difference between PRM ICAP and PRM UCAP values.
R1.5 Consider Transmission maintenance outage schedules and document how and why they were included in the Resource Adequacy analysis or why they were not included	Transmission maintenance schedules were not included in the analysis of the transmission system due to the limited availability of reliable long-term maintenance schedules and minimal impact to the results of the analysis. However, Section 2 treats worst-case theoretical outages by performing First Contingency Total Transfer Capability (FCTTC) analysis for each LRZ, by modeling NERC Category P0 (system intact) and Category P1 (N-1) contingencies.
R1.6 Document that capacity resources are appropriately accounted for in its Resource Adequacy analysis	MISO internal resources are among the quantities documented in the tables provided in Sections 4 and 5.
R1.7 Document that all Load in the Planning Coordinator area is accounted for in its Resource Adequacy analysis	MISO load is among the quantities documented in the tables provided in Sections 4 and 5.
R2 The Planning Coordinator shall annually document the projected Load and resource capability, for each area or Transmission constrained sub-area identified in the Resource Adequacy analysis.	In Sections 4 and 5, the peak load and estimated amount of resources for Planning Year 2024-2025 are shown. This includes the detail for each transmission constrained sub-area.
R2.1 This documentation covers each of the years in year one through ten.	Appendix F covers the future Planning Years.

Requirements under: Standard BAL-502-RF-03	**Response**
R2.2 This documentation includes the Planning Reserve margin calculated per requirement R1.1 for each of the three years in the analysis.	The prompt Planning Year seasonal PRM values are covered in Sections 4.1. The outyear Planning Years 4 (2027-2028) and 6 (2029-2030) are covered in Appendix F.
R2.3 The documentation as specified per requirement R2.1 and R2.2 shall be publicly posted no later than 30 calendar days prior to the beginning of Year One.	The final Planning Year 2024-2025 LOLE Study Report was posted publicly in December 2023, several months prior to the start of the applicable Planning Year.
R3 The Planning Coordinator shall identify any gaps between the needed amount of planning reserves defined in Requirement R1, Part 1.1 and the projected planning reserves documented in Requirement R2.	Sections 4 and 5 show the differences between the needed amount and the projected planning reserves for Planning Year 2024-2025. The needed amount of planning reserves for the outyear Planning Years 4 (2027-2028) and 6 (2029-2030) are covered in Appendix F.

10 Appendix E: Acronyms List Table

CEL	Capacity Export Limit
CIL	Capacity Import Limit
CPNode	Commercial Pricing Node
DF	Distribution Factor
EFORd	Equivalent Forced Outage Rate demand
ELCC	Effective Load Carrying Capability
ERZ	External Resource Zone
EUE	Expected Unserved Energy
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
FCITC	First Contingency Incremental Transfer Capability
FCTTC	First Contingency Total Transfer Capability
GADS	Generator Availability Data System
GLT	Generation Limited Transfer
GVTC	Generation Verification Test Capacity
ICAP	Installed Capacity
LBA	Local Balancing Authority
LCR	Local Clearing Requirement
LFE	Load Forecast Error
LFU	Load Forecast Uncertainty
LOLE	Loss of Load Expectation
LOLEWG	Loss of Load Expectation Working Group
LRR	Local Reliability Requirement
LRZ	Local Resource Zones
LSE	Load Serving Entity
MARS	Multi-Area Reliability Simulation
MECT	Module E Capacity Tracking
MISO	Midcontinent Independent System Operator
MOD	Model on Demand
MTEP	MISO Transmission Expansion Plan
MW	Megawatt
MWh	Megawatt hours
NERC	North American Electric Reliability Corporation

PRA	Planning Resource Auction
PRM	Planning Reserve Margin
PRM ICAP	PRM Installed Capacity
PRM UCAP	PRM Unforced Capacity
PRMR	Planning Reserve Margin Requirement
PSS E	Power System Simulator for Engineering
RCF	Reciprocal Coordinating Flowgate
RDS	Redispatch
RPM	Reliability Pricing Model
SERVM	Strategic Energy & Risk Valuation Model
SPS	Special Protection Scheme
TARA	Transmission Adequacy and Reliability Assessment
UCAP	Unforced Capacity
XEFORd	Equivalent Forced Outage Rate demand with adjustment to exclude events outside management control
ZIA	Zonal Import Ability
ZEA	Zonal Export Ability

11 Appendix F: Outyear PRM Results

Beyond the prompt Planning Year 2024-2025, LOLE analyses were performed for the four-year-out Planning Year of 2027-2028, and the six-year-out Planning Year of 2029-2030. Tables 11-1 and 11-2 show the capacity and demand values that went into the MISO system seasonal Planning Reserve Margin for outyears four and six, respectively. Tables 11-3, 11-4, 10-5, and 11-6 show the seasonal outyear PRM projections ten years out based on future capacity and demand assumptions.

11.1 Planning Year 2027-2028 MISO Planning Reserve Margin Results

For Planning Year 2027-2028, the ratio of MISO capacity to forecasted MISO system peak demand yielded a Planning Reserve Margin ICAP of 18.9 percent and a Planning Reserve Margin UCAP of 9.6 percent for the Summer season. Numerous values and calculations went into determining the four-year-out MISO system seasonal PRM ICAP and PRM UCAP (Table 11-1).

MISO Planning Reserve Margin (PRM)	PY 2027-2028 Summer	PY 2027-2028 Fall	PY 2027-2028 Winter	PY 2027-2028 Spring	Formula Key
MISO System Peak Demand (MW)	126,218	113,712	105,726	100,853	[A]
Installed Capacity (ICAP) (MW)	158,145	157,720	170,335	164,536	[B]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP) (MW)	146,508	144,619	147,165	150,185	[C]
Firm External Support ICAP (MW)	3,217	2,865	3,771	3,247	[D]
Firm External Support UCAP (MW)	3,052	2,758	3,613	3,105	[E]
Adjustment to ICAP (MW)	(11,250)	(15,600)	(16,750)	(19,400)	[F]
Adjustment to UCAP (MW)	(11,250)	(15,600)	(16,750)	(19,400)	[G]
ICAP PRM Requirement (PRMR) (MW)	150,112	144,984	157,356	148,383	[H] = [B]+[D]+[F]
UCAP PRM Requirement (PRMR) (MW)	138,309	131,777	134,028	133,890	[I] = [C]+[E]+[G]
MISO PRM ICAP	**18.9%**	**27.5%**	**48.8%**	**47.1%**	[J]=[H]-[A]/[A]
MISO PRM UCAP	**9.6%**	**15.9%**	**26.8%**	**32.8%**	[K]=[I]-[A]/[A]

Table 11-1: Planning Year 2027-2028 MISO System Planning Reserve Margins

11.2 Planning Year 2029-2030 MISO Planning Reserve Margin Results

For Planning Year 2029-2030, the ratio of MISO capacity to forecasted MISO system peak demand yielded a Planning Reserve Margin ICAP of 19.0 percent and a Planning Reserve Margin UCAP of 9.4 percent for the Summer season. Numerous values and calculations went into determining the six-year-out MISO system seasonal PRM ICAP and PRM UCAP (Table 11-2).

MISO Planning Reserve Margin (PRM)	**PY 2029-2030** Summer	**PY 2029-2030** Fall	**PY 2029-2030** Winter	**PY 2029-2030** Spring	**Formula Key**
MISO System Peak Demand (MW)	127,512	114,908	106,860	101,932	[A]
Installed Capacity (ICAP) (MW)	167,877	165,485	177,850	173,032	[B]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP) (MW)	155,733	151,779	153,853	157,958	[C]
Firm External Support ICAP (MW)	3,217	2,865	3,771	3,247	[D]
Firm External Support UCAP (MW)	3,052	2,758	3,613	3,105	[E]
Adjustment to ICAP (MW)	(19,330)	(21,830)	(22,500)	(25,000)	[F]
Adjustment to UCAP (MW)	(19,330)	(21,830)	(22,500)	(25,000)	[G]
ICAP PRM Requirement (PRMR) (MW)	151,764	146,520	159,121	151,279	[H] = [B]+[D]+[F]
UCAP PRM Requirement (PRMR) (MW)	139,454	132,707	134,967	136,063	[I] = [C]+[E]+[G]
MISO PRM ICAP	**19.0%**	**27.5%**	**48.9%**	**48.4%**	[J]=[H]-[A]/[A]
MISO PRM UCAP	**9.4%**	**15.5%**	**26.3%**	**33.5%**	[K]=[I]-[A]/[A]

Table 11-2: Planning Year 2029-2030 MISO System Planning Reserve Margins

11.3 MISO Planning Reserve Margin Outyear Projections

Tables 11-3, 11-4, 11-5, and 11-6 show the outyear seasonal PRM projections. Years one, four, and six were probabilistically modeled. PRM projections in years two, three, and five are the result of interpolation of the years studied and years seven through ten are the resulting extrapolations of the outyear analyses.

Metric	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033
PRM ICAP	17.7%	18.1%	18.5%	18.9%	19.0%	19.0%	19.3%	19.5%	19.8%	20.1%
PRM UCAP	9.0%	9.2%	9.4%	9.6%	9.5%	9.4%	9.4%	9.5%	9.6%	9.7%
Demand (GW)	124.7	125.2	125.7	126.2	126.9	127.5	128.1	128.6	129.2	129.8
ICAP (GW)	150.2	152.8	155.5	158.1	163.0	167.9	171.4	175.0	178.5	182.0

Table 11-3: MISO Summer Planning Reserve Margin Outyear Projections

Metric	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033
PRM ICAP	25.2%	25.9%	26.7%	27.5%	27.5%	27.5%	28.0%	28.4%	28.9%	29.4%
PRM UCAP	14.2%	14.8%	15.3%	15.9%	15.7%	15.5%	15.7%	16.0%	16.3%	16.5%
Demand (GW)	112.2	112.7	113.2	113.7	114.3	114.9	115.4	116.0	116.5	117.0
ICAP (GW)	148.8	151.7	154.7	157.7	161.6	165.5	168.8	172.2	175.5	178.9

Table 11-4: MISO Fall Planning Reserve Margin Outyear Projections

Metric	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033
PRM ICAP	49.4%	49.2%	49.0%	48.8%	48.9%	48.9%	48.8%	48.7%	48.6%	48.5%
PRM UCAP	27.4%	27.2%	27.0%	26.8%	26.5%	26.3%	26.1%	25.8%	25.6%	25.4%
Demand (GW)	104.3	104.8	105.3	105.7	106.3	106.9	107.4	107.9	108.4	108.9
ICAP (GW)	165.9	167.4	168.9	170.3	174.1	177.8	180.2	182.6	185.0	187.4

Table 11-5: MISO Winter Planning Reserve Margin Outyear Projections

Metric	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033
PRM ICAP	40.8%	42.9%	45.0%	47.1%	47.8%	48.4%	49.9%	51.5%	53.0%	54.5%
PRM UCAP	26.7%	28.7%	30.7%	32.8%	33.1%	33.5%	34.8%	36.2%	37.5%	38.9%
Demand (GW)	99.5	99.9	100.4	100.9	101.4	101.9	102.4	102.9	103.4	103.9
ICAP (GW)	152.1	156.2	160.4	164.5	168.8	173.0	177.2	181.4	185.6	189.8

Table 11-6: MISO Spring Planning Reserve Margin Outyear Projections

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator (MISO)	)))))	Order No. 202-26-22

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 83

MISO 2025–26 LOLE Study Report

Planning Year 2025-2026 Loss of Load Expectation Study Report

The Planning Year 2025-2026 Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) Study Report details the various inputs, assumptions, and methodologies utilized in both the probabilistic and the power flow analyses to establish the seasonal Planning Reserve Margin (PRM), Local Reliability Requirement (LRR), and Capacity Import/Export Limit (CIL/CEL) values.

Highlights

- Summer, Winter, and Spring Planning Reserve Margin (PRM) decreased from Planning Year 2024-2025, while the Fall PRM increased slightly.

- In the Planning Year 2025-2026 study, significant year-over-year differences in wind and solar Effective Load Carrying Capability (ELCC) were observed for the Fall, Winter, and Spring seasons.

- An enhanced load development process and improved outage rates were the primary factors for the changes in the Planning Year 2025-2026 results. Additionally, shifting risk hours and ongoing changes to the generation fleet impacted this year's results.

MISO

misoenergy.org

Contents

Executive Summary

In preparation for the annual Planning Resource Auction (PRA), MISO conducts an annual Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) Study to determine Resource Adequacy Requirements for the upcoming Planning Year. These requirements are identified on a seasonal basis for each Local Resource Zone within MISO.

Review processes played an integral role in this study. MISO would like to thank the Loss of Load Expectation Working Group (LOLEWG), the Resource Adequacy Subcommittee (RASC), and the Independent Market Monitor (IMM) for their assistance and input in this year's study.

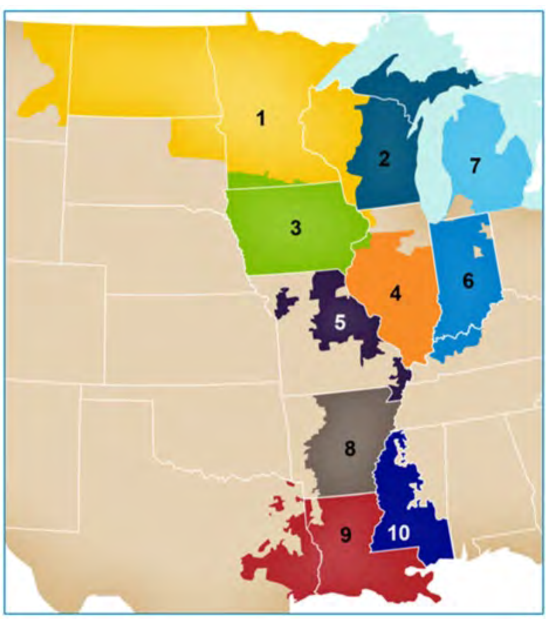
The seasonal Planning Reserve Margin (PRM) values determined through the Planning Year 2025-2026 LOLE study are provided in the table below.

Planning Year 2025-2026 Seasons	Summer 2025	Fall 2025	Winter 2025-2026	Spring 2026
MISO PRM UCAP	7.9%	14.9%	18.4%	25.3%

Table ES-1: Planning Reserve Margin Summary and Comparison

This study also determines zonal Local Reliability Requirements (LRRs). Additionally, initial values for zonal Capacity Import Limits (CIL) and Capacity Export Limits (CEL) for each season are also determined. These quantities are described in greater detail in Section 4.3.

MISO is divided into 10 Local Resource Zones (LRZs) as shown in the figure and table below.



Local Resource Zone	Local Balancing Authorities
1	DPC, GRE, MDU, MP, NSP OTP, SMP
2	ALTE, MGE, MIUP, UPPC, WEC, WPS
3	ALTW, MEC, MPW
4	AMIL, CWLP, GLH, SIPC
5	AMMO, CWLD
6	BREC, CIN, HE, HMPL, IPL, NIPS, SIGE
7	CONS, DECO
8	EAI
9	CLEC, EES, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA
10	EMBA, SME

Figure ES-2: Map of MISO Local Resource Zones
Table ES-2: Local Balancing Authority to Local Resource Zone Designations

Tables ES-3 through ES-6 below show results for each season.

PRA and LOLE Metrics	LRZ 1	LRZ 2	LRZ 3	LRZ 4	LRZ 5	LRZ 6	LRZ 7	LRZ 8	LRZ 9	LRZ 10
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	1.195	1.135	1.318	1.280	1.301	1.262	1.138	1.350	1.136	1.447
Capacity Import Limit (CIL) (MW)	6,025	4,370	5,518	8,649	4,117	8,650	3,579	2,522	4,872	4,474
Capacity Export Limit (CEL) (MW)	3,991	4,614	4,655	4,460	3,939	6,881	5,716	6,345	3,775	2,097

Table ES-3: Initial Planning Resource Auction Deliverables — Summer 2025

PRA and LOLE Metrics	LRZ 1	LRZ 2	LRZ 3	LRZ 4	LRZ 5	LRZ 6	LRZ 7	LRZ 8	LRZ 9	LRZ 10
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	1.288	1.222	1.537	1.320	1.365	1.312	1.255	1.469	1.198	1.557
Capacity Import Limit (CIL) (MW)	5,690	6,537	7,766	7,908	4,679	8,970	5,125	5,870	5,242	4,508
Capacity Export Limit (CEL) (MW)	6,165	4,259	5,862	4,174	5,816	5,173	5,158	4,024	3,672	3,164

Table ES-4: Initial Planning Resource Auction Deliverables — Fall 2025

PRA and LOLE Metrics	LRZ 1	LRZ 2	LRZ 3	LRZ 4	LRZ 5	LRZ 6	LRZ 7	LRZ 8	LRZ 9	LRZ 10
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	1.267	1.353	1.632	1.186	1.254	1.247	1.447	1.566	1.297	1.628
Capacity Import Limit (CIL) (MW)	5,575	6,435	5,853	7,353	4,922	7,936	4,762	3,534	4,995	3,458
Capacity Export Limit (CEL) (MW)	3,591	4,793	7,412	4,635	4,814	1,665	5,712	3,681	3,041	2,028

Table ES-5: Initial Planning Resource Auction Deliverables — Winter 2025-2026

PRA and LOLE Metrics	LRZ 1	LRZ 2	LRZ 3	LRZ 4	LRZ 5	LRZ 6	LRZ 7	LRZ 8	LRZ 9	LRZ 10
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	1.283	1.331	1.588	1.495	1.459	1.388	1.319	1.587	1.292	1.788
Capacity Import Limit (CIL) (MW)	6,398	6,439	7,784	8,272	4,453	9,491	5,166	6,250	5,370	4,365
Capacity Export Limit (CEL) (MW)	5,283	6,119	5,981	4,981	5,797	6,391	5,499	3,559	3,631	3,072

Table ES-6: Initial Planning Resource Auction Deliverables — Spring 2026

1 MISO System Planning Reserve Margin

1.1 LOLE Study Process Overview

In compliance with Module E-1 of the Tariff, MISO performed its annual LOLE study to determine, for each season of Planning Year 2025-2026, the system Planning Reserve Margin Unforced Capacity (PRM UCAP) and the Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) for each Local Resource Zone.

In addition to the LOLE analysis, MISO performed seasonal transfer analyses to determine seasonal Zonal Import Ability (ZIA), Zonal Export Ability (ZEA), Capacity Import Limits (CIL), and Capacity Export Limits (CEL). ZIA and controllable exports are used in conjunction with the Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) values to establish the seasonal Local Clearing Requirement (LCR) values in the Planning Resource Auction (PRA). Seasonal CIL and CEL values determine the maximum amount of capacity that can be imported or exported respectively to or from a zone. These variables are covered in Section 4 of this report.

The PY 2025-2026 per-unit seasonal LRR UCAP multiplied by the updated LRZ seasonal Peak Demand forecasts submitted for the 2025-2026 PRA determines each LRZ's seasonal LRR. Once the seasonal LRR is determined, the ZIA values and controllable exports are subtracted from the seasonal LRR to determine each LRZ's seasonal Local Clearing Requirement (LCR) consistent with Section 68A.6 of Module E-1[1]. An example LCR calculation pursuant to Section 68A.6 of the current effective Module E-1 shows how these values are reached (Table 1-1).

Local Resource Zone (LRZ) EXAMPLE	Example LRZ	Formula Key
Installed Capacity (ICAP)	17,442	[A]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP)	16,326	[B]
Adjustment to UCAP (1d in 10yr)	50	[C]
Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) (UCAP)	16,376	[D]=[B]+[C]
LRZ Peak Demand	14,270	[E]
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	114.8%	[F]=[D]/[E]
Zonal Import Ability (ZIA)	3,469	[G]
Zonal Export Ability (ZEA)	2,317	[H]
Local Clearing Requirement (LCR) EXAMPLE	**Example LRZ**	**Formula Key**
Controllable Exports (UCAP)	150	[J]
Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) (UCAP)	16,376	[K]=[F]*[E]
Local Clearing Requirement (LCR)	12,757	[L]=[K]-[G]-[J]

Table 1-1: Example Local Clearing Requirement Calculation

The actual effective Planning Reserve Margin Requirement (PRMR) for each season of the 2025-2026 Planning Resource Auction will be determined after the updated LRZ Seasonal Peak Demand forecasts are submitted by November 1, 2024. The ZIA, ZEA, CIL, and CEL values are subject to updates in March 2025 based on changes to

[1] https://www.misoenergy.org/legal/tariff
Effective Date: September 1, 2022

exports of MISO resources to non-MISO load, changes to pseudo-tied commitments, and updates to facility ratings following the completion of the LOLE study.

Finally, the Simultaneous Feasibility Test (SFT) is performed as part of the PRA where the deliverability of cleared generation is validated through transfer analysis modeling to ensure transmission reliability. If constraints arise, they are mitigated by adjusting CIL and CEL values as needed.

1.1.1 Study Improvements

The Planning Year 2025-2026 LOLE study incorporated the following improvements:

- **SERVM Improvements:** Enhancements made to SERVM resulted in reliability improvements driven primarily by a more realistic dispatch of demand response resources. In version 9 of SERVM, used for the Planning Year 2025-2026 LOLE analysis, demand response dispatch logic was improved to randomly cycle through demand response resources. This change had a positive impact on reliability because in version 7, used for the Planning Year 2024-2025 LOLE analysis, the dispatch order was fixed and would often happen to have more of the larger demand response units being called first. This in turn caused these larger units to achieve their seasonal run limits more frequently. This new random cycling logic for demand response resources modified the dispatch order for each iteration which allowed smaller demand response units to get called first more often. The overall impact is a modest improvement in reliability because the larger demand response units are not exhausted as often in the simulations as they were in prior models.
- **Improved Load Development Process:** This enhanced process aimed to better account for the correlation between load, weather, and the time of day, and to resolve unrealistic high-risk hours in the early mornings of the Winter season that were identified through concerns expressed by the IMM last year. The PY 2025-2026 load development process also better captured the relationship between higher load and temperature values that establishes a stronger representation of load behavior at more extreme temperatures than the prior load development process. Additional information on this load development process may be found in Section 3.4 of this study report.
- **Expanded consideration of outages driven by extreme cold temperatures**: The accounting of additional forced outages during extreme cold temperatures in the Fall, Winter, and Spring seasons was updated in the PRM and LRR calculations. For context, the LOLE model has historically utilized resource-specific five-year average EFORd values based on historical GADS data, which were updated from annualized EFORd to seasonalized EFORd in the PY 2023-2024 LOLE study. The cold weather outage adder was included in the LOLE model, starting with the PY 2024-2025 LOLE study, to better capture the historic seasonal availability of thermal resources during extreme cold temperatures. This was expanded upon in the PY 2025-2026 LOLE study to include the Fall and Spring seasons.

  Additional thermal forced outages are added to the model during times of extreme cold temperatures to better capture the magnitude of observed correlated outages. The magnitude of additional forced outages increases as temperatures decrease based on the relationship between forced outages and temperature determined from historical GADS and weather data. The modeling of additional forced outages in the Fall, Winter, and Spring seasons due to the adder induces a higher volume of forced outages in the model beyond just the average Fall, Winter, and Spring EFORd. Each LRZ has a unique outage/temperature profile based on actual historical forced outages. The incremental cold weather outages are not assigned to a particular resource but instead represent the aggregate impact on the system for coal, gas, and combined cycle resources.

  The accounting of reduced Unforced Capacity resulting from additional extreme cold weather outages was addressed in the most recent PRM and LRR calculations for the Fall and Spring seasons. A comparative probabilistic analysis (with and without the cold weather outage adder) quantified the impact of modeling the cold weather outage adder profiles on the system-wide requirements for each season. This impact was distributed pro-rata to the zonal level based on the average magnitude of the zonal cold weather outage adder profiles used in the LRR calculations. The comparative probabilistic analysis resulted in the largest effects for the Winter season (7,265 MW) and minimal effects for the Fall (45 MW) and Spring (1,100 MW) seasons. Summer was not affected by these outages.

1.2 Planning Year 2025-2026 MISO Planning Reserve Margin Results

For Planning Year 2025-2026, the ratio of MISO capacity to forecasted MISO system peak demand yielded a Planning Reserve Margin UCAP of 7.9 percent for the Summer season. Numerous values and calculations went into determining the MISO system PRM ICAP and PRM UCAP (Table 1-2).

MISO Planning Reserve Margin (PRM)	PY 2025-2026 Summer	PY 2025-2026 Fall	PY 2025-2026 Winter	PY 2025-2026 Spring	Formula Key
MISO System Peak Demand (MW)	123,576	108,109	103,910	98,680	[A]
Installed Capacity (ICAP) (MW)	141,908	142,746	147,430	144,513	[B]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP) (MW)	132,389	131,554	126,573	131,289	[C]
Firm External Support ICAP (MW)	1,986	2,315	2,738	2,423	[D]
Firm External Support UCAP (MW)	1,935	2,215	2,594	2,309	[E]
Adjustment to ICAP (MW)	(960)	(9,590)	(6,110)	(10,000)	[F]
Adjustment to UCAP (MW)	(960)	(9,590)	(6,110)	(10,000)	[G]
ICAP PRM Requirement (PRMR) (MW)	142,934	135,472	144,058	136,937	[H] = [B]+[D]+[F]
UCAP PRM Requirement (PRMR) (MW)	133,363	124,179	123,058	123,598	[I] = [C]+[E]+[G]
MISO PRM ICAP	**15.7%**	**25.3%**	**38.6%**	**38.8%**	[J]=[H]-[A]/[A]
MISO PRM UCAP	**7.9%**	**14.9%**	**18.4%**	**25.3%**	[K]=[I]-[A]/[A]

Table 1-2: Planning Year 2025-2026 MISO System Planning Reserve Margins

1.2.1 Additional Risk Metric Statistics

In addition to the LOLE results, SERVM has the ability to calculate several other probabilistic metrics, shown below in Table 1-3. The values for Loss of Load Hours (LOLH) and Expected Unserved Energy (EUE) are calculated at the point where the annual LOLE is at 1 day in 10 years, or 0.1 LOLE for the Summer season, and for the off seasons, values of LOLH and EUE are calculated at the point where the seasonal LOLE is at 1 day in 100 years, or 0.01 LOLE. Loss of Load Hours is the number of hours during a given time period where demand exceeds generation. Like LOLE, LOLH is only measured on the daily peak hour. Expected Unserved Energy is the magnitude of the shortfall when demand exceeds generation and is measured on all hours of simulation.

MISO LOLE Statistics	PY 2025-2026 Summer	PY 2025-2026 Fall	PY 2025-2026 Winter	PY 2025-2026 Spring
Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) [days/year]	0.100	0.010	0.010	0.010
Loss of Load Hours (LOLH) [hours/year]	0.252	0.015	0.021	0.013
Expected Unserved Energy (EUE) [megawatt-hours/year]	626.161	18.936	24.378	12.807

Table 1-3: PY 2025-2026 Additional Risk Metric Statistics

1.3 Comparison of PRM Targets Across 10 Years

Figure 1-1 compares the PRM UCAP values over the last 10 Planning Years. The last three data points show the Summer PRM UCAP values following FERC's acceptance of MISO's seasonal capacity construct, while the prior data points are indicative of the PRM UCAP under the annual capacity construct.

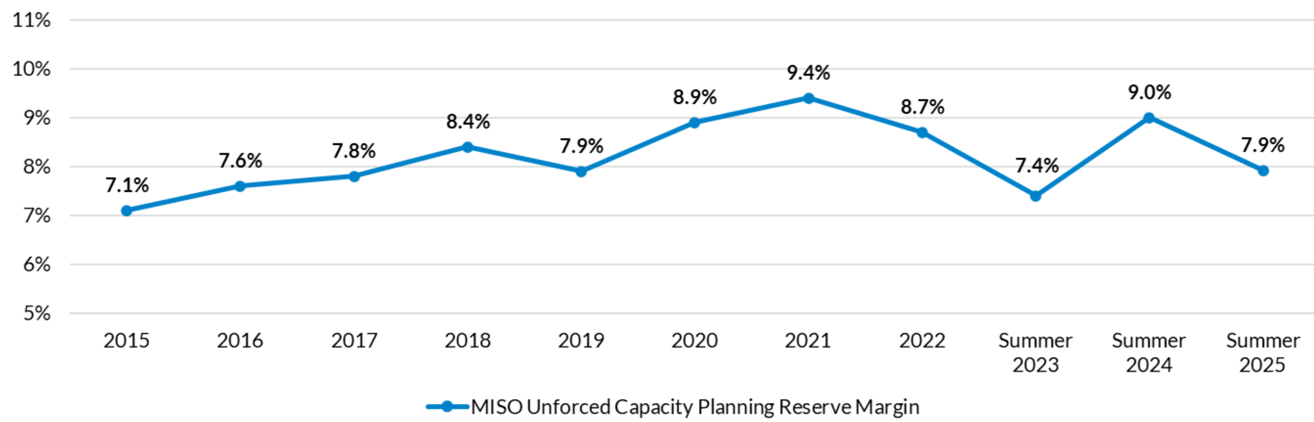


Figure 1-1: Comparison of UCAP PRM Targets Across 10 Years

1.4 Comparison of Planning Year 2024-2025 to Planning Year 2025-2026

Multiple sensitivity analyses were performed to independently quantify the year-over-year changes to the seasonal Planning Reserve Margin (PRM) values driven by various model improvements or model data replacement. The incremental impact to the seasonal PRM values from Planning Year 2024-2025 to Planning Year 2025-2026 due to specific changes to the LOLE model are shown in the waterfall charts below (Figure 1-2, Figure 1-3, Figure 1-4, and Figure 1-5). The following subsections provide more details around each of the sensitivities.

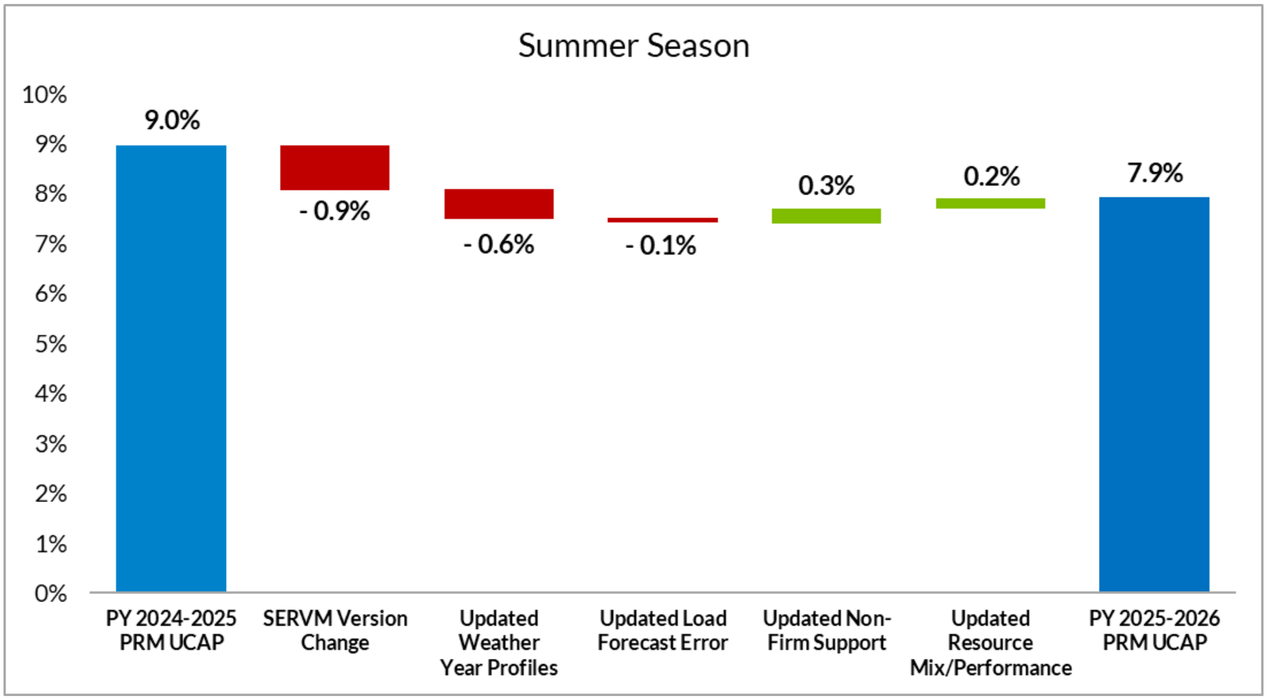


Figure 1-2: Waterfall Chart of Summer PRM UCAP from PY 2024-2025 to PY 2025-2026

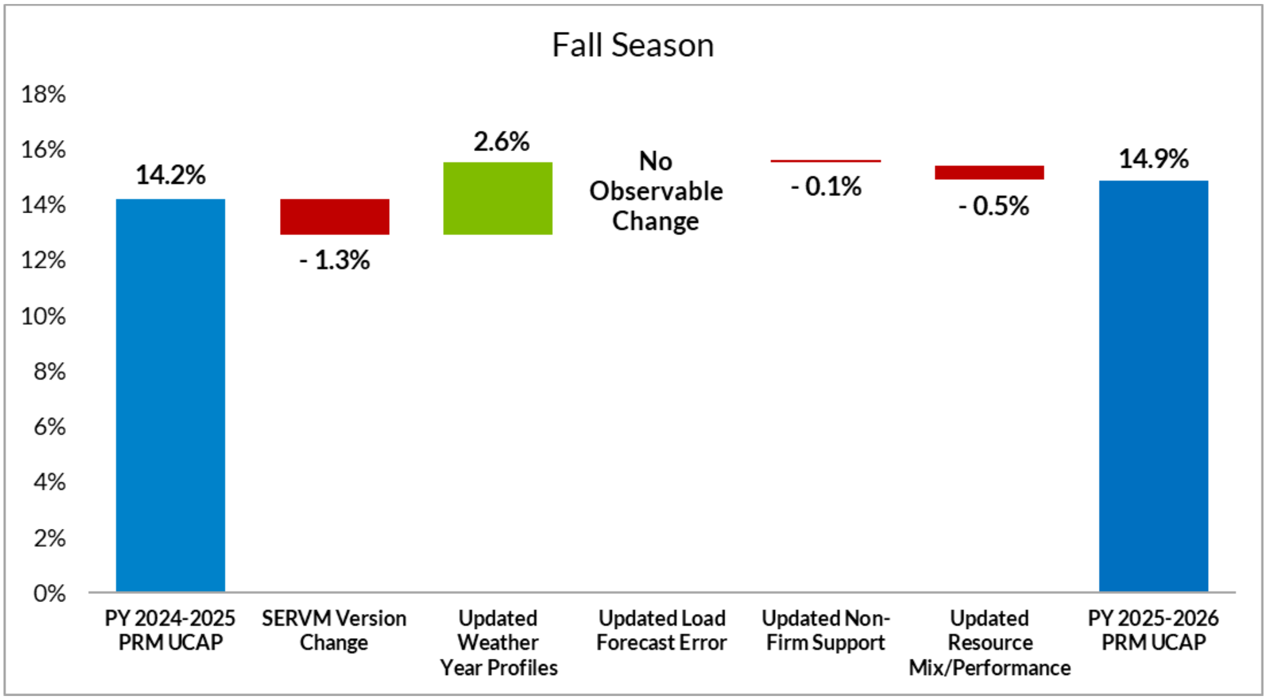


Figure 1-3: Waterfall Chart of Fall PRM UCAP from PY 2024-2025 to PY 2025-2026

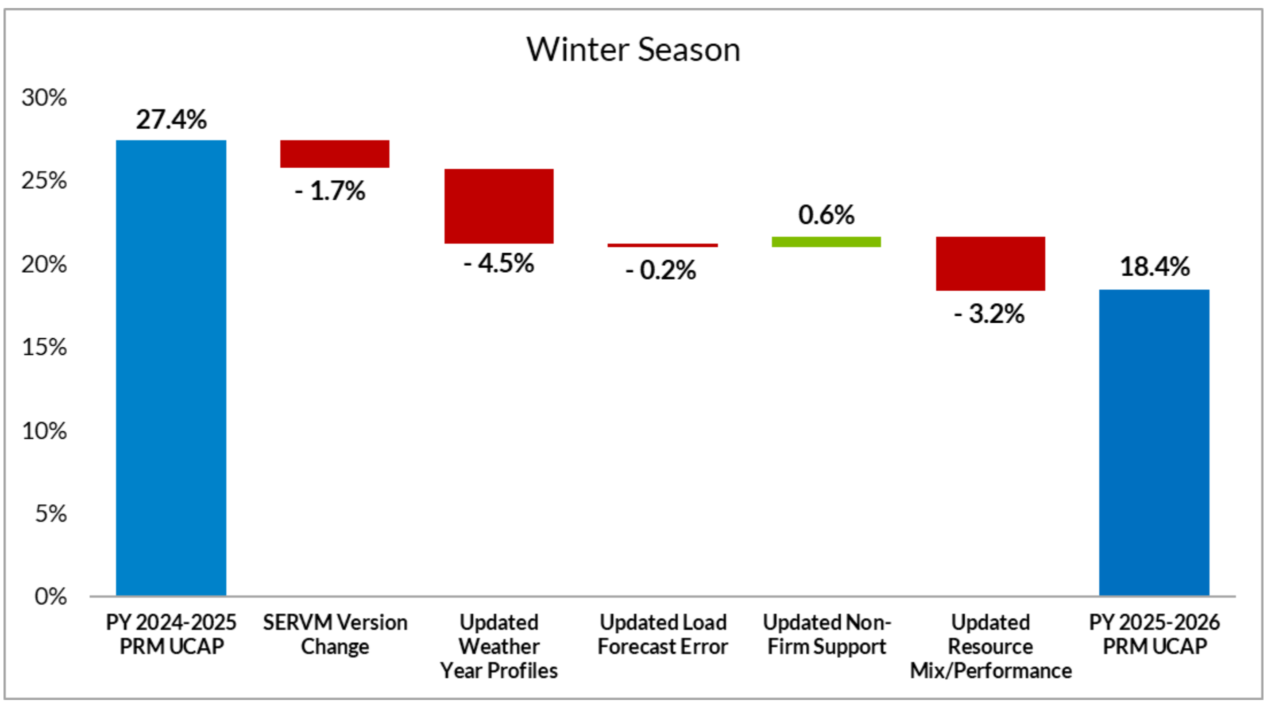


Figure 1-4: Waterfall Chart of Winter PRM UCAP from PY 2024-2025 to PY 2025-2026

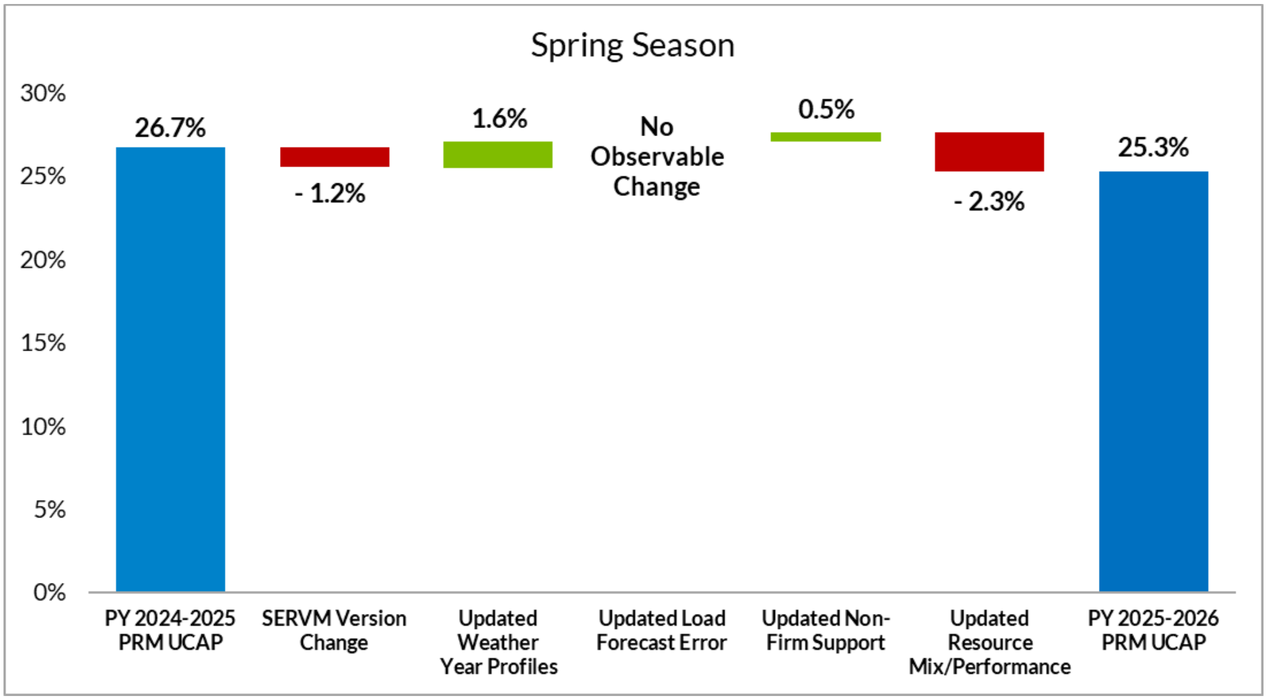


Figure 1-5: Waterfall Chart of Spring PRM UCAP from PY 2024-2025 to PY 2025-2026

1.4.1 Waterfall Chart Details

1.4.1.1 SERVM Improvements

Enhancements made to SERVM for the Planning Year 2025-2026 LOLE study resulted in reliability improvements driven primarily by a more realistic dispatch of demand response and storage resources. Version 9 of SERVM was used in this year's LOLE study.

1.4.1.2 Updated Weather Year Profiles

Every year during the annual refresh of the LOLE model, the oldest weather year is removed and a new weather year is added. In this sensitivity category, MISO analyzes the impacts of all updated hourly profiles that are tied to specific weather years, including profiles for load, wind generation, solar generation, and cold weather outage adders. Since all these variables are tied to specific weather years in the model, it is not possible to isolate the individual impacts of these variables.

1.4.1.3 Updated Non-Firm Support

The probabilistic distribution of seasonal non-firm support is independent of specific weather years and is the next input dataset that is replaced in the year-over-year LOLE model refresh. More information on the modeling of non-firm support can be found in Section 3.5.

1.4.1.4 Updated Resource Mix / Performance

Changes in resource capabilities from Planning Year 2024-2025 are driven by updated seasonal forced outage rates, updated annualized planned maintenance outage rates, new units, retirements, suspensions, replacements, and general changes in the MISO resource fleet.

2 Local Resource Zone Analysis – LRR Results

2.1 Planning Year 2025-2026 Local Resource Zone Analysis

MISO calculated the per-unit LRR of LRZ seasonal peak demand for Planning Year 2025-2026 on a seasonal basis (Table 2-1, Table 2-2, Table 2-3, and Table 2-4). The Unforced Capacity (UCAP) values in the seasonal LRR tables reflect the assumed seasonal UCAP within each LRZ, including Coordinating Owner External Resources and Border External Resources. The adjustments to UCAP values are the megawatt adjustments needed in each LRZ so that the seasonal LOLE criteria are met. LRR is the summation of the zone's total capacity and adjustment to capacity needed to achieve the seasonal LOLE criteria. The LRR is then divided by each LRZ's forecasted seasonal peak demand to determine the per-unit LRR UCAP. The Planning Year 2025-2026 per-unit LRR UCAP values will be multiplied by the updated seasonal peak demand forecasts submitted for the 2025-2026 PRA to determine each LRZ's LRR. The MISO system-wide and zonal peak demand timestamps for all 30 years modeled in the LOLE study are shown in Table 2-5. The peak demand timestamps are subject to the load development process and are not necessarily the actual historical peak days and times.

Local Resource Zone (LRZ)	**LRZ-1 MN/ND**	**LRZ-2 WI**	**LRZ-3 IA**	**LRZ-4 IL**	**LRZ-5 MO**	**LRZ-6 IN**	**LRZ-7 MI**	**LRZ-8 AR**	**LRZ-9 LA/TX**	**LRZ-10 MS**	**Formula Key**
PY 2025-2026 Local Reliability Requirements - Summer 2025											
Installed Capacity (ICAP) (MW)	20,621	14,053	11,537	9,290	6,452	17,290	22,708	11,194	22,675	6,086	[A]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP) (MW)	19,636	13,339	11,047	8,726	5,925	15,581	21,136	10,453	21,046	5,501	[B]
Adjustment to UCAP (MW)	1,733	1,067	2,527	2,520	4,318	6,570	2,708	956	3,570	1,975	[C]
Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) UCAP (MW)	21,369	14,406	13,574	11,246	10,243	22,151	23,844	11,408	24,616	7,476	[D]=[B]+[C]
Peak Demand (MW)	17,889	12,694	10,295	8,786	7,873	17,555	20,953	8,448	21,676	5,166	[E]
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	**119.5%**	**113.5%**	**131.8%**	**128.0%**	**130.1%**	**126.2%**	**113.8%**	**135.0%**	**113.6%**	**144.7%**	[F]=[D]/[E]

Table 2-1: Planning Year 2025-2026 LRZ Local Reliability Requirements for Summer 2025

Local Resource Zone (LRZ)	**LRZ-1 MN/ND**	**LRZ-2 WI**	**LRZ-3 IA**	**LRZ-4 IL**	**LRZ-5 MO**	**LRZ-6 IN**	**LRZ-7 MI**	**LRZ-8 AR**	**LRZ-9 LA/TX**	**LRZ-10 MS**	**Formula Key**
PY 2025-2026 Local Reliability Requirements - Fall 2025											
Installed Capacity (ICAP) (MW)	20,658	14,203	12,874	9,171	6,442	17,232	22,539	10,910	22,618	6,099	[A]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP) (MW)	19,554	13,196	12,295	8,486	5,883	15,652	20,755	10,184	20,175	5,374	[B]
Adjustment to UCAP (MW)	165	50	1,590	1,565	3,785	5,154	1,937	888	3,449	1,908	[C]
Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) UCAP (MW)	19,719	13,246	13,885	10,051	9,668	20,806	22,692	11,072	23,624	7,282	[D]=[B]+[C]
Peak Demand (MW)	15,313	10,839	9,034	7,616	7,084	15,859	18,085	7,537	19,721	4,676	[E]
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	**128.8%**	**122.2%**	**153.7%**	**132.0%**	**136.5%**	**131.2%**	**125.5%**	**146.9%**	**119.8%**	**155.7%**	[F]=[D]/[E]

Table 2-2: Planning Year 2025-2026 LRZ Local Reliability Requirements for Fall 2025

Local Resource Zone (LRZ)	**LRZ-1 MN/ND**	**LRZ-2 WI**	**LRZ-3 IA**	**LRZ-4 IL**	**LRZ-5 MO**	**LRZ-6 IN**	**LRZ-7 MI**	**LRZ-8 AR**	**LRZ-9 LA/TX**	**LRZ-10 MS**	**Formula Key**
PY 2025-2026 Local Reliability Requirements - Winter 2025-2026											
Installed Capacity (ICAP) (MW)	20,600	13,959	12,919	9,288	6,879	17,115	23,377	12,008	24,649	6,635	[A]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP) (MW)	18,563	12,282	11,640	6,065	4,655	13,672	21,359	10,503	22,163	5,671	[B]
Adjustment to UCAP (MW)	995	950	1,950	3,023	4,152	5,950	-840	1,278	3,279	1,617	[C]
Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) UCAP (MW)	19,558	13,232	13,591	9,088	8,806	19,622	20,519	11,781	25,442	7,288	[D]=[B]+[C]
Peak Demand (MW)	15,442	9,781	8,328	7,664	7,023	15,729	14,177	7,524	19,613	4,477	[E]
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	**126.7%**	**135.3%**	**163.2%**	**118.6%**	**125.4%**	**124.7%**	**144.7%**	**156.6%**	**129.7%**	**162.8%**	[F]=[D]/[E]

Table 2-3: Planning Year 2025-2026 LRZ Local Reliability Requirements for Winter 2025-2026

Local Resource Zone (LRZ)	**LRZ-1 MN/ND**	**LRZ-2 WI**	**LRZ-3 IA**	**LRZ-4 IL**	**LRZ-5 MO**	**LRZ-6 IN**	**LRZ-7 MI**	**LRZ-8 AR**	**LRZ-9 LA/TX**	**LRZ-10 MS**	**Formula Key**
PY 2025-2026 Local Reliability Requirements - Spring 2026											
Installed Capacity (ICAP) (MW)	19,862	14,049	12,380	9,293	7,423	17,188	22,881	11,694	23,337	6,406	[A]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP) (MW)	18,613	13,073	11,555	7,865	5,961	15,273	20,822	10,613	21,646	5,869	[B]
Adjustment to UCAP (MW)	990	600	1,540	1,910	3,470	4,948	668	199	3,333	1,963	[C]
Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) UCAP (MW)	19,604	13,673	13,094	9,775	9,431	20,221	21,490	10,811	24,979	7,832	[D]=[B]+[C]
Peak Demand (MW)	15,285	10,270	8,246	6,537	6,465	14,570	16,293	6,813	19,333	4,381	[E]
LRR UCAP per-unit of LRZ Peak Demand	**128.3%**	**133.1%**	**158.8%**	**149.5%**	**145.9%**	**138.8%**	**131.9%**	**158.7%**	**129.2%**	**178.8%**	[F]=[D]/[E]

Table 2-4: Planning Year 2025-2026 LRZ Local Reliability Requirements for Spring 2026

Weather Year Time of Peak Demand (EST HE)	MISO	LRZ-1 MN/ND	LRZ-2 WI	LRZ-3 IA	LRZ-4 IL	LRZ-5 MO	LRZ-6 IN	LRZ-7 MI	LRZ-8 AR	LRZ-9 LA/TX	LRZ-10 MS
1994	7/6/94 16:00	8/25/94 17:00	8/25/94 16:00	7/19/94 18:00	7/6/94 17:00	1/18/94 15:00	1/19/94 8:00	7/6/94 15:00	1/18/94 21:00	7/3/94 18:00	1/18/94 20:00
1995	7/12/95 17:00	7/13/95 19:00	7/13/95 16:00	7/12/95 16:00	7/12/95 17:00	8/18/95 19:00	7/14/95 19:00	7/14/95 14:00	7/28/95 17:00	7/11/95 18:00	7/28/95 16:00
1996	8/6/96 16:00	7/18/96 16:00	8/14/96 16:00	7/18/96 17:00	7/18/96 18:00	7/18/96 19:00	2/2/96 19:00	8/7/96 16:00	6/30/96 21:00	2/5/96 6:00	7/3/96 16:00
1997	7/14/97 17:00	7/16/97 19:00	7/16/97 17:00	7/25/97 17:00	7/18/97 17:00	7/18/97 19:00	7/14/97 16:00	7/14/97 17:00	7/24/97 17:00	1/17/97 8:00	7/24/97 17:00
1998	7/20/98 16:00	7/14/98 18:00	7/14/98 18:00	7/20/98 19:00	7/21/98 18:00	7/21/98 16:00	7/21/98 17:00	7/21/98 15:00	7/7/98 15:00	8/28/98 18:00	8/27/98 18:00
1999	7/29/99 17:00	7/29/99 17:00	7/30/99 13:00	7/29/99 18:00	7/18/99 18:00	7/29/99 16:00	7/30/99 16:00	7/30/99 16:00	7/29/99 18:00	8/5/99 17:00	8/19/99 17:00
2000	8/31/00 17:00	7/8/00 17:00	7/14/00 16:00	9/2/00 17:00	7/10/00 18:00	8/17/00 18:00	8/9/00 18:00	6/10/00 16:00	7/20/00 14:00	8/26/00 17:00	8/30/00 16:00
2001	7/31/01 17:00	7/31/01 17:00	7/31/01 17:00	7/31/01 16:00	7/23/01 16:00	7/23/01 17:00	8/8/01 17:00	8/8/01 17:00	7/11/01 17:00	8/20/01 16:00	7/11/01 16:00
2002	7/8/02 16:00	7/1/02 19:00	7/18/02 15:00	7/8/02 18:00	7/9/02 17:00	7/23/02 17:00	8/23/02 16:00	7/1/02 16:00	8/6/02 17:00	7/18/02 16:00	7/9/02 17:00
2003	8/26/03 16:00	8/18/03 19:00	8/21/03 16:00	8/25/03 17:00	8/26/03 16:00	8/21/03 16:00	8/27/03 17:00	8/21/03 18:00	8/18/03 15:00	1/24/03 10:00	8/18/03 18:00
2004	7/22/04 16:00	7/21/04 19:00	6/8/04 14:00	7/13/04 18:00	7/22/04 16:00	7/22/04 17:00	12/24/04 10:00	6/9/04 12:00	7/14/04 17:00	8/1/04 16:00	7/31/04 16:00
2005	7/25/05 16:00	7/22/05 18:00	8/10/05 14:00	7/25/05 17:00	7/25/05 18:00	7/25/05 18:00	7/25/05 17:00	6/28/05 16:00	7/22/05 18:00	7/25/05 16:00	7/25/05 18:00
2006	7/31/06 17:00	7/31/06 17:00	7/31/06 18:00	7/19/06 19:00	7/31/06 17:00	8/2/06 18:00	7/31/06 17:00	7/31/06 17:00	7/21/06 15:00	12/8/06 8:00	7/18/06 17:00
2007	8/1/07 17:00	7/26/07 15:00	7/10/07 15:00	7/17/07 18:00	8/28/07 17:00	8/15/07 16:00	8/29/07 17:00	7/31/07 18:00	8/9/07 17:00	8/11/07 18:00	8/14/07 17:00
2008	7/16/08 17:00	7/29/08 18:00	7/17/08 15:00	7/17/08 17:00	7/18/08 17:00	7/18/08 17:00	8/23/08 16:00	8/24/08 12:00	8/2/08 18:00	7/26/08 16:00	7/28/08 17:00
2009	6/24/09 17:00	5/19/09 19:00	6/24/09 17:00	6/22/09 18:00	6/22/09 17:00	6/22/09 17:00	1/16/09 8:00	6/24/09 16:00	6/22/09 16:00	7/2/09 16:00	6/22/09 18:00

Weather Year Time of Peak Demand (EST HE)	MISO	LRZ-1 MN/ND	LRZ-2 WI	LRZ-3 IA	LRZ-4 IL	LRZ-5 MO	LRZ-6 IN	LRZ-7 MI	LRZ-8 AR	LRZ-9 LA/TX	LRZ-10 MS
2010	8/10/10 17:00	8/9/10 18:00	7/9/10 17:00	7/14/10 17:00	7/5/10 17:00	8/3/10 16:00	8/10/10 18:00	7/6/10 16:00	8/3/10 17:00	8/2/10 15:00	8/2/10 16:00
2011	7/20/11 17:00	7/18/11 18:00	7/20/11 15:00	8/2/11 17:00	8/24/11 14:00	9/1/11 16:00	9/2/11 18:00	7/21/11 15:00	8/3/11 18:00	8/18/11 16:00	7/13/11 16:00
2012	7/6/12 16:00	7/6/12 18:00	7/4/12 13:00	7/25/12 18:00	7/6/12 16:00	6/28/12 18:00	7/7/12 18:00	7/6/12 14:00	7/28/12 16:00	6/25/12 18:00	7/4/12 16:00
2013	7/19/13 16:00	8/27/13 18:00	7/19/13 14:00	8/30/13 17:00	8/30/13 17:00	8/30/13 16:00	8/30/13 16:00	7/19/13 14:00	8/30/13 17:00	8/5/13 17:00	7/30/13 17:00
2014	7/22/14 17:00	7/21/14 18:00	7/22/14 16:00	7/22/14 17:00	8/22/14 17:00	8/26/14 16:00	8/26/14 16:00	6/17/14 17:00	1/7/14 9:00	1/7/14 9:00	1/28/14 20:00
2015	7/28/15 17:00	7/14/15 18:00	8/3/15 17:00	7/13/15 15:00	7/28/15 18:00	7/28/15 17:00	9/8/15 16:00	7/29/15 16:00	7/29/15 16:00	1/8/15 7:00	7/30/15 15:00
2016	7/20/16 16:00	7/21/16 18:00	8/10/16 14:00	7/20/16 17:00	8/10/16 15:00	7/23/16 16:00	8/10/16 17:00	8/4/16 15:00	7/21/16 15:00	8/31/16 16:00	7/7/16 15:00
2017	7/20/17 16:00	7/6/17 17:00	7/20/17 14:00	7/20/17 16:00	7/20/17 16:00	7/22/17 18:00	9/22/17 15:00	6/12/17 15:00	7/20/17 15:00	7/19/17 16:00	7/20/17 16:00
2018	7/5/18 14:00	6/29/18 15:00	8/15/18 15:00	8/3/18 16:00	8/16/18 16:00	8/6/18 16:00	1/16/18 19:00	7/5/18 14:00	1/2/18 8:00	8/14/18 16:00	1/17/18 9:00
2019	7/19/19 15:00	7/19/19 17:00	7/16/19 16:00	7/19/19 16:00	7/1/19 17:00	9/17/19 16:00	7/2/19 16:00	7/19/19 13:00	8/13/19 14:00	7/7/19 15:00	7/10/19 14:00
2020	7/18/20 16:00	7/8/20 18:00	7/8/20 16:00	8/26/20 15:00	8/26/20 15:00	7/11/20 16:00	8/25/20 15:00	7/3/20 16:00	7/18/20 15:00	7/10/20 16:00	7/18/20 14:00
2021	7/28/21 15:00	7/5/21 17:00	8/20/21 15:00	6/17/21 16:00	7/7/21 15:00	2/14/21 10:00	8/24/21 16:00	7/7/21 13:00	2/16/21 7:00	8/23/21 16:00	8/11/21 15:00
2022	6/21/22 16:00	6/20/22 16:00	6/21/22 16:00	8/2/22 16:00	7/20/22 16:00	7/22/22 16:00	7/5/22 16:00	6/21/22 16:00	7/26/22 15:00	6/23/22 17:00	6/21/22 16:00
2023	8/23/23 17:00	8/23/23 17:00	8/23/23 15:00	8/23/23 16:00	7/5/23 14:00	8/25/23 16:00	8/24/23 17:00	8/23/23 17:00	7/28/23 16:00	8/27/23 15:00	8/24/23 15:00

Table 2-5: Modeled Peak Demand Days/Hours by Local Resource Zone

3 Loss of Load Expectation Analysis

3.1 LOLE Modeling Input Data and Assumptions

MISO uses a program developed and maintained by Astrapé Consulting called Strategic Energy & Risk Valuation Model (SERVM) to calculate LOLE for the applicable Planning Year. SERVM uses a sequential Monte Carlo simulation to model a generation system and to assess the system's reliability, based on any number of interconnected areas. SERVM calculates LOLE for the MISO system and for each LRZ by stepping through the year chronologically and taking into account generation, load, load modifying resources, generator forced outages, generator planned maintenance outages, weather and economic uncertainty, and external support from neighboring regions.

Building the SERVM model is the most time-consuming task of the LOLE study. Several sensitivities are built to determine how specific inputs and variables impact the results. The base case models determine the seasonal MISO Planning Reserve Margin Unforced Capacity (PRM UCAP) and Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) values for each LRZ for future Planning Years one, four, and six.

3.1.1 Resource Inclusion

Planning Year 2025-2026

The Planning Year 2025-2026 LOLE study used converted capacity from the 2024-2025 PRA as a starting point for which resources to include in the study. This ensured that only resources eligible as Planning Resources were included in the LOLE study. For the PY 2025-2026 LOLE study, internal MISO CPNode resources that were excluded from the auction clearing process but were used to satisfy Resource Adequacy Requirements through a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan (FRAP) or that offered and subsequently cleared the 2024-2025 PRA in any season were included in the LOLE model for all seasons. Resources that were on an approved Attachment Y suspension or retirement, or had an approved IMM exemption, were excluded from the LOLE model in their respective seasons. External resources were included for only the corresponding seasons in which they were included in a FRAP or offered in the 2024-2025 PRA.

Upcoming changes for Planning Year 2026-2027

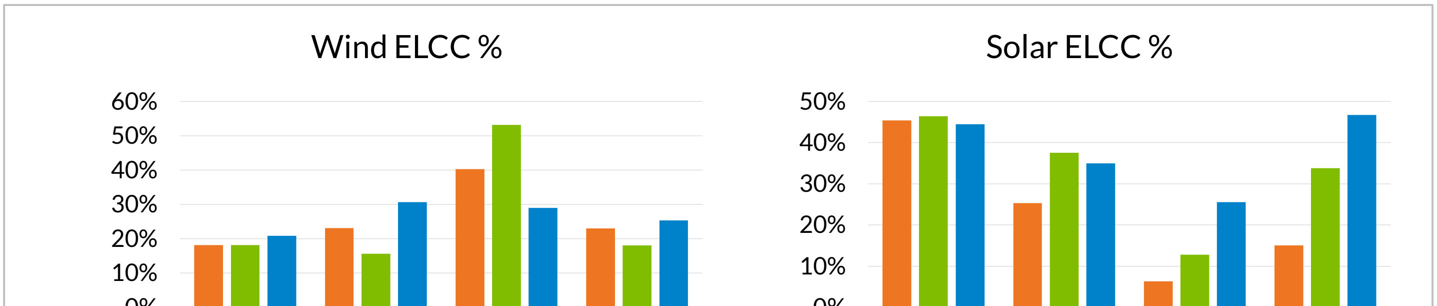
In July 2024, MISO opened a formal feedback request with stakeholders to better define a set of criteria for resource inclusion within the LOLE model that would be implemented for the PY 2026-2027 LOLE study and beyond. From the feedback, it was determined that MISO will include resources for each season a resource is included in a FRAP or offered into the most recent PRA, with an exception for external resources. External resources will be included in the LOLE model for each season that an external resource is included in a FRAP or cleared in the most recent PRA. The rationale is that external resource offer behavior can differ from one year to the next, as they are not subject to economic withholding in MISO and do not have any obligation to serve MISO load if they do not make a commitment to do so through the PRA.

3.1.2 Effective Load Carrying Capability (ELCC)

Each year, MISO performs seasonal Effective Load Carrying Capability (ELCC) analyses for wind and solar resources to quantify their average capacity contribution to determine season-wide capacity values for use in the seasonal Planning Reserve Margin (PRM) and Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) calculations. Wind and solar generation is represented in the model with 30-year hourly capacity factor profiles.

Seasonal wind ELCC determines the allocable Seasonal Accredited Capacity (SAC) for in-service CPNode wind resources for the prompt year PRA. Solar ELCC is not used for accreditation and is only used for calculating solar UCAP in the PRM and LRR equations. More details regarding wind and solar accreditation will be provided in the Planning Year 2025-2026 Wind and Solar Capacity Credit Report.

The Figure 3-1 below details the resulting LOLE study ELCC percentages over the last three Planning Years.



Wind ELCC %	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring
PY 23-24	18.1%	23.1%	40.3%	23.0%
PY 24-25	18.1%	15.6%	53.1%	18.0%
PY 25-26	20.8%	30.7%	29.0%	25.3%

Solar ELCC %	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring
PY 23-24	45.4%	25.3%	6.3%	15.0%
PY 24-25	46.4%	37.6%	12.8%	33.8%
PY 25-26	44.5%	35.0%	25.5%	46.7%

Figure 3-1: Planning Year 2025-2026 Wind and Solar ELCC Trends

Over the past several years, variability in the non-Summer season results have been observed for both wind and for solar. This is largely driven by the evolving resource mix within the MISO system and the resulting hours of risk for each year's model. Additionally, due to the Summer season having a higher LOLE criterion of 0.1 LOLE (or 1 day of loss of load in 10 years) at the system-wide level, there is a greater volume of impacted Loss of Load Hours (LOLH) in the Summer compared to the other seasons. This results in a larger sampling of wind and solar generation used in the ELCC analyses for Summer than in the other seasons.

Seasonal Drivers of Change from Planning Year 2024-2025 to Planning Year 2025-2026 are detailed below:

- **Summer**: The majority of the risk in the Planning Year 2024-2025 Summer season was observed in July. However, in Planning Year 2025-2026, there was an increase in prolonged risk observed in August. This resulted in wind generation impacting more hours during the Summer season and solar impacting slightly less as LOLH extended further into evening hours.
- **Fall**: In Planning Year 2024-2025, September was the only month that exhibited risk for the MISO system in the Fall season. In Planning Year 2025-2026, September risk increased and November demonstrated some morning and evening risk hours. Due to the shift in Fall risk hours, the number of hours where wind generation was able to be impactful increased, while the number of hours where solar could be impactful decreased.
- **Winter**: Changes in ELCC values for the Winter season were primarily driven by Planning Year 2025-2026 load development process enhancements. These enhancements shifted risk hours to later in the day where wind performed worse and solar was able to perform better during the full set of risk hours.
- **Spring**: During this season, MISO saw an increase in both wind and solar ELCC values. In Planning Year 2025-2026, Spring risk materialized during several evening hours in March, and the overall magnitude of risk increased in comparison with Planning Year 2024-2025. This allowed both wind and solar generation to become more impactful during hours of greater renewable output.

3.2 MISO Generation

3.2.1 Thermal Units

All MISO internal thermal Planning Resources were modeled in the LRZ in which they are physically located, except for pseudo-tied resources. Additionally, Coordinating Owner External Resources and Border External Resources were modeled as being internal to the LRZ in which they are committed to serving load.

Seasonal forced outage rates and annualized planned maintenance outage rates were calculated over a five-year period (January 2019 to December 2023) for each resource. Some resources did not have five years of historical data in MISO's Generator Availability Data System (PowerGADS). However, if they had at least three consecutive months of outage data, resource-specific information was used to calculate their seasonal forced and planned maintenance outage rates. Resources with fewer than three consecutive months of resource-specific outage data were assigned the corresponding MISO seasonal class average forced outage rate and annualized planned maintenance outage rate based on their resource type. The overall MISO ICAP-weighted seasonal class average forced outage rates and annualized planned maintenance outage rate were applied in lieu of class averages for classes with fewer than 30 resources reporting 12 or more months of data.

The historical class average outage rates as well as the MISO system-wide weighted average forced outage rate are provided in Table 3-1 to show the year-over-year trends, as well as in Table 3-2 on a seasonal basis for the prompt Planning Year.

Pooled EFORd GADS Years	**2019-2023 (%)**	**2018-2022 (%)**	**2017-2021 (%)**	**2016-2020 (%)**	**2015-2019 (%)**	**2014-2018 (%)**
LOLE Study Planning Year	**PY 2025-2026** Summer	**PY 2024-2025** Summer	**PY 2023-2024** Summer	**PY 2022-2023** Annualized	**PY 2021-2022** Annualized	**PY 2020-2021** Annualized
Combined Cycle	5.26	5.92	5.54	5.85	5.52	5.70
Combustion Turbine (0-50 MW)	10.80	7.65	7.37	15.25	15.83	17.88
Combustion Turbine (50+ MW)	4.72	4.88	4.07	4.36	4.76	4.65
Diesel Engines	17.52	17.14	12.79	7.25	10.05	23.53
Fluidized Bed Combustion	*	*	*	*	*	*
Hydro (0-30 MW)	*	*	*	*	*	*
Hydro (30+ MW)	*	*	*	*	*	*
Nuclear	*	*	*	*	*	*
Pumped Storage	*	*	*	*	*	*
Steam – Coal (0-400 MW)	11.76	8.22	7.03	9.91	8.78	8.15
Steam - Coal (400-1,000 MW)	8.84	8.62	8.06	9.00	9.02	8.87
Steam - Gas	11.32	14.04	12.48	11.84	12.91	12.54
Steam - Oil	*	*	*	*	*	*
Steam - Waste Heat	*	*	*	*	*	*
Steam - Wood	*	*	*	*	*	*
MISO Weighted System-wide	7.76	8.24	8.23	9.04	9.36	9.24

Table 3-1: Historical Class Average Forced Outage Rates

Pooled EFORd GADS Years	2019-2023 (%)	2019-2023 (%)	2019-2023 (%)	2019-2023 (%)
LOLE Study Planning Year 2025-2026	**Summer 2025**	**Fall 2025**	**Winter 2025-2026**	**Spring 2026**
Combined Cycle	5.26	6.95	5.16	5.93
Combustion Turbine (0-50 MW)	10.80	13.42	33.67	15.79
Combustion Turbine (50+ MW)	4.72	7.96	12.50	5.31
Diesel Engines	17.52	31.84	24.53	23.91
Fluidized Bed Combustion	*	*	*	*
Hydro (0-30 MW)	*	*	*	*
Hydro (30+ MW)	*	*	*	*
Nuclear	*	*	*	*
Pumped Storage	*	*	*	*
Steam – Coal (0-400 MW)	11.76	15.27	12.68	11.17
Steam - Coal (400-1,000 MW)	8.84	9.20	9.83	9.94
Steam - Gas	11.32	12.91	9.83	9.32
Steam - Oil	*	*	*	*
Steam - Waste Heat	*	*	*	*
Steam - Wood	*	*	*	*
MISO Weighted System-wide	7.76	8.93	10.48	9.70

Table 3-2: Planning Year 2025-2026 Seasonal Class Average Forced Outage Rates

3.2.2 Behind-the-Meter Generation

Behind-the-Meter Generation data came from the Module E Capacity Tracking (MECT) tool. Behind-the-Meter Generation backed by thermal resources were explicitly modeled as any other thermal generator with a monthly capability and forced outage rate. Behind-the-Meter Generation backed by intermittent resources were modeled at their expected seasonal availability.

3.2.3 Attachment Y

MISO obtained information on generating resources with approved suspensions or retirements (as of June 1, 2024) through MISO's Attachment Y process. Any resource with an approved retirement or suspension in Planning Year 2025-2026 was excluded from the year-one analysis during the months in which the resource had been approved to be out of service. This same methodology is used for the four- and six-year analyses.

3.2.4 Future Generation

The LOLE model included resources with a signed and executed Generator Interconnection Agreement (as of June 1, 2024). These future resources were assigned seasonal class average forced outage rates and planned maintenance outage rates based on their resource class. Future thermal generation and upgrades were added to the LOLE model based on resource information in the MISO Generator Interconnection Queue. Resources with a planned upgrade during the study period reflect the megawatt increase for each month, beginning the month the upgrade is expected to be completed. The LOLE analysis includes future wind and solar generation, tied to the same hourly wind and solar profiles used for existing wind and solar resources in the model. In the LOLE model, resources with a signed and executed GIA receive a postponement to their anticipated in-service dates relative to the average delays per resource type observed by the Generation Interconnection team at MISO.

3.2.5 Intermittent Resources

Intermittent resources include solar, wind, biomass, battery storage, and run-of-river hydro. Most intermittent resources submit historical output data during seasonal peak hours, defined as hours ending 15, 16, and 17 EST for Summer, Fall, and Spring, and hours ending 8, 9, 19, and 20 for Winter. Non-CPNode wind and battery storage resources are exceptions to this and only submit historical output data for the top eight seasonal coincident peaks for the last three Planning Years for which data is available. This data is averaged at the seasonal level and modeled in the LOLE analysis as seasonal effective capacity for all months within a given season. Each individual resource is modeled in the LRZ corresponding to its load obligation.

Using historical wind operational data from 279 front-of-meter wind resources from 2013 to 2023, normalized hourly capacity profiles were developed and aggregated at the LRZ level to represent hourly wind capability in the model. As a result of the LOLE analysis that is based on 30 weather years (1994 – 2023), synthetic shapes were developed by Astrapé for the 1994 – 2013 period based on historical wind performance and temperatures. Once the weather and wind performance matching has been performed, the data is analyzed as a function of load to ensure the variability around the load profiles is reasonable.

Solar profiles were also developed by Astrapé using historical solar irradiance data from the NREL National Solar Radiation Database (NSRDB) from 1998 – 2023.

3.2.6 Demand Response

Demand response programs and their capabilities came from their corresponding registrations in the MECT tool. These resources were explicitly modeled as dispatch-limited resources and are the last set of resources dispatched by the model in an effort to avoid LOLE. Each demand response program was modeled individually with a monthly capability, limited by duration and the number of times each program can be called upon for each season.

3.3 MISO Capacity

The following charts and tables below list the total Installed Capacity (ICAP) values by resource type and LRZ in the PY 2025-2026 LOLE model. Every July, MISO presents the preliminary capacity in the prompt year LOLE model at the LOLEWG and, starting with PY 2025-2026, MISO published the final ICAP values per zone and per season in its LOLE study report.

PY 2025-2026 ICAP MW, Summer											
Resource Type	**LRZ1**	**LRZ2**	**LRZ3**	**LRZ4**	**LRZ5**	**LRZ6**	**LRZ7**	**LRZ8**	**LRZ9**	**LRZ10**	**MISO**
Thermal	15,467	11,882	7,659	7,532	5,946	14,049	19,291	9,831	21,917	5,743	119,315
Demand Response	1,879	693	504	435	184	1,695	1,294	790	335	45	7,852
BTMG	1,460	339	603	310	97	351	1,073	17	20	104	4,373
Battery Storage	0	0	0	0	0	101	0	0	0	0	101
Wind	7,285	893	12,782	1,897	406	1,281	3,606	0	0	185	28,335
Solar	212	1,891	224	1,390	0	1,393	639	1,108	392	351	7,599
Run-of-River/Biomass	205	113	10	0	142	208	15	64	229	0	986
Total	**26,507**	**15,810**	**21,782**	**11,564**	**6,774**	**19,078**	**25,917**	**11,810**	**22,892**	**6,427**	**168,561**

Table 3-3: Summer Total Installed Capacity by Resource Type and Local Resource Zone

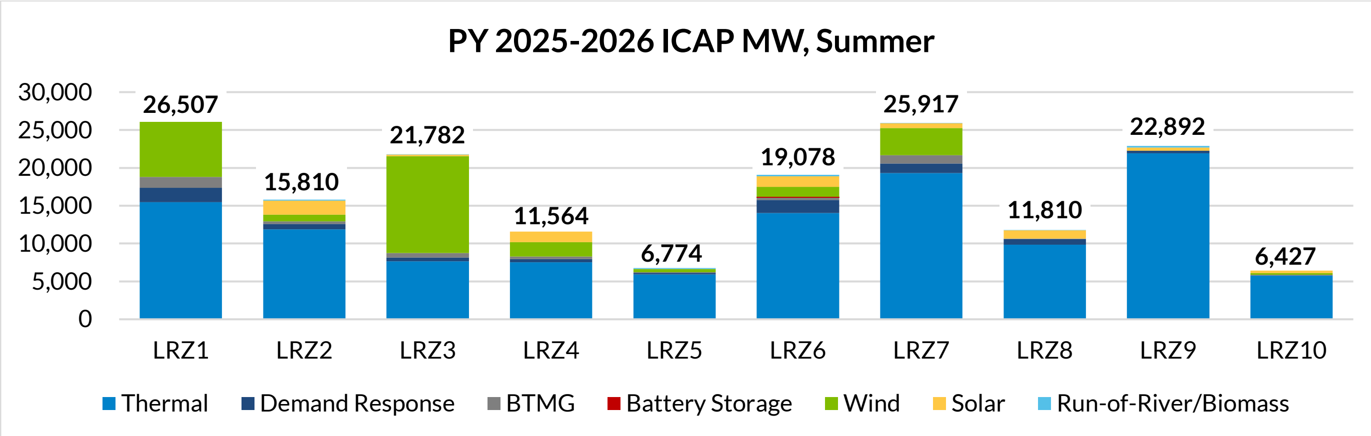


Figure 3-2: Summer Total Installed Capacity by Resource Type and Local Resource Zone

PY 2025-2026 ICAP MW, Fall											
Resource Type	**LRZ1**	**LRZ2**	**LRZ3**	**LRZ4**	**LRZ5**	**LRZ6**	**LRZ7**	**LRZ8**	**LRZ9**	**LRZ10**	**MISO**
Thermal	15,477	12,095	7,765	7,357	6,043	14,203	19,506	9,884	22,001	5,812	120,142
Demand Response	1,435	719	512	440	47	1,515	627	586	334	5	6,220
BTMG	1,235	337	591	305	96	344	1,061	13	19	103	4,103
Battery Storage	0	0	0	0	0	101	0	0	0	0	101
Wind	7,285	893	12,782	1,897	406	1,281	3,606	0	0	185	28,335
Solar	212	1,891	224	1,390	0	1,393	639	1,108	392	351	7,599
Run-of-River/Biomass	201	117	5	0	133	189	16	39	127	0	828
Total	**25,846**	**16,052**	**21,879**	**11,389**	**6,723**	**19,025**	**25,454**	**11,630**	**22,873**	**6,456**	**167,328**

Table 3-4: Fall Total Installed Capacity by Resource Type and Local Resource Zone

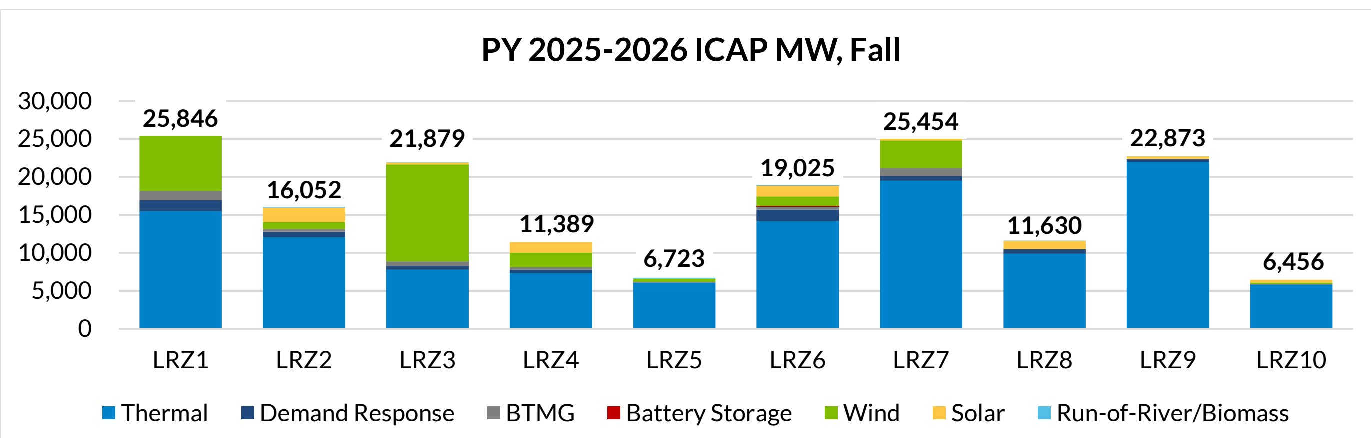


Figure 3-3: Fall Total Installed Capacity by Resource Type and Local Resource Zone

PY 2025-2026 ICAP MW, Winter											
Resource Type	**LRZ1**	**LRZ2**	**LRZ3**	**LRZ4**	**LRZ5**	**LRZ6**	**LRZ7**	**LRZ8**	**LRZ9**	**LRZ10**	**MISO**
Thermal	15,955	12,056	8,142	7,739	6,504	14,392	20,471	10,561	23,999	6,384	126,202
Demand Response	1,560	701	391	325	33	1,407	660	1,088	334	5	6,504
BTMG	756	343	616	318	92	334	1,020	17	10	103	3,609
Battery Storage	0	0	0	0	0	101	0	0	0	0	101
Wind	7,285	893	12,782	1,897	406	1,281	3,606	0	0	185	28,335
Solar	212	1,891	224	1,390	0	1,393	639	1,108	392	351	7,599
Run-of-River/Biomass	162	118	5	0	133	154	18	59	206	0	853
Total	**25,930**	**16,001**	**22,160**	**11,669**	**7,168**	**19,062**	**26,413**	**12,833**	**24,941**	**7,028**	**173,204**

Table 3-5: Winter Total Installed Capacity by Resource Type and Local Resource Zone

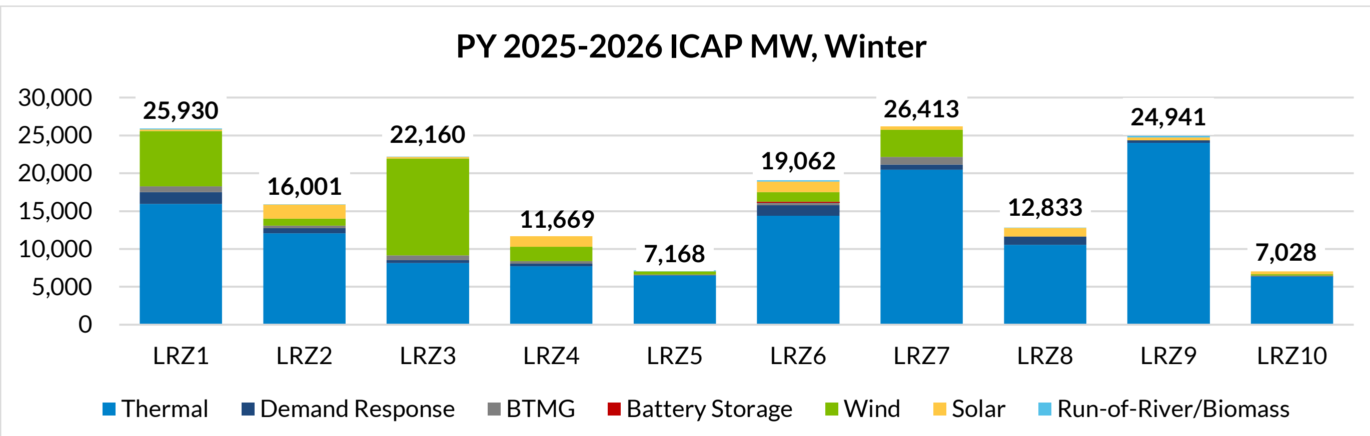


Figure 3-4: Winter Total Installed Capacity by Resource Type and Local Resource Zone

PY 2025-2026 ICAP MW, Spring											
Resource Type	**LRZ1**	**LRZ2**	**LRZ3**	**LRZ4**	**LRZ5**	**LRZ6**	**LRZ7**	**LRZ8**	**LRZ9**	**LRZ10**	**MISO**
Thermal	14,895	11,695	7,928	7,470	6,960	13,910	19,783	10,072	22,307	5,959	120,980
Demand Response	1,404	719	387	386	57	1,522	670	887	334	5	6,370
BTMG	1,390	388	619	309	95	352	1,127	27	23	104	4,433
Battery Storage	0	0	50	0	0	301	0	0	25	0	376
Wind	7,285	893	12,982	1,897	406	1,281	3,606	0	0	185	28,535
Solar	212	1,891	224	1,390	180	1,393	788	1,383	867	626	8,953
Run-of-River/Biomass	229	138	4	0	124	129	20	62	243	0	949
Total	**25,415**	**15,724**	**22,195**	**11,451**	**7,822**	**18,888**	**25,994**	**12,432**	**23,799**	**6,878**	**170,596**

Table 3-6: Spring Total Installed Capacity by Resource Type and Local Resource Zone

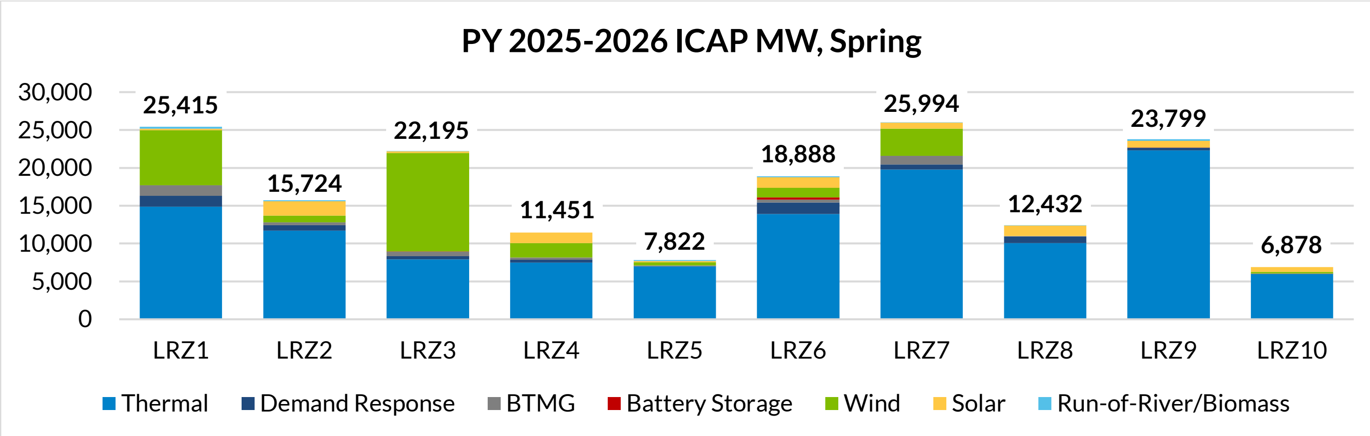


Figure 3-5: Spring Total Installed Capacity by Resource Type and Local Resource Zone

3.4 MISO Load Data

Every year, the Load Serving Entities submit new load forecasts to MISO by November 1 and, every year, MISO utilizes these load forecasts in the load development process for the LOLE study to align the load in the model with the anticipated load growth forecasted within each Local Resource Zone. At the request of stakeholders, MISO expanded its load data section to provide additional information about the LOLE study load development process.

The load development process for the Planning Year 2025-2026 LOLE analysis was enhanced through a peak correcting step regression. The regression was broadened to better account for correlations between the time of day, temperature, and load. While in the prior Planning Year 2024-2025, peak regressions factored in correlations between temperature and load without much consideration to the time of day. The Planning Year 2025-2026 LOLE analysis used a load training process pared with neural net software to establish a correlated relationship between the most recent five years of historical weather and load data. This relationship was then applied to 30 years of hourly historical load data to create 30 years of load shapes for each LRZ to capture both load diversity and seasonal variability. Zonal Coincident Peak Forecasts provided by the Load Serving Entities were used to develop zonal- and monthly-specific load forecast scaling factors which scale the average of the 30-year load shapes based on provided forecasts. The results of this process are shown as the MISO System Peak Demand (Table 1-2) and zonal Peak Demand (Table 2-1, Table 2-2, Table 2-3, and Table 2-4).

Direct Control Load Management and Interruptible Demand types of demand response were included in the LOLE model as resources. Demand response is dispatched in the LOLE model to avoid load shed during simulation when all other available generation has been exhausted.

The load development process is composed of several steps outlined in this section and will continue to be refined as needed in order to better capture weather uncertainty associated with the most recent load forecasts submitted by the Load Serving Entities.

The first step of the load development process includes data collection of the most recent year of historical hourly load data and the most recent historical temperature data from a zonal-specific weather station. This data is then consolidated with prior load and temperature data for a total historical dataset comprised of 30 years of hourly weather data and five years of hourly load data. For the PY 2025-2026 LOLE study, five years of historical data (2019 - 2023) was used in the neural net training/prediction portion of the load development process.

Data Sources:

- Historical load data is collected from MISO Resource Assessment in compliance with NERC standard MOD-032-2 requirements.
- Weather data is collected through the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and collected from the following weather stations for each zone.

LRZ	Station	Name	State	Latitude	Longitude	Elevation
1	72658014922	MINNEAPOLIS ST. PAUL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, MN US	Minnesota	44.89	-93.23	254.5
2	72640014839	MILWAUKEE MITCHELL AIRPORT, WI US	Wisconsin	42.95	-87.90	203.3
3	72546014933	DES MOINES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, IA US	Iowa	41.53	-93.65	286.3
4	72439093822	SPRINGFIELD ABRAHAM LINCOLN CAPITAL AIRPORT, IL US	Illinois	39.85	-89.68	176.7
5	72434013994	ST LOUIS LAMBERT INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, MO US	Missouri	38.75	-90.37	162
6	72438093819	INDIANAPOLIS INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, IN US	Indiana	39.73	-86.28	241.3
7	72539014836	LANSING CAPITAL CITY AIRPORT, MI US	Michigan	42.78	-84.60	261.2
8	72340313963	LITTLE ROCK AIRPORT ADAMS FIELD, AR US	Arkansas	34.73	-92.24	76.4
9	72231012916	NEW ORLEANS AIRPORT, LA US	Louisiana	30.00	-90.28	-1
10	72235003940	JACKSON INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, MS US	Mississippi	32.32	-90.08	90.2

Table 3-7: Local Resource Zone Weather Stations

The second step of the process is to normalize the five years of load data to consistent economics. Each zone is analyzed and isolated to remove economic impacts on load to ensure that load levels at different temperatures provide an appropriate range across the most recent five years of historical data. This process involves zonal load growth adjustments by comparing the most recent five years of historical load at extreme temperatures and shifting the shapes up or down if they do not reasonably overlay on top of each other. A regression analysis is then performed at the zonal level, focusing on Summer, Winter, and off-peak periods in order to compensate for the fact that the neural net training software can occasionally over- or under-predict results for extremely high or extremely low temperatures.

The third step of the process utilizes neural net software to establish functional relationships between the most recent five years of historical weather and load data. The NeuroShell Predictor software performs neural net training and predicting using a genetic algorithm. Since temperature data is not a direct input into the SERVM model, the relationships and effects it has on the MISO system are included in the 30-year hourly load shapes.

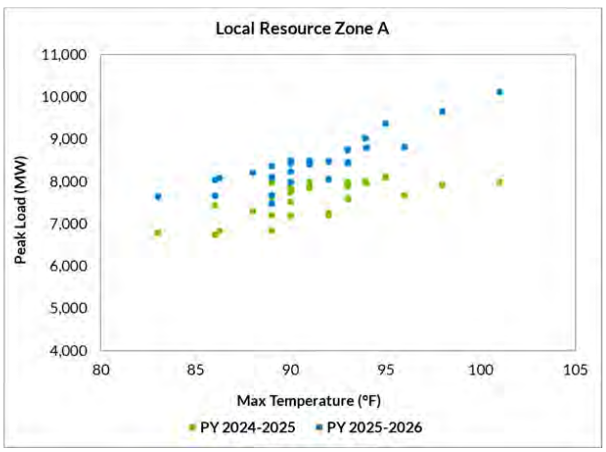
During the temperature and load training portion of this process, MISO evaluated each of the 10 LRZs by the following seasonal groupings: Summer, Winter, and off-season. Starting in the PY 2025-2026 LOLE study, the off-season grouping included both the Fall and Spring seasons. This was done to ensure there were enough extreme temperature data points and account for a larger sampling of temperature and load variability when the neural net predicts future load uncertainty. This process change resulted in an improved correlation between historical temperature and load data for the Fall and Spring seasons. The peak load and intra-hour load predictions drove some general load increases in these seasons during periods of extreme temperatures.

The graphs in Figure 3-6 below show how load responds to higher observed temperatures for months within the Fall and Spring seasons.

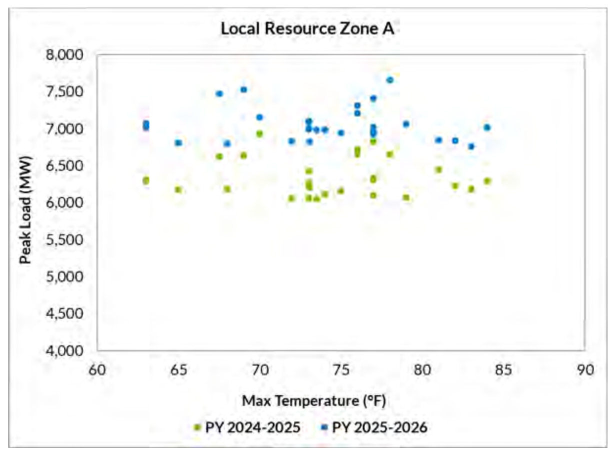
Comparable to off-season periods, the neural net software established functional relationships between historical temperature and load for the Summer and Winter seasons. However, unlike the off-season periods, the correlations between temperature and load for Summer and Winter seasons remained stable in the PY 2025-2026 LOLE study. When comparing the current Planning Year to the prior, no major outliers or concerns were identified in these correlations, and both years showed a general trend of increases in load at extreme temperatures.

The graphs in Figure 3-7 below show how load responds to higher observed temperatures for months within the Summer and Winter seasons.

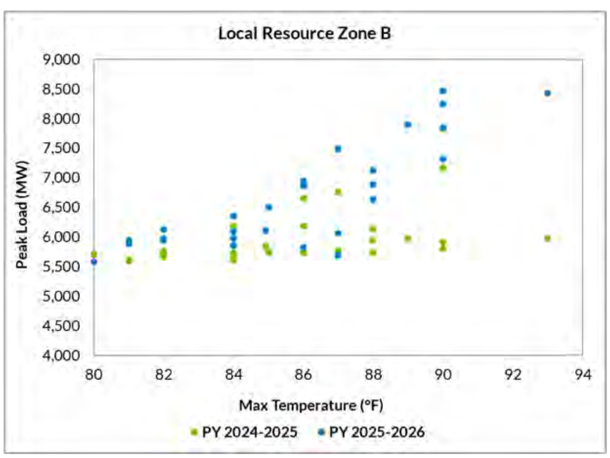
Fall Season
Temperature and Load Correlation
September



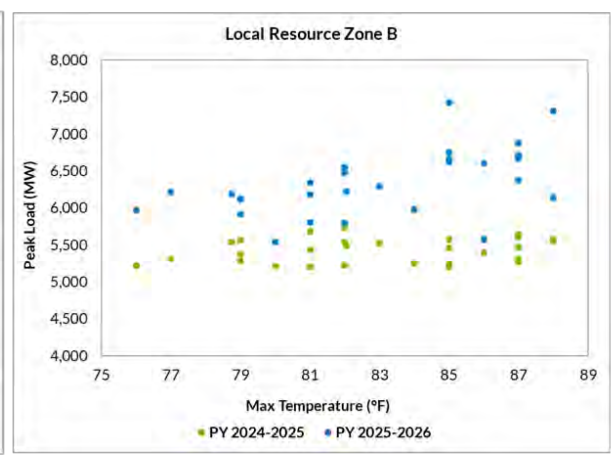
Spring Season
Temperature and Load Correlation
March



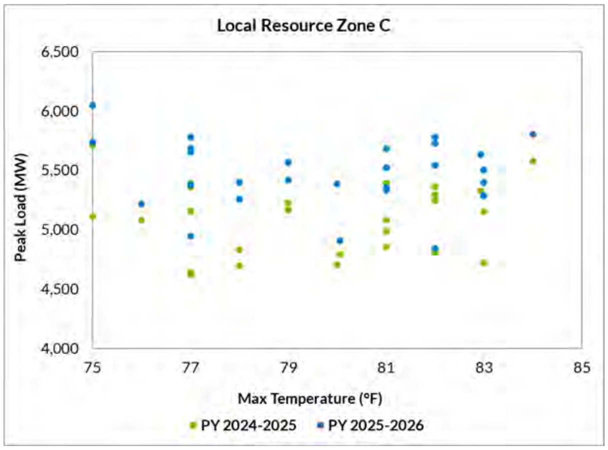
October



April



November



May

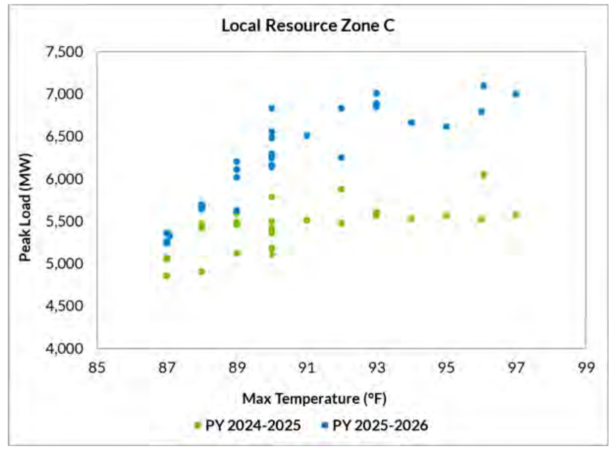
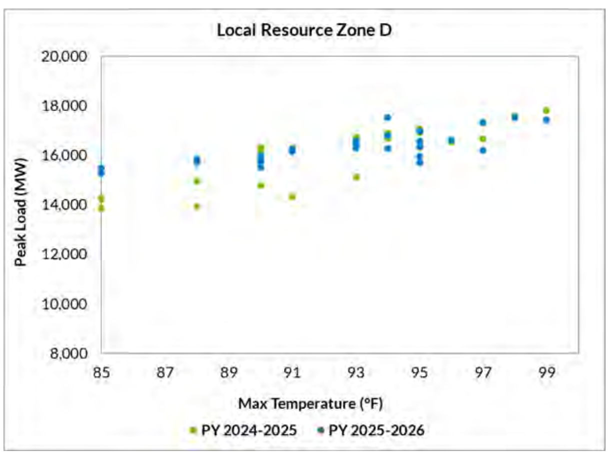
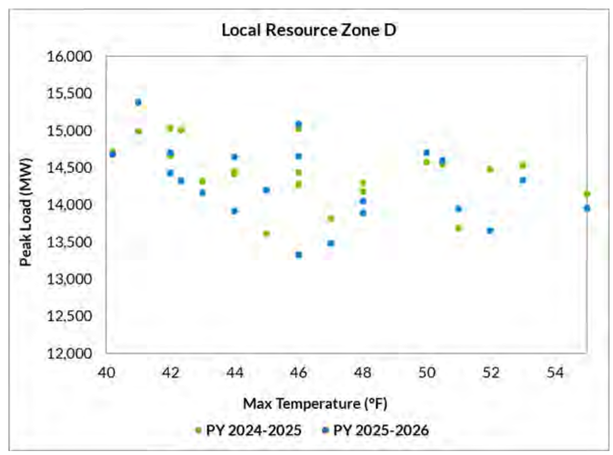


Figure 3-6: Temperature and Load Correlation for Fall and Spring Months

Summer Season
Temperature and Load Correlation
June



Winter Season
Temperature and Load Correlation
December



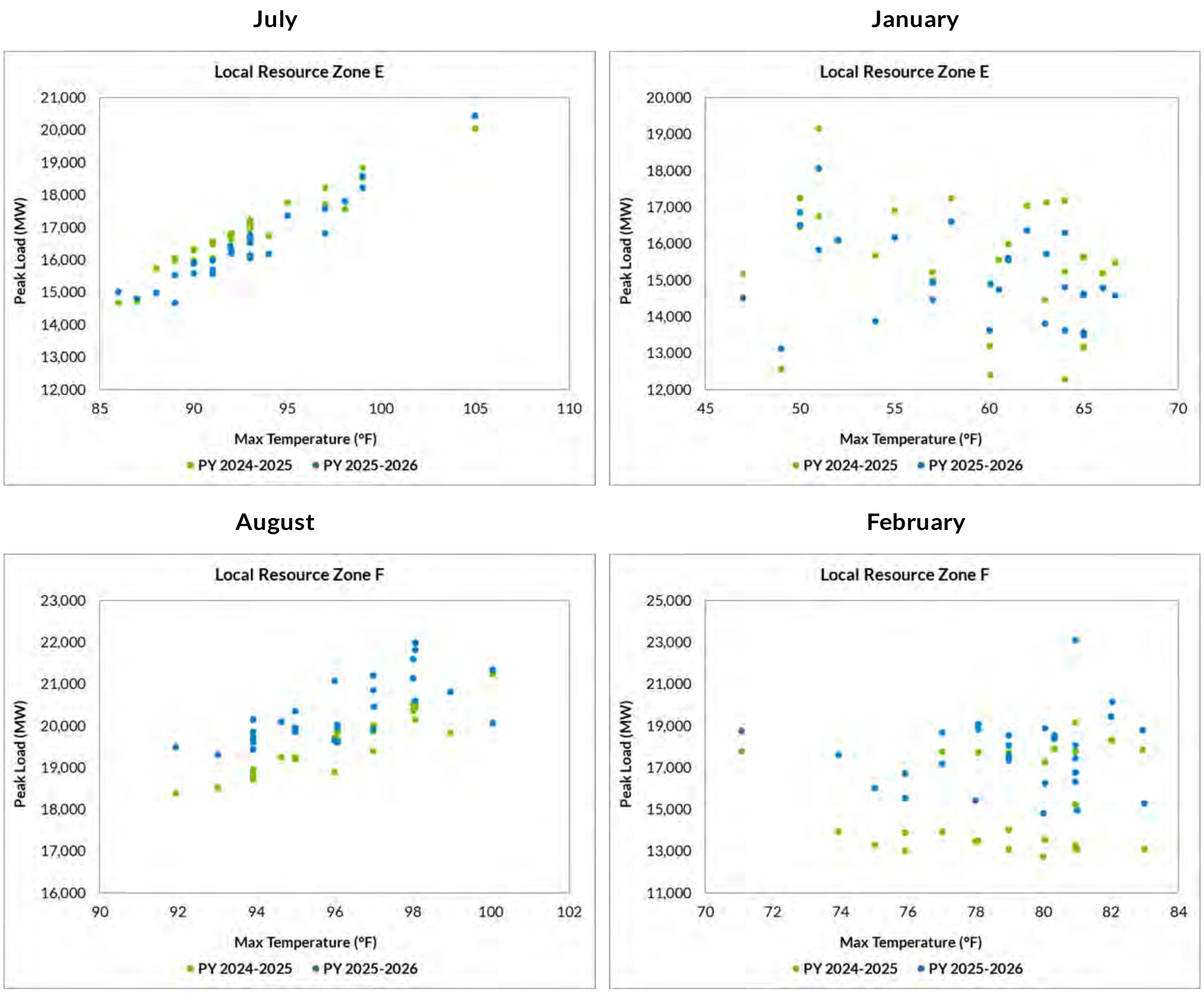


Figure 3-7: Temperature and Load Correlation for Summer and Winter Months

In the fourth step of the process and after the neural net has finished, MISO will validate the results of the neural net at extreme temperatures to smooth out any over- or under-predicted loads by comparing it against the entire 30 years of historical correlated load and weather data. During this step of the process, MISO will create a regression for the most extreme high and low temperatures in each zone to forecast out to temperatures in the 30-year range that the neural net may not have seen in the trained five-year historical load and temperature dataset.

In the fifth step of the load training process, MISO conducts a comparison of the synthetic 30-year hourly load shapes developed through the prior steps and the historical five years of hourly load data collected in the beginning of this process. During this comparative effort, MISO expects to see that the synthetic shapes are relatively in line with the historical shapes, but they should be slightly higher to account for any load reductions that were included in the historical net load shapes. If the resulting shapes are not in line with expectations, MISO will revisit step four and make any necessary changes in the regression during extreme temperatures. This may include reducing or increasing the number of data points to represent a more discrete trend.

The sixth and final step of the load training process is to average the monthly peak loads of the 30 years of predicted load shapes and adjust the load dataset to match each LRZ's total monthly zonal Coincident Peak Demand forecast provided by the Load Serving Entities for each of the study years. To calculate the total monthly zonal Coincident Peak Demand forecasts for each year of study, the ratio of the monthly zonal Coincident Peak Demand forecast to the prompt seasonal Non-Coincident Peak Demand forecast is applied to the prompt and outyear seasonal Non-Coincident Peak Demand forecasts.

By adopting this methodology for capturing weather uncertainty, MISO can model multiple load shapes based on a functional relationship with weather. This modeling approach provides diversity in the load shapes, as well as in the peak loads observed within each zonal load shape. This approach also provides the ability to capture the frequency and duration of historical severe weather patterns.

3.4.1 Economic Load Uncertainty

To account for economic load uncertainty in the LOLE model, MISO utilized a normal distribution of electric utility forecast error accounting for projected and actual Gross Domestic Product (GDP), as well as electricity usage. The historic projections for GDP growth were taken from the Congressional Budget Office (CBO), the actual GDP growth was taken from the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), and the electricity usage was taken from the U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA). Due to a lack of state-wide projected GDP data, MISO relied on aggregated United States data when calculating economic uncertainty.

To calculate the electric utility forecast error, MISO first calculated a comparison factor representing the forecast error of actual GDP growth and historic projections. The resulting GDP forecast error was then translated into an electric utility load growth forecast error by multiplying by the rate at which electric load grew over the course of the analysis period in comparison to projected and realized GDP. Finally, a standard deviation is calculated from the electric utility load growth forecast error and used to create a normal distribution representing the probabilities of the load forecast errors (LFE) as shown in Table 3-8.

	LFE Levels				
	-2.0%	-1.0%	0.0%	1.0%	2.0%
Standard Deviation in LFE	Probability assigned to each LFE				
0.63%	0.9%	20.5%	57.3%	20.5%	0.9%

Table 3-8: Economic Uncertainty

3.5 External System

Firm imports from external areas to MISO are modeled at the individual resource level. Each firm external resource was modeled with its Installed Capacity amount and its corresponding seasonal forced outage rates, or at the contracted capacity from its corresponding Power Purchase Agreement (PPA). These resources are only modeled within the system-wide MISO PRM analyses and are not modeled when calculating the zonal LRRs, as the determination of the Local Reliability Requirements is an island-type analysis. Border External Resources and Coordinating Owner External Resources are modeled as internal MISO units and are included in the PRM and LRR analyses. External resources included as firm imports in the LOLE study were based on the amount of capacity that was either part of a Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan (FRAP), or that offered and subsequently cleared in the Planning Year 2024-2025 Planning Resource Auction (PRA).

The LOLE analyses incorporate firm exports from MISO internal units to neighboring regions, where information was available. For units with capacity sold off-system, their monthly capacities were reduced by the megawatt amount exported. These values came from PJM's Reliability Pricing Model (RPM) as well as information on exports to other external areas taken from the Independent Market Monitor (IMM) exclusion list.

Firm exports from MISO to external areas were modeled the same as in previous years. Capacity ineligible as MISO capacity due to transactions with external areas was removed from the model. Table 3-9 shows the number of firm import and export MW values in this year's study. Based on data from the Planning Year 2024-2025 PRA, MISO remained a net firm exporter.

Contracts	Summer ICAP (MW)	Summer UCAP (MW)	Fall ICAP (MW)	Fall UCAP (MW)	Winter ICAP (MW)	Winter UCAP (MW)	Spring ICAP (MW)	Spring UCAP (MW)
Imports (MW)	1,986	1,935	2,315	2,215	2,738	2,594	2,423	2,309
Exports (MW)	1,239	1,183	1,179	1,125	1,190	1,109	1,201	1,183
Net	**748**	**752**	**1,136**	**1,091**	**1,548**	**1,486**	**1,223**	**1,126**

Table 3-9: Planning Year 2025-2026 Firm Imports and Exports

Non-firm imports in the Planning Year 2025-2026 LOLE study were modeled as a seasonal probabilistic distribution representing three-year average energy imports, net of firm imports (already accounted for at the resource level), and off-system exports from MISO's internal generation. This modeling parameter is referred to as non-firm support. The distributions were developed using historic seasonal Net Scheduled Interchange (NSI) data which accounted for imports into MISO during emergency pricing hours. Firm imports cleared in the PRA for each season were subtracted from the NSI data to isolate the non-firm import values. An additional region was included in SERVM, which contained 12,000 MW of perfect generation connected to the MISO system. A distribution of the region's export capability was modeled to the upper and lower bounds. As SERVM steps through the hourly simulation, random draws on the export limits of the external region were used to represent the amount of capacity MISO could import to meet peak demand. The probability distribution of non-firm external imports used in the LOLE model is provided in Table 3-10.

	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring
p5	1,033	-71	-377	565
p10	1,371	561	-24	829
p25	2,413	1,485	642	1,736
p50	4,351	3,346	1,817	3,720
p75	6,073	5,111	4,242	5,383
p90	7,287	6,105	5,786	6,408
p95	7,657	6,436	6,380	6,710

Table 3-10: Non-Firm External Import Distribution During Emergency Pricing Hours (MW)

3.6 Loss of Load Expectation Analysis and Metric Calculations

Upon completion of the annual LOLE study model refresh, MISO performed probabilistic analyses to determine the seasonal Planning Reserve Margin (PRM) values for Planning Year 2025-2026, as well as the seasonal Local Reliability Requirement (LRR) values for each of the 10 Local Resource Zones. The risk metrics were derived through probabilistic modeling of the system, first solving to the industry standard annual LOLE risk target of 1 day in 10 years, or 0.1 day per year, and then solving to the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria of 0.01 LOLE for seasons demonstrating minimal risk.

3.6.1 Seasonal LOLE Distribution

To determine the seasonal LOLE distribution that is used to calculate the PRM and LRRs, MISO followed the process described in Section 68A.2.1 of Module E-1 of the MISO Tariff. This process involves first solving the LOLE model to an annual value of 0.1, then checking the seasonal distribution of the annual LOLE of 0.1. If a season had a LOLE value of at least 0.01, then it met the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria and would be set to that LOLE. If a season had less than 0.01 LOLE, additional simulations were performed until the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria of 0.01 was met.

Example: Assume the model is solved to an annual LOLE of 0.1 with 0.05 occurring in both Summer and Winter, while Fall and Spring had LOLE values of 0.00 from this simulation. In this case, the Summer and Winter seasons would not need additional analysis since both had at least 0.01 LOLE naturally when the model was solved to an annual value of 0.1. Since Fall and Spring had 0.00 LOLE, they would be assigned the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria of 0.01, and additional LOLE simulations would be performed until the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria was met through further negative adjustments to capacity in these seasons.

The annual distribution of LOLE across the four seasons at the industry standard of 1 day in 10 years, or 0.1 day per year, determined through the Planning Year 2025-2026 LOLE study, is shown in Table 3-11. The MISO-wide seasonal LOLE distribution results from the PRM analyses, and the zonal distributions result from the LRR analyses.

Region	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring
MISO-wide	0.10	0.01	0.01	0.01
LRZ 1	0.099	0.01	0.01	0.01
LRZ 2	0.091	0.01	0.01	0.01
LRZ 3	0.098	0.01	0.01	0.01
LRZ 4	0.01	0.01	0.10	0.01
LRZ 5	0.01	0.01	0.094	0.01
LRZ 6	0.091	0.01	0.01	0.01
LRZ 7	0.099	0.01	0.01	0.01
LRZ 8	0.01	0.01	0.093	0.01
LRZ 9	0.026	0.047	0.02	0.01
LRZ 10	0.069	0.015	0.01	0.012

Table 3-11: Planning Year 2025-2026 Seasonal LOLE Distribution

3.6.2 MISO-Wide LOLE Analysis and PRM Calculation

MISO determines the appropriate PRM for each season of the applicable Planning Year based upon probabilistic analysis of reliably serving expected demand. The probabilistic analysis will utilize a Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) study which assumes that there are no internal transmission limitations.

To determine the PRM, the LOLE model will initially be run with no adjustments to the capacity. If the LOLE is less than the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria, a negative output unit with no outage rates will be added until the LOLE reaches the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria. This is comparable to adding load to the model. If the LOLE is greater than the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria, proxy units based on a typical combustion turbine unit of 160 MW with class average seasonal forced outage rates will be added to the model until the LOLE reaches the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria.

MISO's annual LOLE study will calculate the seasonal PRM values based on the LOLE criteria identified in the previous section. The minimum seasonal PRM requirement will be determined using the LOLE analysis by either adding a perfectly available negative output unit or by adding proxy units until a minimum LOLE of 0.01 day per season is reached.

The formulas for the PRM values for the MISO system are:

PRM ICAP % = (Installed Capacity + Firm External Support ICAP + ICAP Adjustment to meet LOLE target – MISO Coincident Peak Demand) / MISO Coincident Peak Demand

PRM UCAP % = (Unforced Capacity + Firm External Support UCAP + UCAP Adjustment to meet LOLE target – MISO Coincident Peak Demand) / MISO Coincident Peak Demand

Where Unforced Capacity (UCAP) = Installed Capacity (ICAP) x (1 – EFORd)

3.6.3 LRZ LOLE Analysis and Local Reliability Requirement Calculation

For the Local Resource Zone analyses, each zone included only the generating units within the LRZ (including Coordinating Owner External Resources and Border External Resources) and was modeled without consideration of the benefit of the LRZ's import capability. Similar to the MISO PRM analysis, Unforced Capacity is either added or removed in each LRZ such that a LOLE of 0.1 day per year is achieved when solving for the annual target and a minimum LOLE at least 0.01 day per season when solving for the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria. The minimum amount of Unforced Capacity above each LRZ's seasonal peak demand that was required to meet the reliability criteria was used to establish each LRZ's LRR.

The Planning Year 2025-2026 seasonal LRRs were determined using the LOLE analysis by first either adding or removing capacity until the annual LOLE reaches 0.1 day per year for the LRZ. If the LOLE is less than 0.1 day per year, a perfectly available negative output unit with no outage rates was added until the LOLE reaches 0.1 day per year. If the LOLE is greater than 0.1 day per year, proxy units based on a typical combustion turbine unit of 160 MW with class average seasonal forced outage rates was added to the model until the LOLE reaches 0.1 day per year.

After solving each LRZ for to the annual LOLE target of 0.1 day per year, MISO will calculate each seasonal LRR such that the summation of seasonal LOLE across the year in each zone is 1 day in 10 years, or 0.1 day per year. A minimum seasonal LOLE criterion of 0.01 will be used to calculate the LRR in seasons with less than 0.01 LOLE risk under the annual case. The seasonal Local Reliability Requirement will be determined using the LOLE analysis by either adding a perfectly available negative output unit or by adding proxy combustion turbine units until a minimum LOLE of 0.01 day per season is reached. When needed, a fraction of the marginal proxy unit was added to achieve the exact minimum seasonal LOLE criteria for the LRZ.

LRR UCAP % = (Unforced Capacity + UCAP Adjustment to meet LOLE target – Zonal Coincident Peak Demand) / Zonal Coincident Peak Demand

4 Transfer Analysis

4.1 Calculation Methodology and Process Description

Transfer analyses determined Capacity Import Limit (CIL) and Capacity Export Limit (CEL) values for LRZs in each season for Planning Year 2025-2026. Annual adjustments are made for Border External Resources and Coordinating Owner resources to determine the ZIA and ZEA in each season. Further adjustments are made for controllable exports, which are defined as exports from MISO resources that have firm capacity commitments to non-MISO load and that may be committed and dispatched by the Transmission Provider during a declared Energy Emergency. Controllable exports are subtracted from seasonal ZIA to determine seasonal CIL values. The objective of the transfer analyses is to determine constraints caused by the transfer of capacity between zones and the associated transfer capability. Multiple factors impacted the analysis when compared to previous studies, including:

- Generation
    - Loss of baseload resources being replaced by renewable resources, which impacted generation dispatch, base flows, and transmission line loadings
    - +7 GW in net installed nameplate capacity
- Transmission
    - 700+ Transmission projects at $5B
    - Approximately 150 Transmission projects above 200 kV
- Demand
    - Approximately a 4% increase in all seasons

4.1.1 Generation Pools

To determine an LRZ's import or export limit, a transfer is modeled by ramping generation up in a source subsystem and ramping generation down in a sink subsystem. The source and sink definitions depend on the limit being tested. The LRZ studied for import limits is the sink subsystem, and the adjacent MISO LBAs are the source subsystem. The LRZ studied for export limits is the source subsystem, and the rest of MISO is the sink subsystem. These are the same in all seasons for the upcoming Planning Year.

Transfers can cause potential issues, which are addressed through study assumptions. First, an abundantly large source pool spreads the impact of the transfer widely, which can cause differences in studied zones' transfer capabilities and the identified constraints. Second, ramping up generation from remote areas could cause electrically distant constraints for any given LRZ, which should not determine a zone's limit. For example, export constraints due to dispatch of LRZ 1 generation in the northwest portion of the footprint should not limit the import capability of LRZ 10, which covers the MISO portion of Mississippi.

To address these potential issues, the transfer studies limit the source pool for the import studies to the Tier 1 and Tier 2 adjacent LBAs to the study zone. Since the generation that is ramped up in export studies are contained in the study LRZ, these issues only apply to import studies. Generation within the zone studied for an export limit is ramped up and constraints are expected to be near or in the study zone.

4.1.2 Redispatch

Limited redispatch is applied after performing transfer analyses to mitigate constraints. Redispatch ensures constraints are not caused by the base dispatch and aligns with potential actions that can be implemented for the constraint by MISO control room operators. Redispatch scenarios can be designed to address multiple constraints, as required, and may be used for constraints that are electrically close to each other or to further optimize transfer limits for several constraints requiring only minor redispatch. The redispatch assumptions include:

- The use of no more than 10 conventional fuel plants or intermittent resources
- Redispatch limit at 2,000 MW total (1,000 MW up and 1,000 MW down)
- No adjustments to nuclear units
- No adjustments to the portions of pseudo-tied units committed to non-MISO load

4.1.3 Sensitivity

Transmission Owners in a specific zone can request that a sensitivity be included in the generation-to-generation transfer to allow for the True Transfer Limit to be identified. The sensitivity would allow excluded units to be included in the generation-to-generation transfer for a zone's CIL. Excluded units mainly include nuclear units and units not to be used in zonal transfers from the latest MTEP model. This sensitivity can only be requested for a CIL study. A sensitivity would only be accepted for a particular zone if they are in a situation like that seen in Figure 4-1 below.

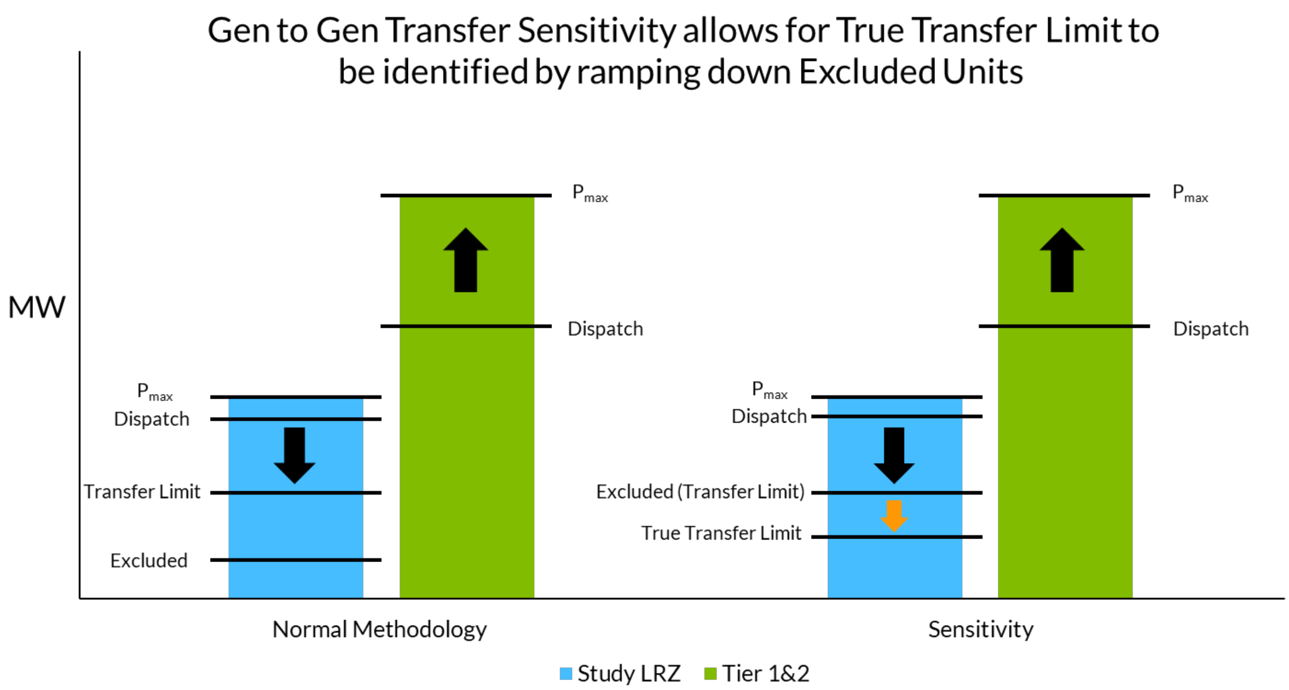


Figure 4-1: Generation-to-Generation Transfer Sensitivity

The two bars shown for the Normal Methodology category would not allow for a sensitivity to be requested by a Transmission Owner. In this situation, since the transfer limit is already identified before hitting the excluded units, a request for a generation-to-generation transfer sensitivity would not be accepted. The two bars shown for the Sensitivity category identify a situation where a request for a generation-to-generation transfer sensitivity would be accepted. When ramping down generation, the excluded units are hit before the True Transfer Limit, but since the rest of the units are excluded, the transfer limit would be identified as the point where the generation-to-generation stops at the excluded units. With a sensitivity in place, the generation-to-generation transfer would continue into the excluded units, and the True Transfer Limit would be identified.

LRZ 10 was the only Local Resource Zone to utilize a generation-to-generation transfer sensitivity and have these results included in their Capacity Import Limit for Planning Year 2025-2026.

4.1.4 Generation Limited Transfer for CIL/CEL and ZIA/ZEA

When conducting a transfer analysis to determine import or export limits, the source subsystem might run out of generation to dispatch before identifying a valid constraint caused by a transmission limit. MISO developed a Generation Limited Transfer (GLT) process to identify transmission constraints in these situations, when possible, for both imports and exports.

After running the First Contingency Incremental Transfer Capability (FCITC) analysis to determine limits for each LRZ, MISO will determine whether a zone is experiencing a GLT (e.g., whether the first constraint would occur only after all the generation is dispatched at its maximum amount). If the LRZ experiences a GLT, MISO will adjust the base model depending on whether it is an import or export analysis and re-run the transfer analysis.

For an export study, when a transmission constraint has not been identified after all generation has been dispatched within the exporting system (LRZ under study), MISO will decrease load and generation dispatch in the study zone. The adjustment creates additional capacity to export from the zone. After the adjustments are complete, MISO will re-run the transfer analysis. If a GLT reappears, MISO will make further adjustments to the load and generation of the study zone.

For an import study, when a transmission constraint has not been identified after all generation has been dispatched within the source subsystem, MISO will decrease load and generation in the source subsystem. This increases the export capacity of the adjacent LBAs for the study zone. After the adjustments are complete, MISO will run the transfer analysis again. If a GLT reappears, MISO will make further adjustments to the model's load and generation in the source subsystem.

FCITC could indicate the transmission system can support larger thermal transfers than would be available based on installed generation for some zones—however, large variations in load and generation for any zone may lead to unreliable limits and constraints. Therefore, MISO limits load scaling for both import and export studies to 50 percent of the zone's load. In a GLT, redispatch, or GLT plus redispatch scenario, the FCITC of the most limiting constraint might exceed Zonal Export/Import Capability. If the GLT does not produce a limit for a zone, either due to a valid constraint not being identified or due to other considerations as listed in the prior paragraph, MISO shall report that LRZ as having no limit and ensure that the limit will not bind in the first iteration of the Simultaneous Feasibility Test (SFT).

4.1.5 Voltage Limited Transfer for CIL/CEL and ZIA/ZEA

Zonal imports may be limited by voltage constraints due to a decrease in the generation in the study zone. Voltage constraints might occur at lower transfer levels than thermal limits determined by linear FCITC. As such, LOLE studies may evaluate power-voltage curves for LRZs with known voltage-based transfer limitations identified through existing MISO or Transmission Owner studies. Such evaluation may also occur if an LRZ's import reaches a level where the majority of the zone's load would be served using imports from resources outside of the zone. MISO will coordinate with stakeholders as it encounters these scenarios. For Planning Year 2025-2026, only Local Resource Zones 1, 4, and 7 import analyses included voltage screening and study. No studies identified a voltage limit with lower transfer capability than the thermal limit for Planning Year 2025-2026.

4.2 Powerflow Models and Assumptions

4.2.1 Tools Used

MISO used the Siemens PTI Power System Simulator for Engineering (PSS/E) and PowerGEM Transmission Adequacy and Reliability Assessment (TARA) tools.

4.2.2 Inputs Required

Thermal transfer analysis requires Powerflow models and related input files. MISO used contingency files from MTEP[2] reliability assessment studies. Single-element contingencies in MISO and seam areas were also evaluated.

MISO developed a subsystem file to monitor its footprint and seam areas which were used for all seasons. LRZ definitions were developed as sources and sinks in the study. See Appendix A for tables containing adjacent area definitions (Tiers 1 and 2) used for this study. The monitored file includes all facilities under MISO functional control and single elements in the seam areas of 100 kV and above.

4.2.3 Powerflow Modeling

The MTEP23 models were built using MISO's Model on Demand (MOD) model data repository, with the following base assumptions (Table 4-1).

Scenario	Effective Date	Projects Applied	External Modeling	Load and Generation Profile	Wind %	Solar %
Summer 2025	July 15th	MTEP Appendix A and Target A	ERAG MMWG 2023 Series 2025 Summer Peak Load Model	Summer Peak	18%	50%
Fall 2025	October 15th	MTEP Appendix A and Target A	ERAG MMWG 2023 Series 2025 Spring Light Load Model	Fall Peak	28.5%	31%
Winter 2025-2026	January 15th	MTEP Appendix A and Target A	ERAG MMWG 2023 Series 2025 Winter Peak Load Model	Winter Peak	67%	0%
Spring 2026	April 15th	MTEP Appendix A and Target A	ERAG MMWG 2023 Series 2025 Spring Light Load Model	Spring Peak	28.5%	31%

Table 4-1: Model Assumptions

MISO excluded several types of units from the transfer analysis dispatch; these units' base dispatch remained fixed.

- Nuclear dispatch does not change for any transfer without a sensitivity
- Wind and solar resources can be ramped down, but not up
- Pseudo-tied resources were modeled at their expected commitments to non-MISO load, although portions of these units committed to MISO could participate in transfer analyses

System conditions such as load, dispatch, topology, and interchange have an impact on transfer capability. The model was reviewed as part of the base model built for MTEP24 analyses, with study files made available on MISO ShareFile. MISO worked closely with Transmission Owners and stakeholders to model the transmission system accurately, as

[2] Refer to the Transmission Planning BPM (BPM-20) for more information regarding MTEP input files. https://www.misoenergy.org/legal/business-practice-manuals/

well as to validate constraints and redispatch. Like other planning studies, transmission outage schedules were not included in the analyses. This is driven partly by limited availability of outage information as well as current transmission planning standards. Although no outage schedules were evaluated, single-element contingencies were evaluated. This includes Bulk Electric System lines, transformers, and generators.

Contingency coverage covers most of category P1 and some of category P2 outlined in Table 1 of NERC Reliability Standard TPL-001.

4.2.4 General Assumptions

MISO uses TARA to process the Powerflow model and associated input files to determine the seasonal import and export limits of each LRZ by determining the transfer capability. Transfer capability measures the ability of interconnected power systems to reliably transfer power from one area to another under specified system conditions. The incremental amount of power that can be transferred is determined through FCITC analysis. FCITC analysis and base power transfers provide the information required to calculate the First Contingency Total Transfer Capability (FCTTC), which indicates the total amount of transferable power before a constraint is identified. FCTTC is the base power transfer plus the incremental transfer capability (Equation 4-1). All published limits are based on the zone's FCTTC and may be adjusted for capacity exports.

$$First\ Contingency\ Total\ Transfer\ Capability\ (FCTTC) = Base\ Power\ Transfer + \ FCITC$$

Equation 4-1: Total Transfer Capability

FCITC constraints are identified under base case situations in each season or under P1 contingencies provided through the MTEP process. Linear FCITC analysis identifies the limiting constraints using a minimum transfer Distribution Factor (DF) cutoff of three percent, meaning the transfer must increase the loading on the overloaded element, under system intact or contingency conditions, by three percent or more.

A pro-rata dispatch is used, which ensures all available generators will reach their maximum dispatch level at the same time. The pro-rata dispatch is based on the MW reserve available for each unit and the cumulative MW reserve available in the subsystem. The MW reserve is found by subtracting a unit's base model generation dispatch from its maximum dispatch, which reflects the available capacity of the unit.

Table 4-2 and Equation 4-2 show an example of how one unit's dispatch is set, given all machine data for the source subsystem.

Machine	Base Model Unit Dispatch (MW)	Minimum Unit Dispatch (MW)	Maximum Unit Dispatch (MW)	Reserve MW (Unit Dispatch Max – Unit Dispatch Min)
1	20	20	100	80
2	50	10	150	100
3	20	20	100	80
4	450	0	500	50
5	500	100	500	0
			Total Reserve	**310**

Table 4-2: Example Subsystem

$$\boldsymbol{Machine\ 1\ Incremental\ Post\ Transfer\ Dispatch} = \frac{\boldsymbol{Machine\ 1\ Reserve\ MW}}{\boldsymbol{Source\ Subsystem\ Reserve\ MW}} \times \boldsymbol{Transfer\ Level\ MW}$$

$$Machine\ 1\ Incremental\ Post\ Transfer\ Dispatch = \frac{80}{310} \times 100 = 25.8$$

$$Machine\ 1\ Incremental\ Post\ Transfer\ Dispatch = 25.8$$

Equation 4-2: Machine 1 Dispatch Calculation for 100 MW Transfer

4.3 Results for CIL/CEL and ZIA/ZEA

Study constraints and associated ZIA, ZEA, CIL, and CEL for each LRZ for each season were presented and reviewed through the LOLEWG with final results for Planning Year 2025-2026 presented at the October 24th, 2024 meeting. Table 4-3 below shows the Planning Year 2025-2026 CIL and ZIA with corresponding constraint, GLT, and redispatch (RDS) information.

All zones had an identified ZIA this year. If there is no valid constraint identified, the following equation will be used where the FCITC will be replaced by the Tier 1 and Tier 2 capacity.

$$\boldsymbol{ZIA = FCITC + Area\ Interchange - Border\ External\ Resources\ and\ Coordinating\ Owners}$$

Equation 4-3: Zonal Import Ability (ZIA) Calculation

LRZ1	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZIA	CIL
Summer 2025	North Appleton - Werner West 345 kV	North Appleton - Morgan 345 kV	10%	460MWx2	6023	6025
Fall 2025	Stone Lake 345/161 kV Transformer	Arrowhead 345/230 kV Transformer	None	515MWx2	5688	5690
Winter 2025-26	Laurel - Jasper 161 kV	Story County - Fernald 161 kV	None	601MWx2	5573	5575
Spring 2026	Mound City - Bismark 230 kV	Ft Thompson 1 - Chapelle 345 kV	None	352MWx2	6396	6398
LRZ2	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2025	Two Harbors - Silver Bay 115 kV	Taconite Harbor - LTV Hoyt Lakes 115 kV	None	439MWx2	4370	4370
Fall 2025	Zion - Pleasant Prairie 345 kV	Zion EC - Pleasant Prairie 345 kV	None	666MWx2	6537	6537
Winter 2025-26	Nelson Dewey 161/138 kV Transformer	Hickory Creek - Hill Valley 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	6435	6435
Spring 2026	Zion EC - Pleasant Prairie 345 kV	Zion - Pleasant Prairie 345 kV	None	624MWx2	6439	6439
LRZ3	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2025	Sub 3458 (Nebraska City) - Sub 3456 345 kV	Sub 3455 - Sub 3740 345 kV	None	302MWx2	5460	5518
Fall 2025	Sub 1211 - Sub 701 161 kV	Sub 3456 - Council Bluffs 345 kV	None	177MWx2	7704	7766
Winter 2025-26	Split Rock 7 - Split Rock 4 115 kV	Split Rock 3 - Sioux City 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	5785	5853
Spring 2026	Sub 1211 - Sub 701 161 kV	Sub 3456 - Council Bluffs 345 kV	None	138MWx2	7726	7784
LRZ4	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2025	Kincaid - Austin 345 kV	Lincoln Land Generator	5%	247MWx2	7757	8649
Fall 2025	Palmyra - Marblehead North 161 kV	Herleman - Palmyra Tap 345 kV	25%	880MWx2	7013	7908
Winter 2025-26	Sandburg 161/138 kV Transformer	Galesburg - Oak Grove 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	6457	7353
Spring 2026	Palmyra - Marblehead North 161 kV	Herleman - Palmyra Tap 345 kV	25%	866MWx2	7373	8272
LRZ5	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2025	Rezzy - Moro 138 kV	Redhawk - Moro 345 kV	None	697MWx2	4117	4117
Fall 2025	Rezzy - Moro 138 kV	Redhawk - Moro 345 kV	25%	608MWx2	4679	4679
Winter 2025-26	Hannibal West - Spalding 161 kV	Palmyra - Spencer Creek 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	4922	4922
Spring 2026	Mississippi Tap - Sioux 138 kV	Sioux Generator	10%	217MWx2	4453	4453
LRZ6	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2025	Cayuga - Nucor 345 kV	Dresser - Sugar Creek 345 kV	10%	571MWx2	8366	8650
Fall 2025	Cayuga - Cayuga Sub 345 kV	Kansas West - Sugar Creek 345 kV	None	162MWx2	8672	8970
Winter 2025-26	Kokomo Highland Park - Tipton 230 kV	Cayuga - Nucor 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	7690	7936
Spring 2026	Eugene - Cayuga Sub 345 kV	Kansas West - Sugar Creek 345 kV	None	431MWx2	9176	9491
LRZ7	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2025	Amo - Qualitech Steel 345 kV	Gibson - Wheatland 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	3569	3579
Fall 2025	Benton Harbor - Segreto 345 kV	Cook - Segreto 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	5115	5125
Winter 2025-26	Benton Harbor - Segreto 345 kV	Cook - Segreto 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	4762	4762
Spring 2026	Benton Harbor - Segreto 345 kV	Cook - Segreto 345 kV	None	643MWx2	5166	5166
LRZ8	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2025	J620 - Dermott 115 kV	Lake Village Bagby - Reed SS 115 kV	None	697MWx2	2358	2522
Fall 2025	Mount Olive - Vienna 115 kV	Mount Olive - Eldorado 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	5675	5870
Winter 2025-26	Clarksdale - Lyon 115 kV	Moon Lake - Clarkesdale 230 kV	None	1000MWx2	3432	3534
Spring 2026	Mount Olive - Vienna 115 kV	Mount Olive - Eldorado 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	6085	6250
LRZ9	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2025	Sterlington - Downsville 115 kV	Mount Olive - Eldorado 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	4361	4872
Fall 2025	Danville - Dodson 115 kV	Mount Olive - Layfield 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	4741	5242
Winter 2025-26	Arklahoma - Hot Springs East 115 kV	Arklahoma - Hot Springs West 115 kV	None	1000MWx2	4418	4995
Spring 2026	Daniel - Daniel Intermediate 1 230 kV	Daniel - Daniel Intermediate 2 230 kV	None	1000MWx2	4855	5370
LRZ 10	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZIA**	**CIL**
Summer 2025	Ritchie - Moon Lake 230 kV	Perryville - Baxter Wilson 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	4474	4474
Fall 2025	Ritchie - Moon Lake 230 kV	Perryville - Baxter Wilson 500 kV	None	602MWx2	4508	4508
Winter 2025-26	Little Gypsy - Fairview 230 kV	Michoud - Front Street 230 kV	None	1000MWx2	3458	3458
Spring 2026	Perryville - Baxter Wilson 500 kV	Grand Gulf Generator	None	1000MWx2	4365	4365

Table 4-3: Planning Year 2025–2026 Import Limits

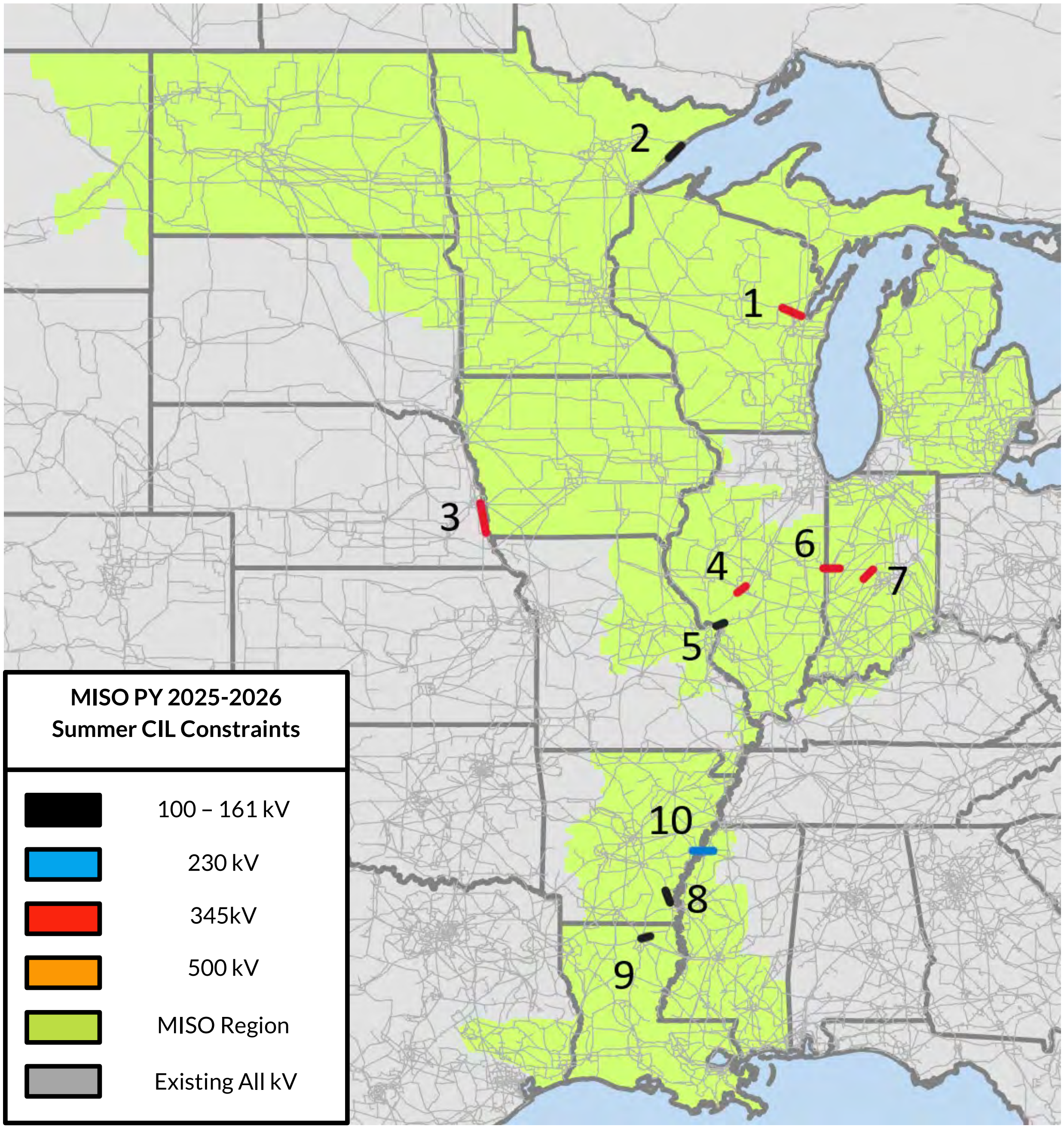


Figure 4-2: Planning Year 2025-2026 Summer Capacity Import Constraints Map

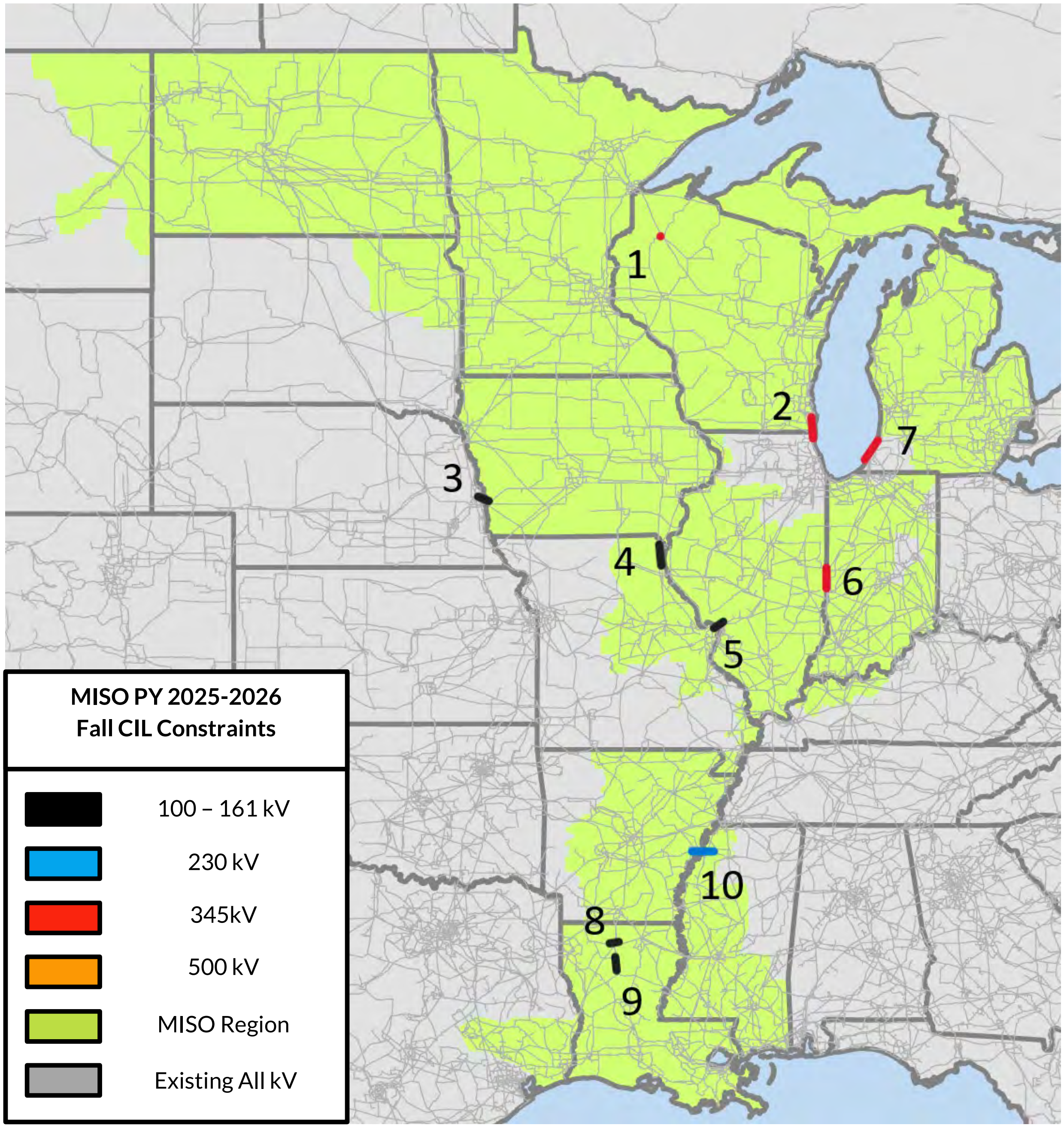


Figure 4-3: Planning Year 2025-2026 Fall Capacity Import Constraints Map

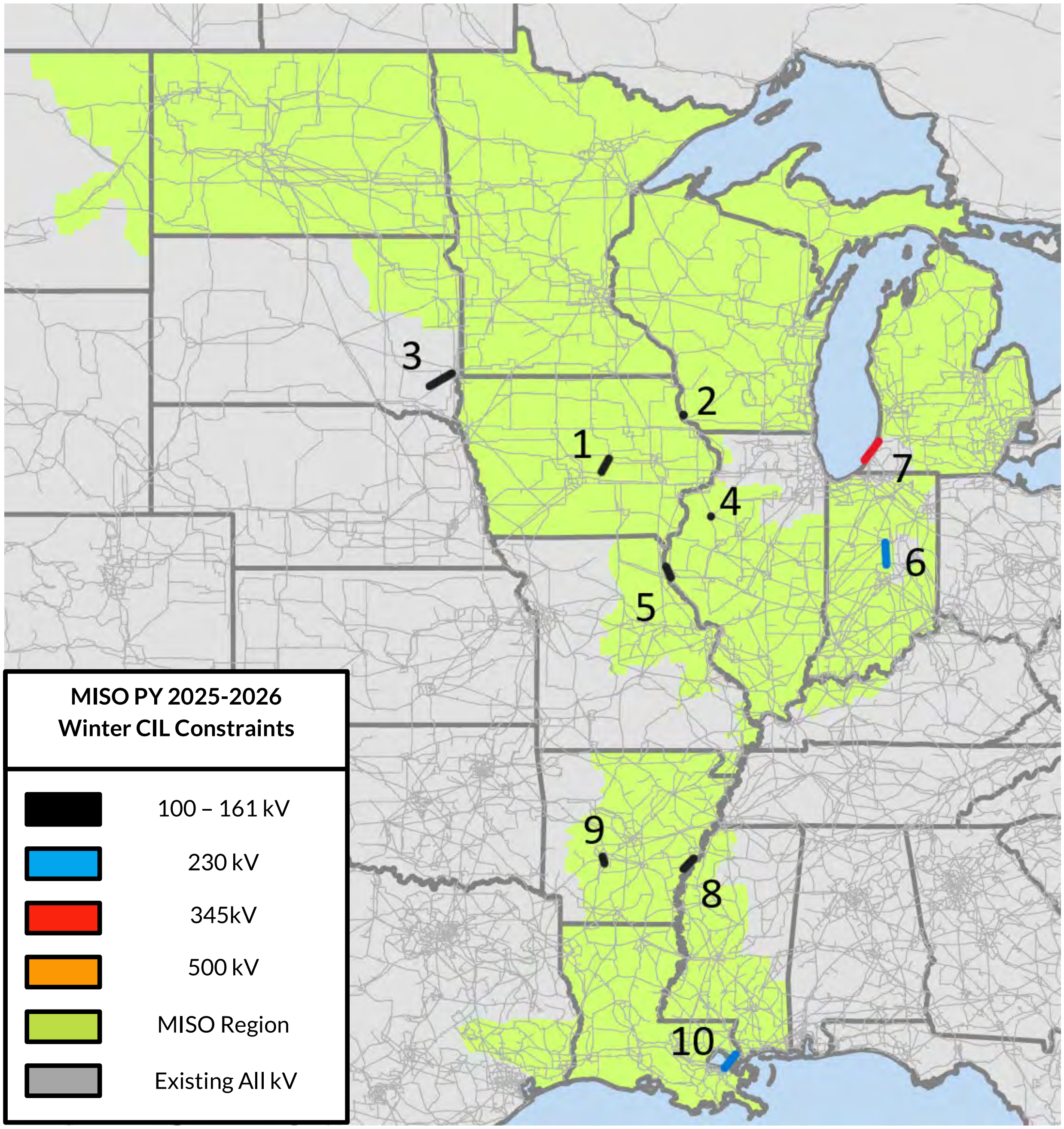


Figure 4-4: Planning Year 2025-2026 Winter Capacity Import Constraints Map

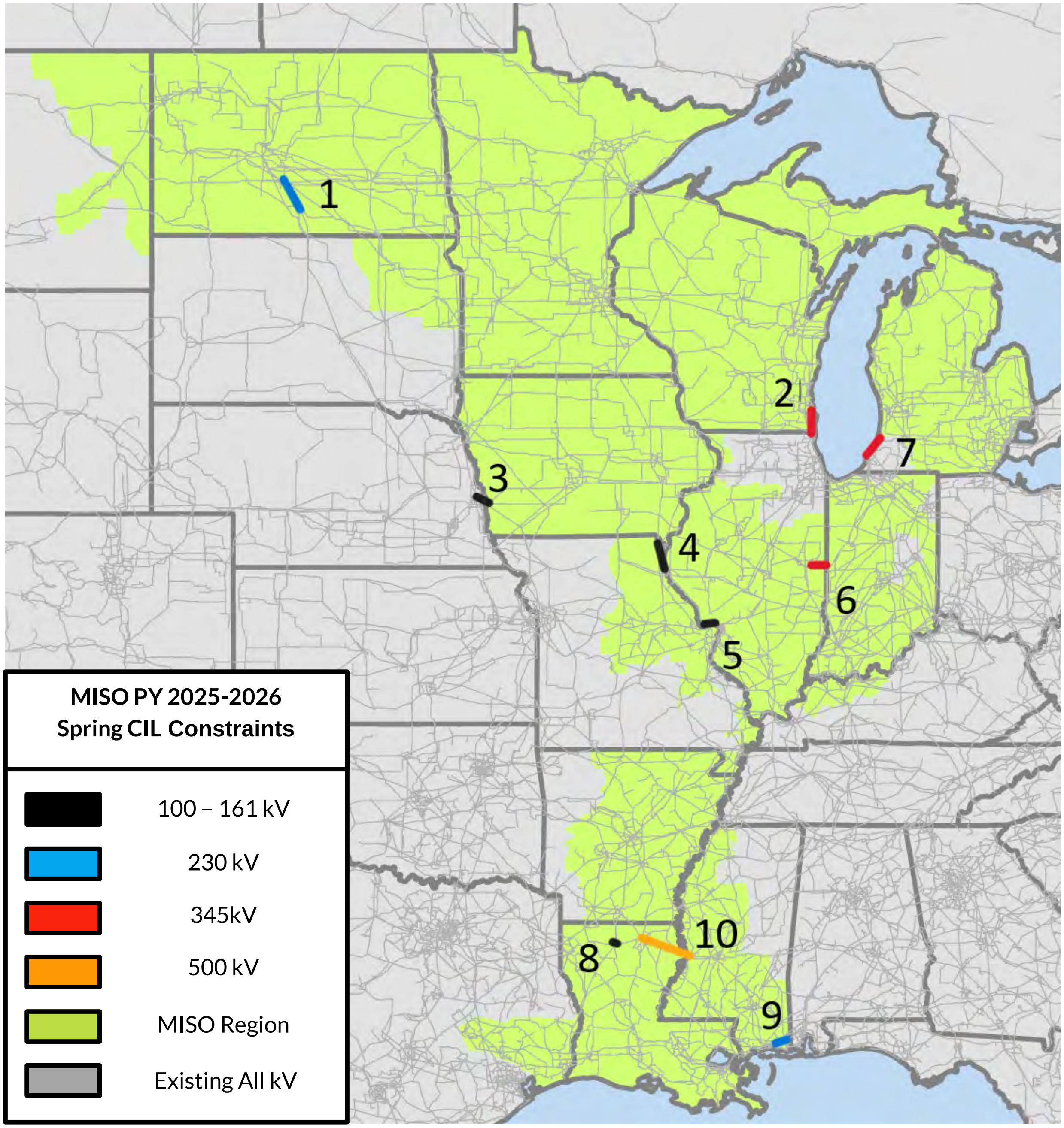


Figure 4-5: Planning Year 2025-2026 Spring Capacity Import Constraints Map

Capacity Exports Limits are found by increasing generation in the study zone and decreasing generation in the rest of the MISO footprint to create a transfer. Table 4-4 below shows the Planning Year 2025-2026 CEL and ZEA with corresponding constraint, GLT, and redispatch information.

LRZ1	Monitored Element	Contingency	GLT	RDS	ZEA	CEL
Summer 2025	Split Rock 4 - Sioux Falls 230 kV	Split Rock 3 - Sioux City 345 kV	None	293MWx2	3993	3991
Fall 2025	Adams - Mitchell County 345 kV	Disconnect Blackhawk Reactor	None	270MWx2	6167	6165
Winter 2025-26	Split Rock 7 - Split Rock 4 115 kV	Split Rock - Sioux City 345 kV	None	721MWx2	3593	3591
Spring 2026	Adams - Mitchell County 345 kV	Disconnect Blackhawk Reactor	None	279MWx2	5285	5283
LRZ2	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2025	Neevin - Butte Des Morts 138 kV	Neevin-Woodenshoe 138 kV	25%	633MWx2	4614	4614
Fall 2025	Sherman Street - Sunnyvale 115 kV	Arpin - Rocky Run 345 kV	10%	909MWx2	4259	4259
Winter 2025-26	Granville - Butler 138 kV	Arcadian-Granville 345 kV	20%	561MWx2	4793	4793
Spring 2026	Berryville - Paris 138 kV	Paris 345/138 kV Transformer	30%	674MWx2	6119	6119
LRZ3	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2025	No Limiting Element	None	50%	None	4713	4655
Fall 2025	No Limiting Element	None	50%	None	5924	5862
Winter 2025-26	Council Bluffs - Sub 3456 345 kV	Arbor Hill - Raccoon Trail 345 kV	None	561MWx2	7480	7412
Spring 2026	No Limiting Element	None	50%	None	6039	5981
LRZ4	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2025	Alsey - Winchester 138 kV	Alsey - Ballard 138 kV	40%	577MWx2	5352	4460
Fall 2025	Marion - Marion South 161 kV	Silver Mine Substation	None	1000MWx2	5069	4174
Winter 2025-26	No Limiting Element	None	50%	None	5531	4635
Spring 2026	Marion - Marion South 161 kV	Silver Mine Substation	None	212MWx2	5880	4981
LRZ5	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2025	No Limiting Element	None	45%	None	3939	3939
Fall 2025	No Limiting Element	None	50%	None	5816	5816
Winter 2025-26	No Limiting Element	None	50%	None	4814	4814
Spring 2026	No Limiting Element	None	50%	None	5797	5797
LRZ6	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2025	Gibson - Douglas 345 kV	AB Brown - Posey East 345 kV	40%	70MWx2	7165	6881
Fall 2025	AEP Rockport - Grandview 138 kV	AB Brown - Reid 345 kV	None	539MWx2	5471	5173
Winter 2025-26	AB Brown - AB Brown Reactor 138 kV	AB Brown - Reid 345 kV	None	518MWx2	1911	1665
Spring 2026	Holland - Dubois 138 kV	Duff - Francisco 345 kV	None	487MWx2	6706	6391
LRZ7	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2025	Monroe - Lallendorf 345 kV	Morocco - Allen Junction 345 kV	15%	1000MWx2	5726	5716
Fall 2025	Monroe - Lallendorf 345 kV	Morocco - Allen Junction 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	5168	5158
Winter 2025-26	Morocco - Allen Junction 345 kV	Monroe - Lallendorf 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	5712	5712
Spring 2026	Monroe - Lallendorf 345 kV	Morocco - Allen Junction 345 kV	None	1000MWx2	5499	5499
LRZ8	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2025	No Limiting Element	None	50%	641MWx2	6509	6345
Fall 2025	Cash - Jonesboro 161 kV	Independence - Power Line Road 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	4219	4024
Winter 2025-26	Freeport - Cordova 500 kV	Sans Souci - Driver 500 kV	20%	422MWx2	3783	3681
Spring 2026	Freeport - Cordova 500 kV	Sans Souci - Driver 500 kV	None	382MWx2	3724	3559
LRZ9	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2025	Montgomery - Clarence 230 kV	Montgomery - Winfield 230 kV	None	1000MWx2	4286	3775
Fall 2025	Ray Braswell - Northside Drive 230 kV	Ray Braswell - Lakeover 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	4173	3672
Winter 2025-26	Little Gypsey - Fairview 230 kV	Michoud - Front Street 230 kV	None	1000MWx2	3618	3041
Spring 2026	Ray Braswell - Northside Drive 230 kV	Ray Braswell - Lakeover 500 kV	None	1000MWx2	4146	3631
LRZ10	**Monitored Element**	**Contingency**	**GLT**	**RDS**	**ZEA**	**CEL**
Summer 2025	Batesville - Tallahatchie 161 kV	Batesville - East Batesville 161 kV	None	710MWx2	2097	2097
Fall 2025	Lake Village Bagby - Macon Lake 115 kV	Lake Village Bagby - Reed 115 kV	None	650MWx2	3164	3164
Winter 2025-26	Batesville - Tallahatchie 161 kV	Choctaw - Clay 500 kV	None	710MWx2	2028	2028
Spring 2026	Batesville - Tallahatchie 161 kV	Batesville - East Batesville 161 kV	None	526MWx2	3072	3072

Table 4-4: Planning Year 2025–2026 Export Limits

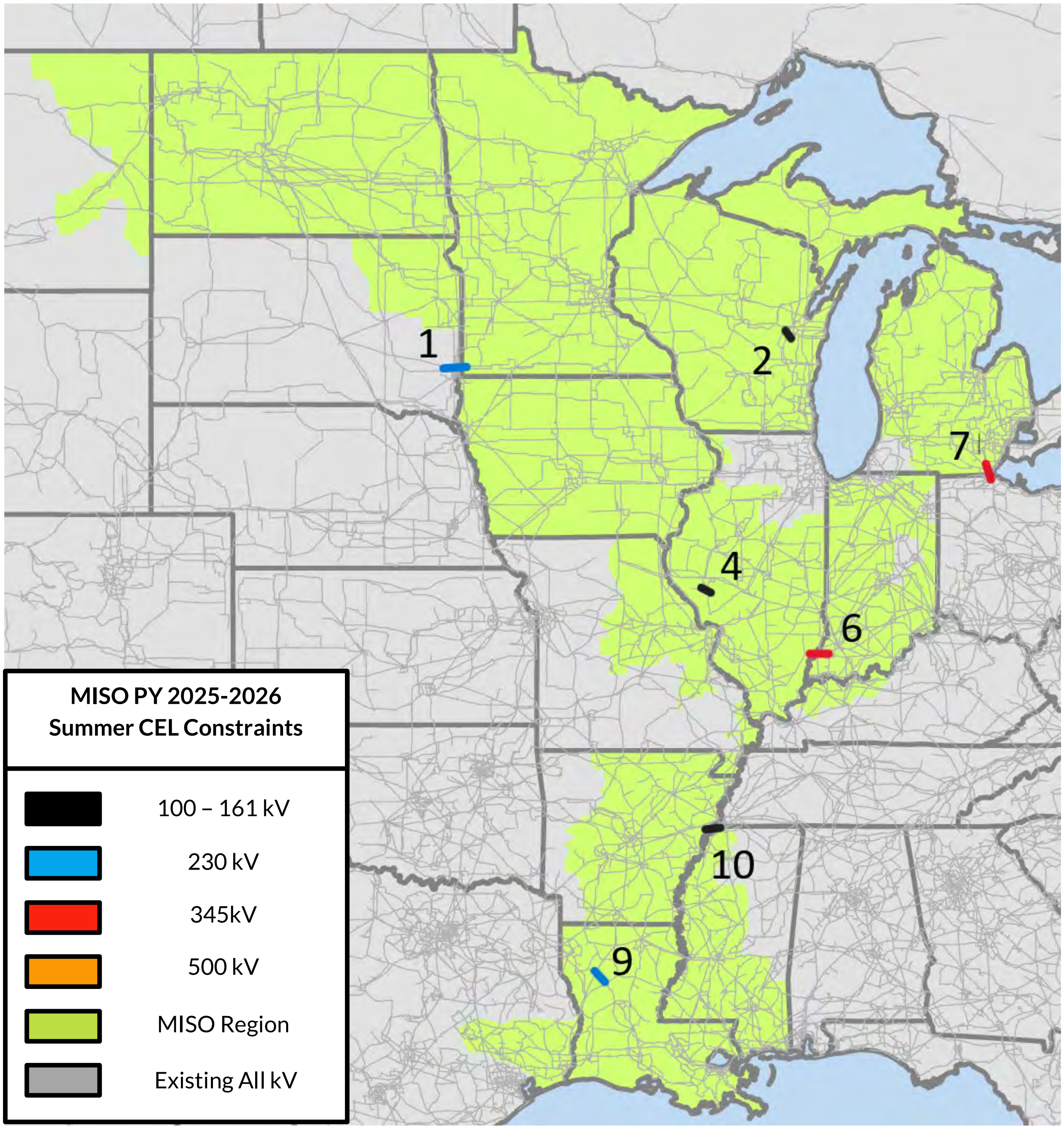


Figure 4-6: Planning Year 2025-2026 Summer Export Constraint Map

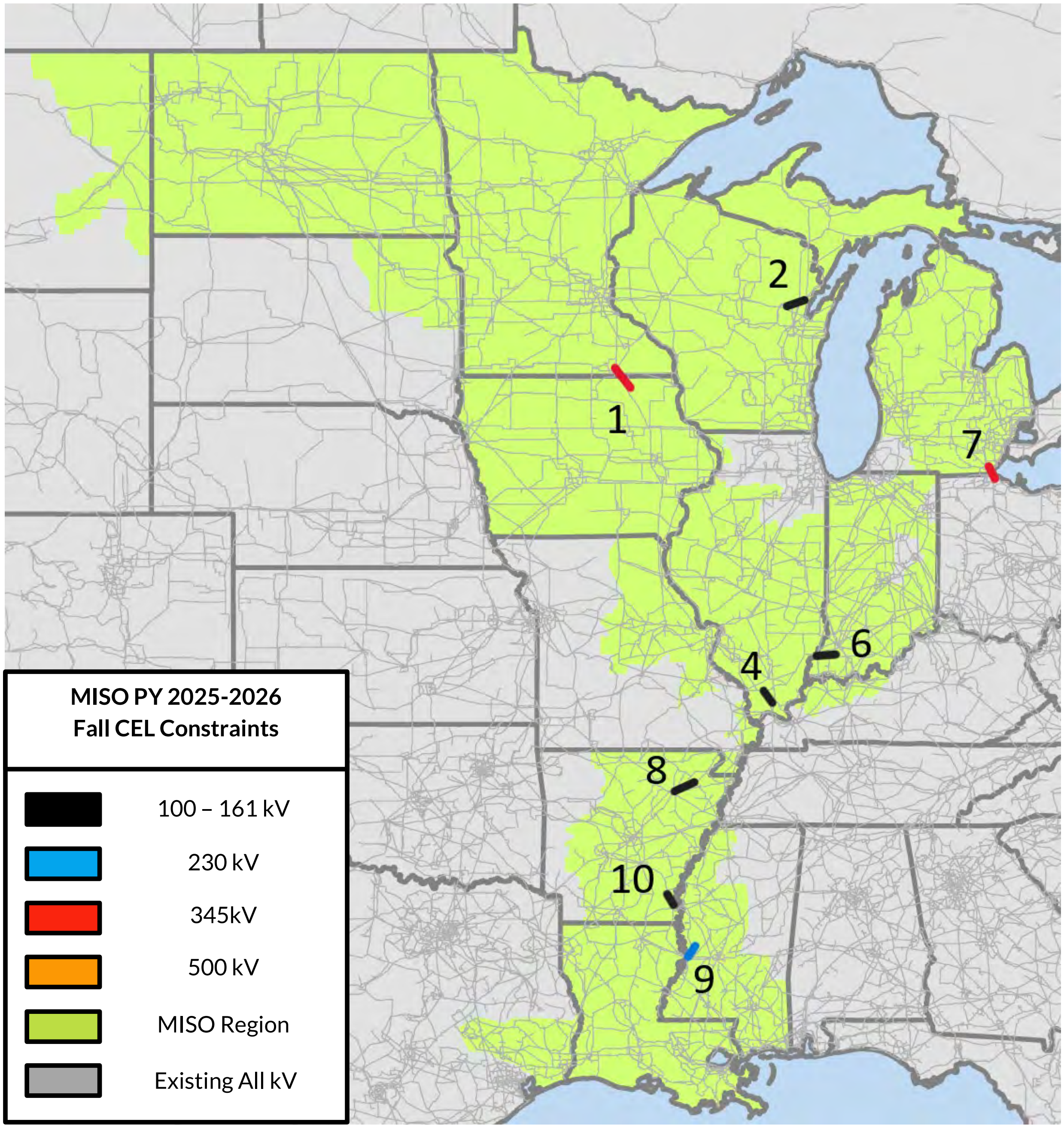


Figure 4-7: Planning Year 2025-2026 Fall Export Constraint Map

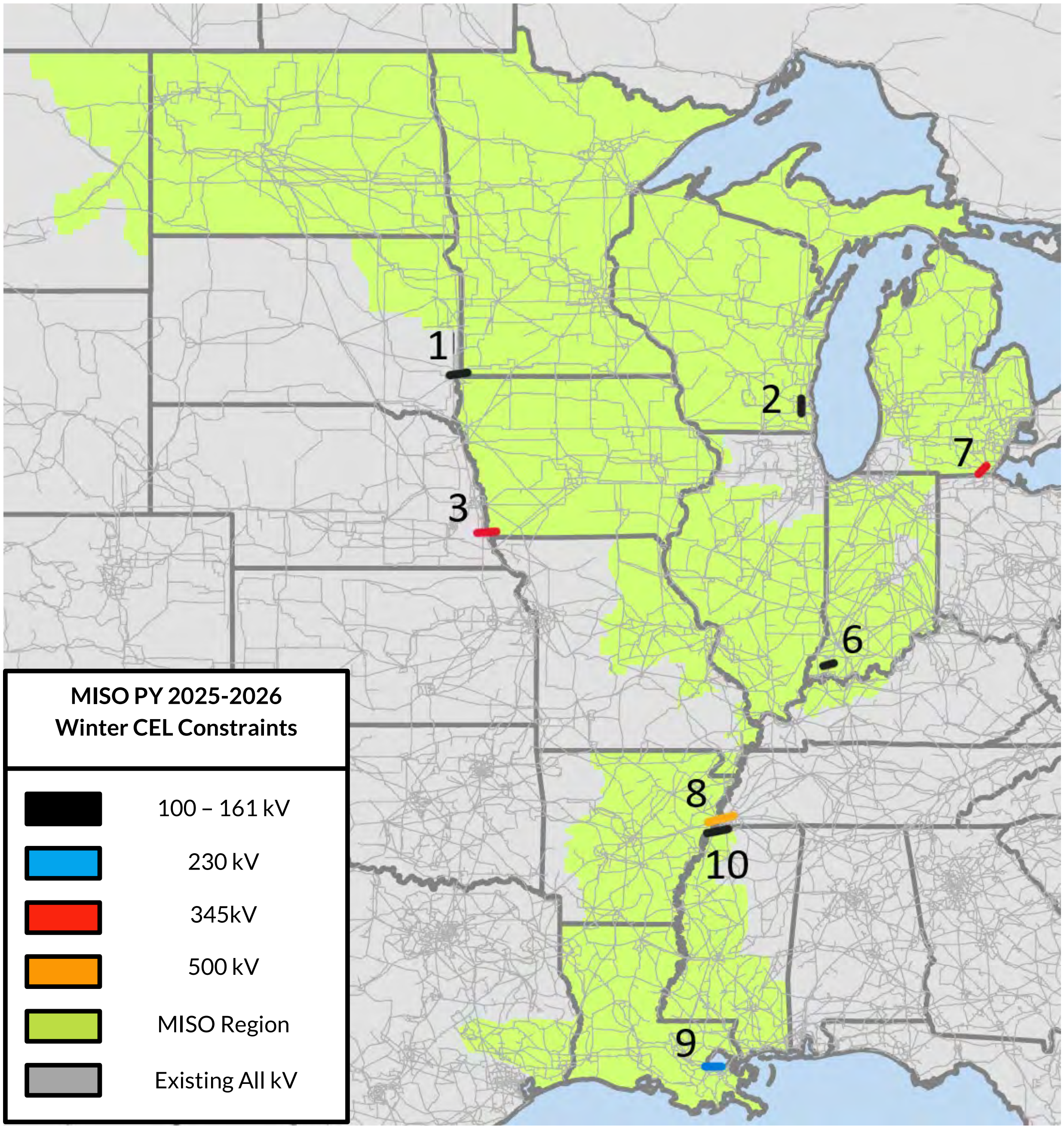


Figure 4-8: Planning Year 2025-2026 Winter Export Constraint Map

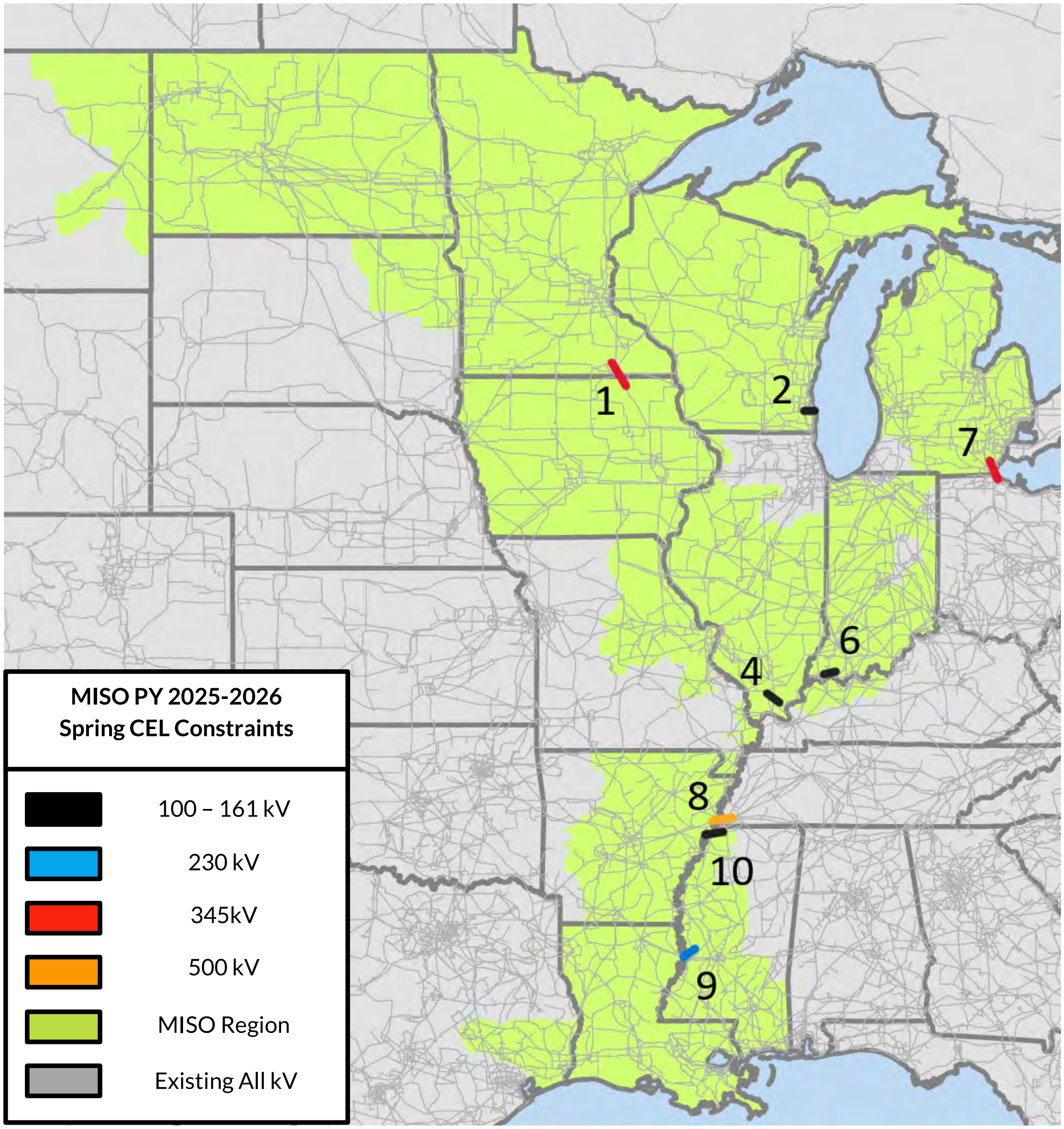


Figure 4-9: Planning Year 2025-2026 Spring Export Constraint Map

Appendix A: Capacity Import Limit Tier 1 & 2 Source Subsystem Definitions

MISO Local Resource Zone 1

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #
XEL / 600	ALTW / 627	WEC / 295
MP / 608	ALTE / 694	MIUP / 296
SMMPA / 613	WPS / 696	AMMO / 356
GRE / 615	MGE / 697	AMIL / 357
OTP / 620		MPW / 633
MDU / 661		MEC / 635
BEPC-MISO / 663		
DPC / 680		

MISO Local Resource Zone 2

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #	
WEC / 295	METC / 218	NIPS / 217	OTP / 620
MIUP / 296	XEL / 600	ITCT / 219	MPW / 633
ALTE / 694	MP / 608	AMMO / 356	MEC / 635
WPS / 696	ALTW / 627	AMIL / 357	
MGE / 697	DPC / 680	SMMPA / 613	
UPPC / 698		GRE / 615	

MISO Local Resource Zone 3

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #	
ITCM / 627	AMMO / 356	HE / 207	GLHB / 362
MPW / 633	AMIL / 357	DEI / 208	MP / 608
MEC / 635	XEL / 600	NIPS / 217	GRE / 615
	SMMPA / 613	WEC / 295	OTP / 620
	DPC / 680	CWLP / 360	WPS / 696
	ALTE / 694	SIPC / 361	MGE / 697

MISO Local Resource Zone 4

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #	
AMIL / 357	HE / 207	SIGE / 210	DPC / 680
CWLP / 360	DEI / 208	IPL / 216	ALTE / 694
SIPC / 361	NIPS / 217	METC / 218	
GLHB / 362	BREC / 314	HMPL / 315	
GLH / 373	AMMO / 356	XEL / 600	
	ITCM / 627	SMMPA / 613	
	MEC / 635	MPW / 633	

MISO Local Resource Zone 5

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #	
CWLD / 333	AMIL / 357	HE / 207	SMMPA / 613
AMMO / 356	GLHB / 362	DEI / 208	MPW / 633
	ALTW / 627	NIPS / 217	DPC / 680
	MEC / 635	CWLP / 360	ALTE / 694
		SIPC / 361	
		XEL / 600	

MISO Local Resource Zone 6

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #
HE / 207	METC / 218	ITCT / 219
DEI / 208	AMIL / 357	MIUP / 296
SIGE / 210	SIPC / 361	AMMO / 356
IPL / 216		CWLP / 360
NIPS / 217		GLHB / 362
BREC / 314		ALTW / 627
HMPL / 315		MEC / 635

MISO Local Resource Zone 7

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #
METC / 218	NIPS / 217	DEI / 208
ITCT / 219	MIUP / 296	WEC / 295
		AMIL / 356
		WPS / 696
		UPPC / 698

MISO Local Resource Zone 8

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #
EES-EAI / 327	EES-EMI / 326	LAGN / 332
	EES / 351	SMEPA / 349
		CLEC / 502
		LAFA / 503

MISO Local Resource Zone 9

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #
LAGN / 332	EES-EMI / 326	SMEPA / 349
EES / 351	EES-EAI / 327	
CLEC / 502		
LAFA / 503		
LEPA / 504		

MISO Local Resource Zone 10

LRZ Area Name / Area #	Tier-1 Area Name / Area #	Tier-2 Area Name / Area #
EES-EMI / 326	EES-EAI / 327	LAGN / 332
SMEPA / 349	EES / 351	CLEC / 502
		LAFA / 503

Appendix B: Compliance Conformance Table

Requirements under: Standard BAL-502-RF-03	Response
R1 The Planning Coordinator shall perform and document a Resource Adequacy analysis annually. The Resource Adequacy analysis shall:	The Planning Year 2025-2026 LOLE Study Report is the annual Resource Adequacy Analysis for the peak season of June 2025 through May 2026 and beyond. Analysis of Planning Year 2025-2026 is in Sections 1.2 and 2.1. Analysis of Future Years 2025-2034 is included in Appendix D as an addendum to the study report.
R1.1 Calculate a planning reserve margin that will result in the sum of the probabilities for loss of Load for the integrated peak hour for all days of each planning year[1] analyzed (per R1.2) being equal to 0.1. (This is comparable to a "one day in 10 years" criterion).	Section 3.6 of this report outlines the utilization of LOLE in the reserve margin determination. "The risk metrics were derived through probabilistic modeling of the system, first solving to the industry standard annual LOLE risk target of 1 day in 10 years, or 0.1 day per year, and then solving to the minimum seasonal LOLE criteria of 0.01 LOLE for seasons demonstrating minimal risk.
R1.1.1 The utilization of Direct Control Load Management or curtailment of Interruptible Demand shall not contribute to the loss of Load probability.	Section 3.4 of this report. "Direct Control Load Management and Interruptible Demand types of demand response were included in the LOLE model as resources. Demand response is dispatched in the LOLE model to avoid load shed during simulation when all other available generation has been exhausted."
R1.1.2 The planning reserve margin developed from R1.1 shall be expressed as a percentage of the median forecast peak Net Internal Demand (planning reserve margin).	Section 1.2 of this report. "…the ratio of MISO capacity to forecasted MISO system peak demand yielded a Planning Reserve Margin UCAP…"
R1.2 Be performed or verified separately for each of the following planning years.	Covered in the segmented R1.2 responses below.
R1.2.1 Perform an analysis for Year One.	In Sections 1.2 and 2.1, a full analysis was performed for Planning Year 2025-2026.
R1.2.2 Perform an analysis or verification at a minimum for one year in the 2 through 5-year period and at a minimum one year in the 6 though 10-year period.	Analysis of Planning Years 2028-2029 and 2030-2031 are included in Appendix D as an addendum to the study report.

Requirements under: Standard BAL-502-RF-03	**Response**
R1.2.2.1 If the analysis is verified, the verification must be supported by current or past studies for the same planning year.	Analysis was performed.
R1.3 Include the following subject matter and documentation of its use:	Covered in the segmented R1.3 responses below.
R1.3.1 Load forecast characteristics: • Median (50:50) forecast peak load • Load Forecast Uncertainty (reflects variability in the Load forecast due to weather and regional economic forecasts) • Load Diversity • Seasonal Load Variations • Daily demand modeling assumptions (firm, interruptible) • Contractual arrangements concerning curtailable/Interruptible Demand	Median forecasted load – In Section 3.4 of this report: "The sixth and final step of the load training process is to average the monthly peak loads of the 30 years of predicted load shapes and adjust the load dataset to match each LRZ's total monthly zonal Coincident Peak Demand forecast provided by the Load Serving Entities for each of the study years." Load Forecast Uncertainty – A detailed explanation of the weather and economic uncertainties is given in Section 3.4. Load Diversity / Seasonal Load Variations — In Section 3.4 of this report: "Every year, the Load Serving Entities submit new load forecasts to MISO by November 1 and, every year, MISO utilizes these load forecasts in the load development process for the LOLE study to align the load in the model with the anticipated load growth forecasted within each Local Resource Zone. The Planning Year 2025-2026 LOLE analysis used a load training process pared with neural net software to establish a correlated relationship between the most recent 5 years of historical weather and load data. This relationship was then applied to 30 years of hourly historical load data to create 30 years of load shapes for each LRZ to capture both load diversity and seasonal variability." Demand Modeling Assumptions / Curtailable and Interruptible Demand — All Load Modifying Resources must first meet registration requirements through Module E of the MISO Tariff. As stated in Section 3.2.6: "Each demand response program was modeled individually with a monthly capability, limited by duration and the number of times each program can be called upon for each season."

Requirements under: Standard BAL-502-RF-03	Response
R1.3.2 Resource characteristics: • Historic resource performance and any projected changes • Seasonal resource ratings • Modeling assumptions of firm capacity purchases from and sales to entities outside the Planning Coordinator area • Resource planned outage schedules, deratings, and retirements • Modeling assumptions of intermittent and energy limited resource such as wind and cogeneration • Criteria for including planned resource additions in the analysis	Section 3.2 details how historic performance data and seasonal ratings are gathered and includes discussion of future units and the modeling assumptions for intermittent capacity resources. A more detailed explanation of firm capacity purchases and sales is in Section 3.5.
R1.3.3 Transmission limitations that prevent the delivery of generation reserves.	Annual MTEP deliverability analysis identifies transmission limitations preventing delivery of generation reserves. Additionally, Section 4 of this report details the transfer analysis to capture transmission constraints limiting capacity transfers.
R1.3.3.1 Criteria for including planned Transmission Facility additions in the analysis.	Inclusion of the planned transmission addition assumptions is detailed in Section 4.2.3.
R1.3.4 Assistance from other interconnected systems including multi-area assessment considering Transmission limitations into the study area.	Section 3.5 provides the analysis on the treatment of external support assistance and limitations.

Requirements under: Standard BAL-502-RF-03	Response
R1.4 Consider the following resource availability characteristics and document how and why they were included in the analysis or why they were not included: • Availability and deliverability of fuel • Common mode outages that affect resource availability • Environmental or regulatory restrictions of resource availability • Any other demand (Load) response programs not included in R1.3.1 • Sensitivity to resource outage rates • Impacts of extreme weather/drought conditions that affect unit availability • Modeling assumptions for emergency operation procedures used to make reserves available • Market resources not committed to serving Load (uncommitted resources) within the Planning Coordinator area	Fuel availability, environmental restrictions, common mode outage, and extreme weather conditions are all part of the historical availability performance data that goes into the unit's EFORd statistic. The use of the EFORd values is covered in Section 3.2.1. The use of demand response programs is mentioned in Section 3.2.6. The effects of resource outage characteristics on the reserve margin are outlined in Section 3.6.2 by examining the difference between PRM ICAP and PRM UCAP values.
R1.5 Consider Transmission maintenance outage schedules and document how and why they were included in the Resource Adequacy analysis or why they were not included.	Transmission maintenance schedules were not included in the analysis of the transmission system due to the limited availability of reliable long-term maintenance schedules and minimal impact to the results of the analysis. However, Section 4 treats worst-case theoretical outages by performing First Contingency Total Transfer Capability (FCTTC) analysis for each LRZ, by modeling NERC Category P0 (system intact) and Category P1 (N-1) contingencies.
R1.6 Document that capacity resources are appropriately accounted for in its Resource Adequacy analysis.	MISO internal resources are among the quantities documented in the tables provided in Sections 1 and 2.
R1.7 Document that all Load in the Planning Coordinator area is accounted for in its Resource Adequacy analysis.	MISO load is among the quantities documented in the tables provided in Sections 1 and 2.
R2 The Planning Coordinator shall annually document the projected Load and resource capability, for each area or Transmission constrained sub-area identified in the Resource Adequacy analysis.	In Sections 1 and 2, the peak load and estimated amount of resources for Planning Year 2025-2026 are shown. This includes the detail for each transmission constrained sub-area.
R2.1 This documentation covers each of the years in year one through ten.	Appendix D details the future Planning Year analysis.

Requirements under: Standard BAL-502-RF-03	**Response**
R2.2 This documentation includes the Planning Reserve margin calculated per requirement R1.1 for each of the three years in the analysis.	The prompt Planning Year seasonal PRM values are covered in Section 1.2. The outyear Planning Years 4 (2028-2029) and 6 (2030-2031) are covered in Appendix D.
R2.3 The documentation as specified per requirement R2.1 and R2.2 shall be publicly posted no later than 30 calendar days prior to the beginning of Year One.	The final Planning Year 2025-2026 LOLE Study Report was posted publicly in November 2024, several months prior to the start of the applicable Planning Year.
R3 The Planning Coordinator shall identify any gaps between the needed amount of planning reserves defined in Requirement R1, Part 1.1 and the projected planning reserves documented in Requirement R2.	Sections 1 and 2 show the differences between the needed amount and the projected planning reserves for Planning Year 2025-2026. The amount of planning reserves needed for the outyear Planning Years 4 (2028-2029) and 6 (2030-2031) are covered in Appendix D.

Appendix C: Acronyms List Table

CEL	Capacity Export Limit
CIL	Capacity Import Limit
CPNode	Commercial Pricing Node
DF	Distribution Factor
EFORd	Equivalent Forced Outage Rate demand
ELCC	Effective Load Carrying Capability
ERZ	External Resource Zone
EUE	Expected Unserved Energy
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
FCITC	First Contingency Incremental Transfer Capability
FCTTC	First Contingency Total Transfer Capability
GADS	Generator Availability Data System
GLT	Generation Limited Transfer
GVTC	Generation Verification Test Capacity
ICAP	Installed Capacity
LBA	Local Balancing Authority
LCR	Local Clearing Requirement
LFE	Load Forecast Error
LFU	Load Forecast Uncertainty
LOLE	Loss of Load Expectation
LOLEWG	Loss of Load Expectation Working Group
LRR	Local Reliability Requirement
LRZ	Local Resource Zones
LSE	Load Serving Entity
MARS	Multi-Area Reliability Simulation
MECT	Module E Capacity Tracking
MISO	Midcontinent Independent System Operator
MOD	Model on Demand
MTEP	MISO Transmission Expansion Plan
MW	Megawatt
MWh	Megawatt hours
NERC	North American Electric Reliability Corporation

PRA	Planning Resource Auction
PRM	Planning Reserve Margin
PRM ICAP	PRM Installed Capacity
PRM UCAP	PRM Unforced Capacity
PRMR	Planning Reserve Margin Requirement
PSS E	Power System Simulator for Engineering
RCF	Reciprocal Coordinating Flowgate
RDS	Redispatch
RPM	Reliability Pricing Model
SAC	Seasonal Accredited Capacity
SERVM	Strategic Energy & Risk Valuation Model
SPS	Special Protection Scheme
TARA	Transmission Adequacy and Reliability Assessment
UCAP	Unforced Capacity
XEFORd	Equivalent Forced Outage Rate demand with adjustment to exclude events outside management control
ZIA	Zonal Import Ability
ZEA	Zonal Export Ability

Appendix D: Outyear PRM Results

For Planning Year 2028-2029, the ratio of MISO capacity to forecasted MISO system peak demand yielded a Planning Reserve Margin UCAP of 8.5 percent for the Summer season. Numerous values and calculations went into determining the four-year-out MISO system seasonal PRM UCA, supporting values are seen in Table D-1. In addition to the LOLE results, SERVM has the ability to calculate several other probabilistic metrics, resulting values for Loss of Load Hours (LOLH) and Expected Unserved Energy (EUE) for each season of the 2028-2029 Planning Year are shown below in Table D-2.

D.1 Planning Year 2028-2029 MISO Planning Reserve Margin Results

MISO Planning Reserve Margin (PRM)	PY 2028-2029 Summer	PY 2028-2029 Fall	PY 2028-2029 Winter	PY 2028-2029 Spring	Formula Key
MISO System Peak Demand (MW)	129,963	114,031	109,039	104,253	[A]
Installed Capacity (ICAP) (MW)	153,551	150,473	157,792	158,083	[B]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP) (MW)	143,488	138,424	137,443	144,560	[C]
Firm External Support ICAP (MW)	1,986	2,315	2,738	2,423	[D]
Firm External Support UCAP (MW)	1,935	2,215	2,594	2,309	[E]
Adjustment to ICAP (MW)	(4,350)	(9,400)	(8,640)	(14,850)	[F]
Adjustment to UCAP (MW)	(4,350)	(9,400)	(8,640)	(14,850)	[G]
ICAP PRM Requirement (PRMR) (MW)	151,187	143,388	151,890	145,657	[H] = [B]+[D]+[F]
UCAP PRM Requirement (PRMR) (MW)	141,073	131,239	131,398	132,019	[I] = [C]+[E]+[G]
MISO PRM ICAP	**16.3%**	**25.7%**	**39.3%**	**39.7%**	[J]=[H]-[A]/[A]
MISO PRM UCAP	**8.5%**	**15.1%**	**20.5%**	**26.6%**	[K]=[I]-[A]/[A]

Table D-1: Planning Year 2028-2029 MISO System Planning Reserve Margins

D.1.1 Additional Risk Metric Statistics

MISO LOLE Statistics	PY 2028-2029 Summer	PY 2028-2029 Fall	PY 2028-2029 Winter	PY 2028-2029 Spring
Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) [days/year]	0.100	0.010	0.010	0.010
Loss of Load Hours (LOLH) [hours/year]	0.143	0.011	0.013	0.013
Expected Unserved Energy (EUE) [megawatt-hours/year]	307.123	12.808	11.574	14.615

Table D-2: PY 2028-2029 Additional Risk Metric Statistics

D.2 Planning Year 2030-2031 MISO Planning Reserve Margin Results

For Planning Year 2030-2031, the ratio of MISO capacity to forecasted MISO system peak demand yielded a Planning Reserve Margin UCAP of 8.5 percent for the Summer season. Numerous values and calculations went into determining the six-year-out MISO system seasonal PRM UCA, supporting values are seen in Table D-3. In addition to the LOLE results, SERVM has the ability to calculate several other probabilistic metrics, resulting values for Loss of Load Hours (LOLH) and Expected Unserved Energy (EUE) for each season of the 2030-2031 Planning Year are shown below in Table D-4.

MISO Planning Reserve Margin (PRM)	PY 2030-2031 Summer	PY 2030-2031 Fall	PY 2030-2031 Winter	PY 2030-2031 Spring	Formula Key
MISO System Peak Demand (MW)	131,381	115,692	110,450	105,291	[A]
Installed Capacity (ICAP) (MW)	158,093	155,519	162,465	160,212	[B]
Unforced Capacity (UCAP) (MW)	147,627	143,109	141,998	146,462	[C]
Firm External Support ICAP (MW)	1,986	2,315	2,738	2,423	[D]
Firm External Support UCAP (MW)	1,935	2,215	2,594	2,309	[E]
Adjustment to ICAP (MW)	(7,075)	(11,500)	(10,687)	(14,600)	[F]
Adjustment to UCAP (MW)	(7,075)	(11,500)	(10,687)	(14,600)	[G]
ICAP PRM Requirement (PRMR) (MW)	153,004	146,335	154,516	148,036	[H] = [B]+[D]+[F]
UCAP PRM Requirement (PRMR) (MW)	142,487	133,825	133,906	134,171	[I] = [C]+[E]+[G]
MISO PRM ICAP	**16.5%**	**26.5%**	**39.9%**	**40.6%**	[J]=[H]-[A]/[A]
MISO PRM UCAP	**8.5%**	**15.7%**	**21.2%**	**27.4%**	[K]=[I]-[A]/[A]

Table D-3: Planning Year 2030-2031 MISO System Planning Reserve Margins

D.2.1 Additional Risk Metric Statistics

MISO LOLE Statistics	PY 2030-2031 Summer	PY 2030-2031 Fall	PY 2030-2031 Winter	PY 2030-2031 Spring
Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) [days/year]	0.100	0.010	0.010	0.010
Loss of Load Hours (LOLH) [hours/year]	0.138	0.010	0.012	0.012
Expected Unserved Energy (EUE) [megawatt-hours/year]	309.609	15.855	10.990	11.952

Table D-4: PY 2030-2031 Additional Risk Metric Statistics

D.3 MISO Planning Reserve Margin Outyear Projections

Tables D-5, D-6, D-7, and D-8 show the outyear seasonal PRM projections. Years one, four, and six were probabilistically modeled. PRM projections in years two, three, and five are the result of interpolation of the years studied and years seven through ten are the resulting extrapolations of the outyear analyses.

Metric	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034
PRM ICAP	15.7%	15.9%	16.1%	16.3%	16.4%	16.5%	16.6%	16.8%	16.9%	17.1%
PRM UCAP	7.9%	8.1%	8.3%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	8.6%	8.7%	8.8%	8.9%
Demand (GW)	123.6	125.7	127.8	130.0	130.7	131.4	132.9	134.5	136.1	137.6
ICAP (GW)	141.9	145.8	149.7	153.6	155.8	158.1	161.3	164.6	167.8	171.0

Table D-5: MISO Summer Planning Reserve Margin Outyear Projections

Metric	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034
PRM ICAP	25.3%	25.5%	25.6%	25.7%	26.1%	26.5%	26.7%	27.0%	27.2%	27.4%
PRM UCAP	14.9%	14.9%	15.0%	15.1%	15.4%	15.7%	15.8%	16.0%	16.2%	16.3%
Demand (GW)	108.1	110.1	112.1	114.0	114.9	115.7	117.2	118.7	120.2	121.8
ICAP (GW)	142.7	145.3	147.9	150.5	153.0	155.5	158.1	160.6	163.2	165.7

Table D-6: MISO Fall Planning Reserve Margin Outyear Projections

Metric	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034
PRM ICAP	38.6%	38.9%	39.1%	39.3%	39.6%	39.9%	40.1%	40.4%	40.7%	40.9%
PRM UCAP	18.4%	19.1%	19.8%	20.5%	20.9%	21.2%	21.8%	22.4%	22.9%	23.5%
Demand (GW)	103.9	105.6	107.3	109.0	109.7	110.4	111.8	113.1	114.4	115.7
ICAP (GW)	147.4	150.9	154.3	157.8	160.1	162.5	165.5	168.5	171.5	174.5

Table D-7: MISO Winter Planning Reserve Margin Outyear Projections

Metric	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034
PRM ICAP	38.8%	39.1%	39.4%	39.7%	40.2%	40.6%	41.0%	41.3%	41.7%	42.1%
PRM UCAP	25.3%	25.7%	26.2%	26.6%	27.0%	27.4%	27.9%	28.3%	28.7%	29.2%
Demand (GW)	98.7	100.5	102.4	104.3	104.8	105.3	106.6	107.9	109.3	110.6
ICAP (GW)	144.5	149.0	153.6	158.1	159.1	160.2	163.4	166.5	169.6	172.8

Table D-8: MISO Spring Planning Reserve Margin Outyear Projections

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator (MISO)	)))))	Order No. 202-26-22

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 84

MISO 2024–25 Auction Results

CORRECTIONS

Reposted 4/26/24

Slides Updated : 28, 40

MISO

Planning Resource Auction

Results for Planning Year 2024-25

April 25, 2024

MISO is projected to meet most Planning Year 2024-25 resource adequacy requirements; however, pressure persists with reduced capacity surplus across the region and a shortfall in Zone 5

- The Planning Resource Auction (PRA) clearing prices are flat across the region, except for fall and spring in Zone 5 (Missouri)
  - Zone 5 cleared at seasonal Cost of New Entry (CONE) in fall and spring due to inadequate capacity to meet its Local Clearing Requirement, driven by resource retirements and seasonal outages

All Zones (except Zone 5)	Zone 5:
• **Summer:** $30/MW-day	• **Summer:** $30/MW-day
• **Fall:** $15/MW-day	• **Fall:** $719.81/MW-day
• **Winter:** $0.75/MW-day	• **Winter:** $0.75/MW-day
• **Spring:** $34.10/MW-day	• **Spring:** $719.81/MW-day

- Capacity surplus across MISO eroded 30% in summer, primarily in the North/Central region
  - Retirements, reduced imports and higher requirements are insufficiently offset by new capacity
  - Trends are similar across other seasons except for winter which has a higher surplus
- Receding surplus, coupled with emerging risks due to fleet transition and new load additions, continue to pressure resource adequacy
- MISO's efforts under the Reliability Imperative — Reliability-Based Demand Curve, accreditation and attributes — are timely and responsive to the evolving resource adequacy risk

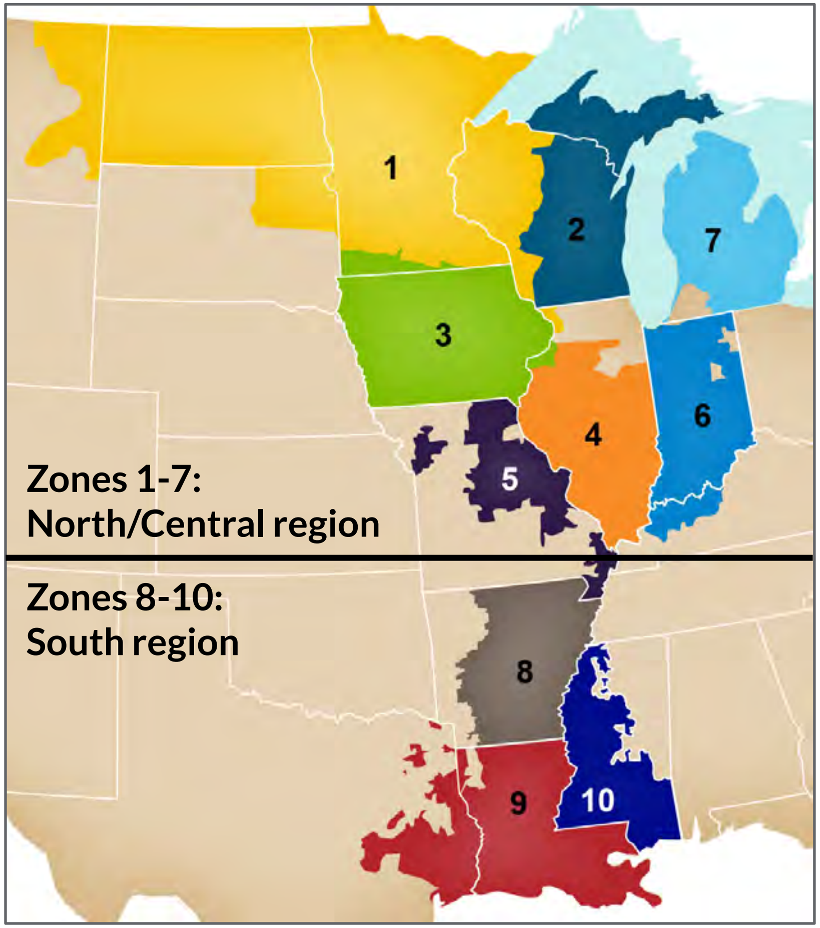
The 2024 PRA demonstrated sufficient capacity at the regional, sub-regional and zonal levels except for Zone 5

2024 PRA Results

Zone	Local Balancing Authorities	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring
		(Price $/MW-Day)			
1	DPC, GRE, MDU, MP, NSP, OTP, SMP	30.00	15.00	0.75	34.10
2	ALTE, MGE, UPPC, WEC, WPS, MIUP	30.00	15.00	0.75	34.10
3	ALTW, MEC, MPW	30.00	15.00	0.75	34.10
4	AMIL, CWLP, SIPC, GLH	30.00	15.00	0.75	34.10
5	AMMO, CWLD	30.00	719.81	0.75	719.81
6	BREC, CIN, HE, IPL, NIPS, SIGE	30.00	15.00	0.75	34.10
7	CONS, DECO	30.00	15.00	0.75	34.10
8	EAI	30.00	15.00	0.75	34.10
9	CLEC, EES, LAFA, LAGN, LEPA	30.00	15.00	0.75	34.10
10	EMBA, SME	30.00	15.00	0.75	34.10
ERZ	KCPL, OPPD, WAUE (SPP), PJM, OVEC, LGEE, AECI, SPA, TVA	30.00	15.00	0.75	34.10

Highlighted values are CONE pricing

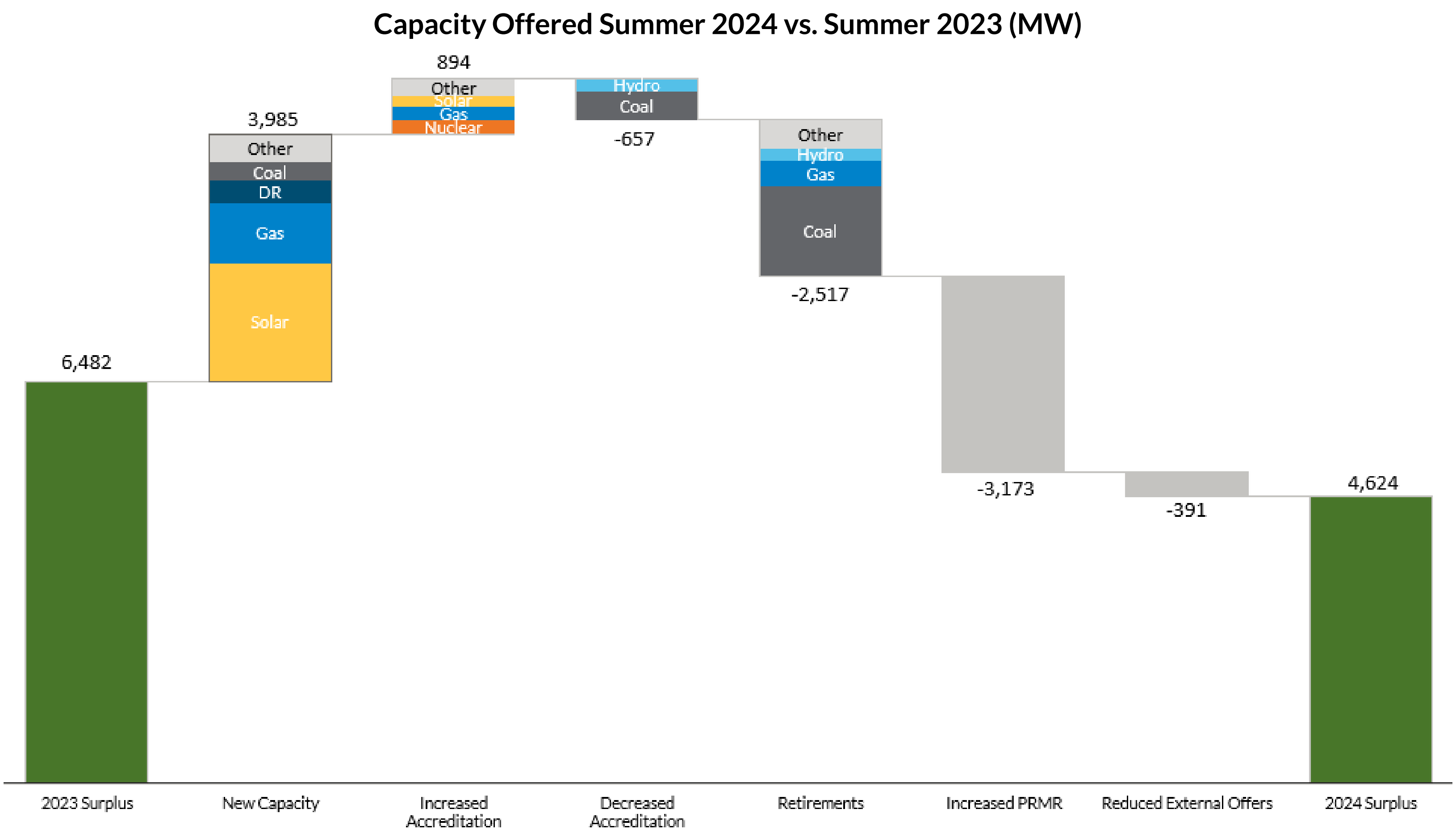
MISO Resource Adequacy Zones



ERZ: External Resource Zones

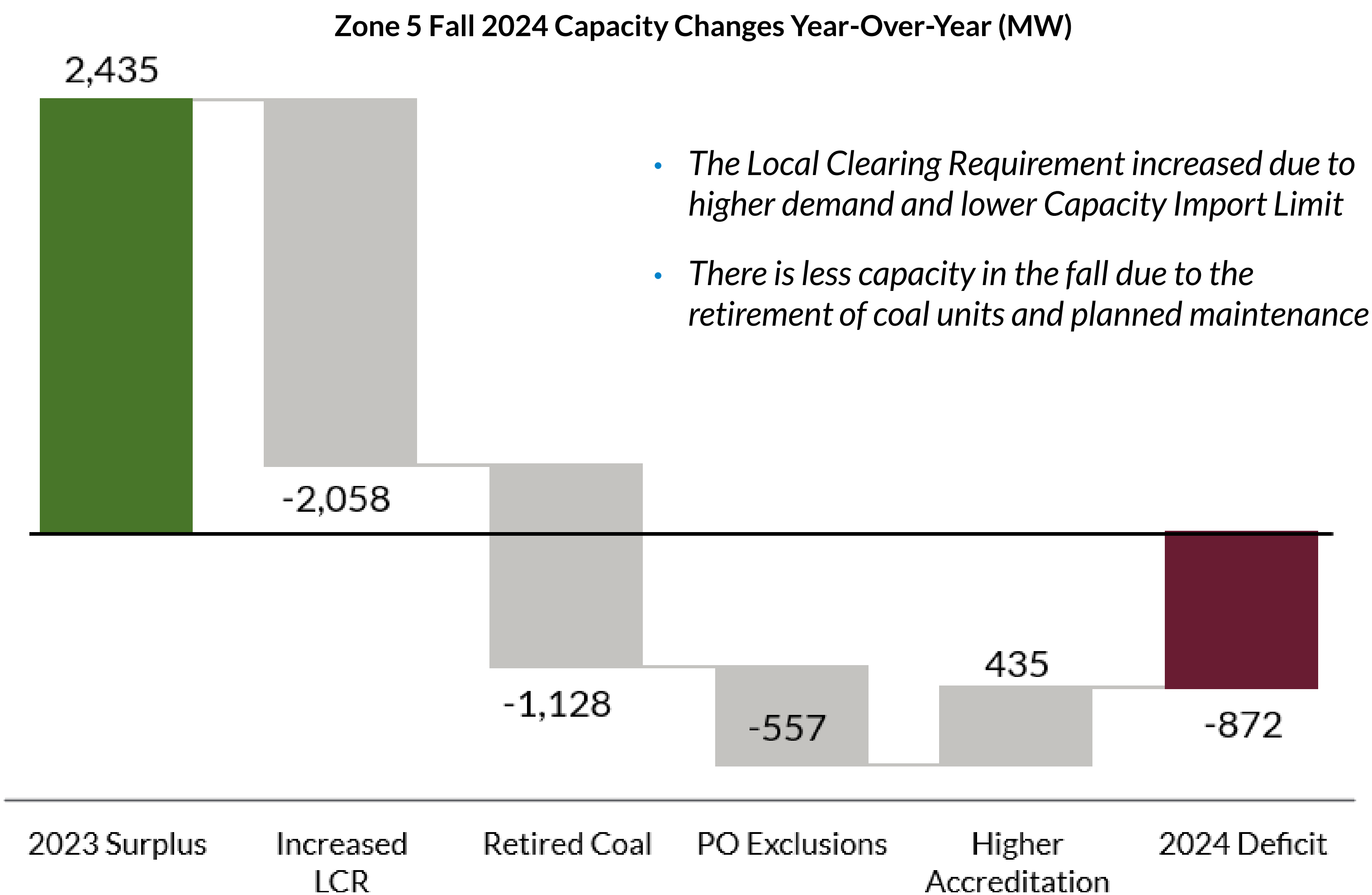
The MISO footprint showed approximately a 30% decrease in surplus but remained adequate

Reduced surplus driven by retirements, increased PRMR and reduced external offers



DR: Demand Response *Capacity indicated is offered accredited value*

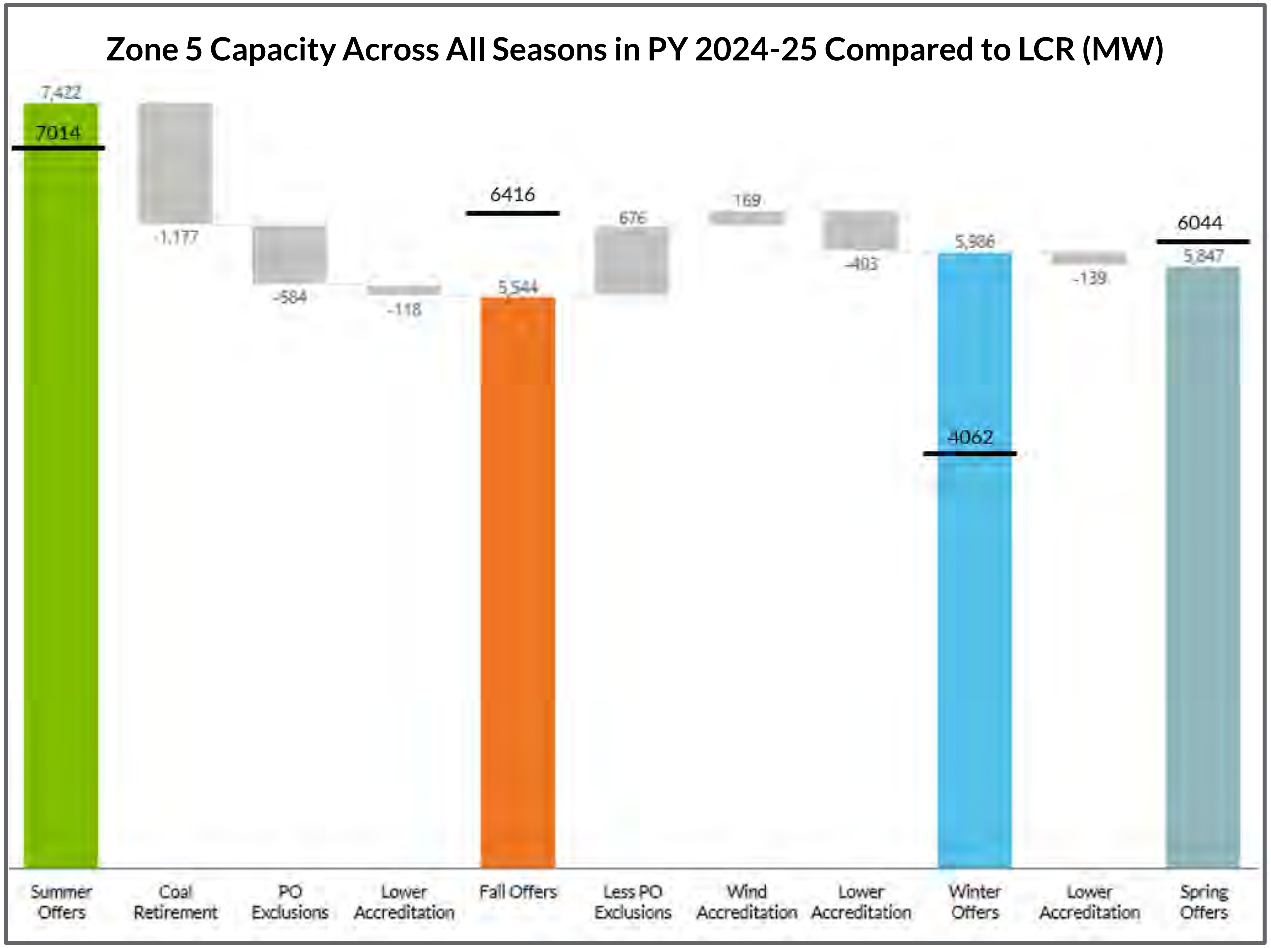
A combination of higher Local Clearing Requirement and reduced capacity contributed to Zone 5 deficiency in the fall



- *The Local Clearing Requirement increased due to higher demand and lower Capacity Import Limit*
- *There is less capacity in the fall due to the retirement of coal units and planned maintenance*

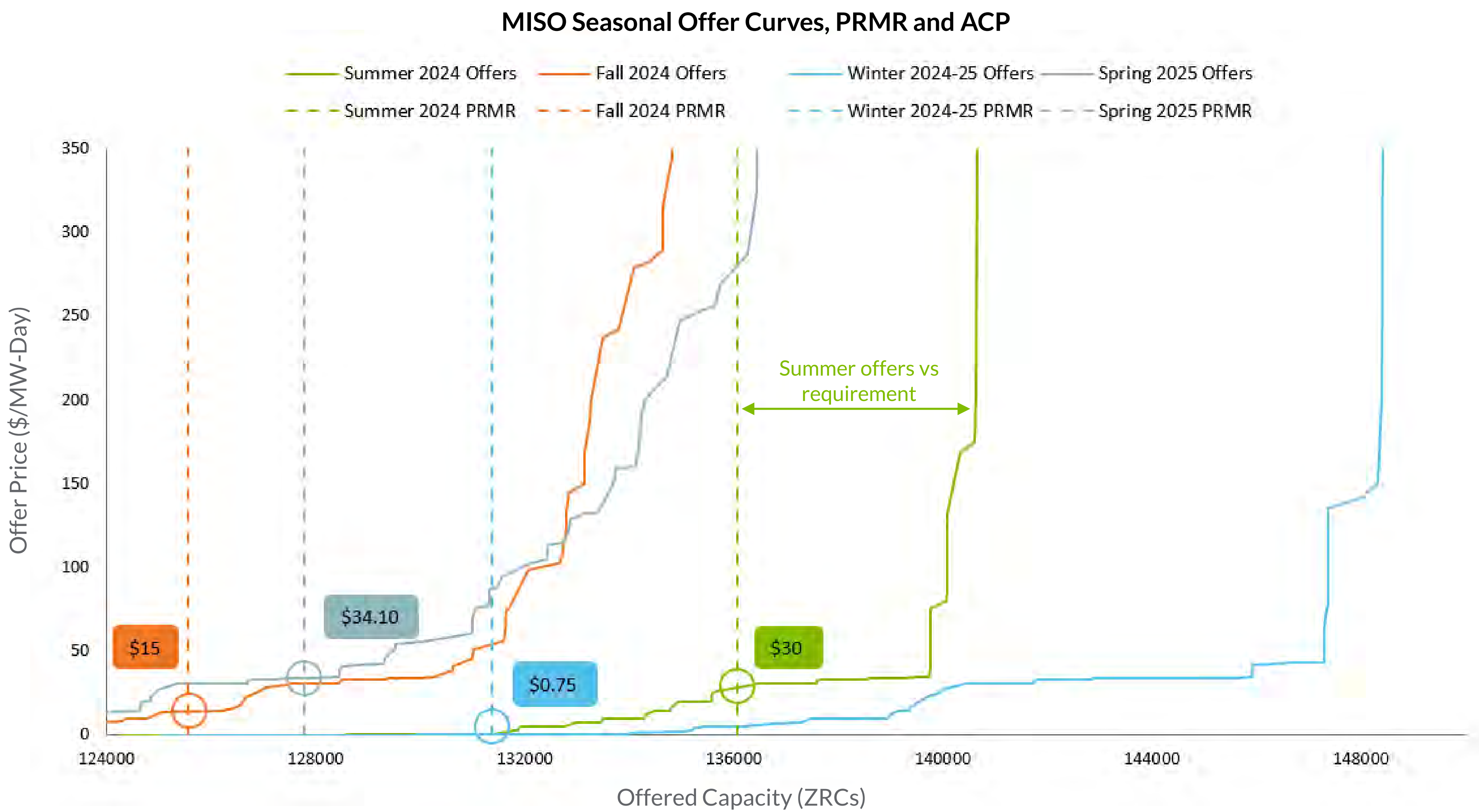
PO: Planned Outage

Seasonal variation in requirements and available capacity help explain the resource adequacy position in Zone 5



- Large coal retirements contribute to capacity deficiency; planned outages increase the gap in fall
- Lower Local Clearing Requirement in winter aids winter sufficiency
- Winter Local Clearing Requirement driven by relatively lower demand, Local Reliability Requirement and a higher import limit

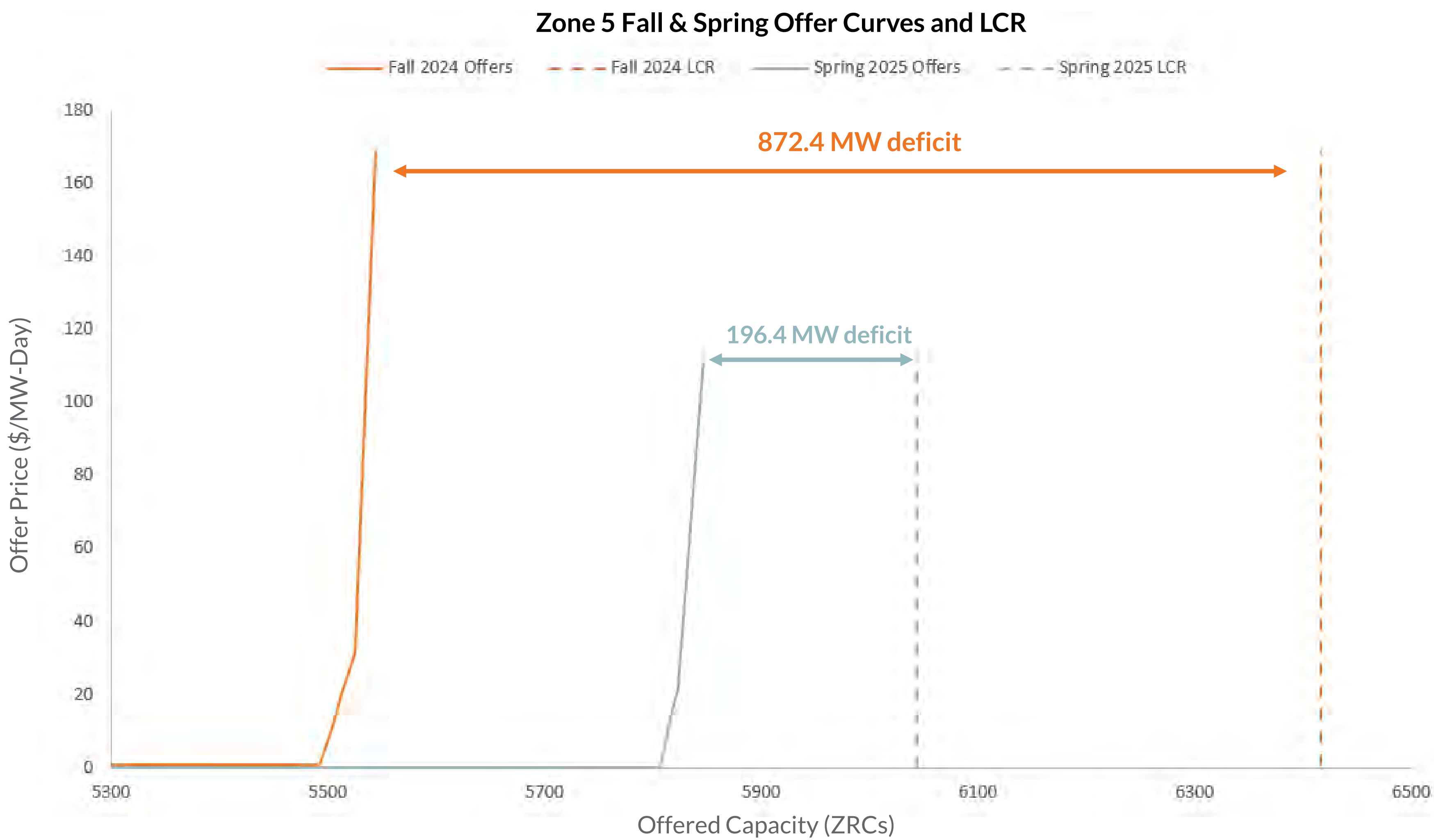
Adequate supply resulted in level auction clearing prices in each season across MISO, except for Zone 5



Y-axis truncated to provide a zoomed-in view.

PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement

Zone 5 did not have adequate capacity to meet Local Clearing Requirement in fall and spring, driving prices to seasonal CONE



Decreasing capacity surplus and the zonal deficiency, coupled with emerging risks due to fleet transition and new load additions, reinforce the urgency for ongoing reforms

Reforms under the Reliability Imperative are timely and responsive to the drivers contributing to resource adequacy challenges

DRIVERS

- Premature retirement of dispatchable resources
- Slow pace of resource additions
- Loss of accredited capacity & reliability attributes
- New load additions

MISO RESPONSE

Implemented

- Seasonal construct & thermal accreditation: implemented PY 2023-24

Filed

- Reliability-based demand curve: implementation PY 2025-26
- Resource accreditation: implementation PY 2028-29

Ongoing

- Load modifying resources accreditation: Target PY 2028-29
- Attributes roadmap and associated reforms

Next Steps

- **May 22**
  - Zonal deliverability benefits available at the May RASC
  - MISO publishes cleared Load Modifying Resources to Operations tools
- **May 24**
  - Posting of PRA masked offer data per Module E 69 A.7.4
- **June 1**
  - New Planning Year starts

Appendix

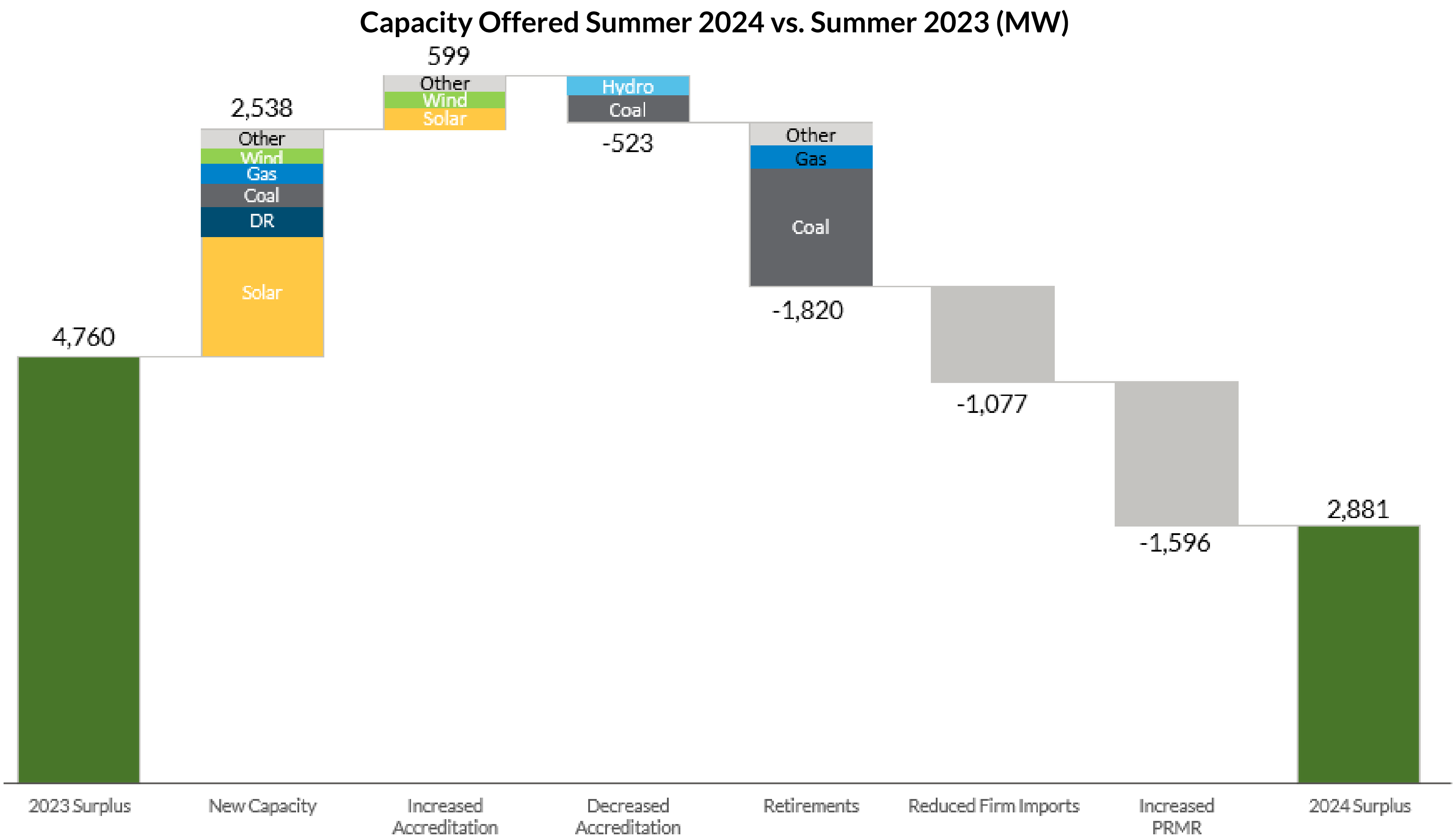
Table of Contents

Acronyms

ACP: Auction Clearing Price
ARC: Aggregator of Retail Customers
BTMG: Behind the Meter Generator
CIL: Capacity Import Limit
CEL: Capacity Export Limit
CONE: Cost of New Entry
DR: Demand Resource
ELCC: Effective Load Carrying Capability
EE: Energy Efficiency
ER: External Resource
ERZ: External Resource Zones
FRAP: Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan
ICAP: Installed Capacity
IMM: Independent Market Monitor
LCR: Local Clearing Requirement
LMR: Load Modifying Resource
LRR: Local Reliability Requirement
LRZ: Local Resource Zone
LSE: Load Serving Entity
PO: Planned Outage
PRA: Planning Resource Auction
PRM: Planning Reserve Margin
PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement
RASC: Resource Adequacy Sub-Committee
SAC: Seasonal Accredited Capacity
SS: Self Schedule
UCAP: Unforced Capacity
ZIA: Zonal Import Ability
ZRC: Zonal Resource Credit

The North/Central region showed a 40% decrease in surplus but remained adequate

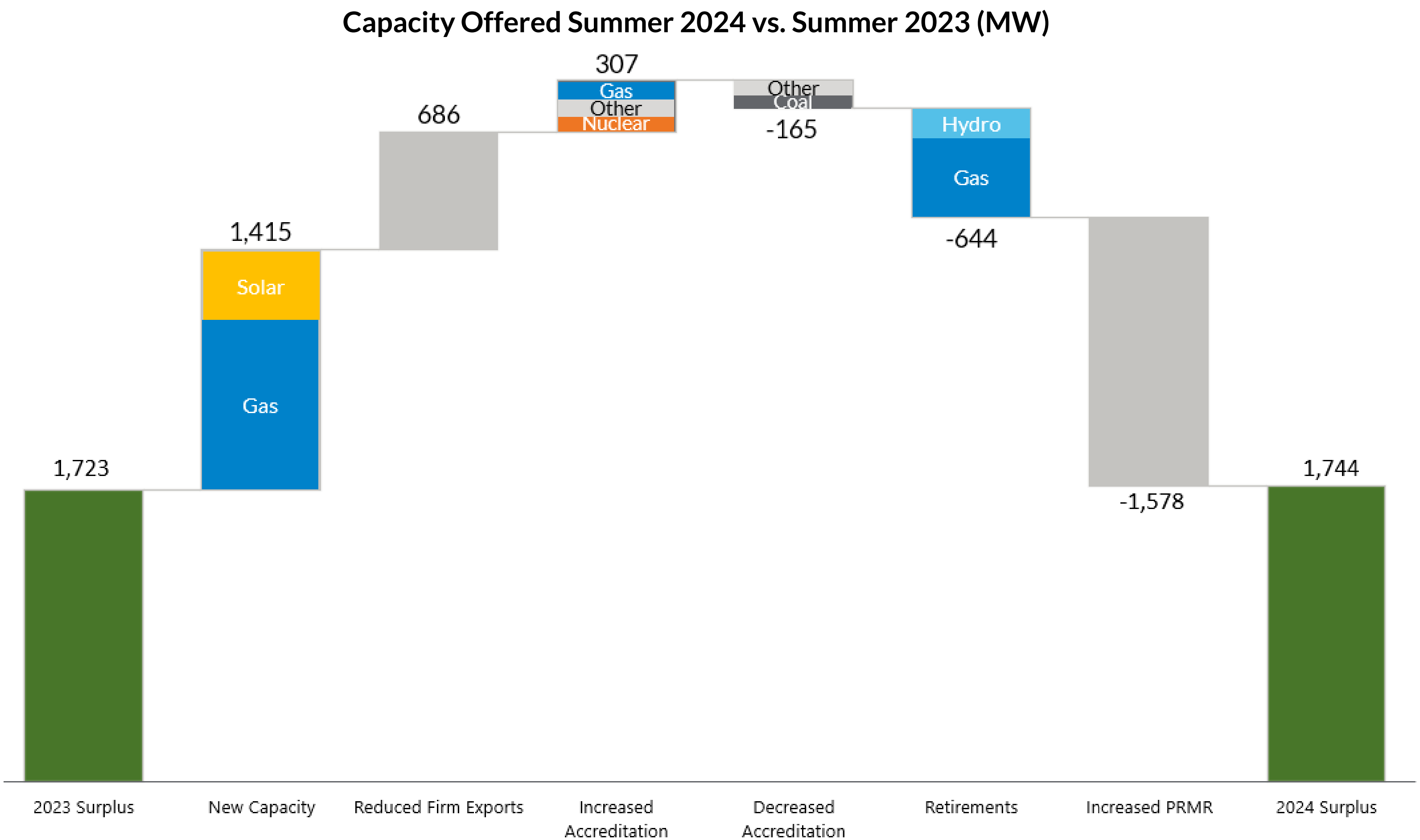
Reduced surplus driven by retirements, less imports and higher Planning Reserve Margin Requirement (PRMR)



DR: Demand Response *Capacity indicated is offered accredited value*

The South region continues to remain adequate with a comparable surplus to 2023

New generation and lower exports made up for the retirements and increased PRMR



Capacity indicated is offered accredited value

Summer 2024 PRA Results by Zone

	Z1	Z2	Z3	Z4	Z5	Z6	Z7	Z8	Z9	Z10	ERZ	System
PRMR	18,697	13,396	10,787	9,403	8,297	18,565	21,565	8,431	21,888	5,038	N/A	136,067
Offer Submitted (Including FRAP)	20,746	14,820	11,215	8,826	7,422	15,738	21,914	10,727	21,542	5,681	2,058	140,689
FRAP	13,961	11,216	4,248	636	0	1,109	1,352	349	166	1,616	201	34,852
Self Scheduled (SS)	4,754	3,150	6,618	5,185	7,414	9,152	20,283	9,614	18,172	3,368	1,698	89,408
Non-SS Offer Cleared	376	454	342	2,543	8	4,964	36	663	1,887	372	159	11,804
Committed (Offer Cleared + FRAP)	19,091	14,820	11,208	8,364	7,422	15,224	21,671	10,625	20,225	5,356	2,058	136,064
LCR	13,591	9,354	7,662	452	7,014	12,788	19,271	7,523	18,380	3,652	-	N/A
CIL	6,462	4,506	4,969	10,749	3,208	7,481	4,500	3,608	5,305	3,564	-	N/A
ZIA	6,460	4,506	4,911	9,857	3,208	7,197	4,490	3,444	4,794	3,564	-	N/A
Import	0	0	0	1,039	875	3,340	0	0	1,663	0	-	6,917
CEL	4,357	3,971	5,490	2,771	4,644	5,619	5,709	6,099	3,025	1,840	-	N/A
Export	394	1,424	421	0	0	0	107	2,195	0	318	2,058	6,917
ACP ($/MW-Day)	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	N/A

Values displayed in MW SAC

Fall 2024 PRA Results by Zone

	Z1	Z2	Z3	Z4	Z5	Z6	Z7	Z8	Z9	Z10	ERZ	System
PRMR	16,254	12,001	9,944	8,715	7,970	17,770	19,893	7,602	20,653	4,750	N/A	125,552
Offer Submitted (Including FRAP)	19,802	14,551	10,818	8,437	5,544	15,443	21,019	10,293	20,808	5,773	2,392	134,879
FRAP	11,904	10,092	3,411	547	0	918	1,240	340	151	1,531	208	30,341
Self Scheduled (SS)	4,670	2,590	6,095	6,109	5,492	7,625	19,165	8,990	17,167	3,444	1,677	83,023
Non-SS Offer Cleared	820	187	1,195	1,606	52	5,108	286	300	1,795	707	132	12,188
Committed (Offer Cleared + FRAP)	17,394	12,870	10,701	8,262	5,544	13,651	20,691	9,629	19,112	5,681	2,016	125,551
LCR	12,337	7,152	5,281	3,674	6,416	10,750	19,443	5,499	16,631	2,482	-	N/A
CIL	6,502	5,719	6,746	6,594	3,786	8,959	4,400	5,137	6,109	4,736	-	N/A
ZIA	6,500	5,719	6,684	5,699	3,786	8,661	4,390	4,942	5,608	4,736	-	N/A
Import	0	0	0	453	2,426	4,119	0	0	1,541	0	-	8,539
CEL	5,711	4,512	6,956	3,906	5,402	3,514	5,381	4,115	2,803	2,889	-	N/A
Export	1,140	868	757	0	0	0	799	2,027	0	931	2,016	8,539
ACP ($/MW-Day)	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	719.81	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	N/A

Values displayed in MW SAC

Winter 2024/2025 PRA Results by Zone

	Z1	Z2	Z3	Z4	Z5	Z6	Z7	Z8	Z9	Z10	ERZ	System
PRMR	18,528	11,704	10,628	9,300	8,375	19,180	17,366	8,977	22,194	5,127	N/A	131,377
Offer Submitted (Including FRAP)	23,738	14,545	15,243	8,097	5,986	15,888	23,032	10,121	22,877	6,338	2,575	148,438
FRAP	12,907	9,576	4,630	667	0	975	1,161	357	152	1,987	178	32,591
Self Scheduled (SS)	6,780	3,119	7,726	5,690	5,963	9,163	19,620	9,754	18,763	3,903	1,978	92,459
Non-SS Offer Cleared	0	0	484	1,563	0	2,341	55	1	1,866	7	10	6,327
Committed (Offer Cleared + FRAP)	19,687	12,695	12,840	7,920	5,963	12,479	20,836	10,112	20,782	5,897	2,167	131,377
LCR	16,972	7,189	10,804	3,133	4,062	10,219	17,597	7,379	18,888	4,809	-	N/A
CIL	4,693	5,523	5,668	6,707	4,477	8,532	4,656	4,364	5,200	3,219	-	N/A
ZIA	4,691	5,523	5,600	5,811	4,477	8,286	4,656	4,262	4,623	3,219	-	N/A
Import	0	0	0	1,380	2,412	6,701	0	0	1,412	0	-	11,905
CEL	5,174	4,772	9,011	4,674	6,229	1,401	5,753	5,780	2,323	2,993	-	N/A
Export	1,159	992	2,212	0	0	0	3,471	1,135	0	770	2,167	11,905
ACP ($/MW-Day)	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	N/A

Values displayed in MW SAC

Spring 2025 PRA Results by Zone

	Z1	Z2	Z3	Z4	Z5	Z6	Z7	Z8	Z9	Z10	ERZ	System
PRMR	17,217	12,183	9,992	7,981	7,711	17,847	19,670	7,891	22,066	5,234	N/A	127,792
Offer Submitted (Including FRAP)	19,201	14,896	10,946	8,654	5,847	15,173	21,218	11,029	21,026	6,144	2,480	136,615
FRAP	12,319	9,949	3,950	638	0	1,039	1,256	329	152	1,559	197	31,387
Self Scheduled (SS)	4,226	3,458	6,220	5,790	5,806	7,979	18,316	9,504	15,711	3,387	1,823	82,219
Non-SS Offer Cleared	783	801	166	1,751	41	5,374	390	687	2,959	849	385	14,185
Committed (Offer Cleared + FRAP)	17,328	14,208	10,335	8,178	5,847	14,393	19,961	10,520	18,822	5,794	2,404	127,791
LCR	13,945	8,370	5,781	4,560	6,044	11,386	16,372	4,413	18,684	3,558	-	N/A
CIL	4,943	5,034	6,572	6,982	3,892	8,045	4,883	6,195	6,113	4,628	-	N/A
ZIA	4,941	5,034	6,514	5,083	3,892	7,730	4,883	6,030	5,598	4,628	-	N/A
Import	0	0	0	0	1,864	3,454	0	0	3,244	0	-	8,562
CEL	6,318	4,601	5,815	5,102	4,984	3,414	5,601	4,865	4,298	2,740	-	N/A
Export	111	2,025	344	197	0	0	291	2,629	0	561	2,404	8,562
ACP ($/MW-Day)	34.10	34.10	34.10	34.10	719.81	34.10	34.10	34.10	34.10	34.10	34.10	N/A

Values displayed in MW SAC

Summer Supply Offered and Cleared Comparison Trend

	Offered (ZRC)			Cleared (ZRC)		
Planning Resource	**2022-23**	**Summer 2023**	**Summer 2024**	**2022-23**	**Summer 2023**	**Summer 2024**
Generation	121,506.5	122,375.6	123,395.6	118,745.0	116,989.7	119,479.2
External Resources	3,563.9	4,514.6	4,430.4	3,563.9	4,072.5	4,309.8
Behind the Meter Generation	4,169.3	4,175.2	4,180.2	4,169.3	4,129.4	4,143.5
Demand Resources	7,574.9	8,303.5	8,660.2	7,525.0	7,694.6	8,109.4
Energy Efficiency	0.0	5.0	22.5	0.0	5.0	22.5
Total	**136,814.6**	**139,373.9**	**140,688.9**	**134,003.2**	**132,891.2**	**136,064.4**

Fall Supply Offered and Cleared Comparison Trend

	Offered (ZRC)		Cleared (ZRC)	
Planning Resource	Fall 2023	Fall 2024	Fall 2023	Fall 2024
Generation	121,403.5	119,745.3	111,713.8	111,791.5
External Resources	4,095.4	4,366.8	3,979.6	3,990.2
Behind the Meter Generation	3,874.2	3,877.9	3,842.8	3,789.7
Demand Resources	6,999.2	6,866.1	6,254.4	5,957.5
Energy Efficiency	4.9	22.5	4.8	22.5
Total	**136,377.2**	**134,878.6**	**125,795.4**	**125,551.4**

Winter Supply Offered and Cleared Comparison Trend

	Offered (ZRC)		Cleared (ZRC)	
Planning Resource	Winter 2023-2024	Winter 2024-2025	Winter 2023-2024	Winter 2024-2025
Generation	124,632.7	133,457.4	114,886.6	118,253.8
External Resources	3,937.1	3,973.0	3,334.6	3,313.3
Behind the Meter Generation	3,257.8	3,111.5	3,173.9	2,957.3
Demand Resources	7,644.4	7,866.4	6,702.4	6,822.7
Energy Efficiency	6.7	29.7	6.7	29.7
Total	**139,478.7**	**148,438.0**	**128,104.2**	**131,376.8**

Spring Supply Offered and Cleared Comparison Trend

	Offered (ZRC)		Cleared (ZRC)	
Planning Resource	**Spring 2024**	**Spring 2025**	**Spring 2024**	**Spring 2025**
Generation	119,254.7	121,303.8	110,195.8	113,091.4
External Resources	3,794.1	3,481.8	3,409.1	3,406.5
Behind the Meter Generation	4,096.4	4,201.6	4,058.9	4,180.5
Demand Resources	7,282.9	7602.9	6,720.0	7,087.2
Energy Efficiency	5.3	25.0	5.3	25.0
Total	**134,433.4**	**136,615.1**	**124,389.1**	**127,790.6**

Zone 5 Supply Offered and Cleared Comparison Trend

	Offered (ZRC)				Cleared (ZRC)			
Planning Resource	Summer 2024	Fall 2024	Winter 2024-2025	Spring 2025	Summer 2024	Fall 2024	Winter 2024-2025	Spring 2025
Generation	7,139.9	5,414.3	5,864.9	5,695.9	7,139.9	5,414.3	5,850.2	5,695.9
Behind the Meter Generation	79.9	78.5	77.1	84.0	79.9	78.5	77.1	84.0
Demand Resources	202.5	51.2	43.8	67.2	202.5	51.2	35.3	67.2
Energy Efficiency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Imports (External & Imports from other zones)	874.7	2,425.8	2,411.9	1,864.1	874.7	2,425.8	2,411.9	1,864.1
Total	**8,297.0**	**7,969.8**	**8,397.7**	**7,711.2**	**8,297.0**	**7,969.8**	**8,374.5**	**7,711.2**

Historical Summer Auction Clearing Price Comparison

<table>
<tr><th>PY</th><th>Zone 1</th><th>Zone 2</th><th>Zone 3</th><th>Zone 4</th><th>Zone 5</th><th>Zone 6</th><th>Zone 7</th><th>Zone 8</th><th>Zone 9</th><th>Zone 10</th><th>ERZs</th></tr>
<tr><td>2015-2016</td><td colspan="3">$3.48</td><td>$150.00</td><td colspan="3">$3.48</td><td colspan="2">$3.29</td><td>N/A</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>2016-2017</td><td>$19.72</td><td colspan="6">$72.00</td><td colspan="3">$2.99</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>2017-2018</td><td colspan="10">$1.50</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>2018-2019</td><td>$1.00</td><td colspan="9">$10.00</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>2019-2020</td><td colspan="6">$2.99</td><td>$24.30</td><td colspan="4">$2.99</td></tr>
<tr><td>2020-2021</td><td colspan="6">$5.00</td><td>$257.53</td><td>$4.75</td><td>$6.88</td><td>$4.75</td><td>$4.89-
$5.00</td></tr>
<tr><td>2021-2022</td><td colspan="7">$5.00</td><td colspan="3">$0.01</td><td>$2.78-
$5.00</td></tr>
<tr><td>2022-2023</td><td colspan="7">$236.66</td><td colspan="3">$2.88</td><td>$2.88-
236.66</td></tr>
<tr><td>Summer 2023</td><td colspan="11">$10.00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Summer 2024</td><td colspan="11">$30.00</td></tr>
</table>

- Auction Clearing Prices shown in $/MW-Day
- Conduct Threshold is 10% of Cost of New Entry (CONE) and applies to all seasons.

Fall Auction Clearing Price Comparison

PY	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4	Zone 5	Zone 6	Zone 7	Zone 8	Zone 9	Zone 10	ERZs
Fall 2023	$15.00								$59.21	$15.00	
Fall 2024	$15.00				$719.81	$15.00					
IMM Conduct Threshold	34.12	33.35	32.22	33.27	36.09	32.97	34.83	31.18	30.91	30.76	36.09
Cost of New Entry (Daily)	341.21	333.51	322.19	332.70	360.89	329.70	348.32	311.81	309.05	307.57	360.89
Cost of New Entry (Annual)	124,541	121, 731	117,600	121,434	131,725	120,340	127,135	113,810	112,804	112,263	131,725

- There was price separation in the fall for Zone 5 since it did not have sufficient supply within the zone to meet its local clearing requirement
- Auction Clearing Prices shown in $/MW-Day
- Conduct Threshold is 10% of Daily Cost of New Entry (CONE) and applies to all seasons
- For Zone 5, there were 183 shortage-days (fall and spring); ACP is Annual CONE / # of shortage-days: 131,725 / 183 = $719.81

Winter Auction Clearing Price Comparison

PY	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4	Zone 5	Zone 6	Zone 7	Zone 8	Zone 9	Zone 10	ERZs
Winter 2023-24	$2.00								$18.88	$2.00	
Winter 2024-25	$0.75										

- Auction Clearing Prices shown in $/MW-Day
- Conduct Threshold is 10% of Cost of New Entry (CONE) and applies to all seasons

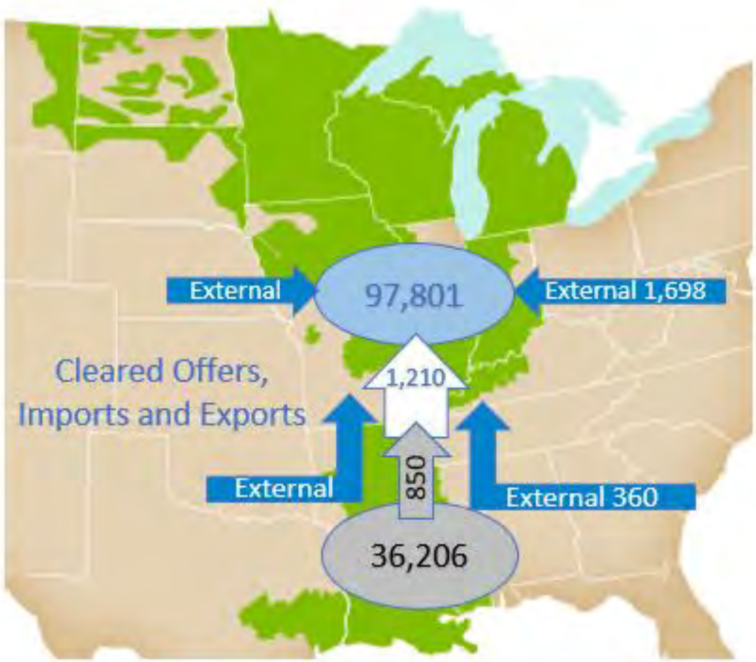
Spring Auction Clearing Price Comparison

PY	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4	Zone 5	Zone 6	Zone 7	Zone 8	Zone 9	Zone 10	ERZs
Spring 2024	$10.00										
Spring 2025	$34.10				$719.81	$34.10					

- There was price separation in the Spring for Zone 5 since it did not have sufficient supply within the zone to meet its local clearing requirement
- Auction Clearing Prices shown in $/MW-Day
- Conduct Threshold is 10% of Cost of New Entry (CONE) and applies to all seasons

Summer 2024
Offered Capacity & PRMR (MW)

Summer 2024
Cleared Capacity, Imports & Exports (MW)



PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement
Offers includes Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan (FRAP), Self-scheduled and price sensitive offers

MISO

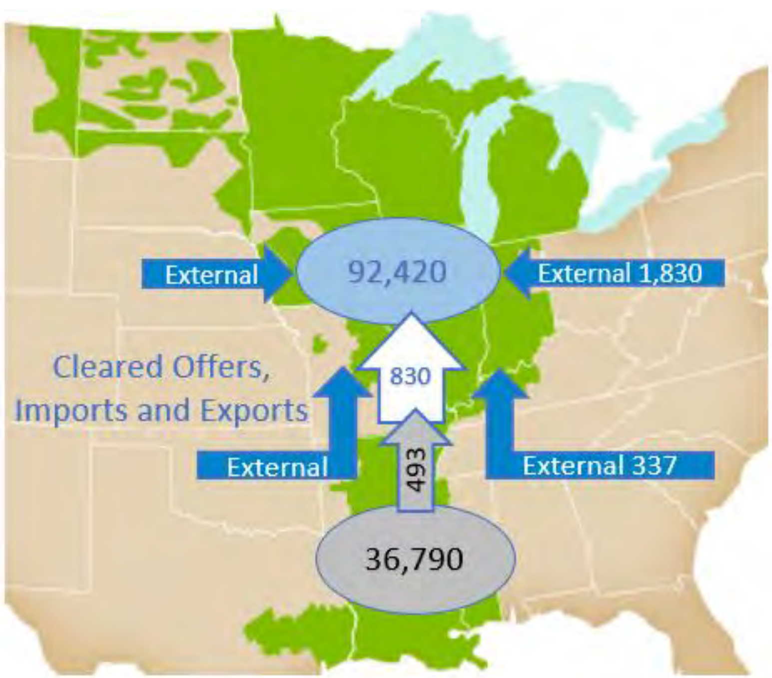
Fall 2024
Offered Capacity & PRMR (MW)

Fall 2024
Cleared Capacity, Imports & Exports (MW)

PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement
Offers includes Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan (FRAP), Self-scheduled and price sensitive offers

Winter 2024/25
Offered Capacity & PRMR (MW)

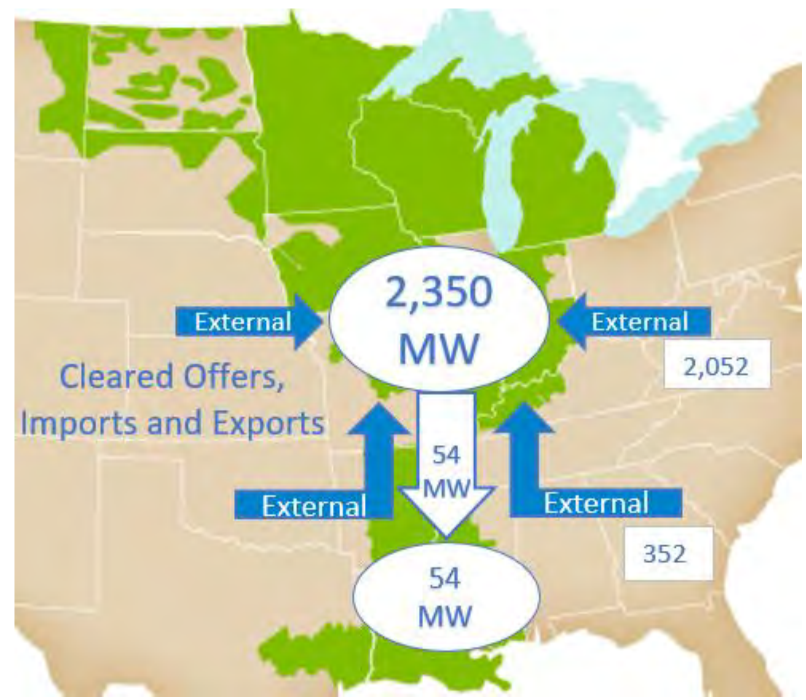
Winter 2024/25
Cleared Capacity, Imports & Exports (MW)



PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement
Offers includes Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan (FRAP), Self-scheduled and price sensitive offers

Spring 2025
Offered Capacity & PRMR (MW)

Spring 2025
Cleared Capacity, Imports & Exports (MW)

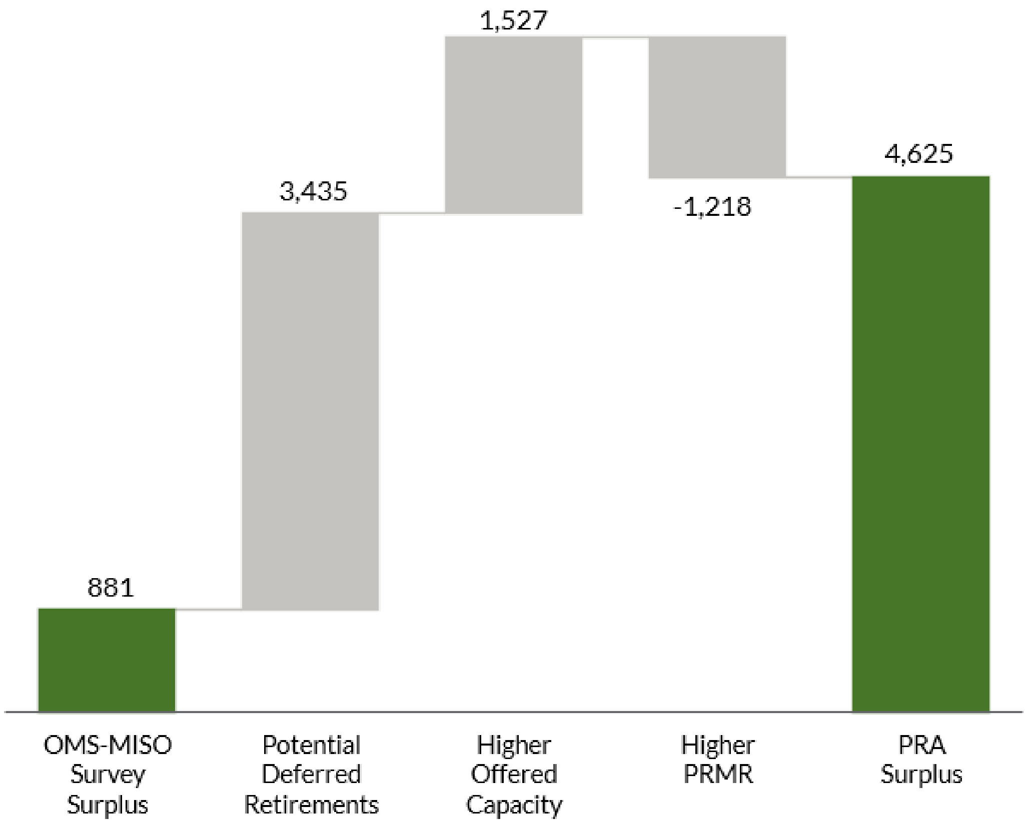


PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement
Offers includes Fixed Resource Adequacy Plan (FRAP), Self-scheduled and price sensitive offers

2024 PRA showed a higher surplus relative to the 2023 OMS-MISO survey projection, driven primarily by deferred retirements

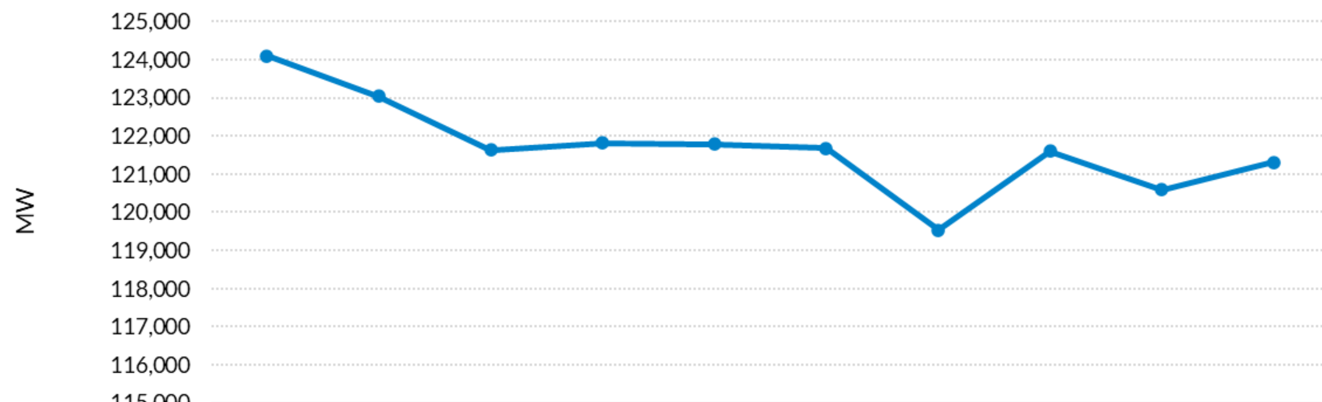
Summer 2024 PRA outcomes vs. 2023 OMS-Survey results

- 3.4 of the 3.5 GW of potential deferred retirement participated in the PRA
- Resources offered in the PRA at 1.5 GW higher than projected in the OMS-MISO Survey
- 1.2 GW higher PRMR MISO-wide because of a higher PRM % than forecasted in the 2023 survey (9% versus 7.9%)

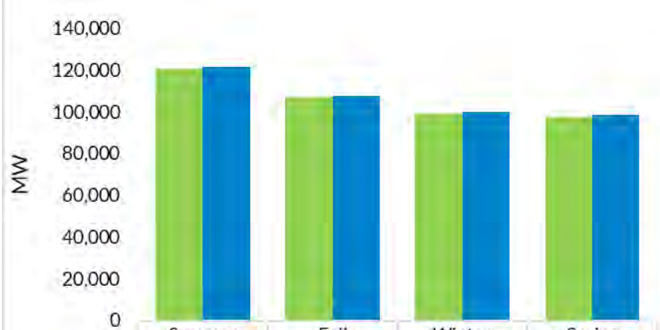


Coincident Peak Forecast

Year over year the Summer CPF (+0.7 GW), PRM (+1.6%) and PRMR (+3.2 GW) are higher.

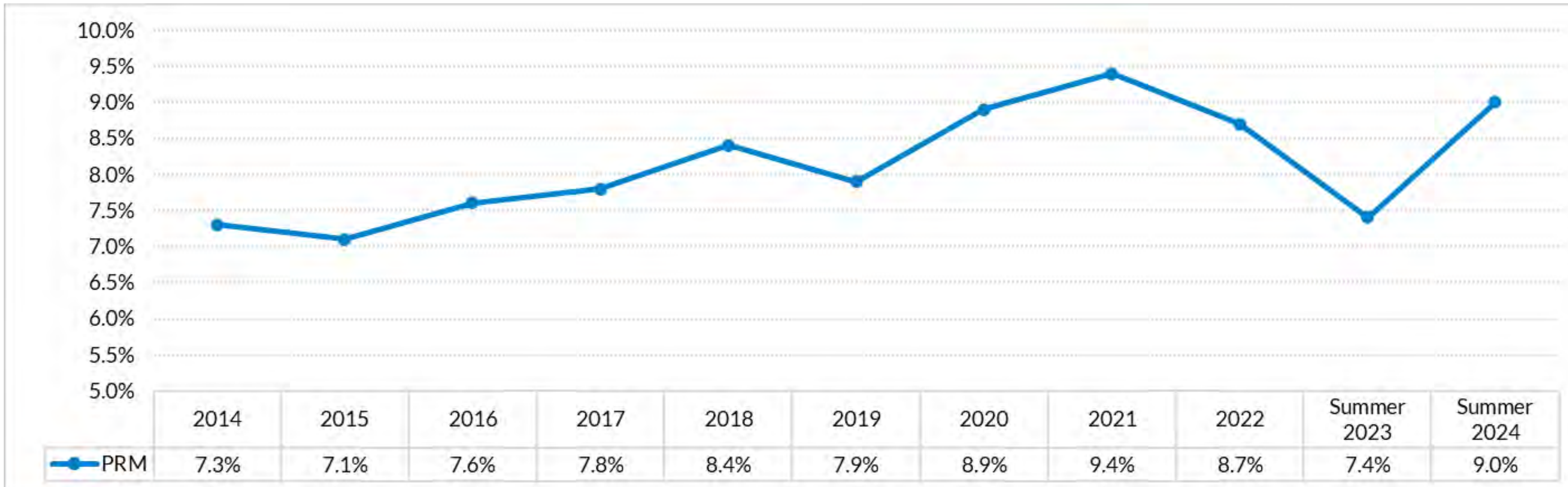


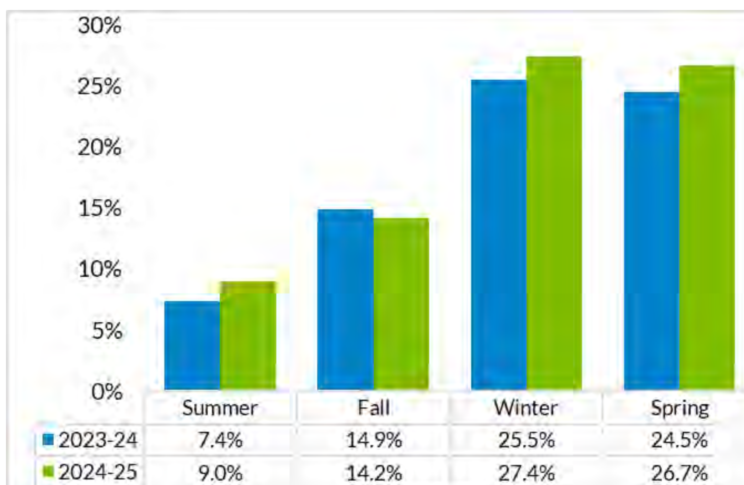
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Summer 2023	Summer 2024
Summer CPF	124,097.3	123,035.8	121,631.2	121,815.6	121,791.4	121,679.8	119,532.0	121,608.5	120,586.8	121,314.1



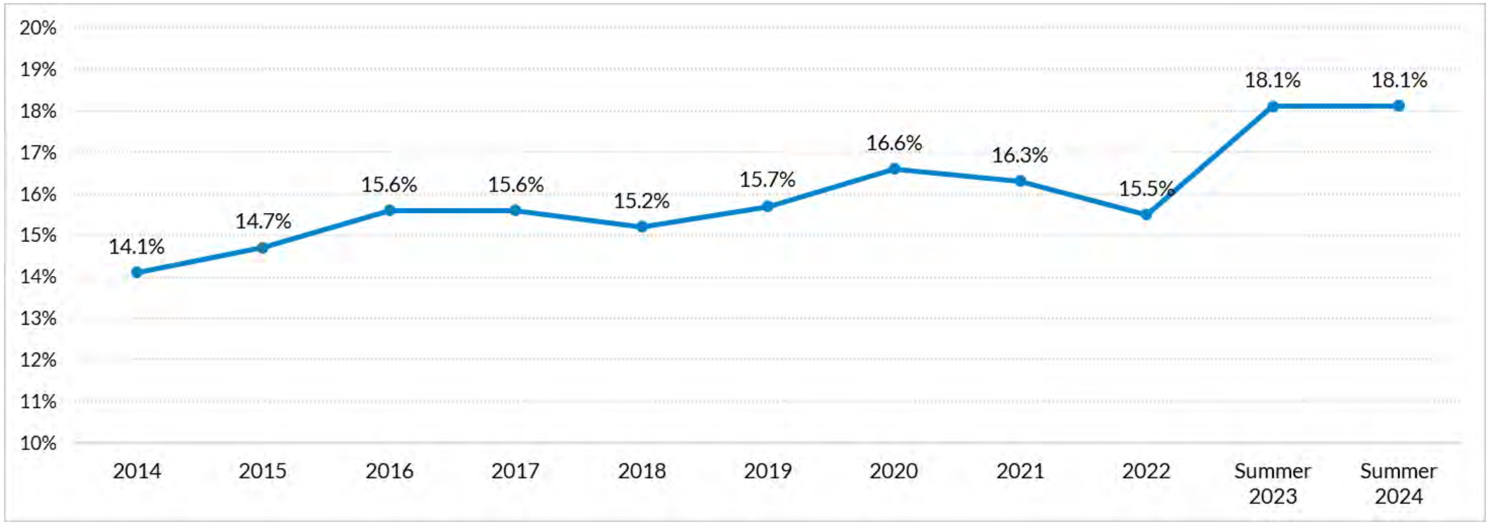
	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring
2023-24	120,586.8	106,973.8	99,188.0	97,537.6
2024-25	121,314.1	107,701.4	100,114.6	98,697.8

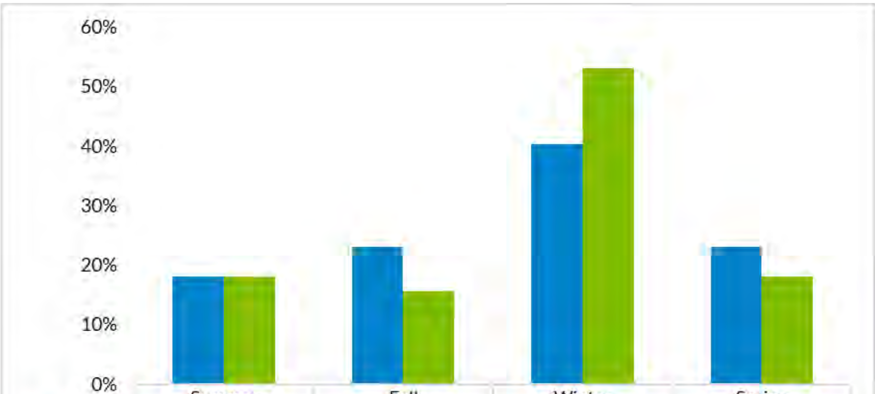
Planning Reserve Margin (%)





Wind Effective Load Carrying Capacity (%)



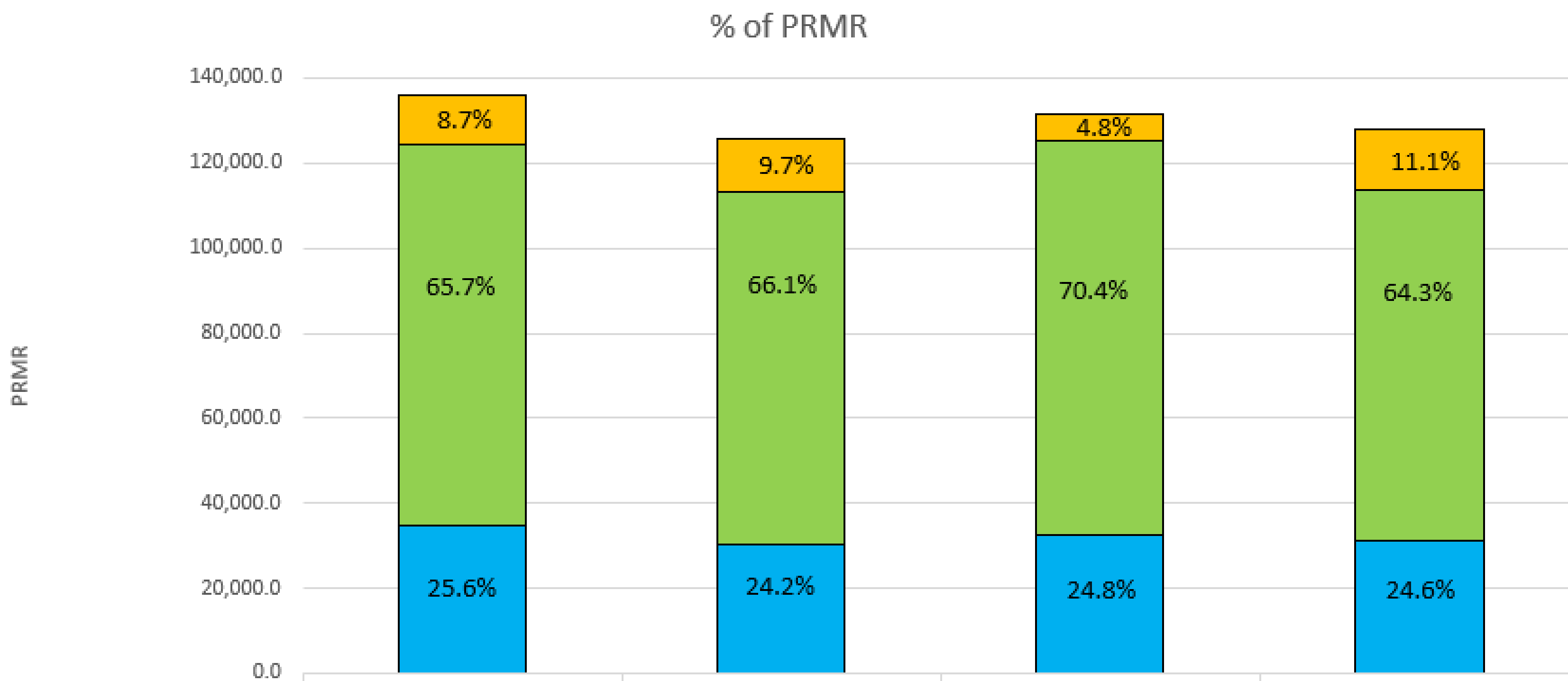


	Summer	Fall	Winter	Spring
2023-24	18.1%	23.1%	40.3%	23.0%
2024-25	18.1%	15.6%	53.1%	18.0%

- No change to wind or solar accreditation methodology from previous years.
- Methodology applied on a seasonal basis.
- Wind ELCC and new solar capacity is established in the LOLE Study
- New solar
  - summer, fall, spring 50%
  - winter 5%

ELCC: Effective Load Carrying Capability LOLE: Loss of Load Expectation

2024-2025 Seasonal Resource Adequacy Requirements are fulfilled similarly across all four seasons

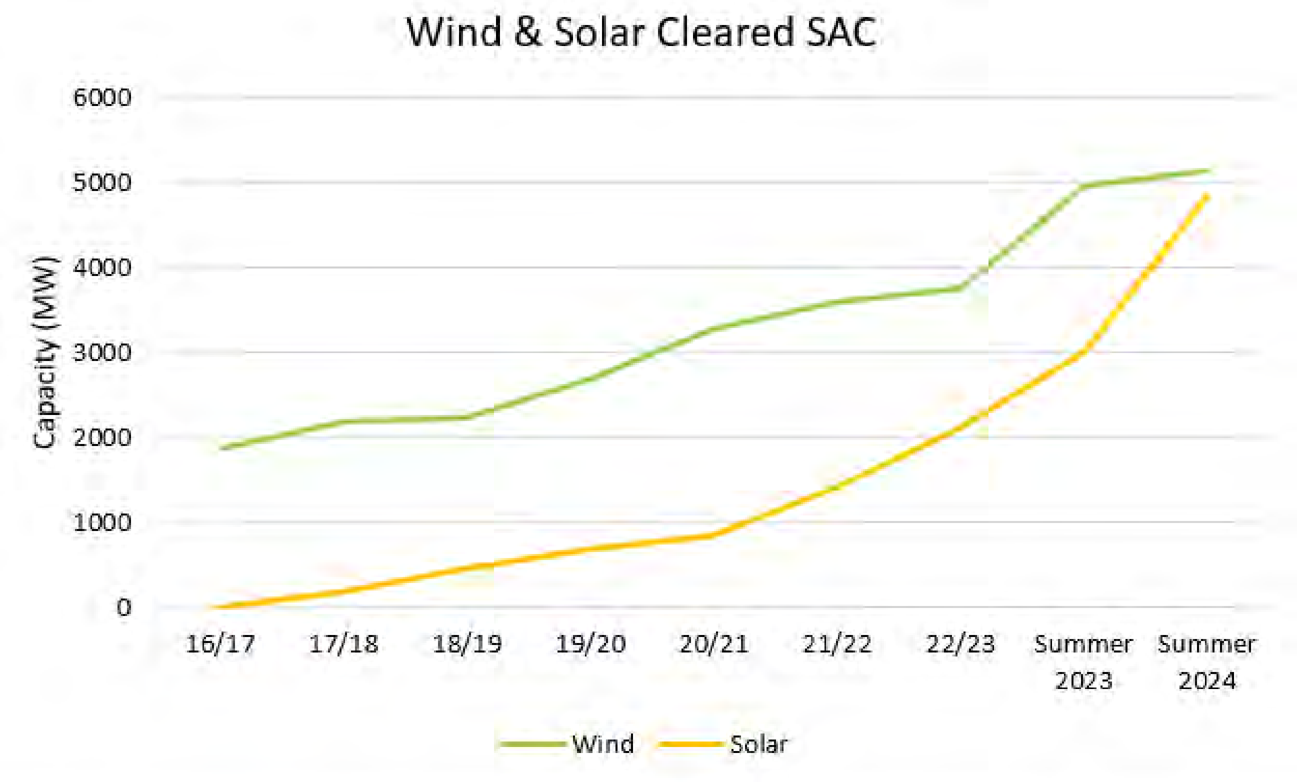


	Summer 2024	Fall 2024	Winter 2024-25	Spring 2025
Cleared Non-Self Scheduled	11,800.8	12,184.1	6,323.9	14,181.5
Self Scheduled	89,408.1	83,023.4	92,459.0	82,219.3
FRAP	34,855.5	30,343.9	32,593.9	31,389.8

PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement

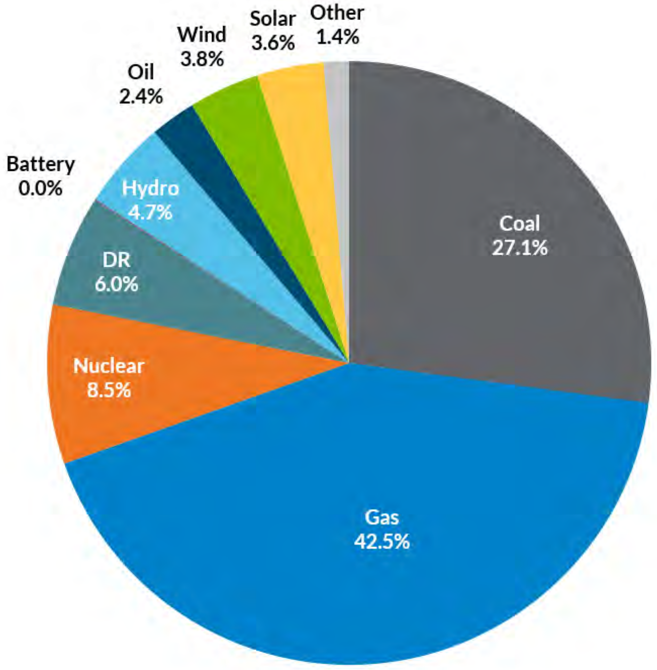
Although conventional generation still comprises most of the capacity, wind and solar continue to grow

- 4.9 GW of solar cleared this year's auction, an increase of 61% from Planning Year 2023-24 (3.0 GW)
- 5.2 GW of wind cleared this year, an increase of 4% compared to last year (5.0 GW)



Winter PRMR is 4.7 GW (3.4%) lower than the summer. There were less thermal, hydro and solar resources and significantly more wind to meet PRMR in the Winter versus the Summer

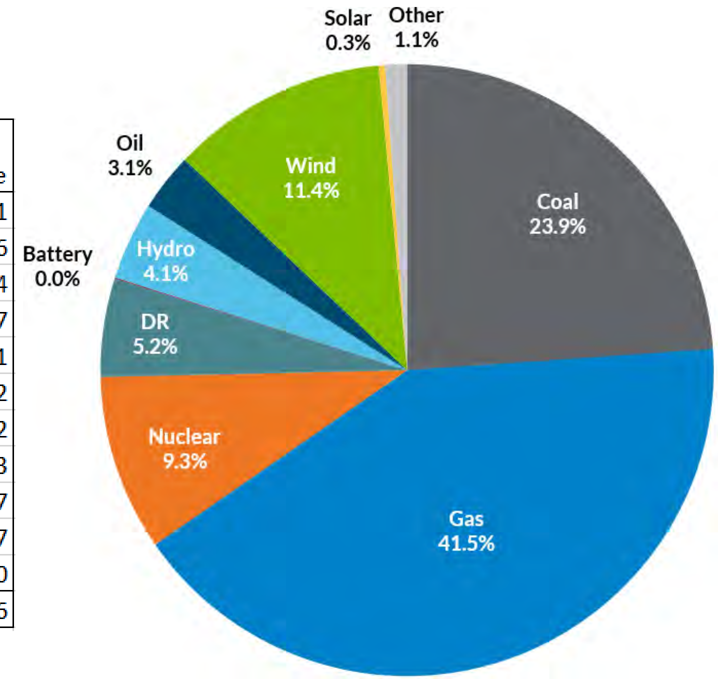
Summer 2024



MISO-wide

Cleared ZRC	Summer 2024	Winter 2024-25	Difference
Coal	36,894.8	31,391.7	5,503.1
Gas	57,799.3	54,460.7	3,338.6
Nuclear	11,594.6	12,218.0	-623.4
DR	8,109.4	6,822.7	1,286.7
Battery	59.0	59.1	-0.1
EE	22.5	29.7	-7.2
Hydro	6,427.1	5,398.9	1,028.2
Oil	3,316.6	4,010.9	-694.3
Wind	5,150.0	15,034.7	-9,884.7
Solar	4,851.7	445.0	4,406.7
Misc	1,839.4	1,505.4	334.0
PRMR	136,064.4	131,376.8	4,687.6

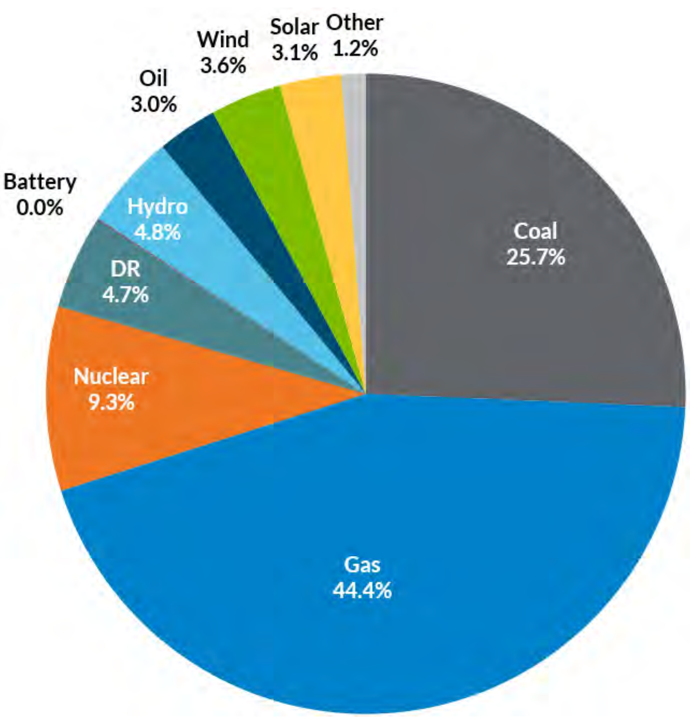
Winter 2024-25



PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement

Fall 2024 and Spring 2025 - Cleared ZRCs and PRMR

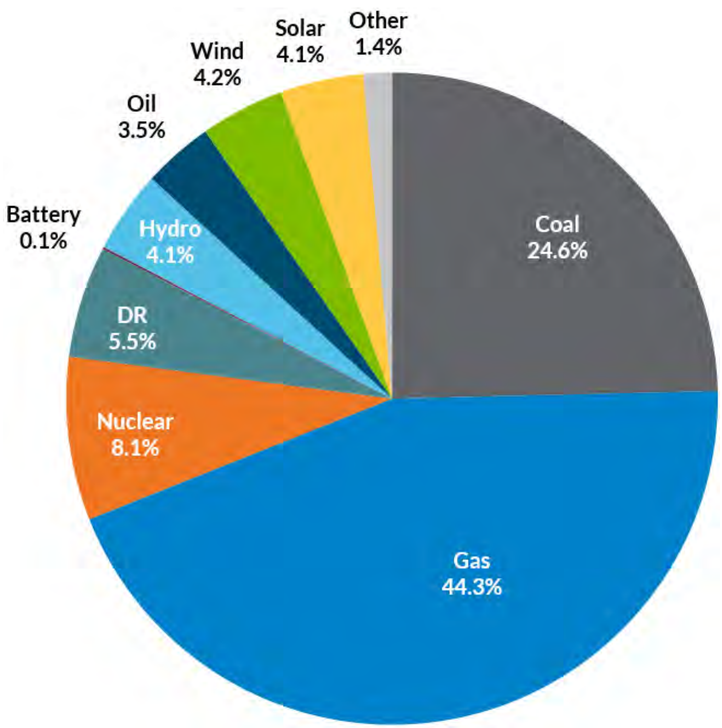
Fall 2024



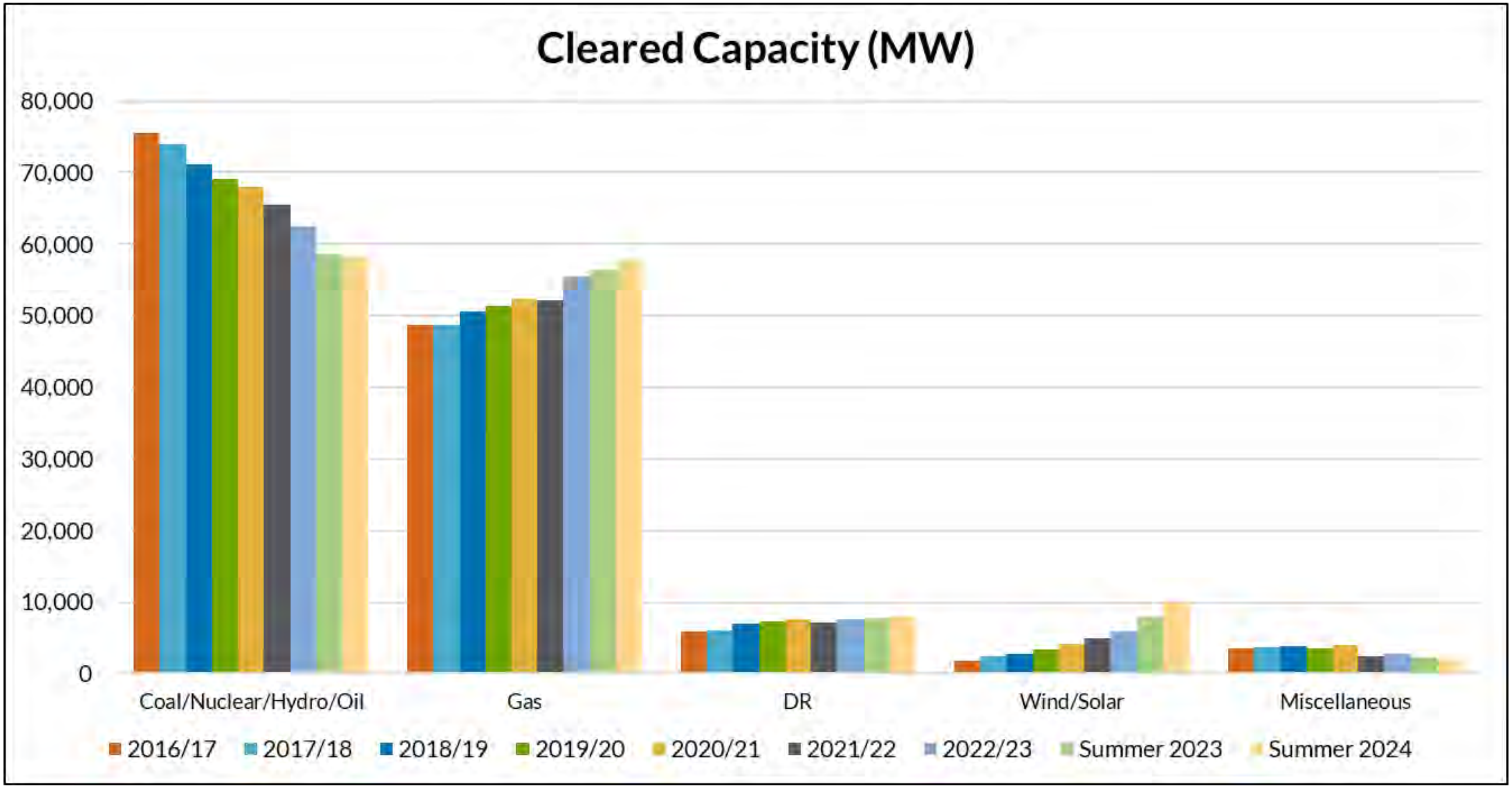
MISO-Wide

Cleared ZRC	Fall 2024	Spring 2025
Coal	32,221.7	31,469.1
Gas	55,793.3	56,667.0
Nuclear	11,682.3	10,338.7
DR	5,957.5	7,087.2
Battery	58.8	112.3
EE	22.5	25.0
Hydro	6,037.8	5,215.6
Oil	3,819.2	4,464.0
Wind	4,521.8	5,322.7
Solar	3,894.4	5,282.1
Misc	1,542.1	1,807.0
PRMR	125,551.4	127,790.6

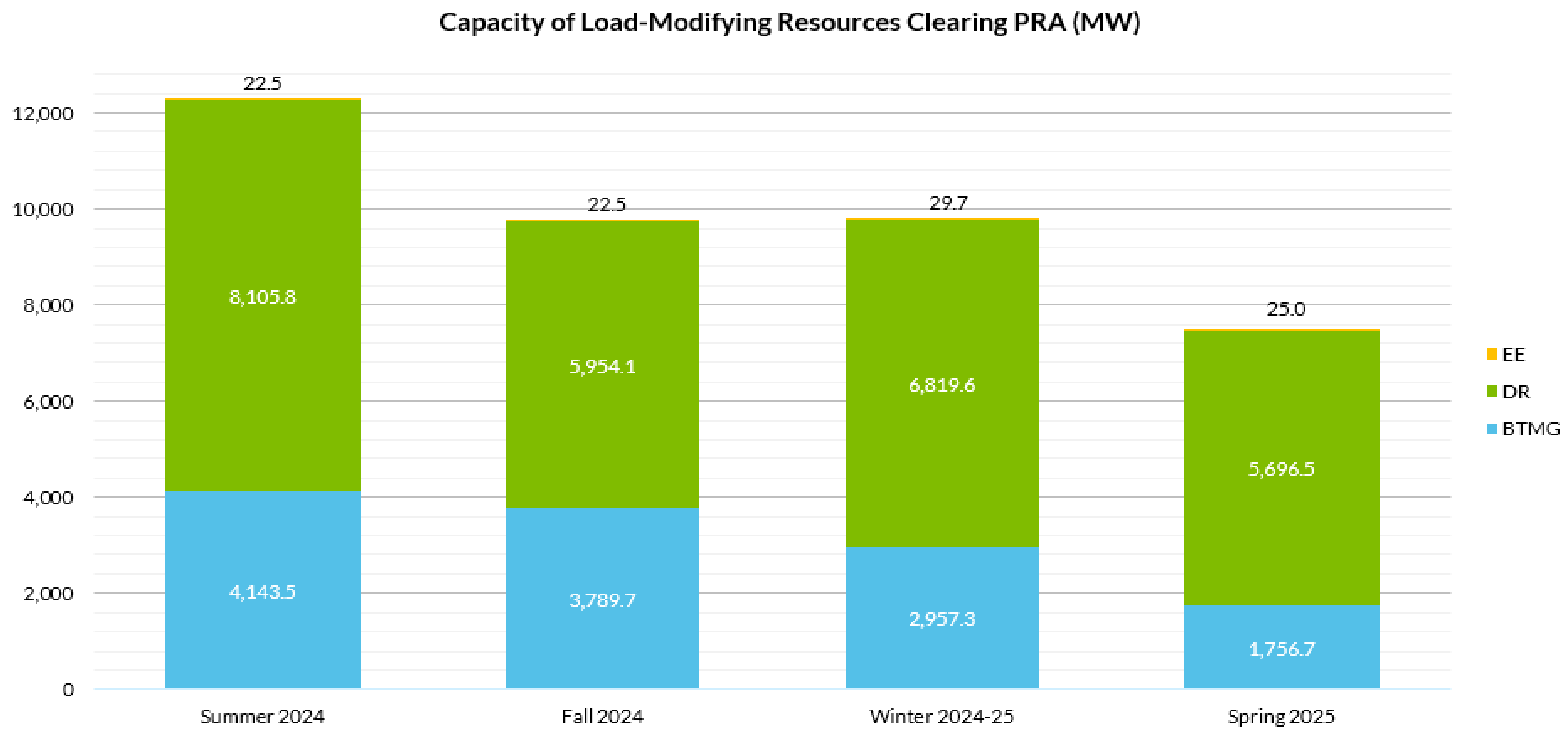
Spring 2025



The planning resource mix shows the continuation of a multi-year trend towards less coal/nuclear/hydro/oil and increased gas and non-conventional resources

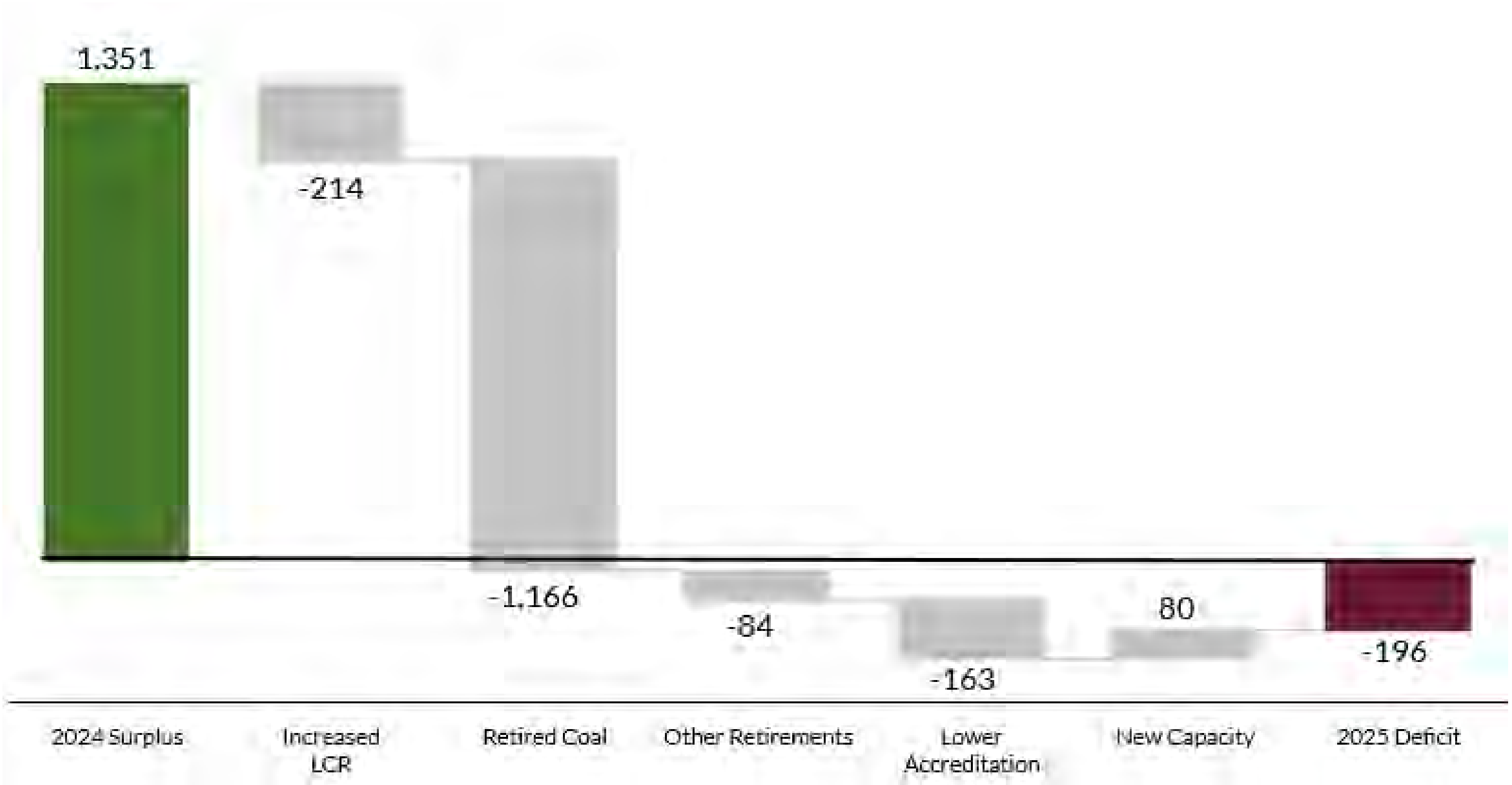


2024-2025 Seasonally Cleared Load Modifying Resources Comparison



A combination of higher Local Clearing Requirement and reduced capacity contributed to Zone 5 deficiency in the spring

Zone 5 Spring 2025 Capacity Changes Year-Over-Year



PO: Planned Outage

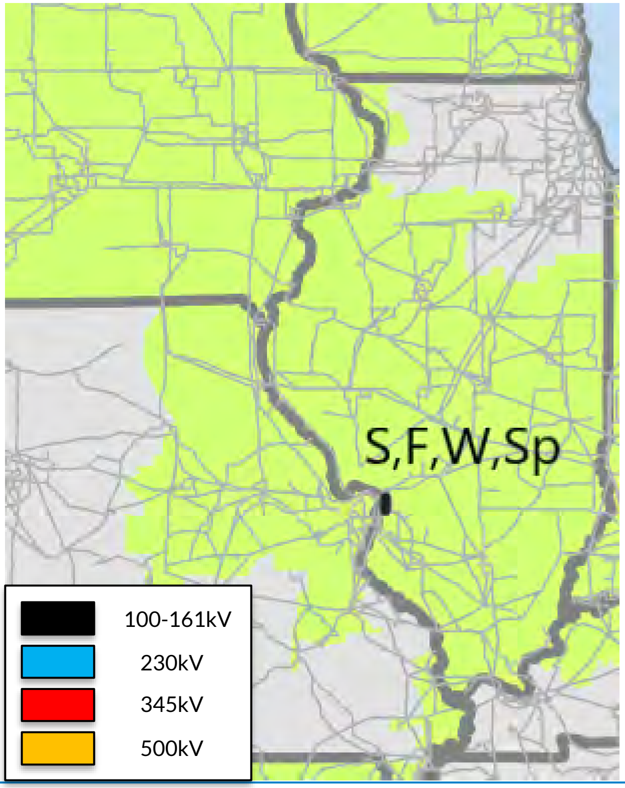
Zone 5 Local Clearing Requirement

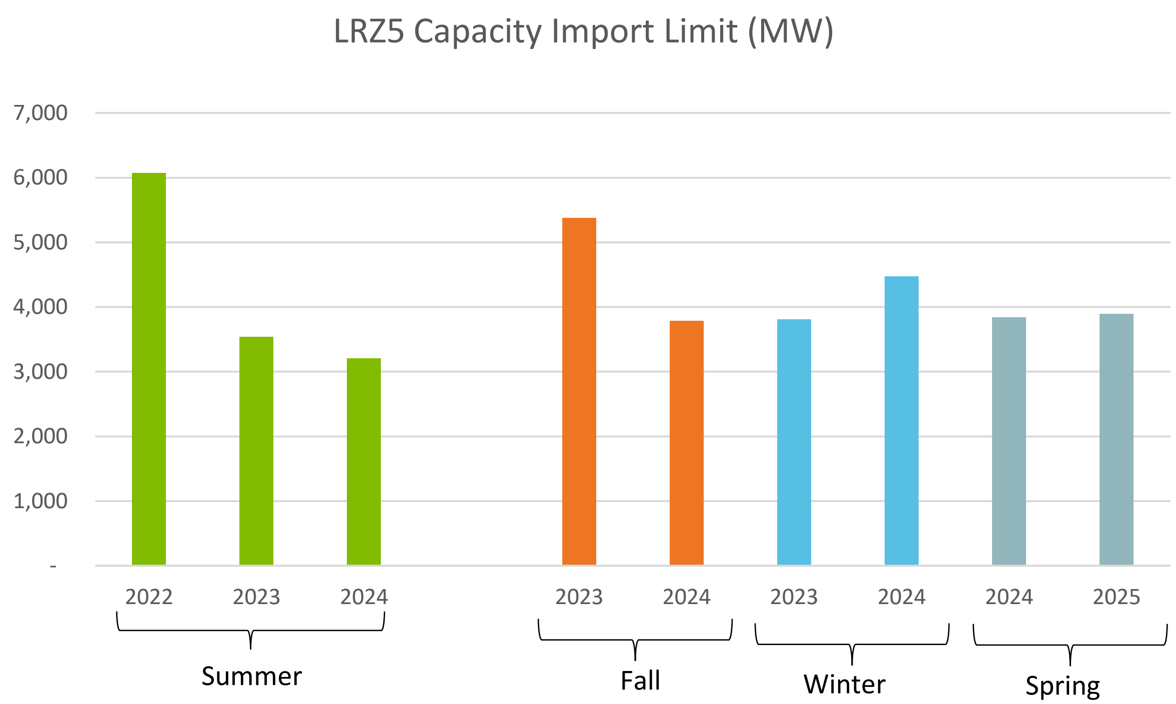
		Summer 2024	Summer 2023	Difference MW	Difference %	Fall 2024	Fall 2023	Difference MW	Difference %
(A)	Zonal Coincident Peak Forecast (ZCPF)	7,532.3	7,450.3			6,911.9	6,591.9		
(B)	Transmission Loss (TL) for ZCPF (MW)	147.9	130.7			168.2	115.2		
(C)=(A)+(B)	LRZ Peak Demand	7,680.2	7,581.0	99.2	1.3%	7,080.1	6,707.1	373.0	5.6%
(D)	LRR UCAP/LRZ Peak Demand from LOLE	1.331	1.333			1.441	1.452		
(E)=(C)*(D)	Local Reliability Requirement (LRR)	10,222.3	10,105.5	116.9	1.2%	10,202.4	9,738.7	463.7	4.8%
(F)	Zonal Import Ability (ZIA)	3,208.0	3,576.0	(368.0)	-10.3%	3,786.0	5,380.0	(1,594.0)	-29.6%
(G)	Controllable Exports	0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0		
(H)=(E)-(F)-(G)	Local Clearing Requirement (LCR)	7,014.3	6,529.5	484.9	7.4%	6,416.4	4,358.7	2,057.7	47.2%

		Winter 2024-25	Winter 2023-24	Difference MW	Difference %	Spring 2025	Spring 2024	Difference MW	Difference %
(A)	Zonal Coincident Peak Forecast (ZCPF)	6,397.0	6,483.2			6,023.0	5,921.4		
(B)	Transmission Loss (TL) for ZCPF (MW)	247.8	188.3			117.6	109.8		
(C)=(A)+(B)	LRZ Peak Demand	6,644.8	6,671.5	(26.7)	-0.4%	6,140.6	6,031.2	109.4	1.8%
(D)	LRR UCAP/LRZ Peak Demand from LOLE	1.285	1.474			1.618	1.610		
(E)=(C)*(D)	Local Reliability Requirement (LRR)	8,538.6	9,833.8	(1,295.2)	-13.2%	9,935.5	9,710.2	225.3	2.3%
(F)	Zonal Import Ability (ZIA)	4,477.0	3,811.0	666.0	17.5%	3,892.0	3,881.0	11.0	0.3%
(G)	Controllable Exports	0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0		
(H)=(E)-(F)-(G)	Local Clearing Requirement (LCR)	4,061.6	6,022.8	(1,961.2)	-32.6%	6,043.5	5,829.2	214.3	3.7%

Capacity Import Limits
Zone 5: Missouri

LRZ5	Monitored Element	Monitored Element Rating	Contingency	CIL
Summer 2024	Moro - Miles 138 kV	305 MVA	Roxford - Moro 345 kV	3208
Fall 2024	Moro - Miles 138 kV	305 MVA	Roxford - Moro 345 kV	3786
Winter 2024/25	Moro - Miles 138 kV	329 MVA	Roxford - Moro 345 kV	4477
Spring 2025	Moro - Miles 138 kV	305 MVA	Roxford - Moro 345 kV	3892





From 10/17/23 LOLEWG: Item 04 PY 2024-25 Final CIL-CEL Results Slide 11

Visit MISO's Help Center
for more information
https://help.misoenergy.org/

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator (MISO)	)))))	Order No. 202-26-22

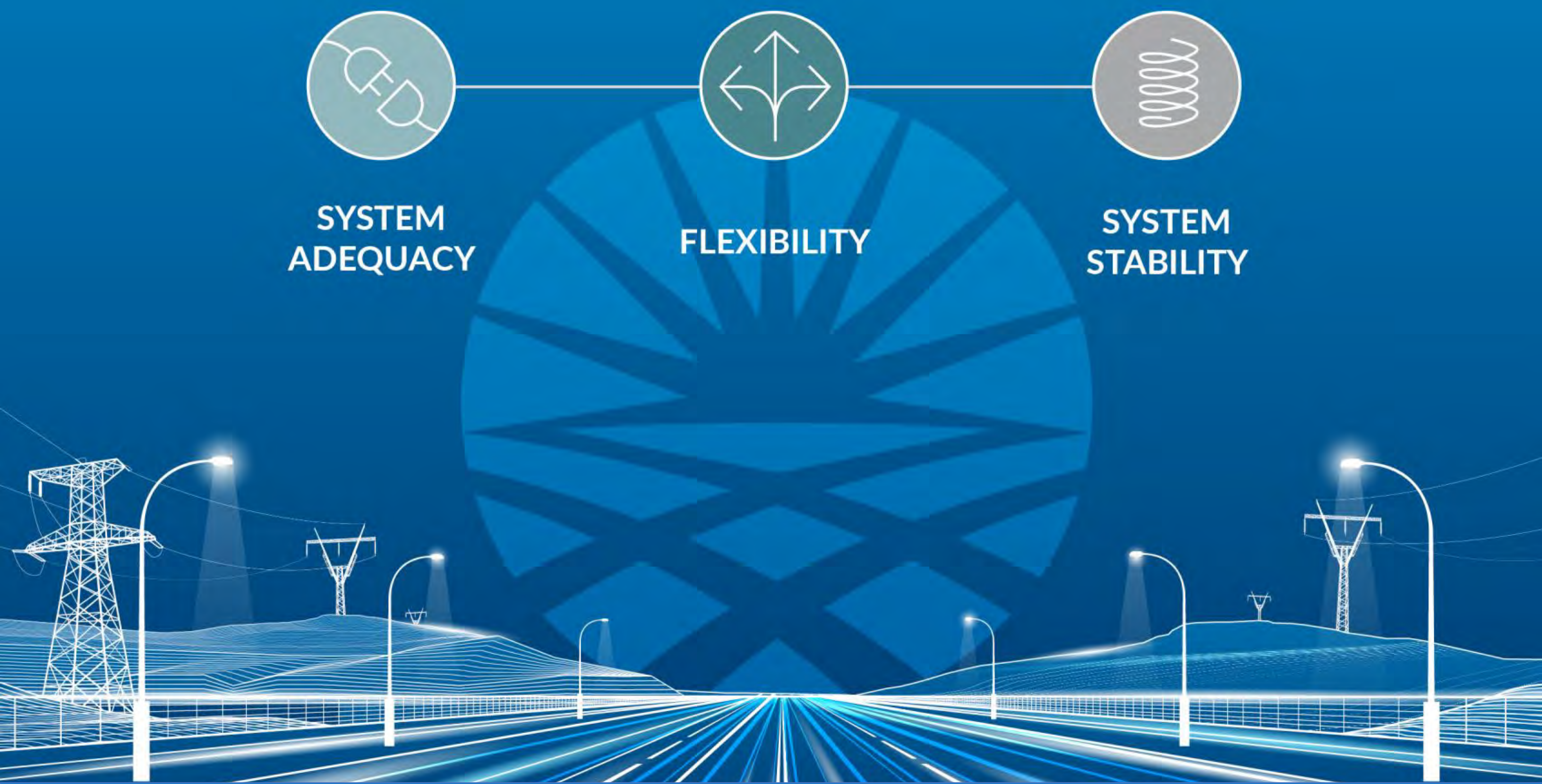
Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 85

MISO Attributes Roadmap

Attributes Roadmap

A RELIABILITY IMPERATIVE REPORT



DECEMBER 2023

Highlights

- The evolving energy landscape requires MISO and the industry to understand the increasing complexity of the transitioning system and proactively adapt to increasing risk and changing system conditions

---

- MISO's 2023 analysis highlights the need for market reforms and new requirements to ensure the sufficiency of three priority attributes where near-term risk is most acute: system adequacy, flexibility, and system stability

---

- The *Attribute Roadmap* recommends advancing a combination of current and new proposals as well as providing ongoing attributes visibility through regular reporting

Table of Contents

Version Number	Purpose / Change	Date
1.0	Initial posting.	December 2023
1.1	Updated with hyperlinks between the *Technical Appendix* and the *Attributes Roadmap* and correction of minor typos per stakeholder feedback.	June 2024

Executive Summary

INTRODUCTION

The *Attributes Roadmap* presents insights and solutions following an in-depth look at the challenges of operating a reliable bulk electric system in a rapidly transforming energy landscape. The generation resource mix is diversifying; the surety of the fuel supply is declining; extreme weather is increasing in intensity and duration; and industrial load growth and electrification trends are poised to disrupt traditional load patterns. These factors create complex challenges for MISO and stakeholders and a shared imperative to urgently act to avoid a looming shortage of necessary system reliability attributes and ensure electricity is delivered every hour of every day to the 45 million people in the MISO region.

No single resource provides every needed system attribute. The needs of the system have always been met by a fleet of diverse resources operated in a manner that most efficiently meets the system needs. Preparing for the energy transition requires an improved understanding of the reliability attributes of the bulk electric system and the advancement of urgent market reforms and requirements to meet the changing system needs.

In 2023, MISO designed and completed a foundational analysis of the system reliability attributes. The analysis focused on three priority attributes where risk to the MISO system is most acute**: system adequacy, flexibility, system stability**, and their near-term risk factors (Figure 1). MISO developed recommended approaches and solutions based on input from various expert sources, including MISO's internal subject matter experts and past analyses, MISO stakeholders, external industry research, and leading industry experts.

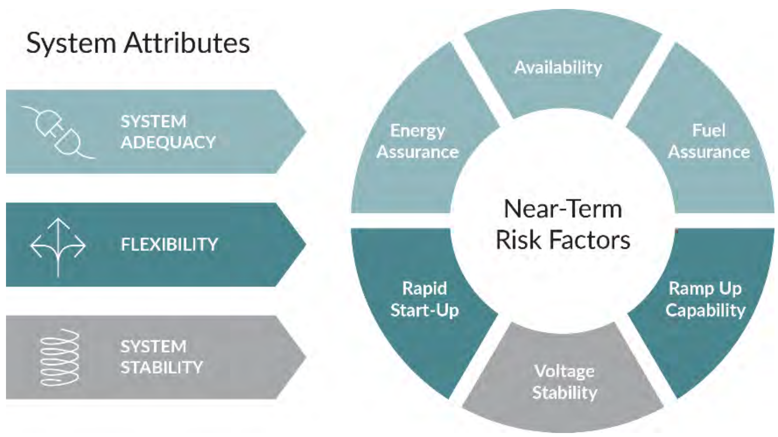


Figure 1: Three priority system reliability attributes and their near-term risk factor focus areas

INSIGHTS AND SOLUTIONS

To meet the rapidly evolving needs of the bulk electric system, urgent action is needed to advance a targeted portfolio of market reforms and system requirements, and to provide ongoing attributes visibility through regular reporting. In summary:

SYSTEM ADEQUACY refers to the ability to meet electric load requirements during periods of high risk. MISO focused on the near-term risk factors of availability, energy assurance, and fuel assurance.

- Approach: Best addressed in the planning horizon and served through capacity requirements, capacity accreditation (valuation), and market solutions within the seasonal resource adequacy construct where a diverse range of generation resources can contribute to meeting demand and reserve requirements. Additionally, evolved coordination is needed between MISO's resource adequacy assessments and MISO state and member planning processes.

- Recommendations: MISO recommends a continued focus on one market clearing product (capacity), and further modernizing the resource adequacy construct to address emerging attribute-related risk factors through improved risk modeling, capacity accreditation, and capacity market qualification requirements. Additionally, MISO recommends providing visibility into future regional system adequacy needs and capabilities through improved forecasting and reporting.

FLEXIBILITY is the extent to which a power system can adjust electric production or consumption in response to changing system conditions. MISO focused on the near-term risk factors of rapid start-up and ramp-up capability.

- Approach: Best addressed in the operating timeframe and served through market solutions where resources can compete to meet the increasingly variable and uncertain real-time operational needs of the system.
- Recommendation: MISO recommends advancing two strategic objectives to address this attribute: (1) focus market signals on emerging flexibility needs through expanded and new ancillary service products, and (2) expand the fleet of qualifying resources able to provide flexibility by enhancing market systems and reforming resource participation models to enable emerging technologies to fully participate.

SYSTEM STABILITY is the ability to remain in a state of operating equilibrium under normal operating conditions and to also recover from disturbances. MISO focused on the nearest-term risk factor of voltage stability.

- Approach: Best addressed initially through requirements and technology standards and a multistep approach to require capabilities from resources to support grid stability.
- Recommendation: MISO recommends requirements for inverter-based resource controls as part of the resource interconnection process and incentives for critical reliability capabilities as needed.

The *Attributes Roadmap* includes current and new proposals to ensure the sufficiency of the priority system reliability attributes with approximate project relationship and timing (Figure 2). The report discusses each of these recommendations in detail as well as the analysis and research that supports the recommendations.

NEXT STEPS

The attributes insights and solutions will further inform the region's Reliability Imperative priorities. MISO's next step will be to integrate the recommendations into its processes with stakeholder engagement throughout. In addition, MISO will continue to monitor the efficacy of planned and implemented solutions, study additional system attributes, and consider solutions beyond this recommendation.

Timely collaboration is needed between MISO, its stakeholders, and the broader industry to continue this mission-critical work and ensure the region is prepared to reliably navigate the energy transition.

Find the latest project status on MISO's Dashboard for "Identification of Sufficient Reliability Attributes RASC – 2022-1." Ongoing system attributes work will be coordinated through the MISO Stakeholder Resource Adequacy Subcommittee.

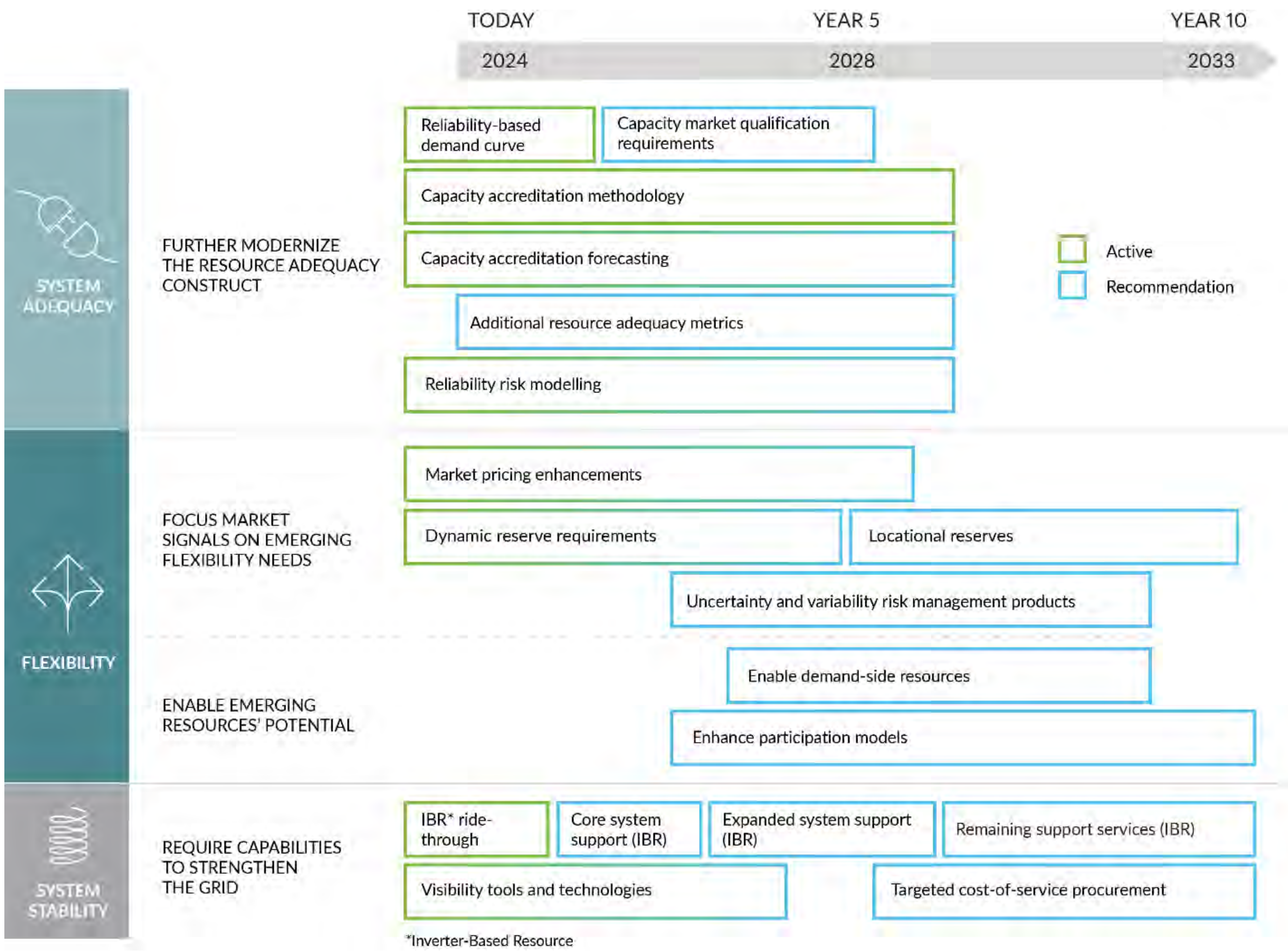


Figure 2: Hypothesis for attributes solution roadmap with approximate timing for projects currently underway (active) and proposed future projects (recommendation). The *Attributes Roadmap* discusses each recommendation in detail as well as the analysis and supporting research.

Project Introduction and Approach

System reliability attributes are characteristics of the bulk electric system. A wide range of attributes is needed to ensure reliability and support the region's affordability and sustainability objectives. Importantly, no single generating resource provides every needed system attribute.[1] The foundational needs of the system have always been met by a fleet of diverse resources operated in a manner that most efficiently meets system needs.

As the system transforms, strategic assessments by MISO and other industry experts conclude that system reliability attributes will need to be increasingly studied, measured, incentivized, and required for the bulk electric system to maintain its expected levels of reliability.

MAJOR DRIVERS OF CHANGE INTRODUCE NEW AND SHIFTING SYSTEM RISK

Major industry trends are simultaneously changing the conditions of the system, for example:

- New generation and load resources coming online often do not have the same characteristics as the resources they are replacing, introducing the potential risk that the needs of the system will not be met by the transitioning fleet.
- Increased impacts from severe weather creates major challenges in managing transmission congestion, high rates of correlated forced outages, and extended periods of high demand.
- Demand for electricity is increasing to meet new needs (e.g., the information economy, efforts to rebuild domestic supply changes, and electrification) and disrupting traditional load patterns.

See MISO's *Response to the Reliability Imperative* for a more detailed analysis of trends and drivers of change in the MISO region.

PAST STUDIES INFORM PRIORITIZATION AND APPROACH

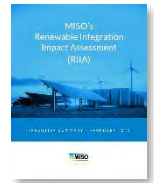
The attributes project was informed by previous MISO studies assessing the region's changing risk profile and exploring the reliability impact of the major drivers. This work includes:

Markets of the Future: Illustrated how and when MISO's existing market structures will need to evolve to accommodate the profound changes that are occurring in the energy sector. The needs were presented in four broad categories: (1) Uncertainty and Variability; (2) Resource Models and Capabilities; (3) Location; and (4) Coordination. This report helped establish the foundation for the attributes work.

MISO Futures: Utilized a range of economic, policy, and technological inputs to develop three future scenarios that "bookend" what the region's resource mix might look like in 20 years. The attributes team used the recently refreshed Future 2A forecasted resource portfolios to perform the forward looking five-year and 10-year analysis.

[1] EPRI, Energy Supply Reference Card, 2023 Version.

[Renewable Integration Impact Assessment (RIIA):](#) Assessed the impacts of integrating increasingly higher levels of renewables into the MISO system. This assessment steered the attributes project in many ways, including the key finding that voltage stability and inverter-based converter stability are among the first system stability related challenges the MISO system will likely face.



[Regional Resource Assessment (RRA):](#) Recurring study based on the plans and goals that MISO members have publicly announced for their generation resources. This year's attributes analysis built upon the flexibility assessments of net load variability and uncertainty changes originally presented within the RRA.

[The February (2021) Arctic Event:](#) Discussed lessons learned from Winter Storm Uri, which affected the MISO region and other parts of the country in February 2021. MISO and its members took emergency actions during the event to prevent more widespread grid failures. The attributes work used Uri as a case study.

EXPLORATION OF THE SOLUTIONS LANDSCAPE

MISO began the process of developing possible solutions to the major questions regarding system adequacy, flexibility, and system stability by soliciting input from expert sources (Figure 3). From these queries, MISO filtered more than 100 possible solutions to the problems proposed.

Many solution options came from MISO's internal experts and past reports. Stakeholder discussions offered ideas, including recommendations for MISO's Independent Market Monitor (IMM). The team reviewed relevant industry research and literature, including work led by the Energy System Integration Group, NERC's Energy Reliability Assessment Task Force, and the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI). Additionally, MISO reviewed the actions and published analysis of other grid operators, including PJM and ERCOT, the Australian Energy Market Operator, and UK's National Grid Electricity System Operator.

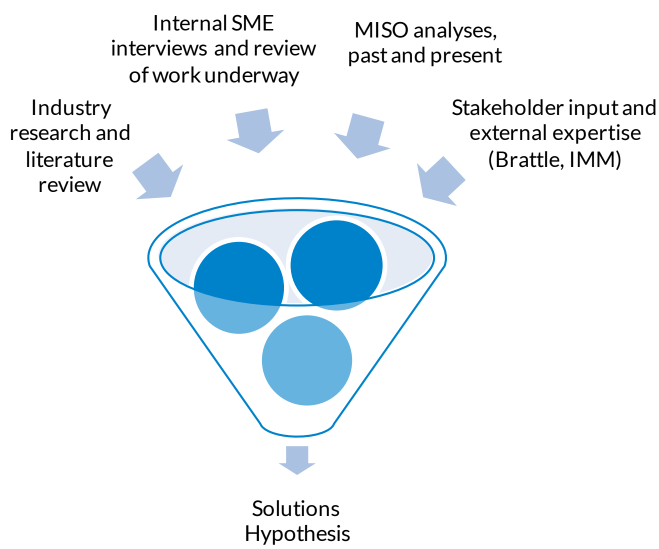


Figure 3: Sources of solutions considered

Solutions exploration and focus was done in consultation with The Brattle Group. MISO engaged Brattle on strategy and risk approaches, evaluation of the solutions for impact and efficiency, and industry expertise on solution implementation outcomes in other regions. Brattle presented its recommendation to the Resource Adequacy Subcommittee (RASC) in October 2023.[2]

[2] Brattle, "[MISO Reliability Attributes Solution Space](#)," presented to MISO's Resource Adequacy Subcommittee (RASC), October 4, 2023.

CRITERIA FOR EVALUATING CANDIDATE SOLUTIONS

Solutions were narrowed based on the following evaluation criteria:

TECHNICAL CRITERIA

- ✔ Helps **attract/retain** sufficient resources to provide the target reliability attribute
- ✔ **Operationally utilizes** the resource to provide the attribute

ECONOMIC CRITERIA

- ✔ Promotes **economically efficient investment**
- ✔ Promotes **economic efficient operations and performance**

PROCESS CRITERIA

- ✔ Provides **transparency** and predictability, without excessive complexity
- ✔ Has acceptable **implementation cost and time**

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

- ✔ **Resource neutrality**
- ✔ Informs **long-term planning** for states and members
- ✔ **Adaptability** to change in policies and market conditions
- ✔ **Compatibility** with existing processes, markets, and policies

MISO applied the quantitative criteria against the initial list of solutions. With the shorter list of solution candidates, quantitative analysis was completed wherever practical to test the working hypotheses.

FOUNDATIONAL ANALYSIS AND SOLUTIONS

This report is divided into three sections, one for each priority attribute: system adequacy, flexibility, and system stability. Each section begins with a definition of the attribute and problem statement, followed by a high-level recap of the foundational analysis and key insights, as presented in the September 2023 and October 2023 attributes workshops. Following that is a directional recommendation of how to approach possible solutions, including what MISO recommends *not* to do. Lastly, each section contains details of the proposed roadmap of solutions, including related work underway at MISO.

MISO conducted foundational analysis for each priority system attribute to guide the solution selection and prioritization. The analysis relied on existing and vetted datasets, methods, and software, which were augmented to meet the specific needs of the study. Generally, the analysis compared a representation of today's system (e.g., planning year 22-23) to forecasted out-year system conditions derived from MISO's Future 2A expansion.[3]

[3] Futures portfolio are based on Scenario 2A in MISO, *MISO Futures Report Series 1A*, November 2023.

System Adequacy

NERC defines adequacy as the "ability of the electric system to supply the aggregate electrical demand and energy requirements of the end-use customers at all times, taking into account scheduled and reasonably expected unscheduled outages of system elements."[4] MISO's attributes team further framed the system adequacy attribute as the ability of a resource portfolio to meet capacity and energy demand for a wide range of system conditions, with the expectation that unserved demand does not exceed a predetermined criteria.

MISO focused the 2023 system adequacy analysis on the risk factors expected to be most acute in the near term: availability, energy assurance, and fuel assurance (Figure 4). Availability is the consistent and predictable ability to call on capacity at the time of need. Energy assurance is the ability of the system to adequately manage and deliver energy supply on a 24 hour, seven days a week basis, especially in the presence of variable-energy or energy-limited resources. Fuel assurance is the ability for resources to access primary or backup fuel for electric power production at the time of need. These aspects of system adequacy are interrelated. For instance, extreme weather can drive widespread performance issues across all three risk factors.

Figure 4: System Adequacy near-term risk factor focus areas

RECENT AND PROPOSED RESOURCE ADEQUACY REFORMS ADDRESS THE FUNDAMENTALS

The modernization of MISO's resource adequacy construct is well-underway with recent and proposed changes to incorporate current industry best practices and address shifting risk. MISO's recently implemented seasonal Planning Resource Auction (PRA) better acknowledges seasonal risks and resource capabilities throughout the year. The current accreditation methodology, approved by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) in 2022, also aligns the accreditation of thermal resources with their availability in the recent highest risk periods.

The proposed next step for resource adequacy reform is to credit all resources using a combination of the Direct Loss of Load (DLOL) method[5] at the class level and the previously defined Resource Adequacy hours[6] at the unit level. Load modifying resources (LMR) and other emergency resources are currently excluded from the proposed accreditation changes (DLOL method), due to their status as emergency only. MISO is working on a parallel initiative for these resources.

When MISO implements these proposed reforms, the fundamental components will be in place to address the energy transition. MISO recommends improvements to the underlying model to fully capture attribute risk.

---

[4] NERC, *Glossary of Terms Used in NERC Reliability Standards*, March 2023.

[5] DLOL is an accreditation methodology that examines the contribution of a resource to the system during times of risk, represented by loss of load hours. MISO, *Resource Accreditation White Paper* , November 2023.

[6] FERC. Docket No. ER22-495-002, February 16, 2023.

SYSTEM ADEQUACY REQUIRES EXTENDING LOSS OF LOAD EXPECTATION MODELING

Today, MISO's Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE)[7] modeling incorporates an optimized planned outage schedule and randomly drawn forced outages based on historical unit-level outage data. Additionally, an extreme cold weather outage adder is modeled, which approximates weather-dependent outages using zone-specific, fixed outage profiles based on historical outage data during extreme cold temperatures. As the system's fleet continues to evolve, it is necessary to better understand and quantify the impact on the system risk from weather-related drivers, such as outages related to fuel unavailability, mechanical failure, and a breakdown of gas/electric coordination. To increase visibility into the weather-dependent risk drivers, it is important to explore the impact of fuel and non-fuel related outages on the LOLE framework. It is also key to acknowledge the regional implications of transfer limits between different geographical locations as the resource mix becomes more diverse.

Resource Adequacy Terms:

- *"Loss of load Expectation"* (LOLE): Expected or average number of days during a given time period for which the available generation capacity is insufficient to serve demand
- *"Loss of load Hours"* (LOLH): Expected or average number of hours during a given time period where system demand will exceed the generating capacity
- *"Expected Unserved Energy"* (EUE): Amount of demand (measured in MWh) that the system will not meet during a given time period, averaged across a wide range of system conditions
- *"Conditional Value at Risk"* (CVaR): Expected unserved energy over the X% worst system conditions

The primary objective of the 2023 system adequacy attribute work was to develop a method for measuring emerging risk factors (availability, energy, and fuel assurance) and quantify their impact on system-wide accreditation and requirements. Two study cases were defined: (1) business-as-usual, and (2) enhanced risk assessment. The enhanced risk assessment case was designed to assess the impact of risk factors related to the delivery of energy during more constrained conditions (transfer limited). The enhanced risk assessment also extended the approach followed in the business-as-usual case for capturing weather-dependent outages, by modeling these as a function of the installed capacity. The two study cases were analyzed using three evolving resource portfolios: today, 2027, and 2032.[8]

The impacts of these risk factors were quantified by the resulting changes in accreditation and requirements between the two cases and across portfolios. The outcome of this assessment, which helped inform the solutions hypothesis, offers three key insights.

[7] IEEE reference for a comprehensive description of LOLE resource adequacy terms.

[8] Futures portfolio are based on Scenario 2A in MISO, *MISO Futures Report Series 1A*, November 2023.

INSIGHT: Accreditation aligns with the risk distribution, regardless of the underlying sources of risk modeled, and tracks the contribution of individual resources

The proposed accreditation method (DLOL) aligns availability and need in the planning horizon at the class level. As the generation fleet evolves, the timing, volume, duration, and frequency of loss of load events are expected to change (Figure 5).[9]

The bulk of the risk moves away from the summer gross peak load and distributes across other seasons (Figures 5 and 6). In 2027, the risk is expected to balance between the summer and fall seasons. In 2032, the risk concentrates in the winter, driven by electrification and weather-dependent capacity.

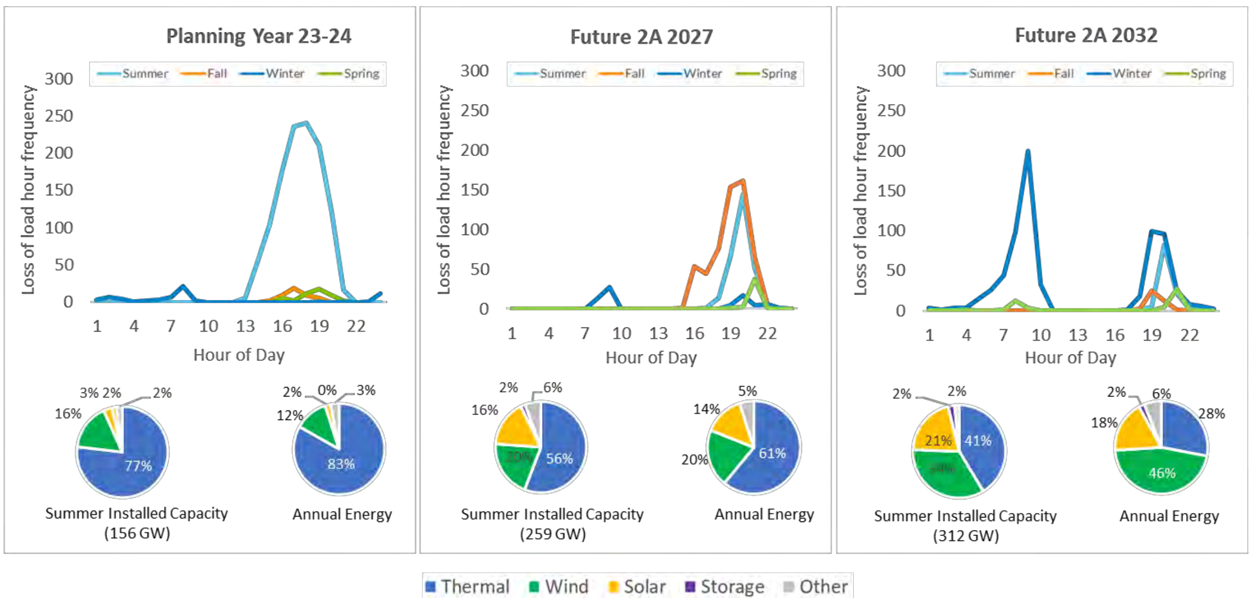


Figure 5: Evolution of risk distribution in future portfolios

These shifts in risk over time impact the accreditation of resources and system requirements, as both rely on the underlying LOLE model. Figure 6 illustrates the changes in summer accreditation and risk distribution from the business-as-usual LOLE simulations. The reduction in wind and solar accreditation in later years is driven by the shift in risk towards twilight hours. The slight increase in storage accreditation is due to the shorter duration and smaller magnitude events in the 2032 portfolio.

[9] A summary of all metrics is included in section A.4.1 of the Technical Appendix.

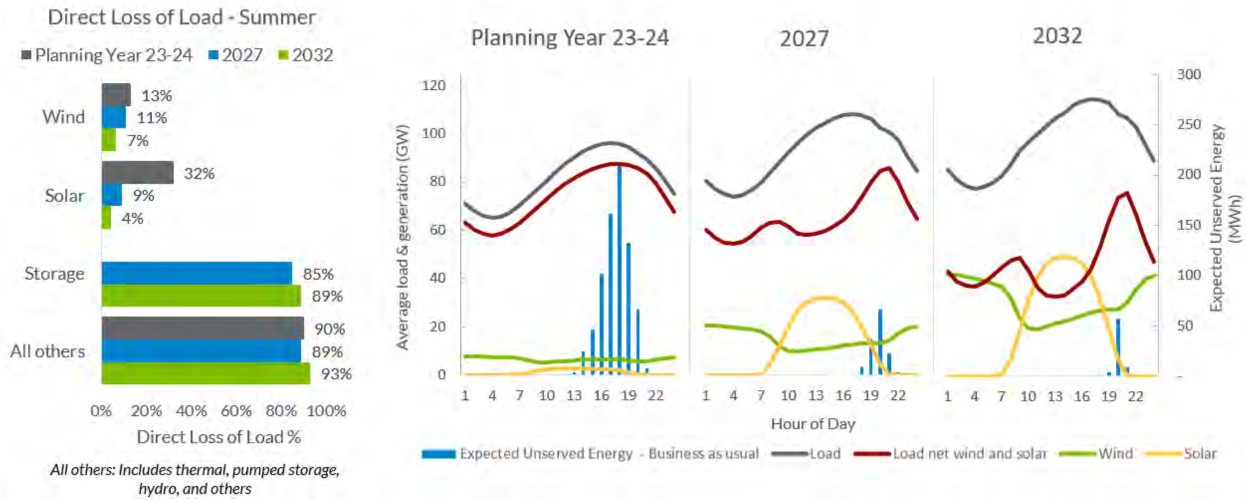


Figure 6: On the left, estimated summer season, class-level DLOL accreditation values for the three portfolios (today, 2027, and 2032) by fuel type. On the right, summer diurnal plots from the LOLE simulations showing average load, net load, and renewable generation for each hour.

Figure 7 shows the forward-looking accreditation results for the winter season. The changes in wind and solar accreditation are small, as the risk distribution in the winter season is concentrated in nighttime hours. The 2032 portfolio shows events that are longer in duration, more severe, and with a higher frequency (multiple events per day). This results in a lower accreditation for energy-limited storage resources[10], as their ability to mitigate risk is proportional to their state of charge at the beginning of the event and total energy available.

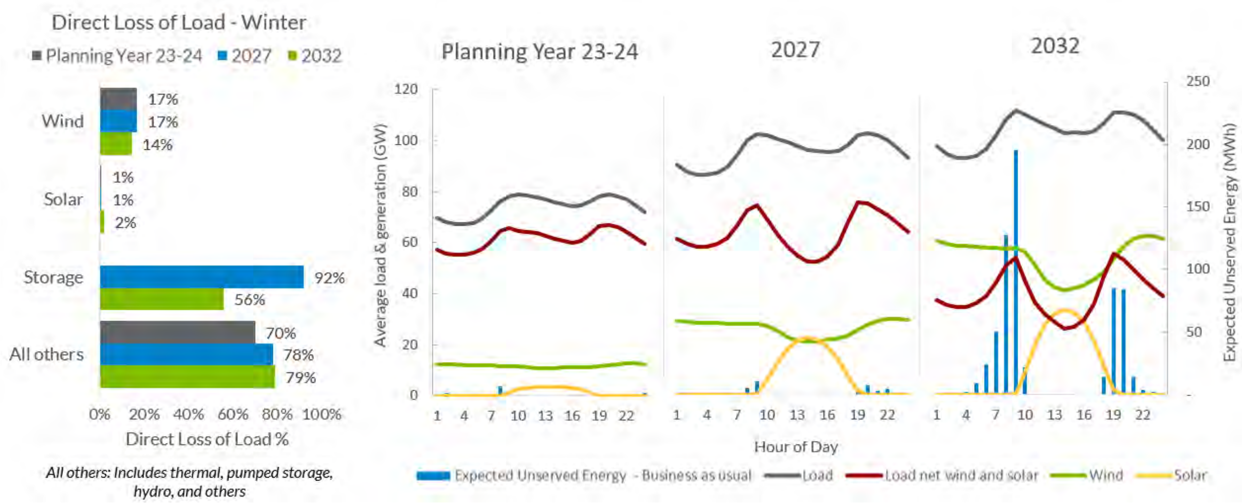


Figure 7: On the left, estimated winter season, class-level DLOL accreditation values for the three portfolios (today, 2027, and 2032) by fuel type. On the right, winter diurnal plots from the LOLE simulations showing average load, net load, and renewable generation for each hour.

[10] Modeled as 4-hour resources in this analysis.

Capturing these interactions and changes in risk patterns are key to the development of a robust accreditation methodology that will serve existing and future portfolios, and the analysis demonstrated that robustness. The full set of forward-looking accreditation results are included in section A.4.1 of the Technical Appendix.

INSIGHT: The acknowledgment of weather-dependent outages and deliverability captures additional risk factors that are projected to appear in future portfolios

The incorporation of weather-dependent outages increased winter LOLE. The incremental winter risk in 2027 and 2032 are primarily driven by weather-dependent correlated outages. Although both portfolios included the same planned retirements, the addition of "flex" units[11] resulted in additional correlated outages in 2027 and 2032. The concentration of long-duration events in extreme weather conditions, such as winter storm Uri in 2021, highlighted wind capacity impacts.

The incorporation of the regional directional transfer (RDT) limits between MISO North/Central and South in the enhanced risk assessment case increased LOLE across all seasons compared to the business-as-usual case (Figure 8). Risk increased the most in spring and winter in 2027 when the RDT constraint was added, while in 2032 risk increased the most in winter. These increases in LOLE show that the inclusion of transmission constraints into the model captures underrepresented transfer limitations between the two MISO regions. The modeling of non-firm external transactions was kept unchanged in the business-as-usual and enhanced risk assessment cases.[12]

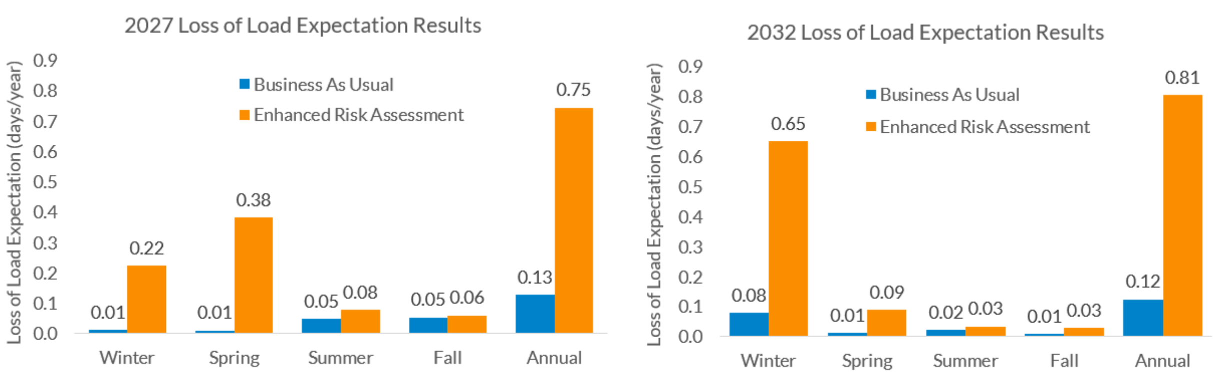


Figure 8: Seasonal LOLE results for the business-as-usual and enhanced risk assessment cases when both at the same adjustment.

The inclusion of the RDT constraint also had an impact on wind and storage accreditation values; the difference in DLOL between the business-as-usual and enhanced risk assessment cases for two resource classes (wind and battery storage) are shown in Figure 9. These accreditation changes can be attributed to transfer limit constraints when the RDT limit is enabled. It also highlights the difference in resource mixes

[11] MISO, *MISO Futures Report, Series 1A*, November 2023.

[12] Modeling of non-firm external transaction was based on historical net-scheduled interchange between MISO and external regions, followed resource adequacy base business practices. More details are available in section A.2 of the Technical Appendix.

between the North/Central and South in the model. Wind DLOL increased in the enhanced risk assessment cases because most of the wind capacity is in the North/Central region. However, most of the loss of load events were concentrated in the South region during periods of high wind availability in the North/Central, driving a higher MISO-wide wind accreditation. Similarly, storage DLOL decreased in the enhanced risk assessment cases because most of its capacity is in the North/Central region and was charging during loss of load events in the South region. Accreditation for the remaining resource classes did not change substantially between cases, with deltas under 3%. These values are shown in section A.4.2 of the Technical Appendix.

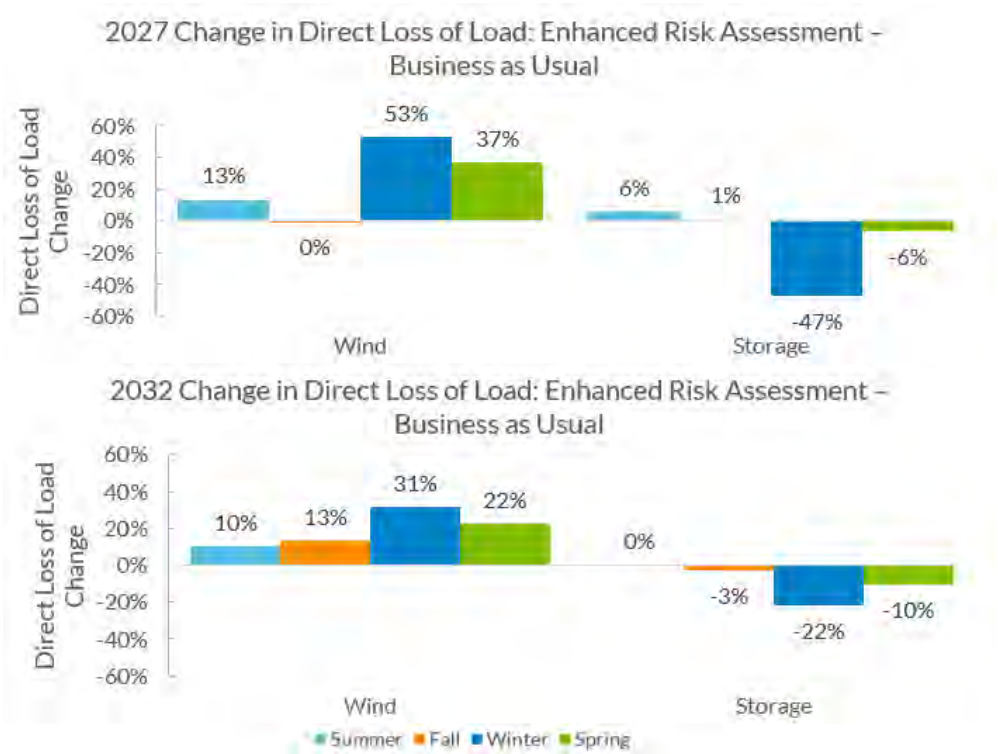


Figure 9: DLOL deltas between the enhanced risk assessment and business-as-usual cases for wind and battery storage resource classes when both cases are adjusted to seasonal LOLE targets.

MISO-wide planning reserve margin requirement (PRMR) increases when the RDT constraint is added to the model for both 2027 and 2032 (Figure 10). This change in the PRMR is due to the difference in fixed load adjustment to meet the 0.1 days/year LOLE target between the enhanced risk assessment and business-as-usual cases. The largest increase in the requirement for both years is in the winter season.

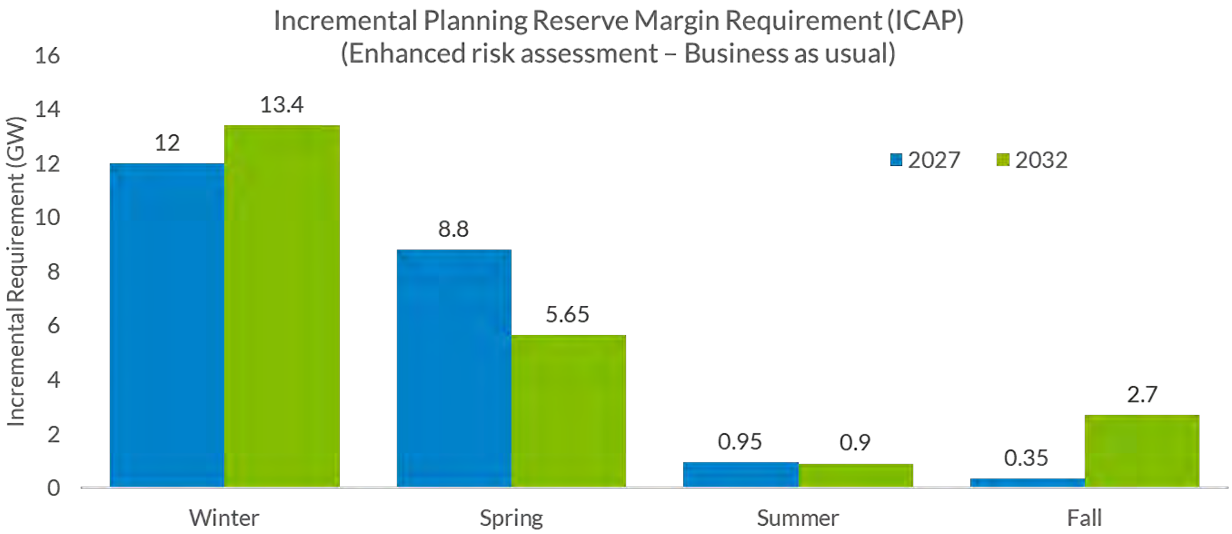


Figure 10: Incremental planning reserve margin requirement (PRMR) by season

INSIGHT: Initial system adequacy-focused flexibility analysis points to potential issues in 2032, additionally analysis is required to understand the implications

Season	PY22-23 Delta EUE (MWh)	2032 Delta EUE (MWh)
Winter	0	1794
Spring	0	6320
Summer	0	304
Fall	0	463

Table 1: EUE difference between business-as-usual and Adequacy-Flexibility analysis

To complete the flexibility analysis within the resource adequacy construct (adequacy-focused flexibility), additional operational data was added to the loss-of-load model, including maximum and minimum unit generation levels, up and down ramp limits, heat rates, and fuel costs. The most challenging week per season (in terms of highest expected unserved energy (EUE), net load, and net load ramping[13]) was selected for the planning year 22-23 and 2032 business-as-usual models.

The differences in expected unserved energy (e.g., delta EUE) between the business-as-usual and Adequacy-Flexibility analysis for the planning year 22-23 model and 2032 models are within the 300-6,320 MWh range (Table 1). For both models, the Flexibility analysis' Loss of Load Hours (LOLH) and LOLE matched exactly to the business-as-usual results of the corresponding model. The total EUE of all seasons matched exactly in the planning year 22-23 model, suggesting that flexibility is sufficient in the current portfolio.

In the 2032 model, MISO observed significant deviation in the results. Spring exhibits especially high EUE under the Flexibility constraints, followed by winter, fall, and summer. Figure 11 shows hours with high

[13] Net load ramping is defined as the difference in net load between time periods t+1 and t.

netload driven by both Flexibility and business-as-usual EUE events in all seasons, while the Flexibility events show high variability in the netload ramping compared to the business-as-usual events. High rates of maintenance of thermal and flexible units in the spring had a major impact on the system's capability to mitigate the increased ramping up and down. This analysis did not include wind and solar generation curtailment, which could reduce ramping needs in the system.

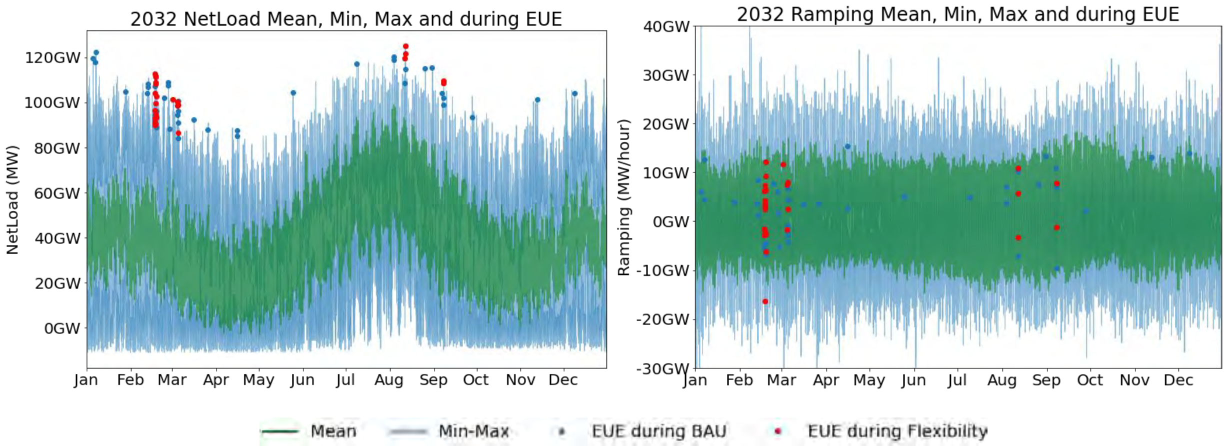


Figure 11: 2032 average, minimum, and maximum netload (left) and netload ramping (right). Blue and red dots signify netload and ramping at the event sample in business-as-usual and Flexibility

While this area of flexibility analysis within the resource adequacy construct presented some interesting results, further work is necessary to evaluate whether its inclusion in the system adequacy modeling is necessary. The proposed solutions in the operational adequacy space (see "Flexibility" section), coupled with the feedback loop between planning and operations, may be sufficient to ensure that flexibility issues are appropriately accounted for.

Find a detailed explanation of the full system adequacy analysis and results in sections A.3.3 and A.4.3 of the Technical Appendix.

SYSTEM ADEQUACY RISK IS BEST ADDRESSED THROUGH CAPACITY REQUIREMENTS, ACCREDITATION AND FORWARD MARKETS

MISO recommends a continued focus on one market clearing product — capacity — because complex interactions between different resource types make it impractical to discretely quantify a specific amount of availability, energy duration, fuel requirement or related adequacy attributes. MISO's analysis finds that the existing combination of capacity and reserve requirements, accreditation, and forward markets provide a sufficient framework to ensure system adequacy. Emerging attribute-related risk factors should be addressed by continually assessing and acknowledging operational risks through constraints in MISO's risk models, the results of which will be reflected in accreditation and reserve requirements.

Additionally, MISO should focus on incentivizing good fuel assurance practices in three ways. (1) MISO will continue to apply and refine the "RA Hours" methodology to reward resources with sufficient fuel to maintain availability during times of risk with higher accreditation values. (2) MISO will create additional incentives through accreditation for resources with higher levels of fuel assurance (dual fuel, etc.) by exploring the creation of a firm fuel class, or similar, with qualification and ongoing operating performance requirements. (3) MISO will continue the practice of multi-day commitments as needed through the Reliability Assessment and Commitment process and rely on the IMM to recognize extenuating circumstances in the cost of securing fuel.

WHAT NOT TO DO NOW

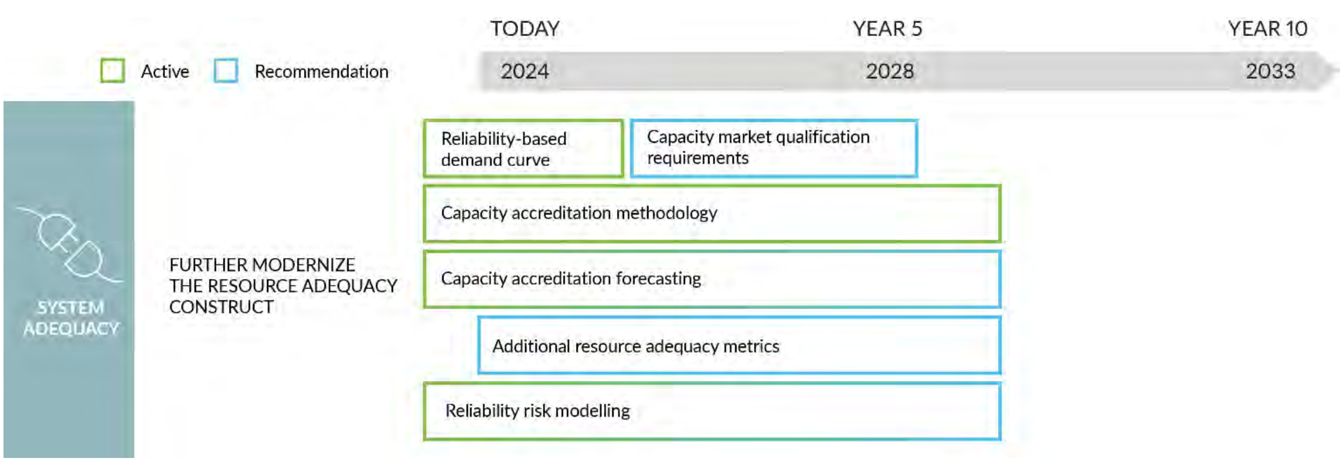
The *Attributes Roadmap* does not recommend new discrete capacity products (e.g., ramp capacity, energy reserves, or winter fuel programs). Capacity products outside the current construct may suppress energy and capacity prices. Additional products will increase complexity, requiring careful operational design, high implementation cost, and long implementation time with highly uncertain benefits.

MISO has also determined that there is currently no need to create an accelerated path for resource interconnection to account for attributes. Adequacy risks are regional in nature and more fully accounted for within the proposed resource adequacy enhancements. MISO continues to be focused on reaching the target queue timelines for all resources, which align with development timelines such that an accelerated path is not expected to result in earlier in-service dates.

There is no current need to account for the system adequacy attribute in the retirement (Attachment Y) programs because, again, adequacy risks are regional and better addressed through resource adequacy enhancements. Unless a policy need arises, Attachment Y is designed to be a stop-gap measure and is an insufficient mechanism to retain resources long-term or send long-term investment signals.

Lastly, MISO does not recommend taking broad action to secure forward gas supplies either through a multi-day market or forward fuel procurement. MISO will continue to commit gas and other resources beyond the day ahead market for limited reliability reasons and will explore improvements to that process and associated tools.

ROADMAP: FURTHER MODERNIZE THE RESOURCE ADEQUACY CONSTRUCT



SYSTEM ADEQUACY: Further Modernize the Resource Adequacy Construct
Implement the **reliability-based demand curve** (RBDC) to signal the value of incremental capacity
Clarify **capacity market qualification requirements** to ensure that resources are available when needed • Clarification of obligations for market participation (e.g., minimum availability criteria, minimum winterization criteria, DIR participation, non-emergency status, etc.) to account for characteristics that cannot be properly modeled
Enhance **capacity accreditation methodology** to value the availability of all resources when needed most • Transition to the proposed methodology to consistently accredit all resources for their availability during periods of highest potential and realized system risk • Create and maintain resource accreditation classes to acknowledge differing risk profiles from similar resource types • Explore an update to the allocation of PRMR requirements to better align with times of risk • Enhance load modifying resource (LMR) accreditation to better align with availability when needed
Forecast seasonal capacity accreditation values annually for future years to understand how future system trends affect resource class accreditation and requirements for the benefit of market participants
Explore and report **additional resource adequacy metrics** to improve the quantification of risk and resource contribution • Include more granular resource adequacy metrics in the annual report, including EUE, LOLH, conditional value at risk (CVaR) • Explore the characteristics of daily LOLE considering EUE and other reliability metrics as the driving metric in the PRM to understand the trade-off between them • *Conditional:* Implement alternative resource adequacy metrics if the exploration reveals a more robust metric than daily LOLE
Improve **reliability risk modeling** to best characterize existing and emerging system risks • Incorporate correlated weather impacts in the LOLE model to account for outages such as those caused by reduced variable energy production or large-scale fuel shortages that are not currently modeled • Incorporate transmission modeling in the LOLE model to account for increasing regional energy transfer requirements that result from the changing fleet and update downstream processes (e.g., accreditation, requirements) to utilize the enhanced geographical resolution • Improve modeling of storage, energy-limited resources, and demand-based resources to properly capture their operational constraints and their additional contributions to the system (e.g., energy balancing, ancillary services) • Explore implications of climate change for both supply and demand to improve load forecasting as well as address uncertainties and high-stress grid conditions • Establish a feedback loop to analyze operational risk to identify diverging trends and continuously realign the risk model

Table 2: Hypothesis solutions roadmap to proactively address system adequacy attribute risk by further modernizing the resource adequacy construct.

SOLUTION: Implement the reliability-based demand curve to signal the value of incremental capacity

MISO's reliability-based demand curve approach[14] seeks to provide more stable price signals for markets participants and regulators to provide the necessary capacity supply, while avoiding excessive infrastructure development. In September 2023, MISO filed tariff changes to FERC that include the following key elements:

- System-wide and sub-regional demand curves
- Incorporation of net cost of new entry and the marginal reliability impact resulting from MISO's loss of load modeling, that together determine the value of capacity
- A reliability-based demand curve opt-out provision for states that choose to not participate in the PRA

Should FERC approve the proposed changes, MISO aims for implementation in the 2025 PRA for Planning Year 2025-2026.

SOLUTION: Clarify capacity market qualification requirements to ensure that resources are available when needed

Characterizing system needs and risks through LOLE modeling is one of the pillars of MISO's resource adequacy construct, but modeling adjustments may not always be sufficient to fully capture systems risks for any number of reasons (e.g., lack of necessary data, software, or computational limitations, etc.). In limited circumstances, MISO recommends establishing new requirements or obligations for capacity market participation, such as minimum availability criteria, minimum winterization criteria, dispatchable intermittent resource (DIR) participation, and non-emergency status. MISO will work with stakeholders to develop these requirements when these attributes cannot be properly ensured through the accreditation construct, LOLE modeling, and capacity market.

SOLUTION: Enhance the capacity accreditation methodology to value the availability of all resources when needed most — and forecast seasonal accreditation values annually for future years to understand how future system trends affect resource class accreditation and requirements for the benefit of market participants

Resource accreditation should reflect the availability of resources when they are most needed. Significant growth of variable, energy-limited resources in the MISO footprint, along with changing weather impacts and operational practices, are shifting risk profiles in highly dynamic ways with implications to resource adequacy and planning. MISO is currently proposing to align capacity accreditation with system risk to estimate the capacity contribution of MISO resources.[15] This approach measures resource accreditation during periods of both highest potential and realized system risks consistently across all resource types. MISO's plan includes a three-year transition for the implementation.

---

[14] MISO, *Reliability Based Demand Curves Conceptual Design White Paper*, September 2023.

[15] MISO, *Resource Accreditation White Paper*, November 2023.

As part of the proposed approach, resources are grouped into classes. In the future, MISO should create and maintain resource accreditation classes to acknowledge differing and evolving risk profiles from similar resource types. For instance, there may be a need for increased granularity to acknowledge diverging availability from resources sited in different areas of the MISO footprint or with different levels of fuel assurance. Resource classes should evolve to better track sources of system risks and better represent how to reflect resources characteristics contributions to system adequacy.

Like the proposed capacity accreditation reform, MISO should explore an update to the allocation of PRMR obligations to better align with times of risk. Transitioning the allocation process from seasonal gross peak to risk-based values would create incentives for LSEs to shift load toward those times of the year that are most effective at reducing the potential for unserved energy.

The current capacity accreditation proposal will be applied to all system resources, except for emergency-only resources such as Load Modifying Resources (LMRs). MISO is currently designing improvements to LMR accreditation.[16] The reforms will determine appropriate capacity credits for LMRs that more closely align with their availability and account for specific characteristics (such as notification time), improve LOLE modeling assumptions to align with operations, and align assumptions of resource adequacy processes to facilitate efficient use of LMRs' potential.

Forward-looking accreditation values are an important input in making long-term investment decisions. MISO recommends providing regular forecasted seasonal capacity accreditation values and PRMR estimates to stakeholders, published within existing recurring reports (e.g., Regional Resource Assessment). Ongoing review of these forecasts will allow MISO and market participants to identify and prepare for emerging trends in advance of the capacity market binding period.

SOLUTION: Explore and report additional resource adequacy metrics to improve the quantification of risk and resource contribution

Most MISO resource adequacy processes rely on a single metric - daily LOLE - measuring either expected loss of load in days/year or days/period.[17] As the system risks evolves, so will the nature of risks. Relying on a single metric does not convey the full picture of reliability.[18] Outages with different characteristics such as outage time or magnitude may be considered equally under the 1-outage day in 10-year metric.

While MISO recommends the Planning Resource Margin (PRM) continue to be determined using a single reliability metric, MISO should regularly publish more granular resource adequacy metrics to inform planning decisions and enable members to determine their own needs. These additional metrics may include expected unserved energy (EUE), loss of load hours (LOLH), or conditional value at risk (CVaR). MISO should create a roadmap focused on the need to reform the resource adequacy criterion considering the range of more granular resource adequacy metrics.

---

[16] MISO, Resource Adequacy Subcommittee (RASC) stakeholder process.

[17] G. Stephen, *et al*, "Clarifying the Interpretation and Use of the LOLE Resource Adequacy Metric", 2022 17th International Conference on Probabilistic Methods Applied to Power Systems (PMAPS), June 2022.

[18] Energy Systems Integration Group, *Redefining Resource Adequacy for Modern Power Systems*, 2021.

After the exploration of additional reliability metrics is complete, MISO should also explore the implications of replacing daily LOLE as the driving metric in the LOLE Study and PRM process. The implications of using other metrics should be understood, including their interdependencies and robustness as the system evolves. Should this exploration reveal one or more metrics that are more robust than daily LOLE, MISO should implement alternative reliability metrics to drive PRMR and accreditation processes.

SOLUTION: Improve reliability risk modeling to best characterize existing and emerging system risks

Current risk modeling performs a Loss of Load Expectation (LOLE) analysis to calculate the Planning Reserve Margin (PRM) requirement to ensure that MISO resources can reliably meet demand. As the fleet transitions, a broader set of conditions must be considered to maintain reliability. MISO recommends several LOLE model improvements to ensure that existing and emerging system risks are more accurately accounted for:

- Incorporate correlated weather impacts to the system. Resource outages caused by reduced variable energy production or large-scale fuel shortages are two examples of risks not currently modeled by MISO.
- Incorporating transmission modeling to recognize that the changing fleet will be enabled by increasing regional energy transfer. The risks related to events limiting transmission should be included in future models.
- Improvements to the representation of emerging technologies[19] and emergency resources to properly capture their operational constraints and additional contributions to the system (such as energy balancing or ancillary services).

As the model improves, results of downstream processes (such as accreditation or requirement setting) will be impacted. Some of these recommendations may have significant implications in those processes. For example, incorporating transmission constraints in the LOLE model will provide additional insight on the locational nature of risk, which could be used to enhance zonal requirements.

Additionally, MISO is currently working to improve its load forecasting system by developing probabilistic forecasting capabilities, including expanding the available load forecasting models and weather scenario data available to the forecasting team. This additional information will allow load forecasts to better capture weather risk associated with climate change. MISO is working to evolve planning assumptions and tools that can address uncertainties and high-stress grid conditions through scenario-based planning that considers a broad range of plausible long-term futures as well as real-world system conditions, including challenging and extreme events.

Finally, MISO recommends establishing a feedback loop to continuously realign the risk model with operational risks. Work is underway to improve operations planning study models for greater consistency with Energy Management System (EMS) models.

[19] Some emerging technologies present new challenges in resource adequacy modeling because their ability to contribute of the system depend on factors beyond whether the units is available or is experiencing an outage. For example, battery storage generation depends on its state of charge and load modifying resource may have limitation on the frequency and duration on their activation.

PLANNING HORIZON ANALYSIS NEXT STEPS

The work of modeling enhancements and understanding their impact on reliability and accreditation will be ongoing. Future investigations into planning horizon attribute risks and solutions could target questions such as:

- How can the LOLE modeling process be enhanced by including additional risk factors in the planned maintenance scheduling?
- What level of transmission granularity is needed to acknowledge local risk factors?
- How should storage operations be captured in LOLE models?

Flexibility

Flexibility is the extent to which a power system can modify electricity production or consumption in response to changing system conditions, expected (*variability*) or unforeseen (*uncertainty*). Flexibility is crucial to operating the energy system where the supply and demand of energy needs to be balanced over different timescales. From an operating timeframe point of view the real-time balance is most crucial. MISO has a primary responsibility towards reliability and ensuring operations and markets can respond to changes in net load ramps over extended timeframes. MISO's energy and ancillary services market should enable adequate system attributes so that Operations is able respond in time and balance the system needs.

Figure 12: Flexibility near-term risk factor focus areas

MISO's focus for the 2023 flexibility analysis was on the potential shortage of rapid start-up and ramp-up capabilities in future years (Figure 12). Rapid start-up is the ability to quickly start-up offline generation. Ramp-up is the ability to follow load and resource imbalance to track intra- and inter-hour load fluctuations within a scheduled period.

MULTIPLE COINCIDENT SOURCES OF INCREASED VARIABILITY AND UNCERTAINTY DRIVE THE NEED FOR GREATER SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY

Historically, outages, load, and net scheduled interchange (NSI)[20] were the largest contributors of uncertainty and variability in managing the operating margin for the MISO region. MISO has historically depended on imports from neighbors who have had excess capacity. As the resource portfolio across the eastern interconnect evolves to include increasing amounts of variable resources, the complexity of managing operating margins will increase significantly and depending on import availability will become riskier.

Factors contributing to the increasing operational complexity, either due to greater variability or greater uncertainty include (1) increasing frequency and magnitude of system ramps, largely driven by the growth in renewable resources; (2) increased volatility in load forecasts due to changing weather and demand patterns; (3) more volatile generator outages, particularly related to aging of thermal units, extreme weather events, and fuel supply challenges; and (4) greater uncertainty of available energy at low margin hours, particularly in winter/spring evenings, as the fleet becomes more weather-dependent. These sources of increased variability and uncertainty drive the need for greater system flexibility in the future.

---

[20] Net Scheduled Interchange (NSI) is the net of MWs import and export schedules.

FOUNDATIONAL ANALYSIS

MISO's energy and ancillary services markets will play an important role in incentivizing competition for providing flexibility and other services that support energy delivery and reliability. MISO utilizes a two-settlement system comprising of a day-ahead market and a real-time market in which all products are simultaneously co-optimized. MISO needs to evaluate the ability of its market products to procure sufficient system attributes to maintain reliability without compromising efficiency under the evolving resource mix. This year's attributes analysis developed a simplified model of MISO's markets comprising the day-ahead unit commitment and real-time economic dispatch, which includes MISO's energy and ancillary services market products and rules.

The analysis centered around the simulation of stressed days to measure the potential unserved energy. For the current fleet, MISO chose historical extreme event days from different seasons for simulation. While for the future fleet, MISO selected potential stressed days in the future for comparison. In all simulations, MISO excluded operator reliability and emergency actions in order to provide a more meaningful comparison. Further, intraday commitments were excluded to keep the focus on the market constructs and not on MISO's unit commitment processes. A key limitation of these simulations was the exclusion of transmission constraints other than the RDT, but MISO hopes to address it in future analysis.[21]

The market simulations were carried out using a MISO-enhanced version of the Electrical Grid Research and Engineering Tool (MISO EGRET) that has implemented the main MISO energy and ancillary service market products and commitment rules.[22] This tool was hosted in MISO Research and Development team's Advanced Simulation Environment, which provided the computational environment for running these simulations. This tool has previously been validated through extensive testing against MISO's production market system. For this year's analysis, data for the simulation was taken from day-ahead and look-ahead commitment (LAC) production cases for the two-stage market simulation. A new two-stage simulation framework appropriate for the attributes study was developed as part of this effort. The following key insights have informed the solutions hypothesis:

> INSIGHT: Given the fleet transition the increase in net load variability and uncertainty will require new/enhanced market products and dynamic requirements that can achieve the greater flexibility needs on the operational timeframe.

A snapshot of one winter (January) and one summer month (August) across 2022, 2027, and 2032 indicates that the Future 2A fleet results in distinct new patterns for diurnal net load[23] profiles in both seasons (Figure 13).

---

[21] The key assumptions used in this analysis are described in section A3.2 of the Technical Appendix.

[22] MISO-EGRET tool is described in the MISO, *Technical Appendix: RRA Assumptions and Methodology*, from MISO, *2022 Regional Resource Assessment*, November 2022.

[23] Net load is defined as gross load net of wind and solar generation.

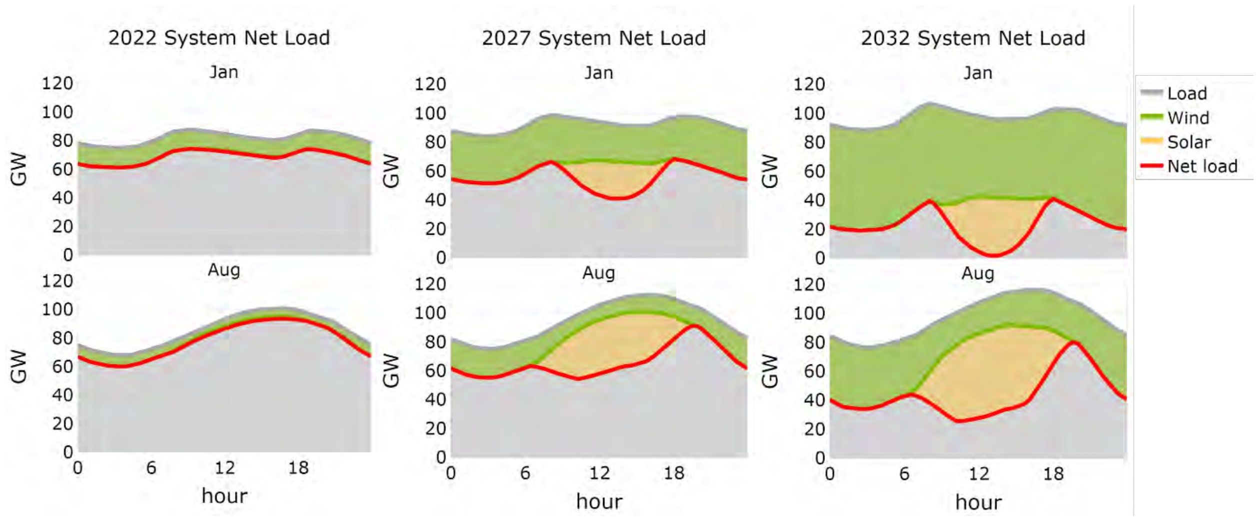


Figure 13: Monthly averages of diurnal net load components for January and August

With the generation fleet changes, the MISO winter diurnal net load pattern will begin to morph into the familiar "duck curve" shape,[24] with net load dropping around mid-day due to the increased presence of solar generation. In the evening as solar production decreases and electricity consumption increases, there is a significant increase in net load ramp-up. By 2032, the growth in wind and solar production in January results in even lower average net load around midday. In the summer months, the MISO system has historically seen a single daily net load peak in the late afternoon hours. By 2032, due to solar production, the daily net load peak is shifted to later in the day, into the post-sunset hours. Further the net load ramp needs in the evenings are projected to be high.

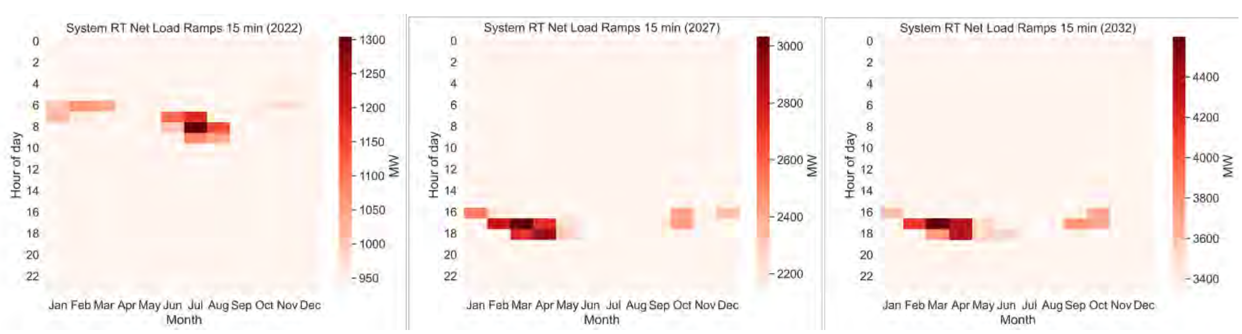


Figure 14: Highest 10 percentile of short duration net load up-ramps

Another way to visualize the ramping patterns is to look at the highest 10 percentile of short duration up ramps (Figure 14). The quantitative change is significant. The maximum 15-minute up-ramp needs will be more than double by 2027 and 3.5 times by 2032 compared to 2022 levels.

[24] NREL, *Overgeneration from Solar Energy in California: A Field Guide to the Duck Chart*, November 2015.

INSIGHT: The projected increase in risky days and lack of guarantees for availability of emergency and external resources increase the need to rely on demand side resources

The results from the Attributes market simulations of the historical events differ from the actual observations due to the assumptions described above. In reality, MISO Operations, acting in coordination with its neighbors, took many actions to manage the events successfully. The historical extreme event simulations show MISO's reliance on emergency resources as well as external resources, both of which are not guaranteed to be available in the energy market. For the historical summer event (Figure 15) in the base case the day-ahead commitment was inadequate to meet the real-time load due to a forecast error resulting in unserved energy. Additional scenarios were performed with different combinations of challenging conditions, such as the absence of LMRs or limited imports from neighbors (below the original maximum of approximately 13 GW systemwide net import amount). These cases increase unserved energy, with the worst result happening for the case with no imports into MISO and no LMR deployments (i.e., a "No LMR, No NSI" scenario). These scenarios highlight the importance of operator actions in maintaining reliability.

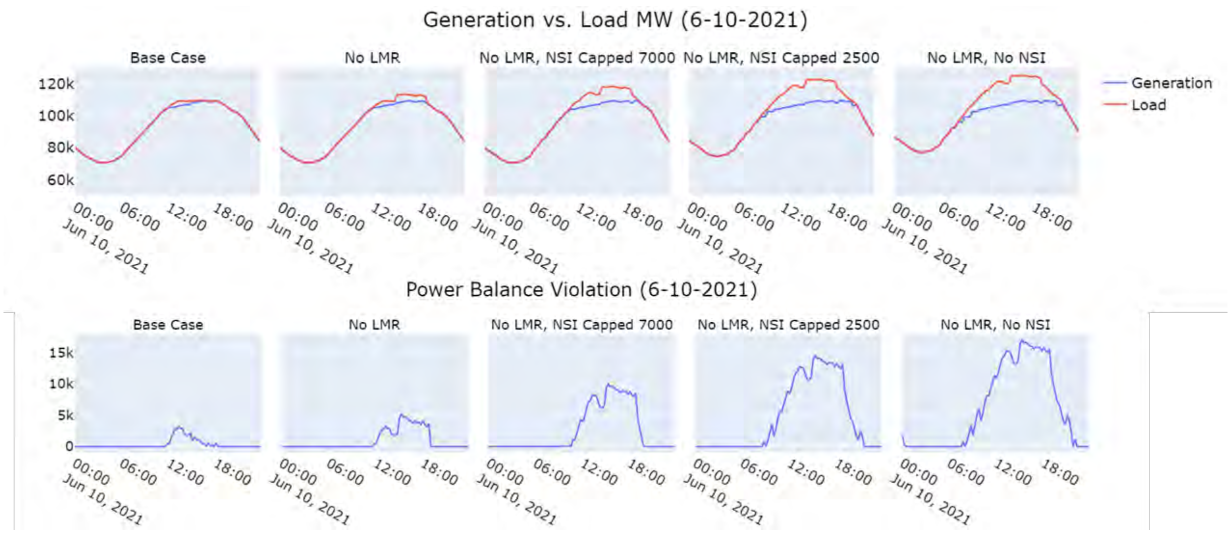


Figure 15: Simulation results for the summer event under different LMR and NSI scenarios

Over the past several years MISO has experienced several stressed days where it used emergency procedures as well as been dependent on imports from its Eastern Interconnect neighbors to manage challenging system conditions. Based on the results of this analysis these high-risk days are projected to grow in number and get more spread out across the year as the potential stressed days begin to show up in the shoulder seasons (Figure 16).

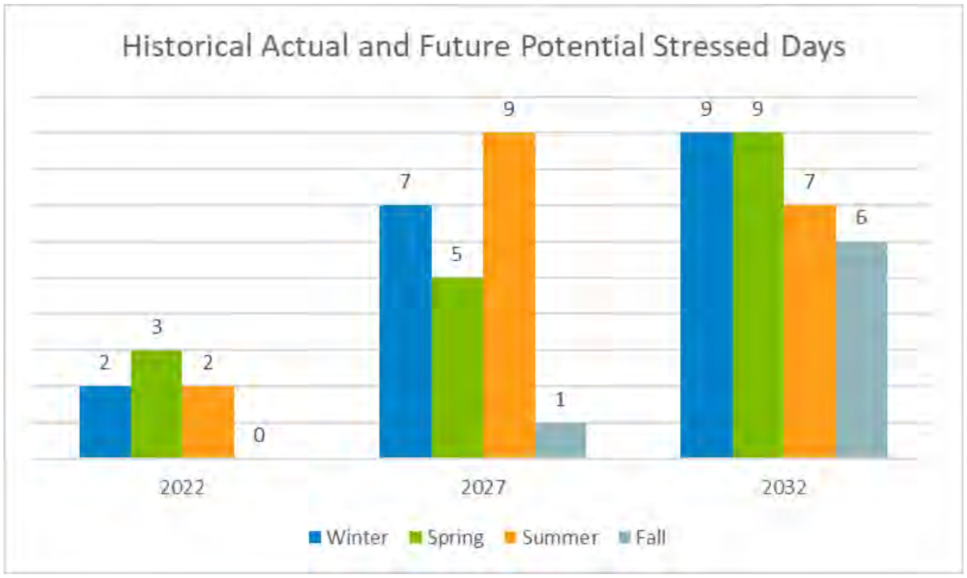


Figure 16: Historical events and future potential stressed days by season

With extreme weather, a greater number of high-risk days and the potential for climate change impacts, there are concerns for system reliability.

INSIGHT: The projected increase in duration and severity of events coupled with the retirement of conventional resources highlights the need for enabling the potential of emerging resources

The duration and severity of unserved energy events in a system with large penetration of renewables could increase since a large, sustained drop in renewable output could become the largest concern to manage in the operating timeframe. Figure 17 shows simulation results from various scenarios for a potential stressed day in Winter 2027. Figure 17a shows a small amount of unserved energy for the Base Case, because the Day-ahead commitment is inadequate to meet the Real-time load. Three individual stress scenarios are considered: a 50% drop in wind production throughout the day, a removal of external imports (MISO rather ends up exporting power), and a high-impact single gas pipeline outage. This last contingency, given Future 2A projected retirements, occurs in the MISO North/Central region and amounts to 6 GW. The wind-reduction scenario has the largest increase in unserved energy amongst the three cases. Finally, the worst-case event was simulated, where all 3 stress conditions occur on the same day.

Figure 17b illustrates how the use of quick-start units can address flexibility challenges. The worst-case event is used as the starting point and then quick start units are added until the unserved energy is mitigated. Quick start units are added beginning with the fastest group based on their lead-time of up to 20 min (i.e., 'quick 20 min'), and in later instances more units are added with increasing lead times of up to 60 min, 120 min etc. The mitigation occurs with units of lead-time of up to five hours.

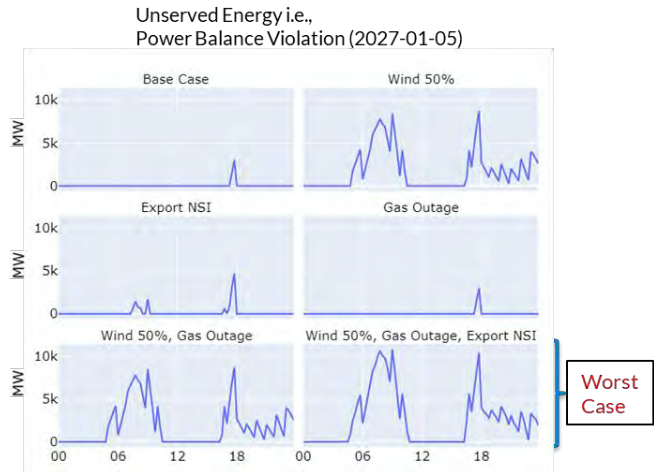


Figure 17a: Simulation results for base case and stressed scenarios for the winter 2027 event

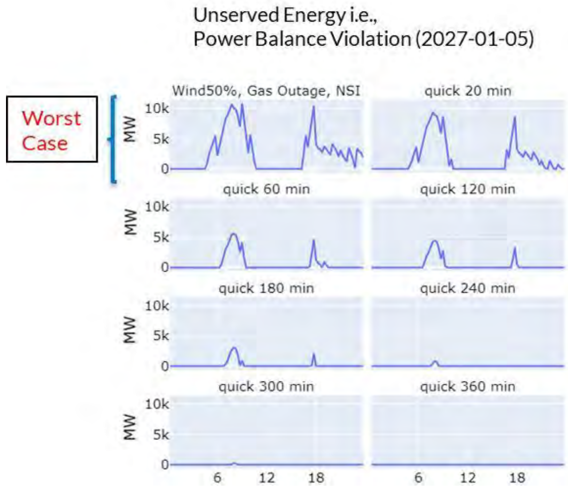


Figure 17b: Simulation results for worst stress case and mitigation using quick start units for the winter 2027 event

The Future 2A fleet assumes a new generator type known as the "flex" unit, which for this analysis is assumed to have the characteristics of fast combustion turbines. Thus, the overall quick start capacity in the 2027 and 2032 generation fleets is larger than in the current fleet.

Find a detailed explanation of the full flexibility analysis and results in section B of the Technical Appendix.

FLEXIBILITY ATTRIBUTE RISK IS BEST ADDRESSED THROUGH MARKETS IN THE OPERATING TIMEFRAME

MISO recommends focusing the mitigation of flexibility risk on the operating horizon, specifically the real-time and day-ahead energy and ancillary services markets where key market design elements exist and are tested.

A focus on expanding current and new market products is needed to optimize flexible attributes and ensure availability and deliverability in real time on three fronts. MISO should (1) refine the quantities and formulation of ramping products (e.g., ramp, short-term reserves) based on operational experience and forward-looking studies, (2) explore implementing dynamic reserve requirements based on system risk, and more granular locational definitions to enhance deliverability of reserves, and (3) explore a new product for uncertainty management to reduce the need for "out-of-market" unit commitments for managing the day-ahead to real-time uncertainty.

Additionally, MISO should identify and address potential barriers preventing all resources from providing market services, allowing more resources to provide needed flexibility to the system. It should also create the capability to include flexible loads (e.g., controllable or price sensitive load) to provide market services.

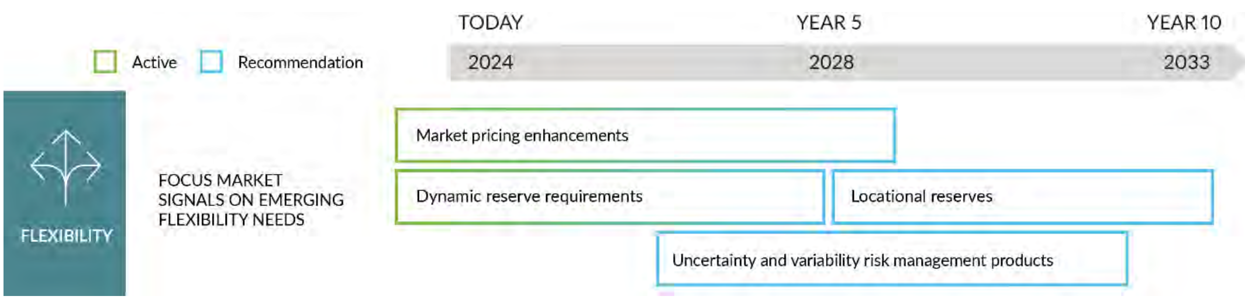
WHAT NOT TO DO NOW

MISO projects, based on internal modeling efforts, that there will be sufficient resources to meet flexibility needs and therefore the development of discrete, flexibility requirements or derates in the capacity market is unnecessary at this time. Interactions between flexibility and capacity add excessive complexity to resource adequacy and may suppress capacity prices. Also, new capacity products do not directly increase utilization of that new flexibility characteristic in the operating horizon.

Additionally, the Forward Reliability Assessment Commitment remains MISO's preferred method to inform market participants of upcoming needs. Efficacy is expected under future conditions making a multi-day market product unnecessary. Market participants are responsible for continuing to signal their needs to MISO.

Lastly, MISO does not currently recommend consideration of flexibility attributes within MISO's resource interconnection or exit programs (Attachment Y) as flexibility risks are regional and will be fully accounted for within the expanded and new ancillary services products proposed in the roadmap below.

ROADMAP: FOCUS MARKET SIGNALS ON EMERGING FLEXIBILITY NEEDS



FLEXIBILITY: Focus market signals on emerging flexibility needs
Implement **market pricing enhancements** to send price signals that reflect the value of resource availability • Update the value of lost load, which sets the price cap in the energy market, to send better price signals during emergency and scarcity conditions • Change the operating reserve demand curve to improve the price incentive for flexibility • Update the transmission constraint demand curves for improving congestion management
Implement **dynamic reserve requirements** to have better alignment between system conditions and risk • Establish daily reserve requirements • Dynamic requirements for reserves (regulation, contingency) • Dynamic requirements for ramp capability product
Implement **locational reserves** to improve deliverability of reserves • Evaluate dynamic reserve zones to better align zonal definitions and system conditions • *Conditional:* Explore nodal reserves as an option to address the issue of reserve deliverability

Develop **new products for uncertainty and variability risk management** on the multi-hour time horizon to maximize the flexibility capabilities of existing resources • Revisit participation model for flexible resources (potentially separate qualification for up and down ramp; additionally propose up and down regulation) • Explore a new product for uncertainty management to manage flexibility needs and reduce out-of-market manual commitments • Explore additional products to manage intra-hour netload variability (e.g., 30-, 60-min)

Table 3: Hypothesis solutions roadmap to proactively address flexibility attribute risk by focusing market signals on emerging flexibility needs.

SOLUTION: Implement market pricing enhancements to send price signals that reflect the value of resource availability

MISO's Resource Availability and Need (RAN) program identified concerns that market prices during historical emergencies and shortages have not reflected the scarce conditions. MISO's IMM has made multiple recommendations to improve MISO's emergency and scarcity pricing mechanisms. Efficient and transparent prices encourage Market Participants to make efficient operational decisions that can support and inform investment decisions. MISO is evaluating scarcity pricing during shortage events and near-term, mid-term, and long-term enhancements to various scarcity pricing mechanisms. In MISO's markets the locational marginal prices (LMP) are capped at the value of lost load, which is currently $3,500/MWh. This value should be updated to ensure that valid prices are not truncated during reserve/transmission violations. MISO should evaluate updates to the operating reserve demand curve, to ensure that price signals are consistent with price formation principles. Along with updates to the value of lost load and operating reserve demand curve, the transmission constraint demand curve should be updated to ensure that MISO is able to manage congestion properly through price incentives during operating reserve shortages. The enhancements should send better price signals and manage growing uncertainty, incent flexibility, improve transparency, and address issues identified during recent emergency events. MISO is exploring additional enhancements to further improve price formation during emergency and scarcity conditions on a longer time horizon.

SOLUTION: Implement dynamic requirements to have better alignment between system conditions and risk

MISO co-optimizes energy and reserves leading to significant benefits for the footprint, including reduced costs and improved flexibility. Reserves are procured to provide backup capacity if necessary to deal with uncertainties and contingencies in the system that may impact reliability. With a transitioning resource portfolio, MISO is facing increasing variability and uncertainty in the availability of resources and system demand. MISO currently uses static reserve requirements. However, with higher levels of intermittent renewable resources MISO recognizes the need to move to dynamic reserve requirements so that reliability needs are better aligned with efficient market outcomes. As a first step, MISO looks to establish daily reserve requirements based on the forecasted risk level for the upcoming operating day. Future exploration should include intra-day dynamic reserve requirements derived from probabilistic net risk prediction as well as dynamic ramp product requirements to better manage ramp and uncertainties. In the future, with more wind and solar in the system, large drops in renewable production within 10 minutes could surpass the single largest unit standard currently in use. This should require updating the contingency reserve requirements.

SOLUTION: Implement locational reserves to improve deliverability of reserves

Another key challenge associated with the increased uncertainty and variability is that of reserve deliverability, where the reserves may not be deliverable in real-time due to congestion. Historically to reliably deliver reserves, MISO utilized reserve zones in order to procure reserves in a dispersed manner. These reserve zones can be updated on a quarterly basis in conjunction with the network model updates. Currently MISO is using the reserve procurement approach on select constraints. MISO needs to implement improved locational granularity in its reserve products in order to ensure reserve deliverability. MISO should evaluate the possibility of dynamic reserve zones as a first step towards addressing this concern. Updating the reserve zones on a more frequent basis should improve market efficiency and system reliability, since there would be better alignment between zonal definitions and system conditions.

Conditionally, if additional reserve deliverability enhancements are required after the implementation of dynamic requirements, MISO should explore the procurement of reserves on a nodal basis in order to account for intra-zonal transmission congestion. The nodal reserve model could reduce the need for expensive out-of-market reserve disqualifications currently being utilized to manage the challenge of reserve deliverability.

SOLUTION: Develop new products for uncertainty and variability risk management on the multi-hour time horizon to maximize the flexibility capabilities of existing resources

Currently in MISO's market resources must be able to provide both upward and downward ramp to participate in the ramp capability product. This places limitations on some types of resources from participating in the ancillary services market. MISO should separate the qualification requirements for upward and downward ramp capability, which would allow more flexibility for different resource types to participate in the market. Further MISO should separate regulation into a regulation up product and a regulation down product to allow resources that are currently prevented from providing regulation due to congestion to provide regulation down. These solutions can expand the pool of resources which provide ancillary services.

When there is a high degree of uncertainty operators may commit units "out of market" as insurance for the possibility of unexpected high net load. This uncertainty is expected to increase as the MISO fleet transitions to higher penetration of renewables. MISO should evaluate the development of a new uncertainty management product for managing these uncertainties. An uncertainty management product would allow "in market" procurement of units to meet uncertainty that would be committed when needed or released when not. This product could be provided by online and offline resources that are available to respond within certain response time (e.g., four hours lead-time). There may be a need for reserving long-lead units many hours in advance otherwise MISO might not have enough quick start resources to respond in time and avoid an unserved energy event. MISO should investigate how this product would work in conjunction with the current short-term reserve product.

Maintaining real-time power balance requires ramp flexibility from online units which has become more challenging as the proportion of intermittent renewable generation has increased. In 2016, MISO implemented a 10-minute ramp capability product to manage both variations (expected changes) and uncertainties (unexpected changes) in the net load. The ramp capability product was designed to mitigate ramp shortages which were a common cause of price spikes. The current ramp capability product might not be able to manage extreme cases of ramping needs such as larger intra-hour ramps which are projected to occur as the penetration of renewables increases.[25] Hence MISO should consider additional products for longer ramp durations to manage the increasing intra-hour variability.

ROADMAP: ENABLE EMERGING RESOURCES' POTENTIAL

FLEXIBILITY: Enable emerging resources' potential
Enable demand-side resources to enhance responsive load participation in energy markets • Enable responsive load participation in energy markets • Enable visibility and controllability of Distributed Energy Resources (DER) in market operations
Evaluate options for **enhancing participation models** to allow all resources to provide market services to maximize capabilities • Model multiple configuration resources in day-ahead market to increase flexibility and reduce commitment costs • Further optimize energy storage and co-located resources to leverage flexibility • Ensure commitment flexibility and management of days when net load approaches low values

Table 4: Hypothesis solutions roadmap to proactively address flexibility attribute risk by enabling emerging resources' potential.

SOLUTION: Enable demand-side resources to enhance responsive load participation in energy markets

Within MISO's footprint, demand resources that are used towards meeting the Planning Reserve Margin Requirement (PRMR) as part of the Planning Resource Auction (PRA) are known as Load Modifying Resources (LMR). LMRs include behind-the-meter generation and demand resources. In addition, MISO has a demand resource type known as Demand Response Resources that can provide service to the energy and ancillary services market. As of 2022, the majority of the approximately 12 GW of demand resources in MISO are classified as LMRs and only a small amount is classified as DRRs.

[25] MISO, *MISO's Renewable Integration Impacts Assessment (RIIA) study*. Summary Report. February 2021.

One of the primary drivers of tightening operating margins is the accelerated retirement of thermal resources, which has increased the frequency of emergency declarations, with MISO relying more often on LMRs during these emergency events. In the past several years MISO has made changes to improve the availability and flexibility of LMRs for reliability such as reducing the maximum notification time requirement for LMR capacity accreditation from 12 hours to six hours. Maximum notification requirements should be further reduced to ensure maximum flexibility during emergency events.

MISO should increase its understanding of LMR capabilities and visibility into their granular locations to support more efficient and reliable commitment and dispatch. Part of the strategy may include leveraging emerging LMRs in the energy and ancillary services market. Moreover, there is a need for a detailed analysis of demand response participation across all MISO markets, which will inform a comprehensive strategy for better enabling load participation in MISO markets. Flexible price-responsive demand can provide many benefits, including mitigation of large net-load ramps, better management of contingency events, and enhanced market efficiency.

As the generation fleet transitions and new technologies enter the market MISO will need to evolve its operational and planning processes. Significant changes are expected in the coming decade on the demand side and supply side. One such coming transition focuses on distributed energy resources (DER). FERC Order 2222 requires DERs be allowed to participate in all aspects of Regional Transmission Organization (RTO) markets. This poses a number of challenges for MISO's operations, especially relating to visibility and controllability. MISO needs to consider the impacts of DERs on load forecasting. Further, MISO needs to implement distributed energy aggregated resources into the market engine, asset registration and settlements. Additionally, there is a need to identify and mitigate obstacles to customer readiness for DERs.

In total, MISO should find ways to increase participation of load resources in the MISO market and increase the flexibility they would contribute through MISO's various market products.

SOLUTION: Evaluate options for enhancing participation models to allow all resources to provide market services to maximize capabilities

With the advent of emerging resources, MISO should explore enhancing participation models to maximize the utilization of capabilities from these resources, along with those already present in the system. The harmonization of existing and upcoming capabilities throughout the energy transition will ensure smooth operations. The following are some examples that would contribute to this solution.

The multi-configuration resource model can enable significant flexibility from combined-cycle gas turbines (CCGT) across the MISO footprint. CCGTs with their ability for fast-ramping and quick response times could be a critical resource to addressing the variability needs. As the penetration of renewables increases the multi-configuration resource initiative can more fully exploit the capabilities of such resources to support the increasing flexibility needs of the system.

Large deployment of storage resources will present additional challenges in operations because, unlike traditional assets, their capabilities at any moment in time depends on their past actions. Charging and discharging decisions influence their state of charge at any moment, which influences the amount of energy they can generate or their ability to contribute to ancillary services. MISO should work to identify and mitigate any participation barriers for energy storage resources and co-located resources in MISO's markets that could help enable the additional optimization of such resources.

Finally, as the variable renewable penetration increases, the net load that needs to be covered by the remaining resources changes. Particularly, the minimum values of net load become lower, requiring a surge in the number of cycles for other resources between full generation and minimum generation levels. MISO should investigate minimum generation logic to ensure adequate commitment flexibility.

OPERATING HORIZON ANALYSIS NEXT STEPS

In addition to enhancements to its market products and requirements MISO should continue to focus on improvements to forecasting, visibility and commitment processes to ensure that MISO's operations are able to effectively manage challenging system conditions. One enhancement should include refinements to unit commitment tools so operators will increase their uptake of the Look Ahead Commitment (LAC) engine's recommendations.

Future investigations into operating horizon attribute risks and solutions could target questions such as:

- How should MISO design the new uncertainty management product given its sequencing with the short-term reserve?
- Should MISO implement a new intra-hour ramp product? This would be in addition to the existing 10-minute ramp capability product.
- How should MISO modify participation models which enable load modifying resources (LMR) in energy markets?
- How should MISO modify emergency pricing to avoid price suppression during events?

System Stability

System stability is the attribute of a power system that enables it to remain in a state of operating equilibrium under normal operating conditions and to regain an acceptable state of equilibrium after being subjected to a disturbance. MISO's focus for this year's analysis was on the voltage stability family of issues (Figure 18). Figure 19 shows a power system stability taxonomy often used in technical papers and how voltage stability relates to other system stability components.[26]

Voltage stability refers to the ability of a power system to maintain steady voltages close to nominal value at all buses in the system after being subjected to a disturbance (e.g., loss of a transmission line) and is dependent on the ability of the combined generation and transmission system to provide the power required by the loads.[27] [28] Voltage stability is often thought of as load-driven rather than resource-driven, though resource characteristics effect voltage stability outcomes.

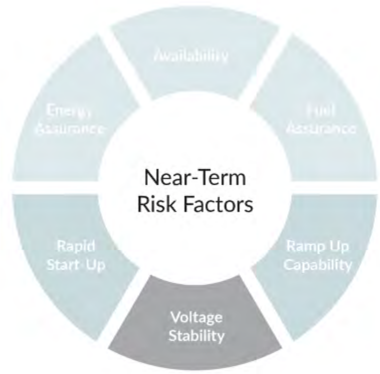


Figure 18: System stability near-term risk factor focus area

Find the detailed definition and explanation of MISO's current state voltage stability considerations, including transfer scenarios in reliability planning and contingencies in real time operations, in section C of the Technical Appendix.

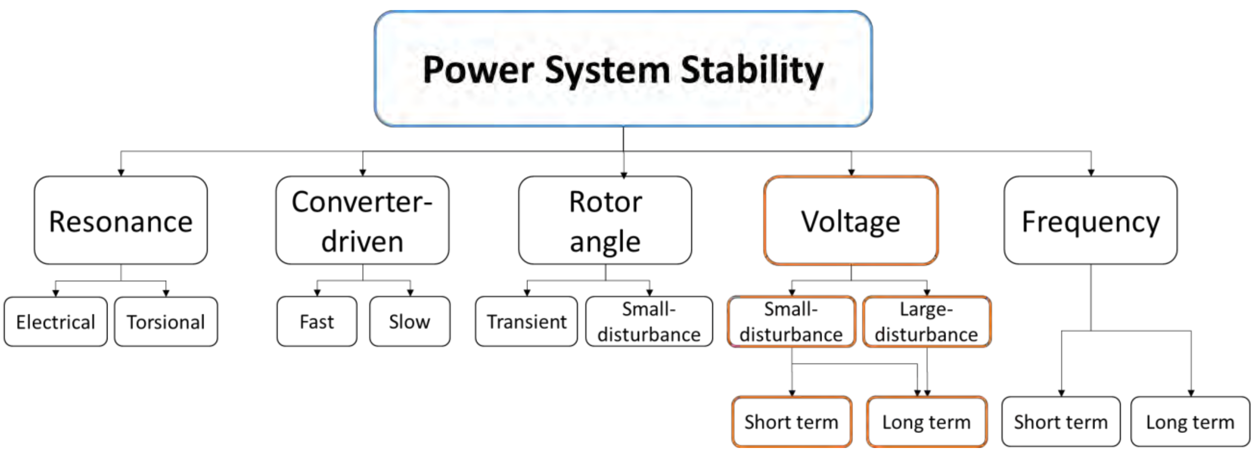


Figure 19: Taxonomy of power system stability considerations

[26] N. Hatziargyriou *et al.*, "Definition and Classification of Power System Stability – Revisited & Extended," in *IEEE Transactions on Power Systems*, vol. 36, no. 4, pp. 3271-3281, July 2021.

[27] P. Kundur *et al.*, "Definition and classification of power system stability," IEEE Trans. Power Syst., vol. 19, no. 3, pp. 1387–1401, May 2004.

[28] T. Van Cutsem and C. Vournas, *Voltage Stability of Electric Power Systems*. Norwell, MA: Kluwer, 1998.

VOLTAGE STABILITY-RELATED CHALLENGES ARE EXPECTED WITHIN FIVE YEARS

Several factors cause voltage instability, such as insufficient reactive power support, excessive loading, loss of transmission lines or generators, or inadequate voltage regulation. Emerging instability challenges are strongly correlated with today's energy transition trends, potentially leading to weak grid conditions under which instability issues materialize with greater frequency. Trends affecting voltage stability include:

- Synchronous machine retirements (e.g., coal-fired generators) reducing system strength and availability of reactive power
- Grid-following inverter-based resource (IBR) additions (e.g., solar generators) with software defined controls driving operating characteristics that are different from synchronous machines
- Generation siting that is further from load
- Changing dispatch patterns affecting synchronous machine fleet availability
- IBR model quality (verification and validation)

MISO's Renewable Integration Impact Assessment (RIIA) study indicated that voltage stability and inverter-based converter stability are among the first stability-related challenges the MISO system will likely face.[29] These challenges are projected to arise when renewable resources serve between 30% to 40% of MISO system annual energy. According to MISO's Future 2A resource expansion modeling, the 30% energy threshold may be reached around the year 2027.[30] Among the stability-related challenges studied in RIIA, not only are voltage stability challenges expected to emerge early in the energy transition, but the anticipated mitigation capital cost is expected to be the highest.

A lack of adequate voltage stability could result in loss of load in an area or protective system tripping of transmission lines or system components, potentially leading to cascading outages. Voltage collapse, one potential result from voltage instability, has been identified as a contributing factor in large scale blackouts across the globe, including Scandinavia (2003), the northeastern U.S. (2003), Athens, Greece (2004), and Brazil (2009). During the northeastern U.S. event in 2003, voltage instability resulted after multiple line tripping contingencies caused voltage fluctuations and reactive power deficiencies, causing generators and transformers to trip or malfunction.

ADVANCING VOLTAGE STABILITY ANALYSIS INCLUDED A NEW FOCUS ON EMERGING TOOLS AND GRID-FORMING INVERTER EFFICACY

This year's voltage stability analysis focused on (1) characterizing system strength using the short circuit ratio (SCR) approach, and (2) characterizing resources and stability limits using the dynamic impedance approach. The analysis characterized locations and potential severity of weak grid issues which often indicate potential stability challenges. Screening approaches, including those contemplated in this analysis, are used to identify areas and conditions that require deeper analysis. The two approaches are intended to bring visibility to a changing system and offer tools to account for resources' unique stability contributions in subsequent analysis.

---

[29] MISO, *MISO's Renewable Integration Impacts Assessment (RIIA) study*. Summary Report. February 2021.

[30] MISO, "Future 2A Expansion and Preliminary Siting". Presented at LRTP Workshop, March 10, 2023.

The SCR approach is known to have limitations in areas of high inverter-based resource penetration as the metric is most appropriate when considering an IBR plant connected to a strong grid without the control interactions from other nearby inverters. While variations of the SCR metric account for interactions, modern inverter control topologies are beginning to decouple the IBR's fault contribution from system strength contributions, concepts that are tightly coupled in grids where synchronous machines are dominant.

Grid-forming versus grid-following nomenclature:

- *"Grid-following"* (GFL) controls require a voltage source to maintain operation
- *"Grid-forming"* (GFM) controls create a voltage source and can operate in standalone mode

While these oversimplified terms are useful to communicate inverter capabilities broadly, control capability classification is more of a spectrum. For example, very fast grid-following controls provide some of the same support capabilities as grid-forming but are not capable of standalone operations.

The dynamic impedance method is relatively new, and MISO is working with industry partners to advance the understanding of its use and limitations. Using the approach to characterize grid-following IBR presented challenges, especially for large disturbances which resulted in severe voltage depressions. Using the approach for grid-forming IBR yielded promising results where both the large signal and small signal screening outcomes appear to be accurate. MISO is still investigating the method's efficacy for different applications based on other industry research evaluating similar approaches. [31, 32, 33]

INSIGHT: Localized pockets of stability challenges may materialize if emerging risks are not made visible and mitigated through controls and asset deployments

MISO's system strength screening analysis and results showed the highly localized and dynamic nature of potential voltage stability challenges, highlighting the need for improved visibility and proactive mitigation. System strength was shown to be affected by both long-term factors, such as a changing resource mix and transmission build, and short-term factors, like resource dispatch patterns across seasons. Using short circuit ratio (SCR) as an indicator of system strength, MISO completed a comparison analysis between future year and seasonal scenarios.

To consider the longer-term drivers, MISO compared the short circuit ratio (SCR) metric between a modeled 2025 summer peak and a modeled 2033 summer peak. Figure 20 shows the decrease (in red) or increase (in green) of the SCR metric, an indicator of system strength, between the two models and highlights the localized nature of system strength change.

---

[31] Gu Y., Green T., "Power System Stability with a High Penetration of Inverter-Based Resource," in *Proceedings of the IEEE*, vol. 111, no. 7, pp. 832-853, July 2023, page 14, first paragraph.

[32] J. Sun, "Impedance-Based Stability Criterion for Grid-Connected Inverters," in *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics*, vol. 26, no. 11, pp. 3075-3078, Nov. 2011, page 1, last paragraph.

[33] S. Shah, *et al*., "Impedance Methods for Analyzing the Stability Impacts of Inverter-Based Resources," in *IEEE Electrification Magazine*, vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 53-65, March 2021, Section on "Large-Signal Impedance Analysis".

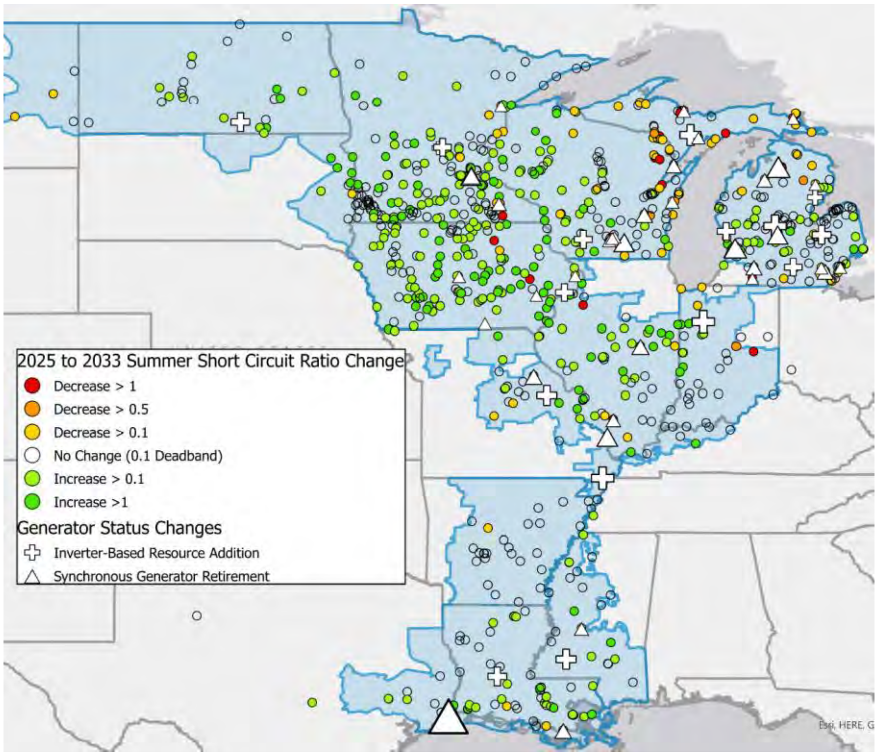


Figure 20: Change in short circuit ratio (SCR) between MTEP23 2025 summer peak and MTEP23 2033 summer peak cases[34]

While this view shows the change in SCR as the resource portfolio evolves, the actual magnitude of SCR is crucial for using the metric as a screening tool. Additional details are contained in section C.3.2 of the Technical Appendix showing SCR magnitudes for the MISO Transmission Expansion Plan (MTEP) 2025, 2028, and 2033 cases. The Technical Appendix also contains sensitivities isolating the transmission and resource drivers over the planning horizon.

Shorter-term impacts on system strength are shown by comparing the 2025 summer model to the spring light load models (Figure 21), highlighting how voltage stability risks can change between seasons based on dispatch patterns. Different dispatch points warrant closer consideration, with a need to align planning models with actual operational conditions to better identify dispatch-related stability risks.

[34] Differences in resources between the MTEP23 2025 and MTEP23 2033 models could be attributed to resource additions, suspensions, outages, and retirements. For simplicity, these are labelled in Figure 20 as either an "Inverter-Based Resource Addition" or "Synchronous Generator Resource Retirement" to call out the locations of resource status changes driving SCR trends. However, the MTEP23 models used in this analysis are the same as those used in MISO's MTEP processes, following applicable procedures in BPM-020.

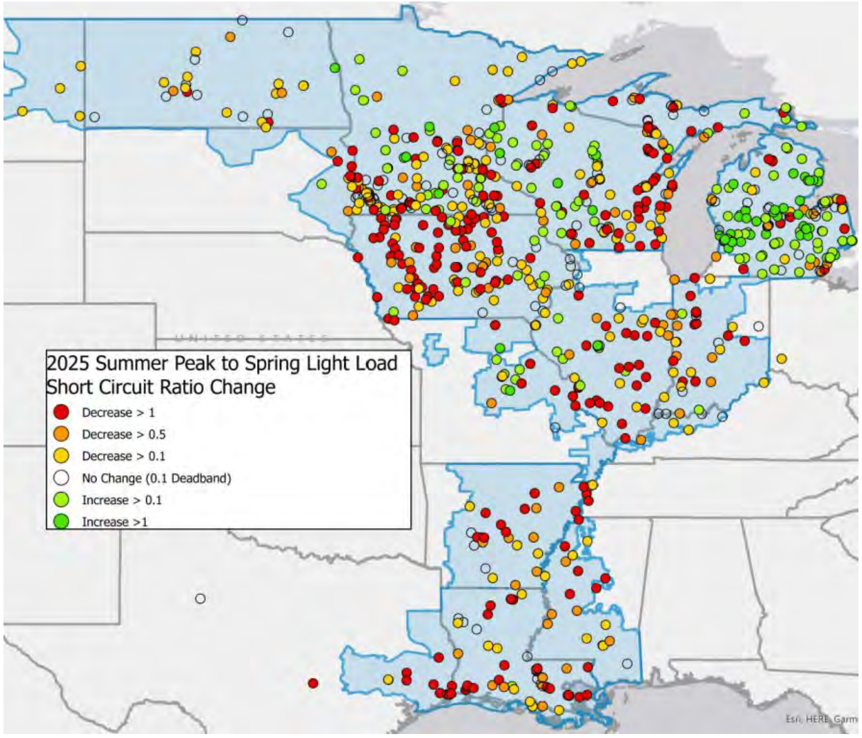


Figure 21: Change in short circuit ratio (SCR) between MTEP23 2025 summer peak and spring light load

INSIGHT: To gain greater visibility into potential voltage stability risks as the fleet transition accelerates, new scalable screening and analytics methods need to be developed

Given the localized and dynamic nature of voltage stability challenges, coupled with the granularity often required to model IBR control responses, screening accuracy at-scale becomes a significant challenge, especially for a system the size of the MISO footprint.

To illustrate this challenge, Figure 22 shows several methods for power system reliability analysis. The horizontal axis represents the study granularity or level of detail, and the vertical axis represents the level of effort, both human and computational, needed to support each tool. Increased granularity requires increased effort.

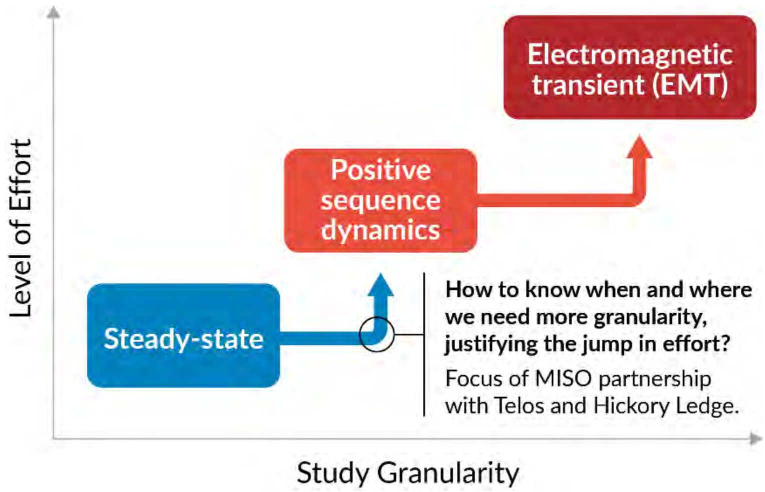


Figure 22: Illustration of effort-granularity tradeoff of common power system analysis tools

Steady state analysis is the simplest tool and can typically be performed for normal and contingency conditions at every bus location. However, steady state analysis does not provide the granularity or detail needed to understand potential dynamic voltage stability issues. A new tool is needed with practical consideration of the cost of the increased level of effort. Given the increased effort, it is typically not practical to perform more complex dynamic analysis at as many locations and under as many contingencies as the steady state analysis.

Any new approach must be scalable and accurately characterize different technology contributions to stability limits, especially given the wide range of responses from IBR's software-defined controls. In particular, the industry has recognized fundamental differences in so-called "grid-following" and "grid-forming" IBR controls.[35] Building on this understanding, MISO worked with energy consulting companies Telos Energy and HickoryLedge LLC to develop a repeatable analytical method to characterize these differences.[36] The results indicated that there are meaningful differences in the voltage support capabilities of different control types.

Figure 23 demonstrates results from the resource characterization approach using detailed electromagnetic transient (EMT) simulation on several commercially available grid-forming and grid-following inverters. The curves shown are composites from several different equipment models of that technology type and convey a typical response. Over the frequency range of interest, grid-forming controls appear to provide significant grid strengthening support capabilities, which can reduce voltage stability risks. The approach shows promise as an additional tool to characterize resources for the purpose of the simplified stability screening discussed in the next insight. Find additional details on resource characterization in section C.3.3 of the Technical Appendix.

---

[35] B. Kroposki *et al*., "Achieving a 100% Renewable Grid: Operating Electric Power Systems with Extremely High Levels of Variable Renewable Energy," in *IEEE Power and Energy Magazine*, vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 61-73, March-April 2017.

[36] M. Richwine *et al*., "Power System Stability Analysis & Planning Using Impedance-Based Methods," in 22nd Wind & Solar Integration Workshop, September 2023, *in proceeding*.

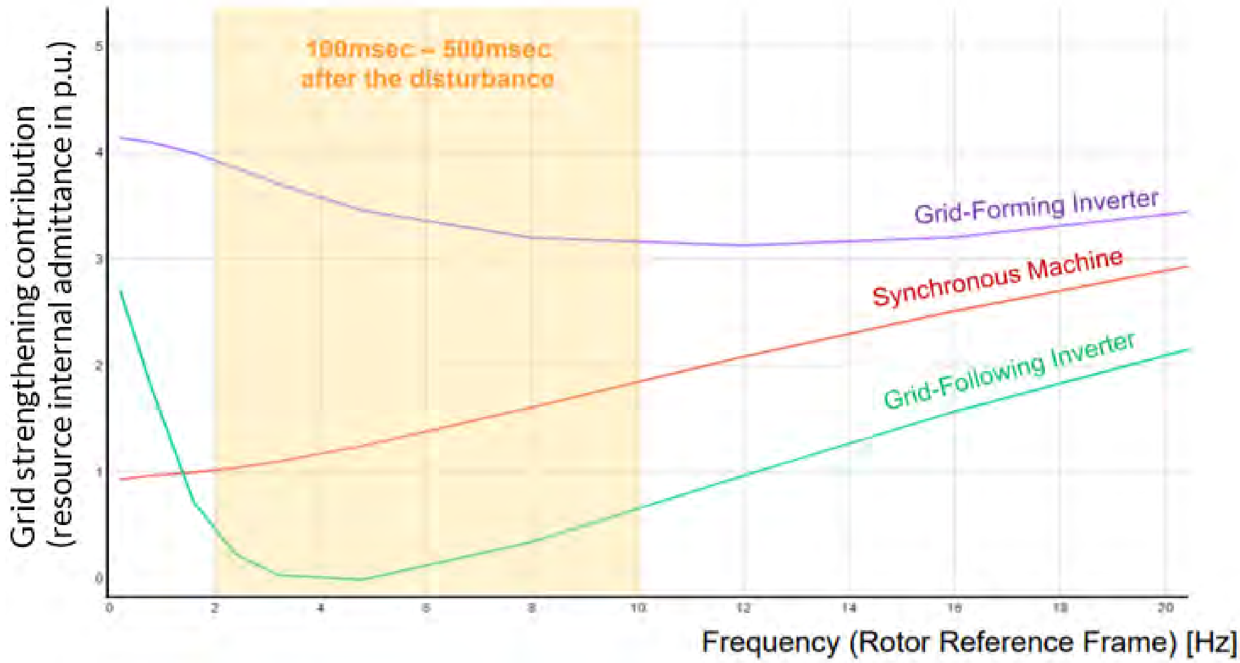


Figure 23: Resource characterization results from a series of detailed electromagnetic transient (EMT) simulations using detailed models. ***Image source: Telos Energy***

INSIGHT: MISO-funded research aligns with broader industry findings showing the promise of "grid-forming" controls to support voltage stability in resource portfolios with higher levels of inverter-based resources

Recognizing potential shortcoming of existing system strength metrics and approaches, MISO worked with Telos and HickoryLedge to develop and demonstrate 1) next-generation analytical screening approaches, and 2) indicative results comparing grid-forming and grid-following inverter controls. The resulting dynamic impedance approach builds on resource characterization described in the previous insight, feeding this information into existing MISO tools to assess dynamic voltage stability limits of different resource mixes. Figure 24 provides an overview of the resource characterization and dynamic impedance screening processes.

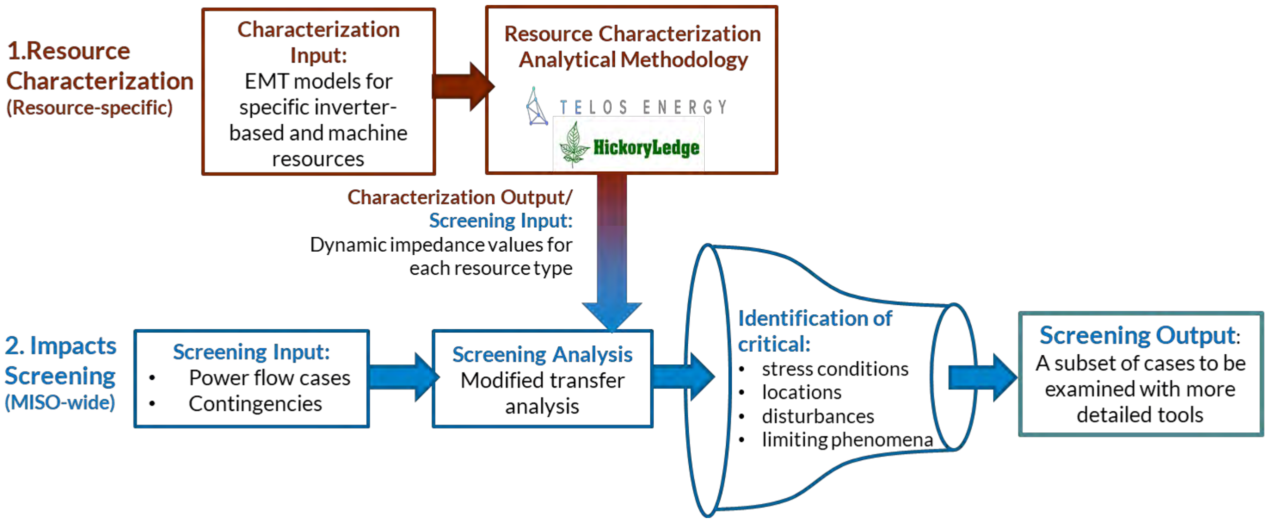


Figure 24: Overview of resource characterization and dynamic impedance screening process, described in greater detail in the Technical Appendix.

The dynamic impedance screening approach was used on the scaled-up MISO system to assess the effect of resource mixes dominated by high amounts of grid-following or grid-forming inverters on dynamic voltage stability limits.[37] A high IBR case with high levels of grid-forming controls was shown to increase the dynamic voltage stability limit by approximately 10% when compared to a similar case that had high levels of grid-following controls. The result demonstrates a stark contrast in system strength support capabilities between grid-forming and grid-following controls and indicate grid-forming controls will be an important part of the solution to counteract risks associated with declining system strength driven by traditional resource retirements.

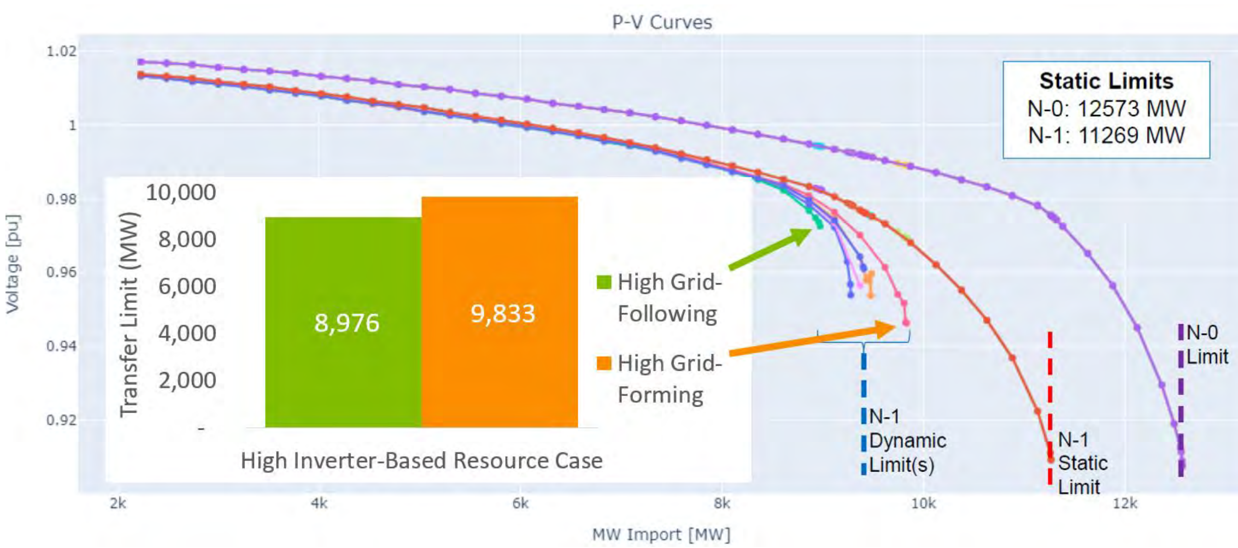


Figure 25: Dynamic impedance screening results comparing four select cases, varying IBR levels and grid-forming to grid-following proportions.

[37] Section C.3.3 in the Technical Appendix describes important caveats that place this demonstration assessing voltage stability limits in the realm of research and demonstration rather than conforming to typical reliability planning practices (e.g., TPL-001 contingencies).

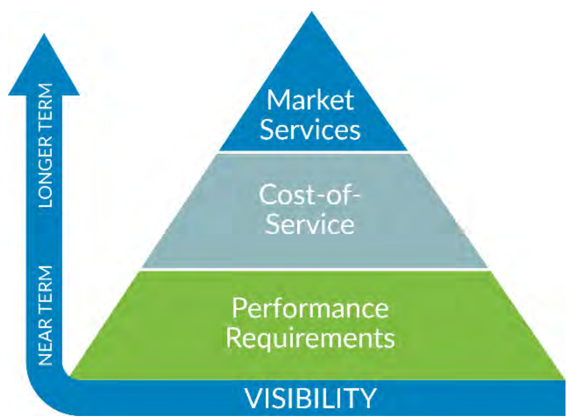
Find a detailed explanation of the full voltage stability analysis and results in section C of the [Technical Appendix].

SYSTEM STABILITY ATTRIBUTE RISK IS BEST ADDRESSED THROUGH PLANNING, REGULATORY SOLUTIONS, TECHNOLOGY STANDARDS, AND LOCALIZED COST-OF-SERVICE PROCUREMENTS, WHEN APPLICABLE

Stability challenges, including voltage stability, are best addressed in the planning timeframe by regulatory solutions because reactive deficiencies and solutions are highly localized. Obvious, low-cost solutions may be coordinated by technology standards and controls. Functionally, the types of solutions pursued should fit together in a way that drives efficiency and effectiveness, potentially forming a hierarchy (Figure 26).

Visibility: The development of new tools to provide clear visibility into localized voltage stability concerns is a prerequisite to forming any type of solution. Relatively few techniques exist for assessing large disturbance dynamic stability, and grid-following technologies appear to have a wide range of responses to more severe disturbances. Visibility examples include SCR screening, dynamic impedance screening, and critical clearing time screening.

Performance requirements: Build in voltage stability support through interconnection requirements applicable to all new resources, effectively minimizing the solution space required by other mitigations. Performance requirements should target control (i.e., software) capabilities without major cost implications. Examples include voltage ride-through, reactive current injection, and reactive power capability range.



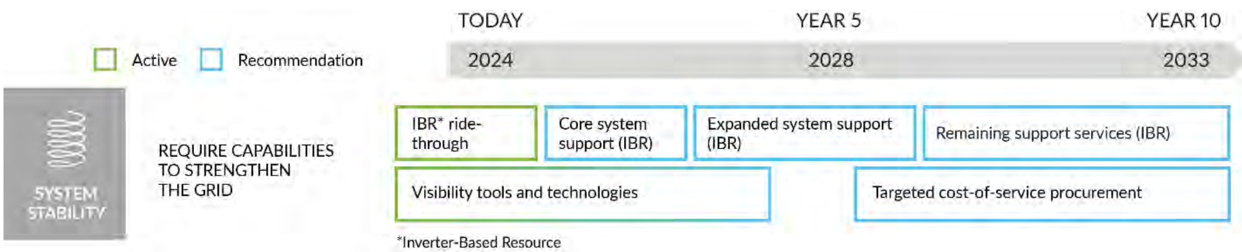
Cost of service: Target specific needed capabilities that are outside of the standard set required for all resources. Cost of service solutions could include advanced functionalities that require additional conversion capacity or on-site energy storage.

Market services: Procure and dispatch services not met by a cost-of-service model. For instance, incentivizing the availability and delivery of stability services that an asset might otherwise withhold or not dispatch. While market services may ultimately be required in the long term, market solutions will be considered only after first exploring other options due to the localized nature of voltage stability issues.

WHAT NOT TO DO NOW

Initial voltage stability issues are ineffectively addressed through market products given the local nature of the problem and solution and the subset of participants needed to engage with the issue. It has long been recognized that there cannot be a well-functioning market for reactive power like there can be for real power; few jurisdictions have markets for reactive power services[38], other than incorporating voltage-based flow limits as MISO already does, and MISO is not aware of a large organized market with reactive power market products. MISO may revisit this solution in the future as these newer types of markets are demonstrated and refined on smaller island systems.

ROADMAP: REQUIRE CAPABILITIES TO STRENGTHEN THE GRID



[38] MISO's literature review found that Ireland's EirGrid has market services for reactive power. Further, the United Kingdom's National Grid Electric System Operator appears positioned to procure dynamic reactive power services. MISO did not view either of these island systems as directly comparable to the MISO context.

VOLTAGE STABILITY: Require capabilities to strengthen the grid
Require **ride-through capabilities** for interconnection of inverter-based resources (IBR) to address unexpected tripping • Adopt IBR performance from standard IEEE 2800 to keep resources online during a wider range of voltage and frequency disturbances • Address general IBR requirements (e.g., measurement accuracy, applicable voltages) to prepare for the adoption of future capabilities and performance requirements
Require **core system support** capabilities for interconnection of IBRs to support system stability more actively • Adopt high-level grid-forming performance requirements for energy storage systems, initially targeting "system strength" responses, with very fast resource reactive current controls • Expand adoption of IEEE 2800 to include voltage and frequency responses to support grid stability more actively under both normal and disturbance conditions. • Increase focus on assessing IBR plant conformance with sector partners
Require **expanded system support** with more active IBR controls to support a system with high levels of IBR • Adopt additional IBR performance requirements in IEEE 2800 which include very fast controls • Expand adoption of grid-forming performance requirements to include "synchronizing power" and "very fast frequency" (i.e., inertia-like responses) • Evaluate existing tool granularity and efficacy in assessing very fast IBR performance
Require **remaining support services** to enable an IBR-dominant system • Incorporate grid-forming black start capabilities so that IBR resources can qualify and contribute to re-energizing the system after major disturbances • Consider power electronic upsizing (i.e., inverter) to support system needs related to reactive fault current injection, black start, and system protection
Evaluate **targeted cost-of-service procurements** to incentivize other technologies and the "energy buffer" required for more advanced grid-forming IBR performance • Evaluate need for additional stability procurement requiring other technologies (e.g., static synchronous compensators, synchronous condensers, etc.) or upsized IBR hardware (e.g., inertia-like response, increased fault current) based on the impact of prior changes • Consider solution coverage over the broader range of stability issues – often categorized as voltage, frequency, angular, and converter-related – when evaluating cost of service solutions
Advance **visibility tools and technologies** to make visible of shifting risks and support further solution evaluation • Advance stability screening tools to better account for different types of IBR control responses • Continually refine grid-forming and grid-following model parameterization to match evolving performance requirements • Ensure appropriate model quality review procedures and tools are in place • Evaluate the need for limited electromagnetic transient (EMT) capabilities to evaluate grid-forming performance in the near-term and potentially expand to targeted system studies long-term • Consider additional needs for event recording technologies (e.g., digital fault recorders) to investigate events and validate models • Explore sensing and monitoring capabilities (e.g., phasor measurement units) for improved visibility of operational stability conditions

Table 5: Hypothesis solutions roadmap to proactively address voltage stability attribute risk by requiring capabilities to strengthen the grid.

MISO recommends IBR performance requirement adoption in four phases, each targeting specific ways in which grid-following and grid-forming IBR plants positively contribute to voltage stability. The phased design considers both reliability needs and industry readiness to install conforming plant equipment (Figure 27).

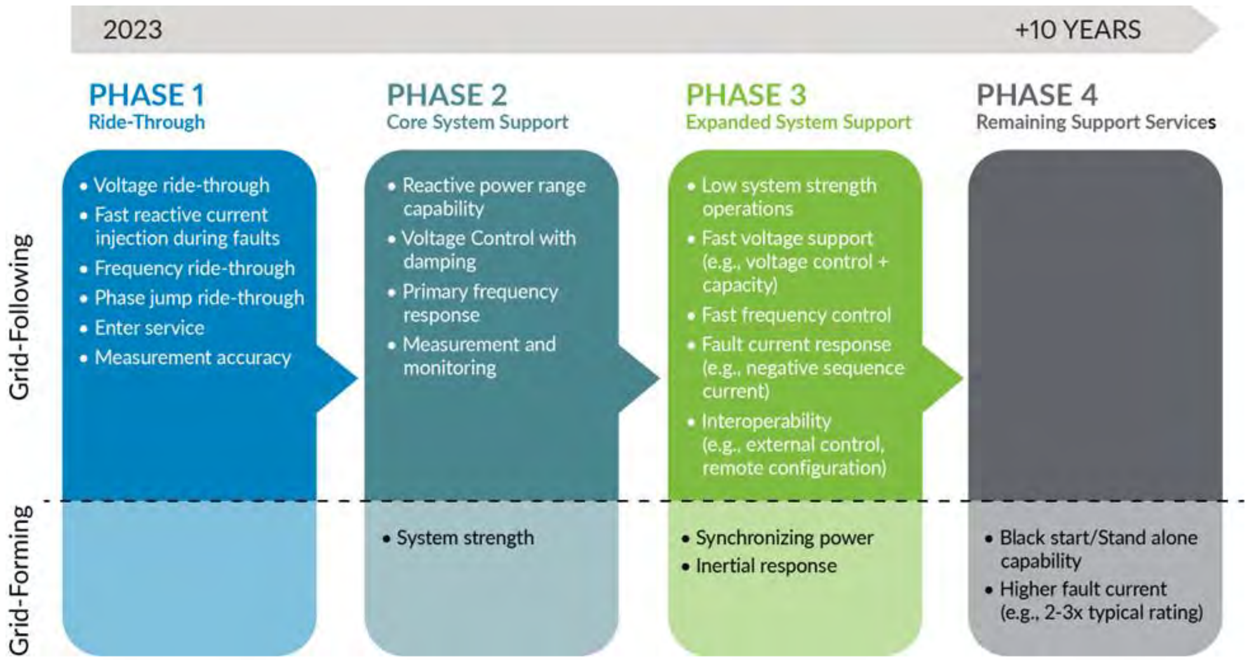


Figure 27: Summary of MISO's phased recommendation on grid-following and grid-forming capabilities and performance requirements

SOLUTION: Require ride-through capabilities for interconnection of inverter-based resources to address unexpected tripping

In January 2023, MISO embarked on a path to improve IBR performance requirements using a reliability risk-based approach to evaluate potential gaps in MISO's current Tariff. MISO shared the results of the risk assessment in March 2023 and finalized proposed tariff language in November 2023 to address the highest priority performance requirements and capabilities.[39] This proposal is Phase 1 of the recommended phased approach.

Performance requirements were prioritized based on whether they could address IBR tripping causes listed in eight recent NERC Disturbance Reports.[40] A supplemental source used for prioritization was the Federal Energy Regulatory Committee (FERC)'s IBR Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (NOPR) that led to Order 901, which in part directed NERC to develop standards to address the most significant IBR performance issues.[41]

The risk-based assessment found that the highest priority requirements were related to voltage support and dynamic responses. Priorities included frequency and voltage ride-through capabilities which require

---

[39] MISO, MISO proposed GIA redlines to incorporate IBR Performance Requirements, Planning Advisory Meeting Materials, November 15, 2023.

[40] NERC, Event Reports, accessed November 2023.

[41] FERC, Docket No. RM22-12-000; Order No 901. Issued October 19, 2023.

IBRs to stay connected during a range of disturbances, expanding on existing MISO ride-through requirements. Other priorities marked new capabilities, such as rate-of-change-of frequency ride-through and transient over-voltage ride-through, not contemplated in existing MISO requirements. Beyond ride-through, other capabilities identified as high priority for maintaining reliability include current injection during voltage ride-through and enter service criteria.

SOLUTION: Require core system support capabilities for interconnection of inverter-based resources to more actively support system stability

For Phase 2, MISO recommends developing grid-forming performance requirements for Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS), targeting finalization of the performance capabilities by early 2025 with implementation timing determined with input from stakeholders. The grid-forming BESS requirements in Phase 2 aim to address strength support (i.e., fast reactive power support for voltage changes).

A NERC whitepaper released in September 2023 recommends that all newly interconnecting BESS should have grid-forming controls.[42] NERC also states that grid-forming requirements, testing procedures, policies, and/or incentives should be developed now for BESS and co-located resources with BESS. NERC suggests grid-forming BESS technology offers a low-cost opportunity to improve stability. MISO agrees with these recommendations and suggests phasing in grid-forming requirements through MISO's stakeholder processes.

Emerging grid-forming practices around the globe – *International grid operators overseeing resource transitions to high penetrations of IBRs have begun encouraging or requiring grid-forming capabilities from new resource interconnections. The Australian Energy Market Operator [1] and National Grid Electricity System Operator (NGESO)[1] have published voluntary grid-forming specifications, which are seen as a first step to contributing to stability support. Finland's Fingrid has released mandatory grid-forming specification that apply to only battery energy storage system (BESS) projects interconnecting in weak grid areas.[1] These early specifications focus on what some call "core" grid-forming capabilities, which are well-known capabilities that require no or minimal material modification to inverters compared to current grid-following practices.*

Regarding grid-following performance, MISO recommends expanding adoption of the IEEE 2800-2022[43] standard to include additional voltage and frequency capabilities and performance specifications to support grid stability more actively during normal operations (steady state) and disturbances (dynamic). These requirements could include reactive power range capabilities and voltage control with damping performance to support small signal voltage stability (e.g., sub-synchronous oscillations). In addition, MISO may recommend other performance not directly related to voltage stability, such as primary frequency response. Given the more active nature of some of these responses, additional supporting analysis is likely required, and MISO may consider recommending IEEE 2800 clauses related to measurement and monitoring to support performance monitoring and model validation.

[42] NERC. "White Paper: Grid Forming Functional Specifications for BPS-Connected Battery Energy Storage Systems", September 2023.

[43] IEEE, "IEEE Standard for Interconnection and Interoperability of Inverter-Based Resources (IBRs) Interconnecting with Associated Transmission Electric Power Systems", April 2022.

As IBR performance requirements continue to mature in the U.S., MISO recommends increased focus on assessing IBR plant conformance together with sector partners (interconnection customers, transmission owners, generator owners) and aided by international practices. MISO anticipates the future publication of draft standard IEEE P2800.2[44] will aide in defining conformance assessment best practices. Until then, MISO recommends working with the stakeholder community to define stopgap measures to ensure efficacy of performance requirements in place.

SOLUTION: Require expanded inverter-based resource performance to support a system with high levels of IBR

In Phase 3, the expanded system support performance requirement recommendations include adoption of remaining IEEE 2800 capabilities and performance; extending grid-following inverter requirements beyond current standards; and introducing additional grid-forming performance requirements for battery storage (BESS). These requirements start to extend stability support performance beyond strictly targeting voltage stability, which MISO recommends as additional attribute risk factors come into focus (e.g., declining system inertia).

Assuming no revision of IEEE 2800, additional performance capabilities recommended for adoption include fast frequency response, fault current response (e.g., negative sequence current), and expanded interoperability features (e.g., remote configuration). These expanded system support requirements come with more decision points and the potential for expanded analysis needs when compared to the earlier groupings of performance requirements. For instance, while IEEE 2800 offers different approaches for fast frequency response[45], industry research is still evaluating the use cases and effectiveness of these different options.[46] Considering additional grid-following capabilities, MISO will also consider recommendations that are not currently contemplated in IEEE 2800, such as defining a minimum level of system strength at which grid-following controls must be capable of stable operations.

Building upon grid-forming BESS recommendations established, MISO will expand performance requirements for this technology in Phase 3 to include expanded stability support features such as synchronizing power and very fast frequency response (i.e., inertia-like response). MISO anticipates additional detailed analysis will be required before enabling very fast frequency control to prevent unintended control interactions.

Lastly, MISO will assess industry readiness to expand grid-forming requirements to other IBR such as wind and solar resources without a storage component. MISO understands original equipment manufacturers are developing grid-forming capabilities for wind and solar plant equipment but have not publicly committed to timeframes when equipment may be available. MISO will continue to monitor industry control developments.[47]

---

[44] IEEE. (Draft) *Recommended Practice for Test and Verification Procedures for Inverter-Based Resources (IBRs) Interconnecting with Bulk Power Systems*.

[45] IEEE 2800-2022 includes discussion on fast frequency response (FFR) proportional to frequency deviation, FFR proportional to the rate of change of frequency (df/dt), fixed magnitude FFR with frequency trigger (step response), fixed magnitude FFR with df/dt trigger.

[46] NREL, *Different Types of Fast Frequency Response from Inverter Based Resources*, October 2023.

[47] MISO participates in the universal interoperability for grid-Forming inverters (UNIFI) consortium and NERC's inverter-based resource performance subcommittee (IRPS), among other industry venues. UNIFI, *Specification for Grid-forming Inverter-Based Resources, Version 1*, December 2022. NERC, Inverter-Based Resource Performance Subcommittee (IRPS).

SOLUTION: Require remaining support services to enable an inverter-based-resource-dominant system

Preparing for a system with very high levels of load served by IBR, MISO's Phase 4 recommends incentivizing capabilities for remaining services that are primarily supplied by synchronous machines today. This largely translates to targeting black start and fault current needs which carry additional costs requiring incentivization.

MISO recommends defining grid-forming black start capabilities and performance requirements so that IBRs can qualify and contribute to re-energizing the system after major disturbances. Stakeholders and MISO may need to investigate potential barriers to IBR qualification as black start resources and consider options to allow resources with needed capabilities to participate.

Further, MISO recommends exploring inverter upsizing requirements needed for system support services related to reactive fault current injection, black start, and system protection (i.e., fault detection). Upsizing equipment drives increased capital costs, and potential operating and maintenance expenses, which would likely require incentives. Potential incentives are discussed further in the conditional solution section that follows.

SOLUTION: Evaluate targeted cost-of-service procurements to incentivize other technologies and the "energy buffer" required for more advanced grid-forming inverter-based resource performance

MISO anticipates that low-cost performance requirements, largely implementable through software-defined control changes, will provide only partial coverage of steady state and dynamic voltage stability needs. Additional assets are likely needed to address steady state reactive power and voltage damping requirements as well as fast active and reactive current responses.

A range of technologies are available to address voltage stability needs, including capacitor banks, static var compensators, static synchronous compensators (STATCOM), enhanced STATCOMs (i.e., on-board storage), high-voltage direct current (HVDC) terminals, and synchronous condensers. Each technology has unique technical and economic considerations. MISO recommends assessing applicable technology characteristics to gauge the potential role of each technology to mitigate stability risks and determine which assumptions to use in planning studies, should the technology be proposed as a potential mitigation measure. MISO may consider additional analysis to demonstrate potential roles for each technology. Such analysis should be coordinated with additional stability considerations (e.g., frequency, angular, converter-related). This was out of scope for this year's attributes effort.

Another cost-of-service mechanism may be required for IBR performance requirements that materially impact the capital or operating and maintenance costs for IBR plants. MISO suggests these additional costs are likely to materialize to address (1) IBR converter upsizing, and (2) "energy buffers."

Converter upsizing allows for higher instantaneous current injection which could be needed to support higher levels of steady state reactive power, reactive fault current injection, black start capabilities, and system protection needs (i.e., fault detection). The level of converter upsizing to support voltage stability would be based on site-specific assessments of system needs. Future long-range assessments could consider evaluating indicative magnitudes and potential locations of converter upsizing opportunities.

Energy buffers ensure active power can be supplied when needed, which can come in the form of storage or operating a plant below the maximum available power. Energy buffer requirements may require additional equipment, such as batteries or super capacitors, or missed opportunity costs for selling energy or providing ancillary services. Examples of services that may require an energy buffer could include synchronizing power and frequency responses.

SOLUTION: Advance visibility tools and technologies to improve transparency of shifting risks and support further solution evaluation

Building upon the 2023 work, MISO and stakeholders should consider options to advance stability screening tools to better account for different types of IBR control responses. MISO recommends continued development and evaluation of the dynamic impedance screening approach. In addition, other approaches beyond SCR (e.g., critical clearing time metrics adapted for IBR) should be considered. The objective is to have scalable approaches to accurately assess the various stability challenges that could emerge in a high IBR resource portfolio.

Future approaches should continue to refine selection of analysis tools (e.g., positive sequence dynamics versus electromagnetic transient) and IBR model parameterization to match evolving performance requirements and impact assessment needs. Recent NERC event reports have indicated that there are reliability risks associated with inaccurate models and insufficient tool granularity.[48] MISO recommends engaging stakeholders to ensure appropriate model quality review procedures and tools are in place within the generator interconnection process.

MISO also recommends investigating the need for limited EMT simulation capabilities to evaluate grid-forming functional performance in the near term and potentially expanding to targeted system studies in the future. EMT capabilities are also needed for resource characterization within the dynamic impedance screening approach. NERC and industry have recognized the need for model quality verification procedures, especially when using EMT models. MISO recommends working with stakeholders to explore the need for standardized model quality review procedures, both for positive sequence dynamics models and EMT models, to the extent each type of model is required.

Lastly, MISO recommends investigating the need for operational sensing and monitoring technologies to improve visibility in the operating horizon and for use in post-event investigations. As an example, MISO recommends working with stakeholders to consider additional needs for event recording technologies (e.g., digital fault recorders) to investigate events and validate models. Further, MISO and stakeholders should explore sensing and monitoring capabilities (e.g., phasor measurement units) for improved visibility of operational stability conditions across a wide area.

SYSTEM STABILITY ANALYSIS NEXT STEPS

Future investigations into voltage stability risks and solutions could target questions such as:

- What proportion of new IBR should be grid-forming, and at what locations, to support reliability and reduce overall system costs?

[48] NERC, *2022 Odessa Disturbance*, December 2022.

- What mix of other technologies (BESS, enhanced STATCOM, synchronous condensers, etc.) best supplements advanced IBR controls for stability support?
- How much energy buffer is needed for certain grid-forming capabilities (e.g., synchronizing power)?
- How much converter upsizing is needed to meet stability or system protection needs?
- How do different types of loads (e.g., high vs low inertia loads) effect the performance of grid-forming, grid-following, and different combinations of these controls?

Acknowledgments

MISO thanks The Brattle Group, Telos Energy, and HickoryLedge LLC for their contributions to this effort.

—

The latest status of MISO's attributes-related work can be found on MISO's Dashboard for "Identification of Sufficient Reliability Attributes RASC – 2022-1." Ongoing stakeholder discussions will be coordinated through the MISO Stakeholder Resource Adequacy Subcommittee.

Acronyms

AEMO: Australian Energy Market Operator

BESS: Battery Energy Storage System

CCGT: combined-cycle gas turbine51

CVaR: Conditional Value at Risk

DER: Distributed Energy Resource

DLOL: Direct Loss of Load

EGRET: Electric Grid Research & Engineering Tool

EMS: Energy Management System

EMT: Electromagnetic Transient

EPRI: Electric Power Research Institute

EUE: Expected Unserved Energy

FERC: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

GFL: Grid Following

GFM: Grid Forming

HVDC: High Voltage Direct Current

IBR: Inverter-Based Resource

IEEE: Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers

IMM: Independent Market Monitor

LAC: Look-Ahead Commitment

LMR: Load Modifying Resource

LOLE: Loss of Load Expectation

LOLH: Loss of Load Hours

MISO: Midcontinent Independent System Operator

MTEP: MISO Transmission Expansion Plan

NERC: North American Reliability Corporation

NOPR: Notice of Proposed Rulemaking

NSI: Net Scheduled Interchange

PRA: Planning Resource Auction

PRM: Planning Reserve Margin

PRMR: Planning Reserve Margin Requirement

RAN: Resource Availability and Need

RBDC: Reliability-based demand curve

RDT: Regional Directional Transfer

RIIA: Renewable Integration Impact Assessment

RRA: Regional Resource Assessment

RTO: Regional Transmission Organization

SCR: Short Circuit Ratio

STATCOM: Static Var Compensators, Static Synchronous Compensators

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator (MISO)	)))))	Order No. 202-26-22

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 86

MISO Attributes Roadmap Technical Appendix

Technical Appendix: Attributes Roadmap

Version Number	Purpose / Change	Date
1.0	Initial posting.	December 2023
1.1	Updated with hyperlinks between the *Technical Appendix* and the *Attributes Roadmap* per stakeholder feedback.	June 2024

Introduction

This technical appendix provides a detailed discussion of the data inputs, analytical tools, methods, modeling assumptions and results that support the insights presented in MISO's 2023 *Attributes Roadmap*. The analysis of current and future portfolios informed the selection and prioritization of the solution hypothesis in that document.

MISO's attributes effort began by studying industry research and the experiences and approaches of other grid operators facing similar challenges. This landscape review, in addition to MISO's past analyses and experiences, led to the identification of three priority system attributes where near-term risk for the MISO system is most acute: system adequacy, flexibility, and system stability (Figure 1).

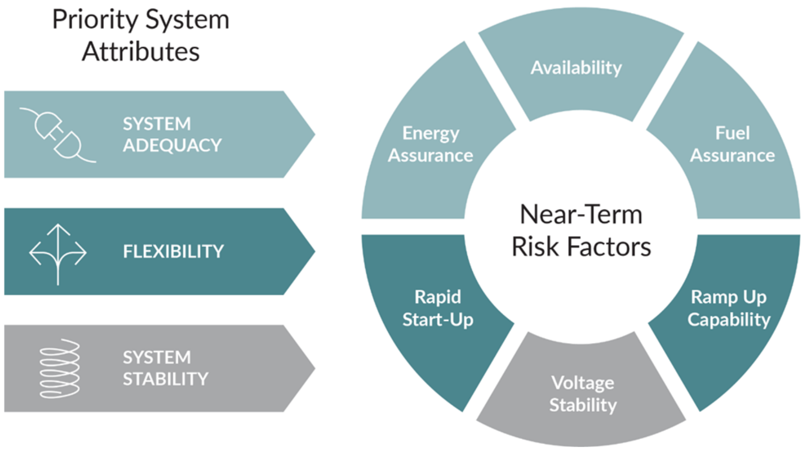


Figure 1. Three priority system attributes and near-term risk factor focus areas

System Adequacy is the ability to serve load in all realistic scenarios, including the most challenging periods, by having enough supply to meet demand when and where it is needed. Generation capacity is considered when measuring this attribute, as well as actual availability every hour of the year. As the system adds more weather-dependent generators, the risk hours shift away from the traditional summer peak and increasingly to non-summer months. Maintaining reliability through multi-day periods of low renewable resource output, or correlated outages due to fuel supply or utilization issues presents new and additional energy and fuel assurance risk factors.

Flexibility is the ability to meet the ramping needs of the system with multiple response timeframes and durations. As generation becomes more weather-dependent and electrification trends change traditional load patterns, the complexity of forecasting and operations increases significantly, leading to greater system uncertainty and variability. MISO has identified rapid start-up and ramp up capability as near-term risk factors, but flexibility in a broader sense includes ramp rates, shut-down times, and minimum generation levels. A more flexible future system will be required to meet the emerging challenges and ensure reliability while maximizing economically efficient operations and system investments.

System stability is the ability to remain in a state of operating equilibrium under normal conditions and to recover from disturbance events, including unplanned generation outages and rapid changes in generation output driven by changing weather. MISO identified voltage stability as the nearest term stability risk. Voltage stability is often thought of as load-driven rather than resource-driven, though resource characteristics affect stability outcomes. The addition of inverter-based resources and retirement of resources that historically provided sufficient reactive power, requires a new approach to ensure ongoing reliability and stable outcomes.

Over the course of 2023, MISO has designed and performed foundational quantitative analyses to gain improved insights and understanding to better describe and define the system attributes today and under five-year and 10-year future scenarios. The team studied potential market reforms from two perspectives: (1) the planning horizon (long-range investment and retirement timeframe) where the risk is not having sufficient resources, and (2) the operating horizon (near real-time timeframe) where the risk is not using available resources efficiently.

This technical appendix summarizes this effort and is organized in the following sections:

A. System Adequacy

B. Operational Adequacy

C. Voltage Stability

D. Attribute Support from MISO's Market Structures

Table of Contents

A.System Adequacy

This section of the appendix provides supplemental information on the analysis described in the System Adequacy section of MISO's 2023 *Attributes Roadmap*. The analysis informs the development of the solution hypothesis by quantifying the impact of emerging risk factors (availability, energy, and fuel assurance) on MISO-wide accreditation and planning requirements using a resource adequacy analysis that follows best practices. This analysis also explored the implications of including operational constraints in resource adequacy models. This approach was used to analyze both the current portfolio and future portfolios using MISO's Future 2A[1].

A.1 Methodology

A.1.1 Resource Adequacy Analysis

Resource adequacy analysis, as required by the North American Electric Reliability Council (NERC) Standard BAL502-RFC-0211, aims to ensure sufficient installed generation capacity to meet electric load, measured against a prescribed target. The objective of the resource adequacy analysis in the System Adequacy portion of the Attributes work is to understand how the risk of unserved energy changes with the evolving resource mix over the next decade. The resource adequacy analysis aims to identify changes to the planning reserve margin requirement (PRMR) and accreditation of resources through the direct loss of load (DLOL) method[2]. As the resource mix rapidly changes with the addition of renewable and storage resources, it becomes clear that these resources play an important role in serving load and maintaining system reliability. The stochastic and energy-limited nature of these resources result in changes to the reliability risk profile and a shift in the probability of loss of load to periods outside of the traditional risk periods.

The System Adequacy analysis uses a seasonal resource adequacy construct to estimate DLOL using MISO's currently established metric of a loss of load expectation (LOLE) of 1 day in 10 years. The LOLE analysis uses a sequential Monte Carlo simulation to model a wide range of system conditions and assess the system's reliability. The LOLE analysis is a chronological, 8,760-hour simulation and includes multiple weather years. Multiple samples are developed for generator forced outage profiles for each weather year. LOLE, and other metrics, are calculated using an average across samples and weather years.

To capture the interannual variability of weather-related patterns, synchronized load, wind, and solar hourly datasets were used for the study. Thermal outages are accounted for in the form of planned and forced outages. The former is determined by the maintenance rate and mean time to repair while the latter uses the forced outage rate. In summary, the analysis considers the variability of load, wind, and solar output along with planned maintenance and forced outages of generation units. The modeling inputs vary slightly from the standard business practice to incorporate the expanded scope of the attributes work.

Following current practices at MISO, the LOLE model was adjusted and brought to criteria. First, the simulation is run without any adjustments and the resulting natural LOLE is determined. Next, annual adjustments are performed by adding or removing fixed load so that the average LOLE across all weather years reaches 0.1 days/year. For seasons with no LOLE resulting from this process, seasonal adjustments are then made to the system until each season results in a LOLE of at least 0.01 days/year. If the LOLE is less than the target for a season, then fixed load is added to the model. If the LOLE is greater than the target for a season, then proxy combustion turbine generators

[1] MISO, *MISO Futures Report, Series 1A*, November 2023.

[2] MISO, *Resource Accreditation White Paper, Version 1.1*, November 2023.

with a size of 160 MW and class average equivalent forced outage rate (EFORd) are added to the model until the seasonal LOLE target is achieved.

A.1.2 Tools

The Planning Adequacy analysis uses a program developed by Energy Exemplar called PLEXOS to perform the resource adequacy assessment. The PLEXOS model is a probabilistic, hourly chronological simulation over the study year, which uses the sequential Monte Carlo method to develop random forced outage samples. Planned thermal outages are determined by the maintenance rate and mean time to repair, while forced outages use historical forced outage rates. Both the planned maintenance and sequential Monte Carlo are based on optimization techniques.

A.1.3 Datasets

In Planning Adequacy analysis, weather-dependent characteristics of load, wind and solar generation, and extreme weather-dependent thermal generation outage were collected to represent the diverse operating conditions. For the PY23-24 model, the 2022 Regional Resource Assessment (RRA) model was aligned with MISO's LOLE study[3] model. The equivalent datasets for F2A 2027 and 2032 models are sourced as below:

- Load: Actual load recorded for the operation years 2007-2021 was collected and scaled based on energy and capacity peaks specified by MISO Future 2A's assumptions[4].
- Wind and solar generation: For all existing and planned siting, hourly forecasted generation was calculated based on each siting's geographical location, using National Renewable Energy Laboratory's (NREL) and Vibrant Clean Energy's dataset of weather years 2007-2021. The generation was aggregated per Local Resource Zone (LRZ) for the simulations.
- Extreme weather-dependent thermal generation outage: Temperature- and fuel-dependent outages were analyzed to create hourly correlated outages, scaled to the capacity of thermal generation in each model.

A.1.4 Accreditation

In addition to examining how risk evolves in LOLE models under different assumptions, MISO studied the impact on the capacity value of different resources. Accreditation estimates were calculated for different resource classes and followed MISO's DLOL class accreditation proposal,[5] as of September 2023. The DLOL method calculates a resource's resource adequacy contribution by measuring its ability to serve load during times of system shortfall events in the LOLE model.

Resource availability during modeled loss-of-load hours, across all samples, is aggregated by resource class. Average class-level availability is averaged by season and load forecast error (LFE) tranche, and the weighted average across LFE tranches results in the DLOL in MW terms. To express DLOL as a percentage, the available DLOL MW is divided by the resource class installed capacity. The standard MISO resource adequacy LOLE model includes the effect of LFE, but that feature was excluded from this analysis to reduce the amount of processing required for the scenarios in this analysis. Therefore, DLOL results in this study are not weighted by LFE probabilities. Similarly, the non-thermal technologies were aggregated into a single class for reporting purposes. Figure A-1 presents the DLOL calculation process as shown in MISO's accreditation white paper, which includes the LFE tranche steps.

---

[3] MISO, *Planning Year 2023-2024 Loss of Load Expectation Study Report*, Updated May 2023.

[4] MISO, "Future 2A Energy Adequacy and Siting", Presented at MISO's LRTP Workshop, April 28, 2023.

[5] MISO, *Resource Accreditation White Paper, Version 1.1*, November 2023.

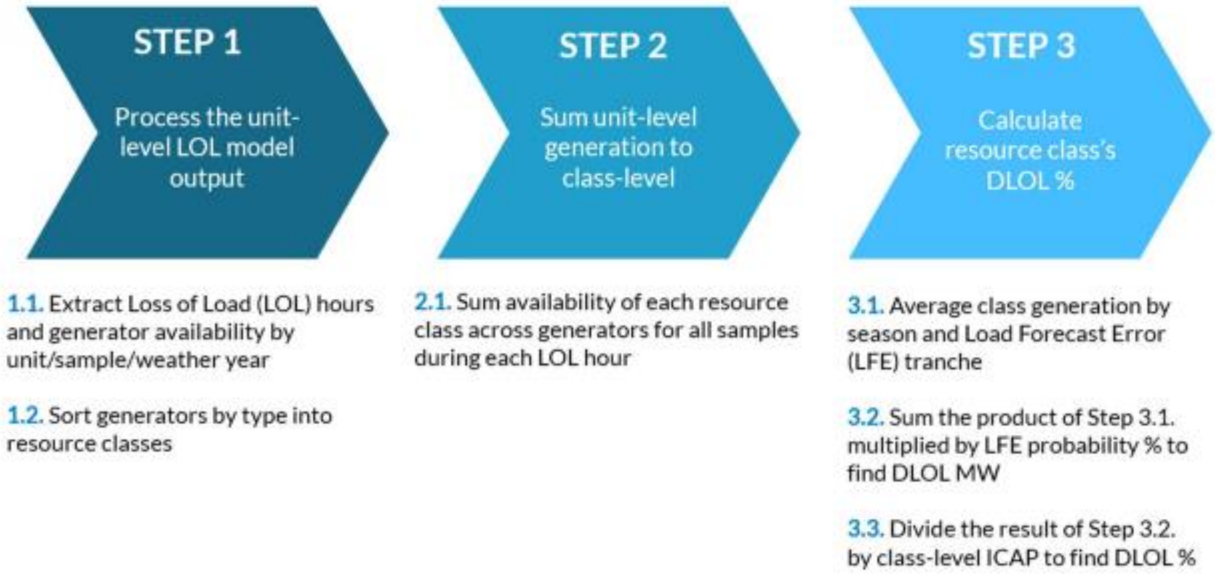


Figure A-1: DLOL calculation process from MISO's Resource Accreditation White Paper (v1.1)[5]

A high-level verification was performed to compare the outcomes of the planning year 23-24 (PY23-24) LOLE Study[6] and this work. Inputs were aligned as much as possible, but the use of different tools and techniques lead to small differences in the results[7].

A.2 Study Years and Data Sources

The System Adequacy analysis was designed to cover the energy transition that is expected to occur over the next decade to inform near term decisions about actions MISO should take to ensure system reliability attribute sufficiency. To that end three study years were selected: PY23-24, the year 2027, and 2032. Figure A-2 summarizes the major assumptions for these years. The first year was intended to represent current system conditions and its assumptions are aligned with the PY23-24 LOLE Study[8]. 2027 and 2032 represent medium- and longer-term forecasts and they are consistent with the Future 2A expansions in the MISO Futures Report[9].

---

[6] MISO, "Market Redefinition: Accreditation Reform", slide 6, presented at MISO's RASC, October 4, 2023.

[7] A benchmark of the results was shared at MISO "System Reliability Attributes Analysis and Roadmap Workshop #2" presented at MISO's RASC workshop, October 31, 2023.

[8] MISO, *Planning Year 2023-2024 Loss of Load Expectation Study Report*, Updated May 2023.

[9] MISO, *MISO Futures Report, Series 1A*, November 2023.

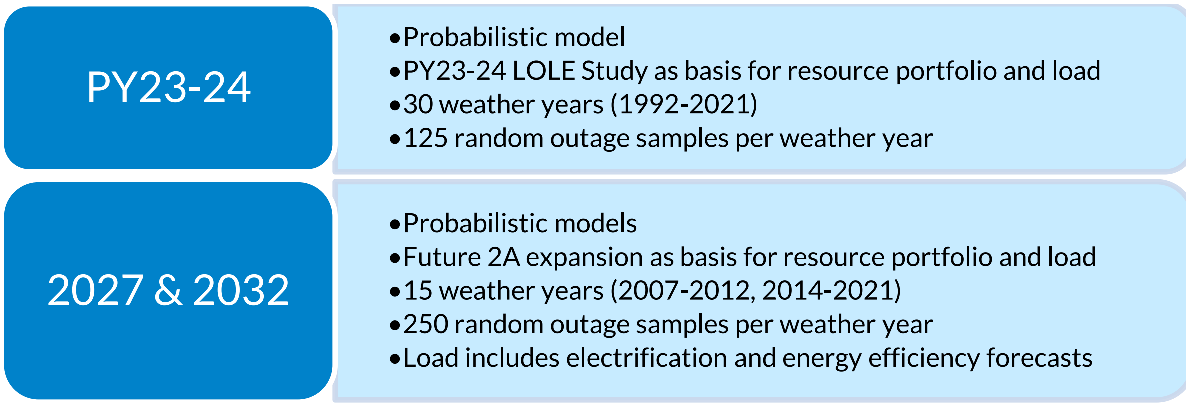


Figure A-2: Main assumptions and sources by study year

The transition in the resource mix is presented in Figure A-3, which highlights the increase in variable renewable generation, coupled with the retirement of coal generation. The remainder of this subsection presents more details on the assumptions used across the study years, including those that lead to the capacity mix presented in the figure.

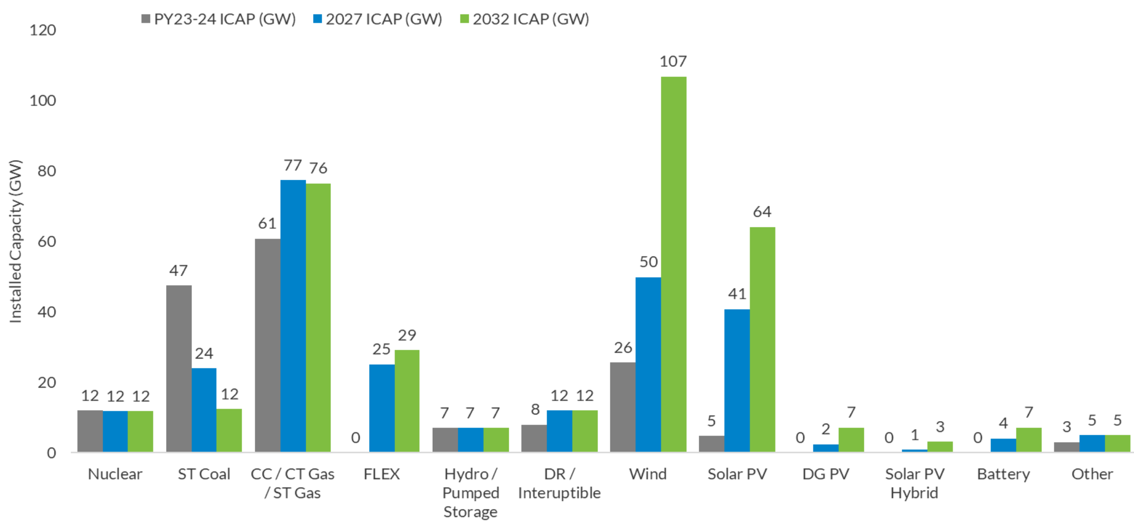


Figure A-3. Capacity mix assumed for the three study years

A.2.1 PY23-24 Base Model

The basis for the model in PLEXOS was the 2022 Regional Resource Assessment (RRA)[10], but data used for MISO's PY2023-2024 LOLE study[11] was incorporated into the PLEXOS model for the current year analysis. The study used 125 samples per weather year, and 30 weather years were included (1992-2021).

[10] MISO, Technical Appendix: RRA Assumptions and Methodology, from MISO, *2022 Regional Resource Assessment*, November 2022.

[11] MISO, Planning Year 2023-2024 Loss of Load Expectation Study Report, Updated May 2023.

Load

Hourly load data for each LRZ for each weather year was taken from the PY23-24 LOLE Study.

Generation

Installed capacity (ICAP) values were adjusted from 2022 RRA values to match the PY23-24 capacity values.

Seasonal forced outage rates (FOR) were incorporated into the model. These values were taken from the PY23-24 LOLE study on a unit-by-unit basis when units could be mapped, otherwise class average values were used. Mean, minimum, and maximum time to repair for forced outages were taken from the 2022 RRA, which used 2013-2018 GADS data.

Annual maintenance rates from the 2022 RRA were used in the model. Maintenance was scheduled in one event per unit per year using daily peak load resolution.

Renewable Profiles

Solar and wind profiles for each LRZ for each weather year were taken from the PY23-24 LOLE Study.

External Units (Firm and Non-Firm)

Non-firm external imports were included in the model, following the distribution in Table 3-5 from the PY23-24 LOLE study.

Firm external generation units were also included in the model from the PY23-24 LOLE study. PY23-24 data for the specific units was used for ICAPs, FORs, forced outage mean time to repair, and maintenance rates. Class averages from the F2A data were used to assign fixed operation and maintenance cost, variable operation and maintenance, and heat rates for each external unit.

A.2.2 Future 2A Base Model

The 2027 and 2032 generation portfolios were taken directly from the Future 2A (F2A) output[12], so most assumptions about generation mix match those in the Futures assumptions documents. 250 samples were used per weather year.

Load

F2A load was the basis for load assumptions. Applied Energy Group (AEG) provided the MISO Futures group with annual peak load and annual energy data, that were based upon State Utility Forecasting Group values from the Futures Series 1. The base weather year for F2A load was 2018, and to provide load shapes for weather years 2007–2012 and 2014 – 2021, historical hourly load was gathered and scaled. Next, AEG's electrification, energy efficiency, and demand side management assumptions were adjusted to align days of the week with each historical weather year to develop an electrified load shape for each weather year. Each electrified weather year was then shaped in PLEXOS to reach the F2A zonal peak and annual energy assumptions. Figure A-4 presents two weather year samples for modeled, final load, and Table A-1presents 2027 and 2032 annual energy and zonal peak assumptions.

[12] MISO, *LRTP Tranche 2 – Futures Refresh, Assumptions Book*, Updated April 2023

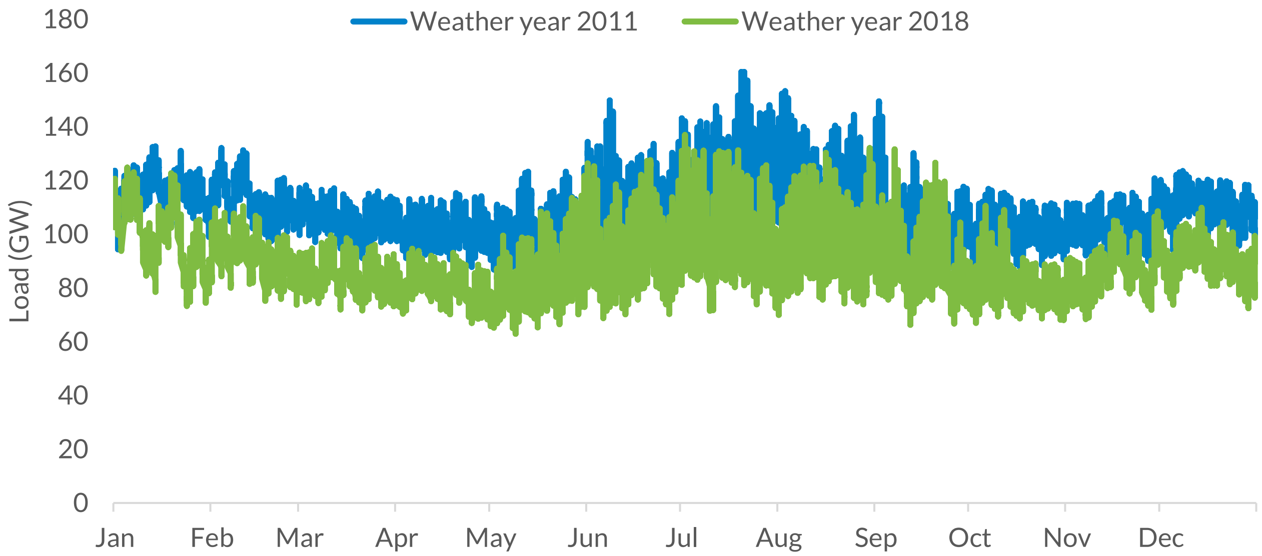


Figure A-4: Sample MISO-wide load profiles for study year 2027

LRZ	Annual Energy (GWh)		Annual Zonal Peak (MW)	
	2027	2032	2027	2032
LRZ 1	114,950	123,255	19,576	20,945
LRZ 2	73,097	80,374	13,268	14,578
LRZ 3	57,446	62,123	10,190	10,843
LRZ 4	55,684	59,790	10,222	10,909
LRZ 5	42,830	45,890	8,655	9,080
LRZ 6	113,354	121,692	19,718	21,207
LRZ 7	118,702	127,942	23,129	24,374
LRZ 8	44,109	45,961	8,527	8,964
LRZ 9	138,646	144,936	22,703	23,773
LRZ 10	24,297	24,950	4,756	4,851

Table A-1. Future 2A annual energy (GWh) and annual zonal peak demand (MW)

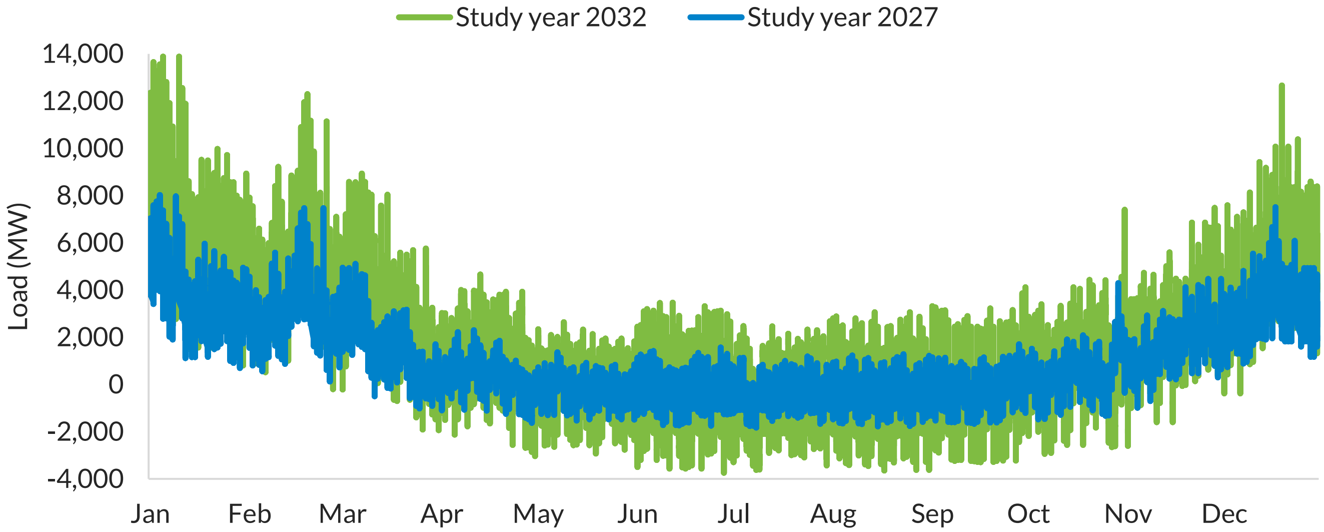


Figure A-5: MISO-wide net electrification (electric vehicle and building electrification load minus energy efficiency)

Generation

Generator capacities and retirement/installation dates were taken from the F2A expansion.

Seasonal FORs were incorporated into the model, along with annual forced outage mean time to repair (MTTR). These values were taken from the PY23-24 LOLE study on a unit-by-unit basis for existing units, and class averages by LRZ were used to assign FORs to future thermal units. FLEX units in the F2A model were assumed to have FORs similar to combustion turbine units.

Annual maintenance rates were incorporated into the model. These values were taken from the PY23-24 LOLE study on a unit-by-unit basis for existing units, and class averages by LRZ were used to assign maintenance rates to future thermal units. FLEX units in the F2A model were assumed to have the maintenance rates of an average gas combustion turbine unit. Maintenance was scheduled in one event per unit per year, matching PY23-24 LOLE study assumptions.

FORs were used and maintenance was scheduled for all unit types except the following:

- Demand response
- DG photovoltaic (PV)
- Interruptible
- Solar PV
- Solar PV Hybrid
- Wind
- Batteries

Additional generator properties were included for thermal units from F2A data. Unit-specific data was used for fixed operation and maintenance cost, variable operation and maintenance cost, heat rates (not used for hydro), and monthly maximum rating values.

Hybrid Units

For hybrid units, 70% of the capacity defined in F2A was assumed to be PV and 30% of the capacity was assumed to be battery. This matches the assumptions used in the 2022 Regional Resource Assessment.

Additionally, there were two constraints for hybrid units implemented in the model. The first is a point of interconnection constraint, which ensures that the solar output and battery output combined cannot be greater than the total hybrid unit capacity at any given time. The second constraint is that the battery portion of the hybrid unit can only charge from the output of the PV portion of that unit.

Specific assumptions relating to batteries, both stand-alone and hybrids, are listed in Table A-2.

Consideration	Modeling Assumption
Battery Capability	Four-hour discharge capability at rated output
Battery Efficiency	Charging efficiency 85% and discharging efficiency 100%
State of Charge	Initial SOC set at 100% and changes as a function of dispatch decisions. Does not reset at the beginning of each day.
Operation	Maximize contribution during loss of load events.
Charging Source – Stand-Alone Battery	Battery can charge from the grid.
Charging Source – Hybrid Battery	Battery component may only be charged from solar PV and not directly via grid.

Table A-2. Modeling assumptions used for stand-alone and hybrid batteries.

Renewable profiles

Hourly wind energy production profiles were gathered from NREL's Wind Integration National Dataset (WIND) Toolkit for the years 2007-2012. Solar data was sourced from NREL's Solar Integration National Dataset (SIND) Toolkit for the same years. Additional data was supplied by Vibrant Clean Energy for the years 2014-2021.

Each wind and solar resource were assigned specific energy-production profiles based on their location, one profile with hourly granularity for each of the 14 years (2007-2012, 2014-2021) studied. Exact latitude and longitude data for future units came from the F2A siting. Exact location data for existing units came from PROMOD when available or was otherwise manually approximated.

Figure A-6 and Figure A-7 present sample MISO-wide solar and wind profiles, respectively, for study year 2027.

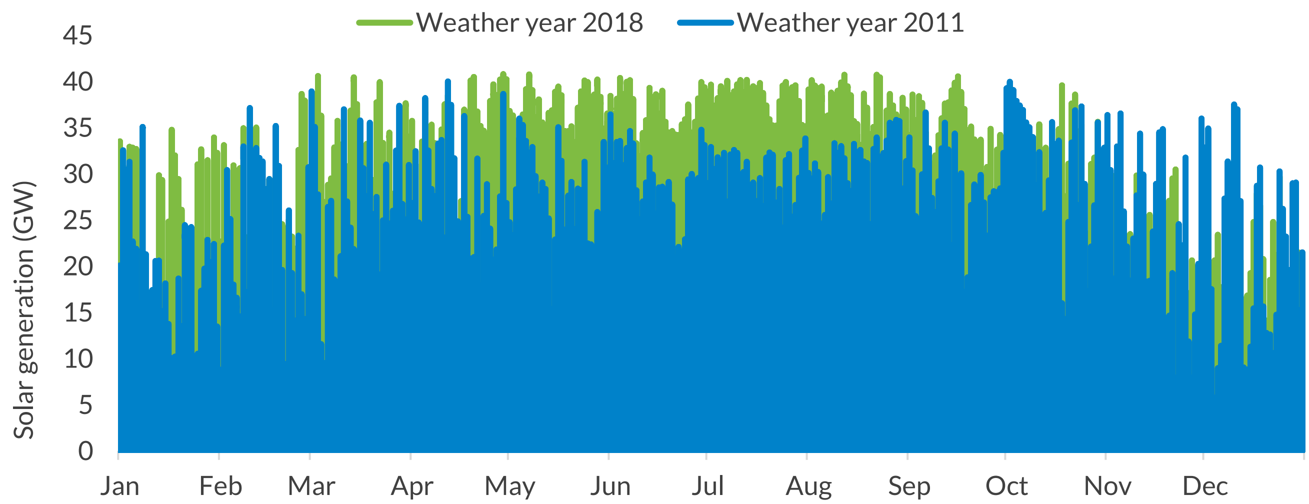


Figure A-6: Sample MISO-wide solar profiles for study year 2027

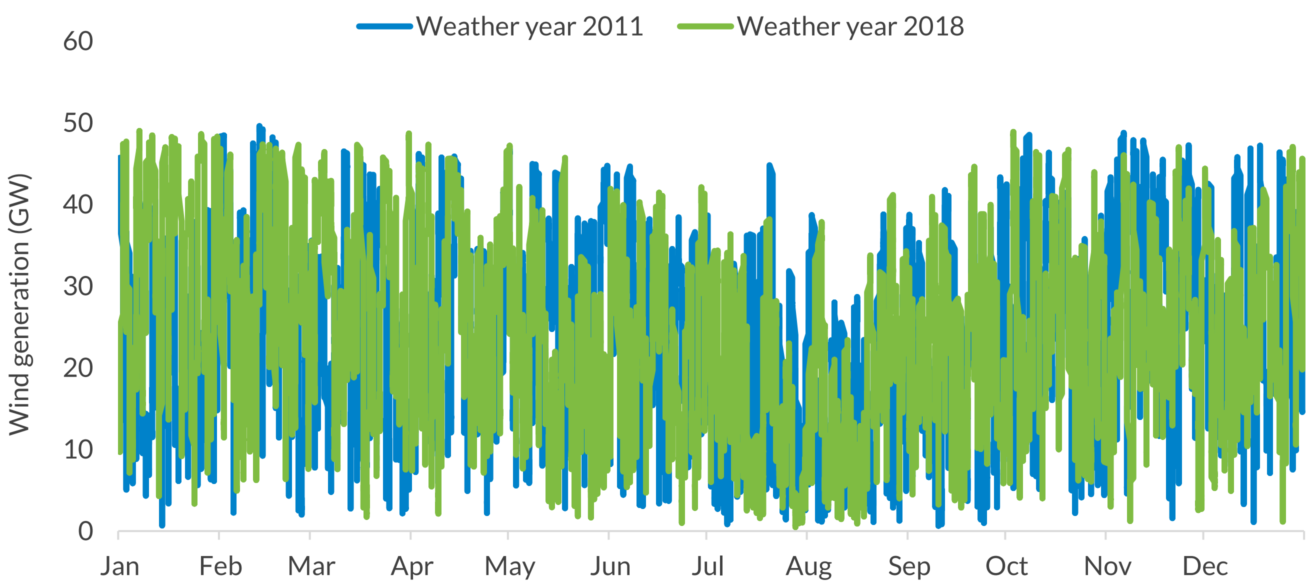


Figure A-7: Sample MISO-wide wind profiles for study year 2027

External Units (Firm and Non-Firm)

Non-firm external imports were included in the model, following the distribution in Table 3-5 from the PY23-24 LOLE study.

Firm external generation units were also included in the model from the PY23-24 LOLE study, and data for the specific units was used for monthly ratings, forced outage parameters (rates and mean time to repair), and maintenance rates. Class averages from the F2A data were used to assign fixed- and variable-operation and maintenance costs, and heat rates for each external unit.

A.3 Scenarios

The model year portfolios were analyzed under three scenarios: business as usual (BAU), enhanced risk assessment (ERA), and flexibility. Figure A-8 summarizes the design behind these three scenarios and how they align with the overall risk factors in the Attributes framework.

- **Business as usual (BAU)**
  - Aligns with base business RA modeling practices and includes cold-weather dependent thermal forced outages
  - *Risk factors:* Availability and Fuel Assurance
- **Enhanced risk assessment (ERA)**
  - Add regional directional transfer (RDT) constraint between MISO North/Central and South, heat rates, fuel prices, and price-responsive storage dispatch to the BAU scenario
  - *Risk factors:* Availability, Fuel Assurance, and Energy Assurance
- **Flexibility**
  - Add generator ramp rates (MW/min) and minimum stable levels to the BAU scenario
  - *Risk factors:* Availability, Fuel Assurance, Rapid Start-Up, and Ramp Up

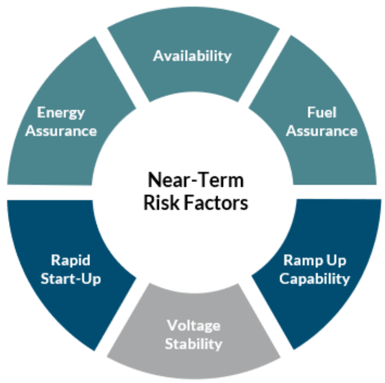


Figure A-8: System adequacy risk factor scenarios

The rest of this subsection introduces the specific assumptions of each scenario.

A.3.1 Business as Usual

In the PY23-24 LOLE study, weather-dependent outages[13] for coal and gas resources were first included in the LOLE study model. Historical MISO GADS[14] data from 2017-2021 was gathered and analyzed to develop forced outages and hourly temperatures by LRZ. From the analysis, which showed a strong relationship between cold temperatures and forced GADS outages for many LRZs, hourly outages in MW were developed for each LRZ and included in the PY23-24 LOLE study model as negative perfect generation.

This analysis implemented the PY23-24 LOLE study outages as hourly MW "adders," with one fixed shape for each weather year. Figure A-9 presents two samples of the MISO-wide weather-dependent outages for the PY23-24 model.

---

[13] Astrapé Consulting, *MISO Seasonal Inputs for the 2022 LOLE Study*, July 2022.

[14] NERC, Generating Availability Data System

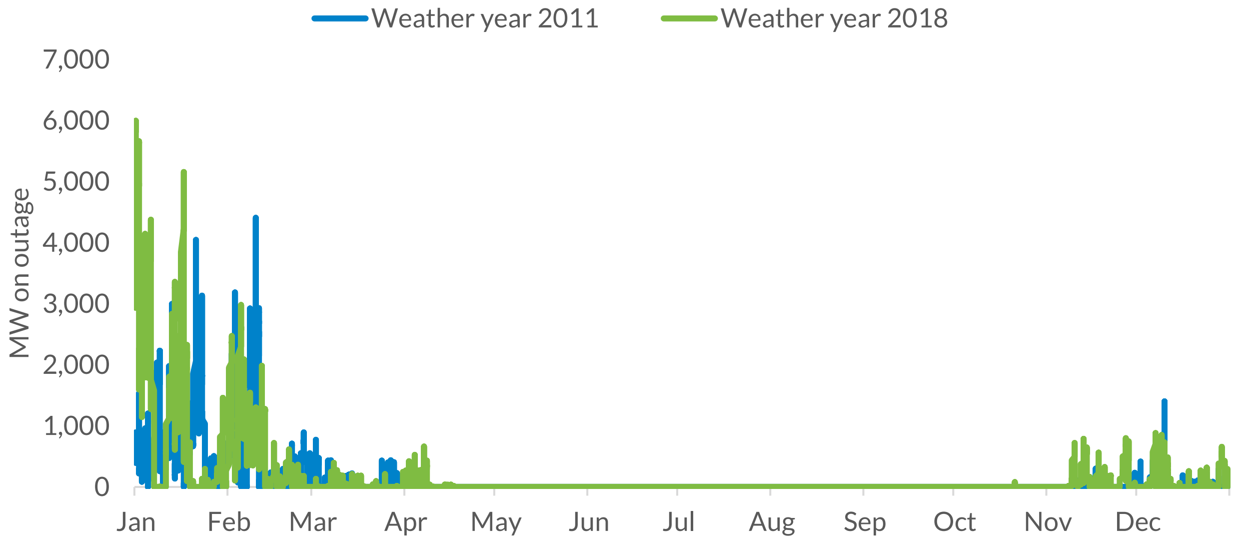


Figure A-9: Sample MISO-wide modeled, weather-dependent outage profiles for study year PY23-24

For the 2027 and 2032 models the hourly outages were scaled based on ICAP in PY23-24 compared to 2027 and 2032. The study represented the Flex units as gas units, so the gas ICAP increased by 65% for 2027 and 70% for 2032, compared to PY23-24. Coal ICAP decreased by 51% for 2027 and 74% for 2032. In all, the hourly outages increased by 35% for 2027 and 32% for 2032, compared to PY23-24.

A.3.2 Enhanced Risk Assessment (ERA)

MISO included the regional directional transfer constraint between MISO North/Central and MISO South in the ERA cases. This constraint places a transfer limit of 3,000 MW from North/Central to South and 2,500 MW from South to North/Central, as shown in Figure A-10. There is no other transmission modeled between individual LRZs.

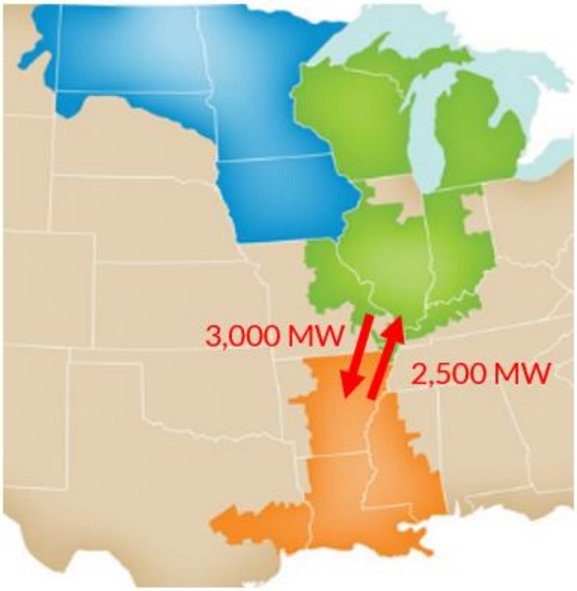


Figure A-10: MISO sub-regions with the regional directional transfer (RDT) constraint highlighted.

Adding transmission constraints complicates the LOLE adjustment process, which is straightforward in traditional copper sheet resource adequacy models. There are multiple ways to reach LOLE targets, depending on 1) whether the LOLE target is enforced at the system level or for each region individually and 2) how adjustments are distributed across the regions. Balance of risk between regions shown in the results section is highly dependent on the selected adjustment method and LOLE target area. Changing the methodology used to adjust may have an impact on simulation results, however, the direction of the results (e.g., shift in risk) are expected to be unchanged.

For the ERA scenario, fixed load adjustment for LOLE analysis was added to each region based on their contribution to MISO coincident peak load. Each region was not adjusted to an independent LOLE target. Instead, all of MISO was adjusted to the 0.1 days/year target, which resulted in a risk profile that was not evenly distributed between the two regions (North/Central and South).

A.3.3 Adequacy-Flexibility Constraint

The goal of this scenario was to further test the BAU model's ability to respond to ramping constraints within the resource adequacy simulations. Both the BAU (without flexibility constraints) and adequacy-flexibility models (with the constraints) were run as rounded relaxation problems for equivalent comparisons.

The historical five year's economic minimum and maximum dispatch and maximum ramping up and down data of thermal units was collected from MISO's historic operation data archive. When commercial pricing node match was available between the unit in operation and the existing unit modeled in PLEXOS, the five-year average of each property was used directly. For the future units and units with missing mapping, a class average was used. To calculate the class average, a class was first defined based on the fuel type of the unit. Among each fuel type, individual units were classified between large, medium, and small categories to form three aggregation groups. PLEXOS units with missing economic mappings were separated into the same classes, first by fuel type and then by their maximum capacity and were assigned the corresponding class average values. Wind and solar curtailment were not considered during the simulation, posing some limitations to the system's capacity to react to net load ramping.

A.4 Results

This subsection summarizes the findings of the analysis. The three scenarios presented in the last subsection were run across study years.

A.4.1 Business as Usual

As expected, LOLE for the PY23-24 model was only present in the summer season with the annual adjustment, and fixed load was added to the remaining seasons to reach a LOLE of 0.01 days/year.

For the 2027 model, LOLE was present in both summer and fall with the annual adjustment, and for the 2032 model, LOLE was present in both summer and winter, which suggests seasonal shifts in risk as the resource portfolio evolves. Figure A-11 presents the loss of load results for the BAU case, showing seasonal loss of load hour frequency from the models, as well as expected unserved energy (EUE) and LOLE for each model. The results show the highest risk in summer for PY23-24, summer and fall for 2027, and summer and winter for 2032.

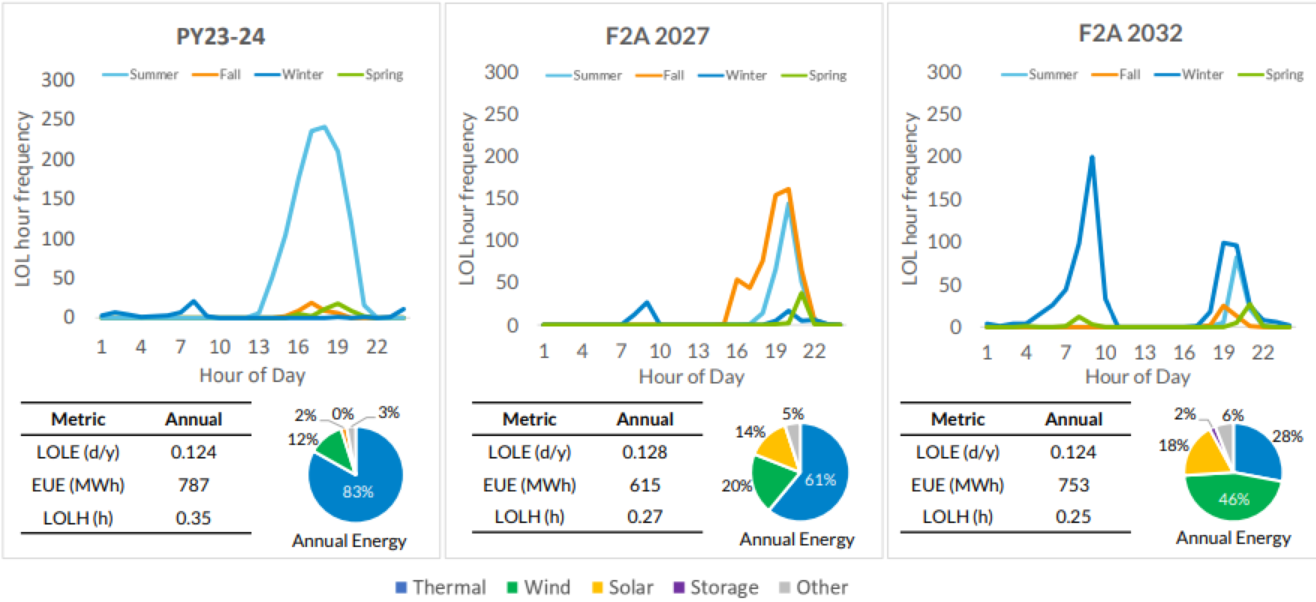


Figure A-11: Loss of load results for the business-as-usual case

DLOL class accreditation estimates were also found for each model year. Due to processing limitations, DLOL results were calculated for wind, solar, storage, and "all other" resource types, which includes all thermal resources and hydro and pumped storage.[15]

Figure A-12 through Figure A-15 present the DLOL results for the summer season, as well as seasonal average diurnal charts which indicate the hours of the season with EUE and average load, load net wind and solar generation, and average wind and solar generation across the season.

Generally, as solar increases in the resource portfolio, risk shifts into evening and early morning hours. At those times solar generation is low, which reduces the solar DLOL across model year portfolios. The charts also show an increase in the "duck curve" shape of net load, as solar increases in the portfolios. Changes to wind DLOLs across model years are mixed as risk shifts into or away from weather years with lower-than-average generation and is less dependent on the time of day of the risk than is solar. Storage DLOLs result in lower values for spring and winter for 2032, as longer-duration EUE events occur which limit the assumed 4-hour ability to fully charge and discharge across the duration of events.

System Adequacy Insight #1:

Accreditation is aligned with the risk distribution, regardless of the underlying sources of risk modeled, and tracks the contribution of individual resources.

[15] All other resource types include nuclear, steam turbine coal, combined cycle, combustion turbine gas, steam turbine gas, flex units, hydro and pumped storage, demand response and interruptible load, solar / storage hybrid, and other.

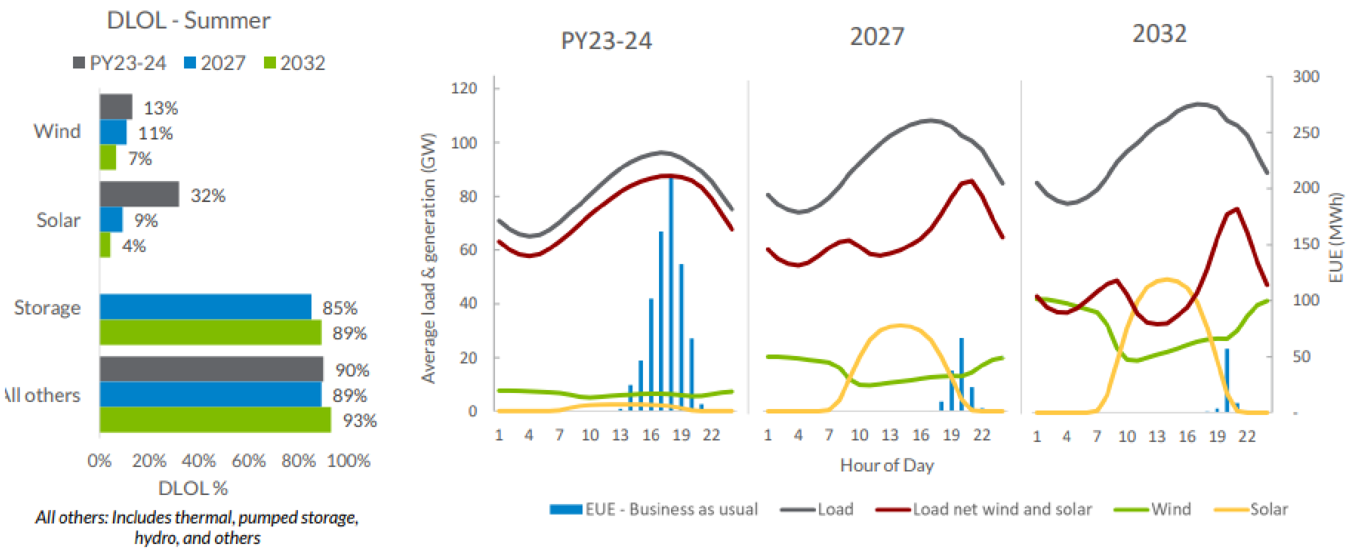


Figure A-12: Summer DLOL results for BAU case

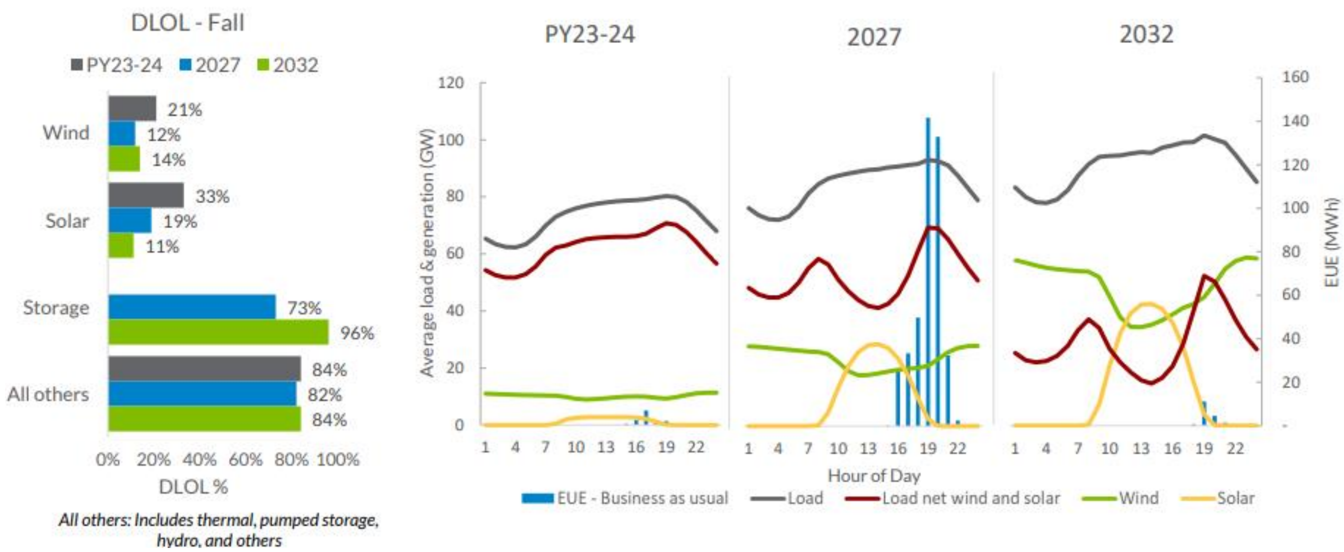


Figure A-13: Fall DLOL results for BAU case

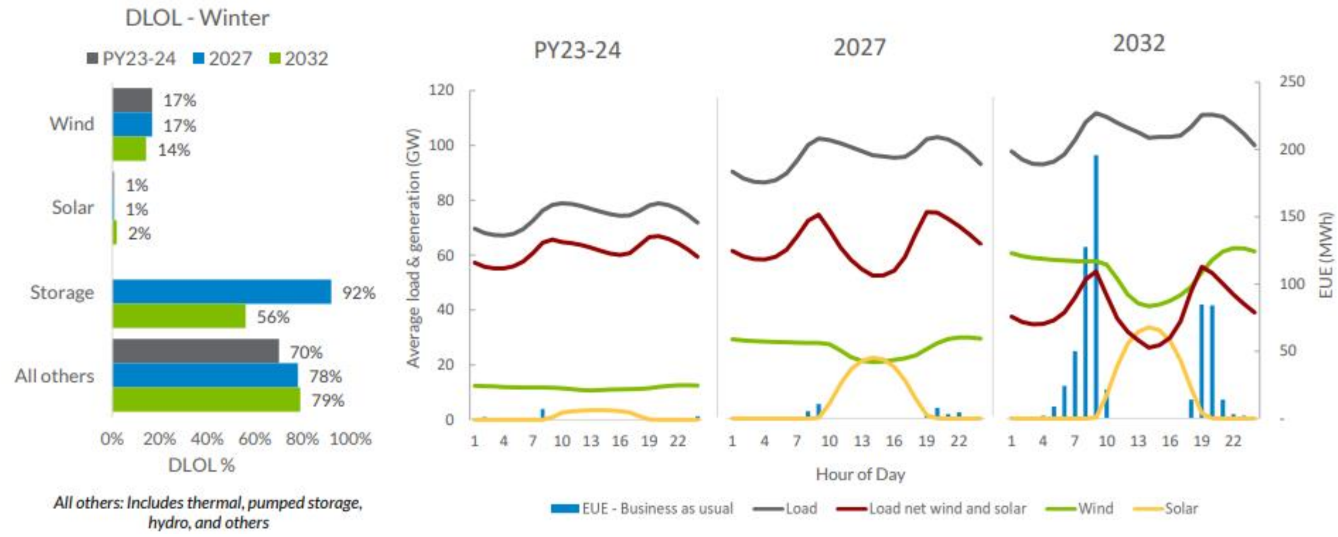


Figure A-14: Winter DLOL results for BAU case

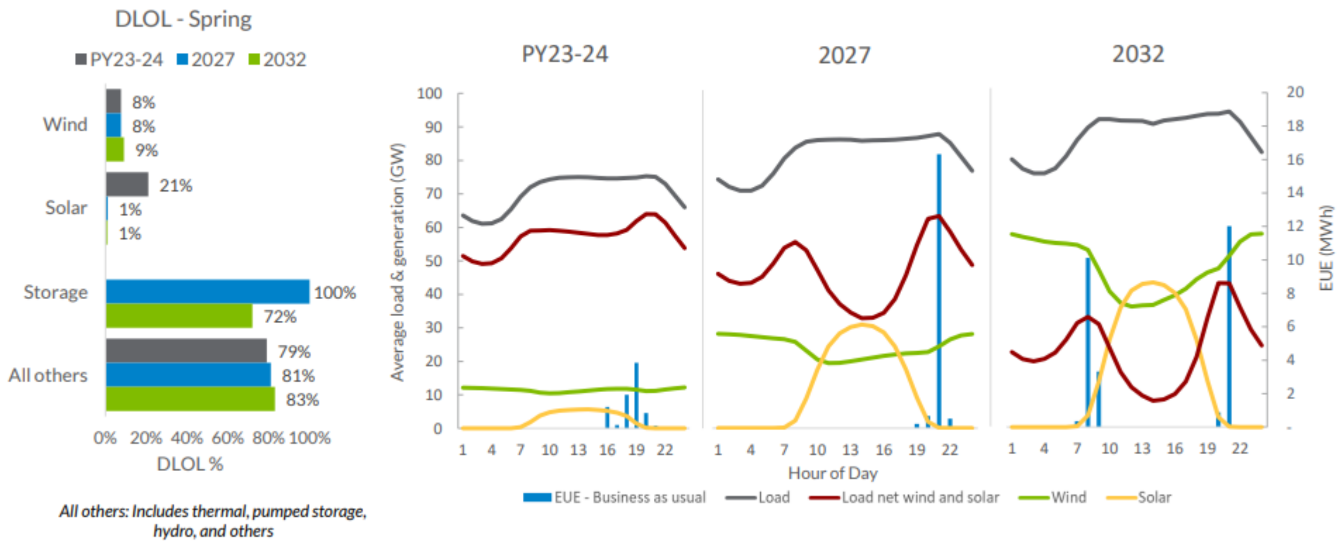


Figure A-15: Spring DLOL results for BAU case

A.4.2 Enhanced Risk Assessment (ERA)

The same adjustments that drove the BAU cases to criteria (0.1 days/year annual LOLE and at least 0.01 days/year LOLE per season) were applied to the ERA cases. The ERA cases, which incorporated the regional directional transfer limits between MISO North/Central and South, had a higher LOLE than the BAU case when at the same adjustment. As shown in Figure A-16, in 2027 LOLE experienced its largest increase in spring and winter when the regional directional

System Adequacy Insight #2:

The acknowledgment of weather-dependent outages and deliverability captures additional risk factors that are projected to appear in future portfolios.

transfer constraint was added, indicating those seasons had the most deliverability limitations between the two MISO regions. Similarly, in 2032 the LOLE increase was concentrated in the winter months for the ERA case, with minimal impacts during the rest of the year coming from the inclusion of the regional directional transfer constraint. The 2032 winter risk increase for the ERA case is driven mainly by deliverability constraints during the 2021 weather year (during Winter Storm Uri).

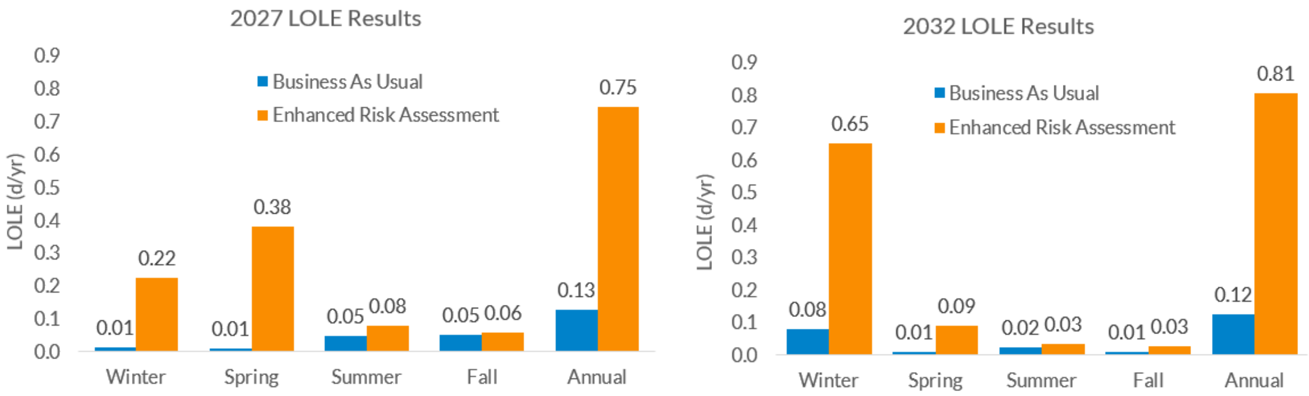


Figure A-16: LOLE comparison between the BAU And ERA cases at the same adjustment

The ERA cases were then adjusted to match the seasonal LOLE values of the BAU cases, to compare the resulting risk profiles and metrics before and after transmission is added in resource adequacy analysis. Figure A-17 shows that in both 2027 and 2032, the ERA case had a smaller EUE value than the BAU case when both were adjusted to the same LOLE target of 0.1 days/year. Loss of load hours (LOLH) did not present a clear trend; LOLH decreased for the ERA case in 2027, but it remained nearly the same between the BAU and ERA case in 2032.

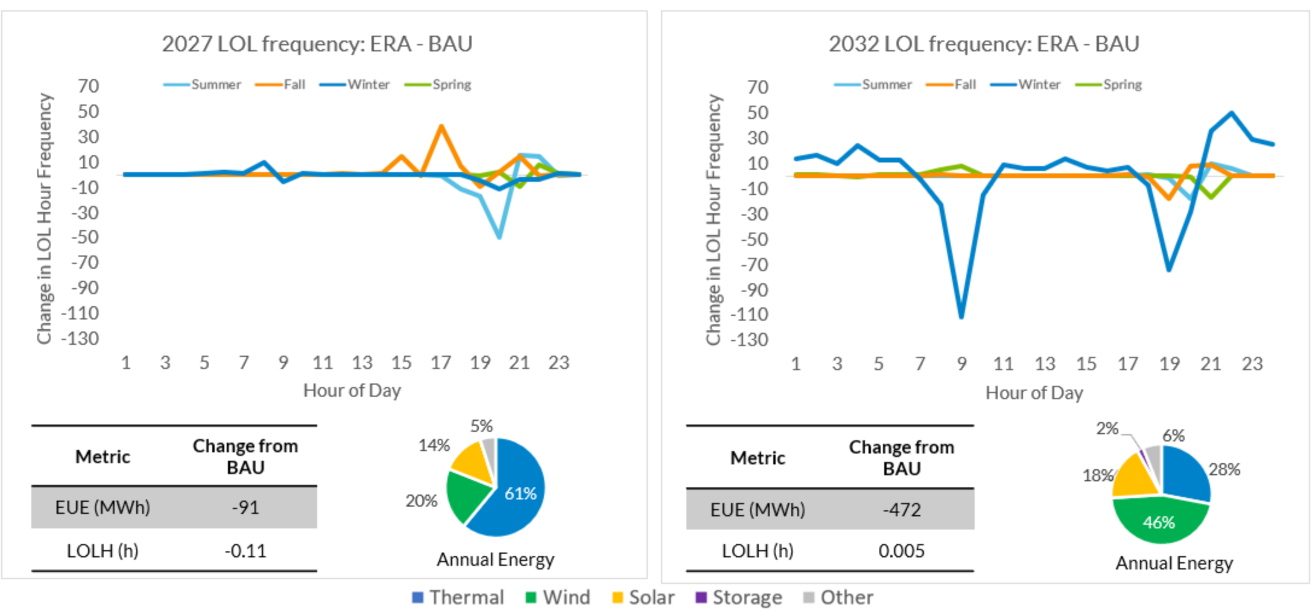


Figure A-17: Loss of load hour frequency and metric changes from the BAU to ERA cases when both are adjusted to the same LOLE targets

The reason for the difference in EUE between the two cases when they are both adjusted to a LOLE target of 0.1 days/year can be explained in part by Figure A-18. For both 2027 and 2032, the BAU cases have a higher average amount of unserved energy per loss of load hour compared to the ERA cases. Additionally, Figure A-19 the ERA cases have a much higher number of unique hours with loss of load across all weather years, despite having a similar LOLH. This indicates that events are smaller in magnitude in the ERA cases and are spread out over a larger portion of the year, rather than a few hours with severe conditions.

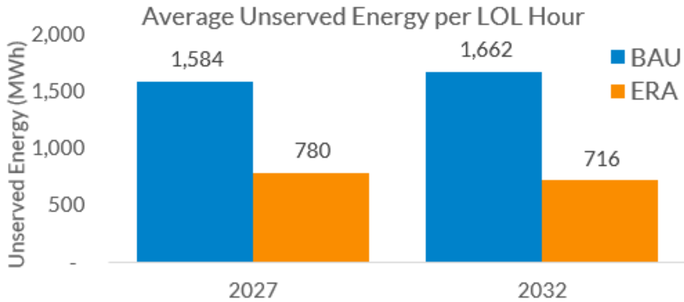


Figure A-18: Average unserved energy per loss of load hour for BAU and ERA cases when both are adjusted to the same LOLE targets

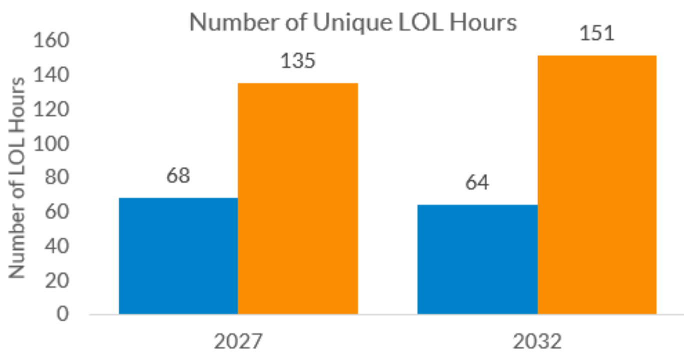


Figure A-19: Number of unique hours across weather years with loss of load when BAU and ERA cases are adjusted to the same LOLE targets

Figure A-20 and Figure A-21 show the accreditation change for each resource class when transmission constraints are added to the model. Wind DLOL increased in almost every season in both 2027 and 2032 from the BAU to the ERA case. This is because most of the wind capacity in the early years of the Future 2A model in the North/Central region, and wind was high in the North during loss of load events in the South in the ERA cases. The details of renewable and storage resource capacity by region for both 2027 and 2032 is shown in Table A-3.

Similarly, storage DLOL decreased in most seasons in the ERA cases because the majority of storage capacity is in the North/Central region and was charging during loss of load events in the South. An example of these two drivers of accreditation changes can be seen in Figure A-22, which isolates a portion of the 2021 weather year that corresponds with Winter Storm Uri — an event that drives a large portion of the LOLE for the 2032 model year.

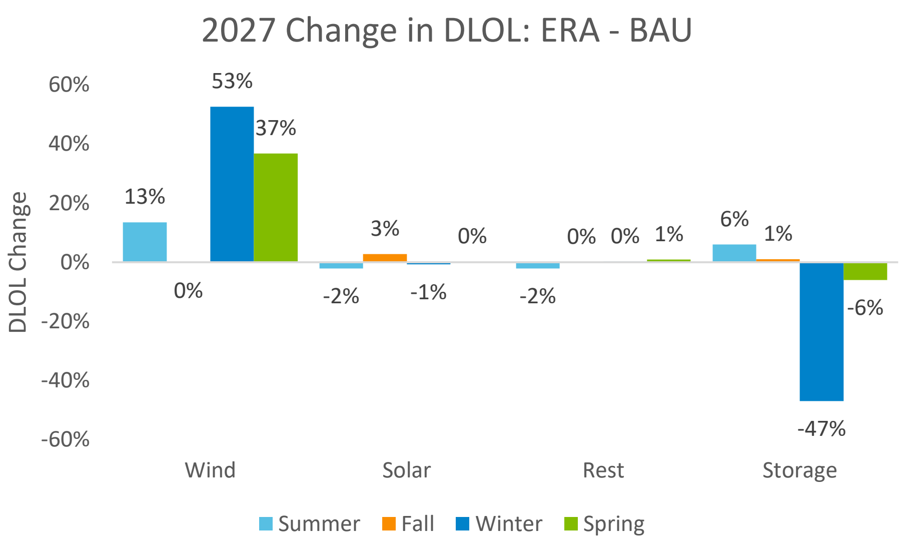


Figure A-20: Change in DLOL by resource class between the ERA and BAU cases in 2027 when both are adjusted to the same LOLE targets

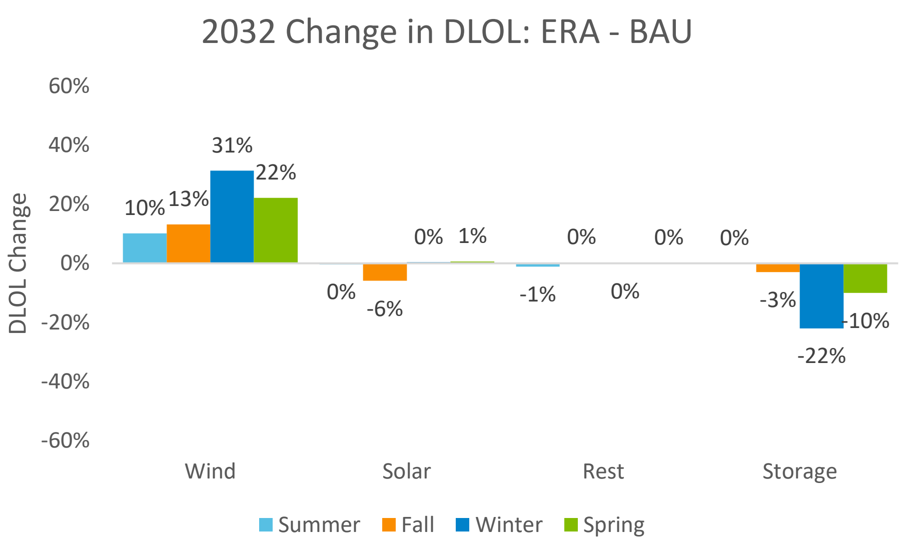


Figure A-21: Change in DLOL by resource class between the ERA and BAU cases in 2032 when both are adjusted to the same LOLE targets

Generator class	2027 ICAP (GW)		2032 ICAP (GW)	
	North/Central	South	North/Central	South
Wind	48.5	1.3	105.1	1.7
Storage	3.6	0.02	6.0	1.3
Solar	28.9	11.9	45.2	18.8

Table A-3. Renewable and storage installed capacities (ICAPs) by region from the Future 2A expansion

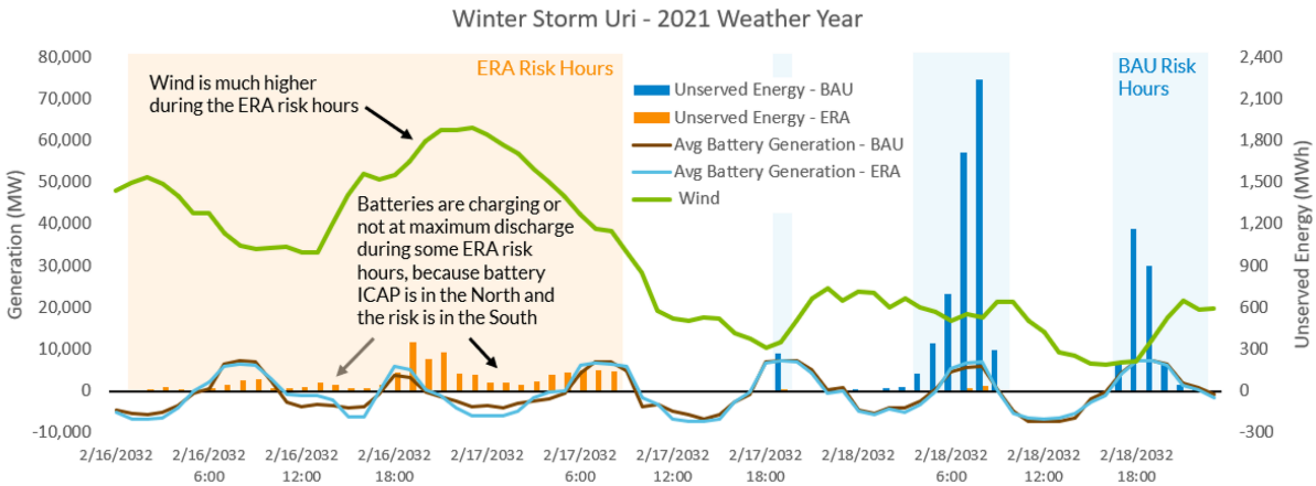


Figure A-22: Example of wind and battery generation and unserved energy from the BAU and ERA cases during Winter Storm Uri in the 2021 weather year simulation

A.4.3 Adequacy-Flexibility Analysis

The adequacy-Flexibility study model used the 2032 BAU model at criteria, i.e., after the LOLE adjustment was completed on a seasonal basis. No additional calibration of the LOLE was applied in this part of the analysis.

> **System Adequacy Insight #3:**
>
> *Initial system adequacy-focused flexibility analysis points to potential issues in 2032, additionally analysis is required to understand the implications.*

The analysis focused on finding the most challenging event the system might experience, by adding further constraints to the period in which the BAU model's adequacy was most tested. In each season, a week with the highest unserved energy amongst all weather years simulated in BAU was chosen as the starting point. Figure A-23 shows the weeks with high EUE present high correlation of net load and net-load ramping, making the period suitable for testing Adequacy-Flexibility constraints.

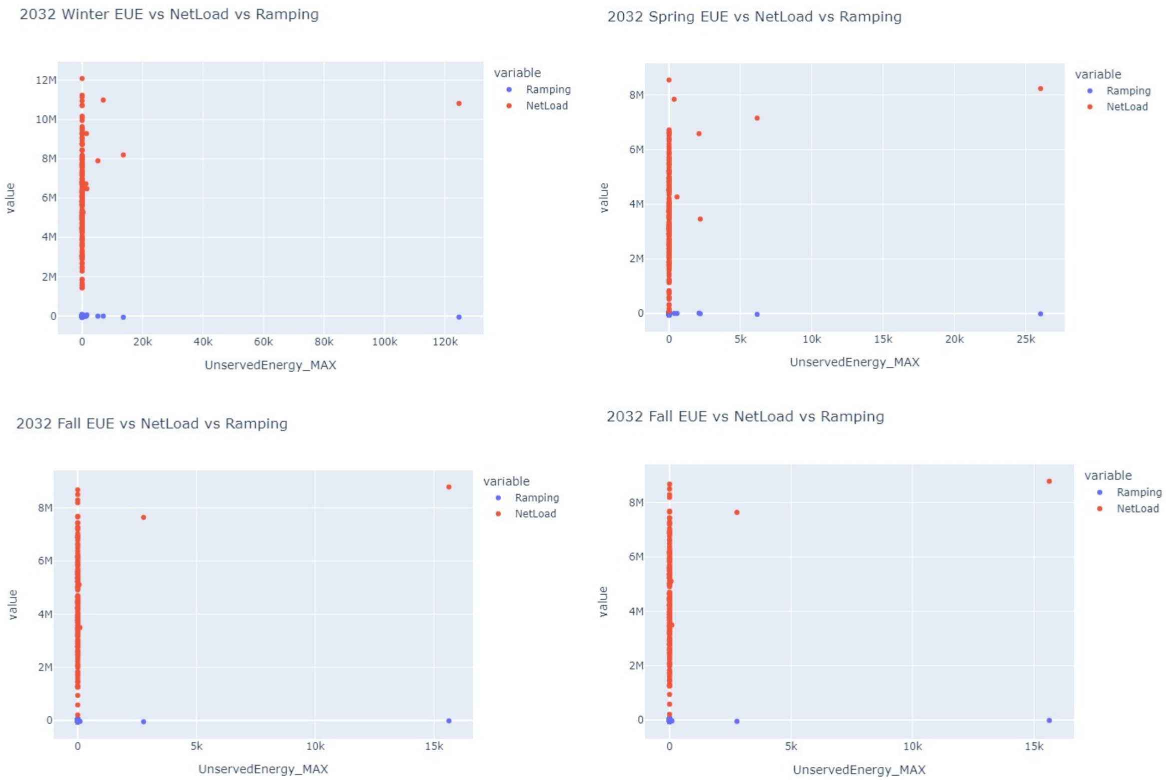


Figure A-23. Weekly unserved energy (MWh) vs net load (MW) and net load ramping (MW) of BAU

Table A-4 shows the final week and weather year chosen for the analysis. The corresponding week of event dates were simulated for the 2032 study year.

Season	Study Year	Weather Year	Week	Dates
Winter	2032	2021	8	February 22-28
Spring	2032	2019	10	March 4-10
Summer	2032	2010	33	August 16-22
Fall	2032	2012	37	September 10-16

Table A-4: Adequacy-Flexibility Analysis Seasonal Simulation Period

No significant changes were observed between the BAU and the Adequacy-Flexibility scenarios for LOLE (number of expected days with events) or LOLH (number of expected hours with events). The EUE of the system showed a significant increase in all seasons, especially in Spring, as shown by Figure A-24. As illustrated in the System adequacy section of the *Attributes Roadmap*, high planned maintenance of thermal units was scheduled during spring and limited the availability of units with higher ramping capability.

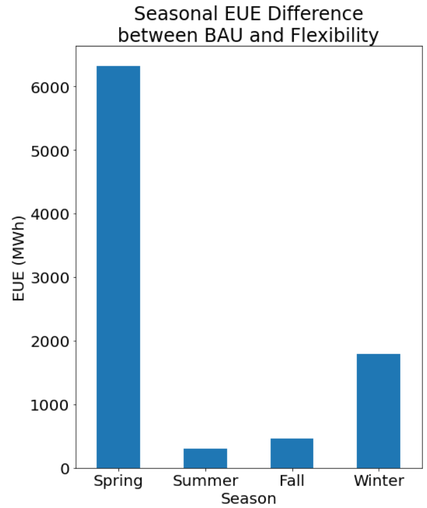


Figure A-24. Seasonal EUE Difference – BAU vs Adequacy-Flexibility

Winter showed the second highest increase in EUE between BAU and Adequacy-Flexibility scenarios. The weather year simulated, 2021, exhibited below average wind generation during its winter, causing longer duration of EUE event. Figure A-25 shows the seasonal comparison of EUE event duration between BAU and Adequacy-Flexibility. Both spring and winter show an increase in longer duration events when the flexibility constraints are applied to the resource adequacy model.

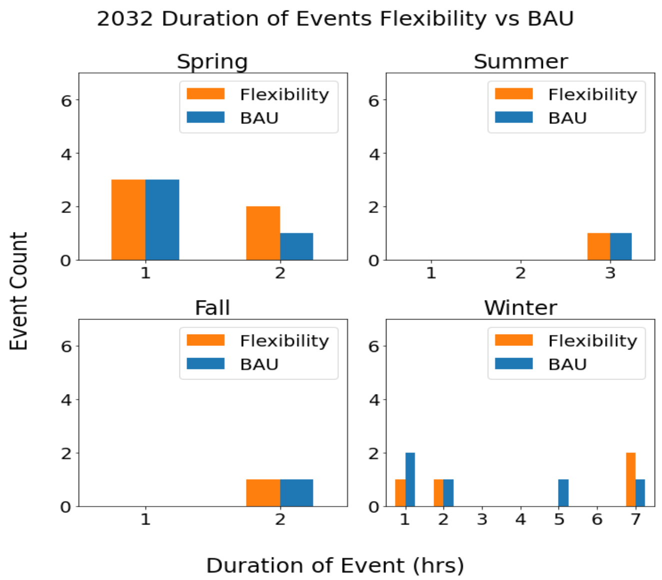


Figure A-25. Seasonal EUE Event Duration – BAU vs Flexibility

Future work may include enable wind/solar curtailment, five-minute simulation, and including operating reserves requirements.

A.5 Conclusions

This section described approaches, tools, and assumptions used in the system adequacy attributes analysis that informed insights and roadmap development. The work of modeling enhancements and understanding their impact on reliability and accreditation will be ongoing. Future investigations into planning horizon attribute risks and solutions could target questions such as:

- How can the LOLE modeling process be enhanced by including additional risk factors in the planned maintenance scheduling?
- What level of transmission granularity is needed to acknowledge local risk factors?
- How should storage operations be captured in LOLE models?

B.Operational Adequacy

The aim of the operational adequacy analysis was to evaluate MISO's current energy and ancillary services market products and rules, to ascertain whether they are able to procure adequate system reliability attributes, in particular under stressed system conditions. The approach taken was to run a two-stage simulation replicating a simplified version of MISO's two-settlement market, comprising of day-ahead market unit commitment followed by real-time market economic dispatch. This approach was used to analyze both the current portfolio and the future portfolio using MISO's Future 2A scenario. This analysis supports the insights and solution hypothesis presented in MISO's 2023 *Attributes Roadmap*.

B.1 Framework for Market Simulations

B.1.1 Tool

The energy market simulation portion of the system reliability attributes analysis work was carried out using a MISO-enhanced version of the Electrical Grid Research and Engineering Tool (MISO EGRET) that has implemented many of MISO's products, services, and commitment rules. The original EGRET is a Python-based unit commitment and economic dispatch tool that was developed by the Sandia National Lab. MISO EGRET is based on the original EGRET, and was developed jointly with Sandia National Lab, National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL), Nexant and Arizona State University under an ARPA-E funded project. For this analysis, MISO developed and tested a new two-stage (day ahead and real time) modeling framework suitable for the system reliability attributes analysis work.

B.1.2 Metric

For this analysis, it was assumed that in the operating timeframe unserved energy is more likely to occur on extreme days than days with normal system operating conditions. Hence the current and future portfolio simulations focused on specific individual days, rather than the whole year. Because only individual days were simulated, this report includes the amount of unserved energy for those days instead of expected unserved energy, which is typically used to assess a longer period such as a season or a year.

For the analysis of the current portfolio, four extreme days were selected from the recent history, one from each season. This provided a good representation across the year and captured seasonal variations. For the future portfolio only winter and summer days were selected because they had the highest potential risks, based on the screening methodology used in this study.

B.1.3 Two-Stage Simulation Framework

It is important to note that the simulation approach was not intended to replay the historical emergency events exactly as they occurred. During those historical events, MISO Operations (acting in coordination with MISO's neighbors) took multiple actions to manage the actual events successfully. Thus, the simulated scenarios will differ from the historical outcomes. This was an intentional modeling choice given that the purpose of these simulations was to analyze "what-if" scenarios and thus to learn key lessons for the System Attributes initiative.

The two-stage simulation framework is presented in Figure B-1 and is organized as follows:

- **Day-ahead stage**: generation unit data such as unit parameters and offers were taken from day-ahead production cases. For renewable units (wind and solar) their economic maximum values were taken from the data of the Forward Reliability Assessment Commitment (FRAC) process. MISO's FRAC load forecast was used rather than market participant demand bids, as is typically the case in the Day-Ahead

Market (DAM), since the aim was to judge the impact of MISO's forecast. The FRAC Net Scheduled Interchange amount was considered (i.e., the net imports from MISO's neighbors). Virtual transactions were excluded.

- **Real-time stage**: data from MISO's look-ahead commitment (LAC) process was used for simplicity. The 96 LAC production cases for the day were combined by taking the first interval from each of them and stitching them together.[16] The small differences between the first interval of LAC and the real-time market cases (such as in outages or forecasts) were ignored. The real-time load was assumed to be known in advance with perfect foresight for the economic dispatch simulation.

The simulations for both current and future portfolios did not consider transmission constraints other than the regional directional transfer limit.[17] This limit is 3,000 MW for transfers from North to South, and 2,500 MW for South to North.

This analysis focused solely on the energy and ancillary services market constructs. Intra-day commitments and other reliability actions usually taken by MISO operators were excluded from this framework.

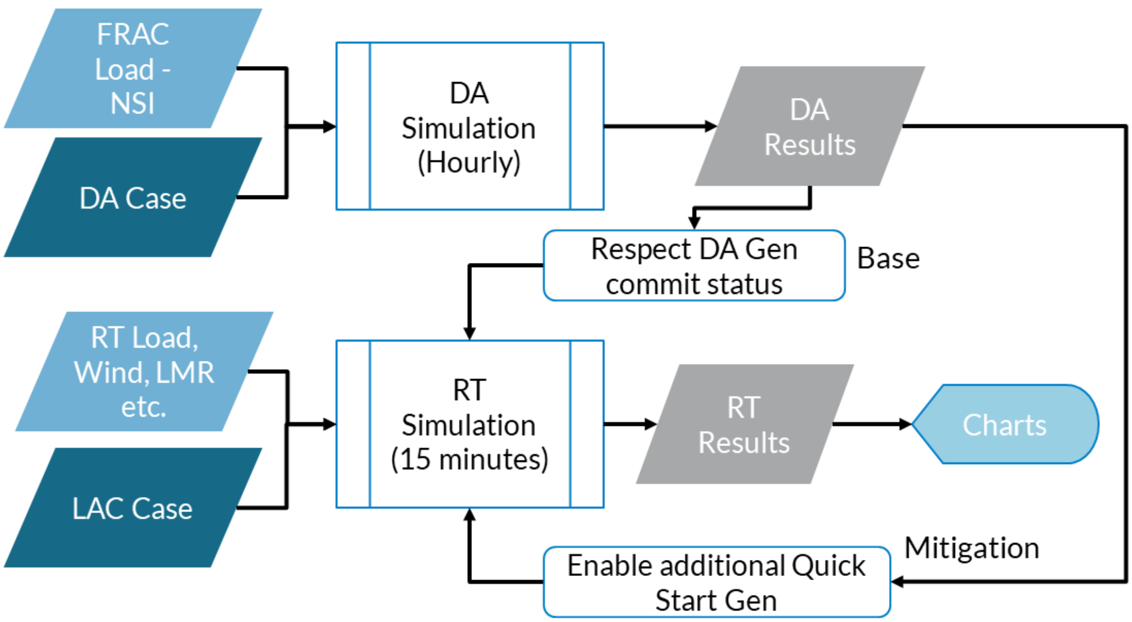


Figure B-1: Simulation framework for energy and ancillary services market

[16] LAC executes every 15 minutes throughout the day on a rolling basis, and the first interval of LAC has a 15-minute span. Thus, we get 96 LAC cases for the whole day.

[17] MISO's Settlement Agreement with SPP and the Joint Parties provides that the upper limit of SPP and the Joint Parties' Available System Capacity is 3,000 MW for flows from MISO North to MISO South and 2,500 MW for flows from MISO South to MISO North. These limits are referred to as Regional Directional Transfer (RDT) Limits.

B.1.4 Screening Methodology for Stressed Periods

The stressed period analysis aimed to find days in the future which have the highest potential for challenging operating conditions. The analysis was based on system net load[18], and associated variability and forecast uncertainty.

The screening analysis assumed that potential flexibility needs are likely to be highest during days with high amounts of net load, net load variability and forecast uncertainty. Net load is defined as load minus renewables (wind and solar PV). Variability is defined as net load changes between time intervals. Forecast uncertainty is defined as the difference between real-time net load and day-ahead forecasted net load.

For each season and future year, the potential stressed days are identified as follows:

- Find the days that contain three or more hours which are at or above the 95th percentile of system-wide net load
- Find the days that contain at least one hour at or above the 95th percentile of net load variability (net load ramp in GW/hour)
- Find the days that contain at least one hour at or above the 95th percentile of net load uncertainty between day-ahead to real-time (net load forecast error in GW)
- Find days in common that have been flagged in Steps 1, 2 and 3 and identify them as stressed days in each season
- The above steps were repeated for each future year, 2027 and 2032
- The days in each future year and season with the highest net load, net load variability and net load uncertainty were identified as the target days for the simulations

B.2 Scenarios

Different types of scenarios were developed to inform the solution hypothesis being considered:

- **Base Case**: this simulated a day-ahead unit commitment for a selected day followed by a real-time economic dispatch. The assumptions described above in the two-stage simulation framework section were used for this scenario. The commitment status for generator units selected in the day-ahead commitment were respected when executing the real-time stage.
- **Stressed Scenarios**: additional stressors were applied assuming the loss of resources that were important for managing the challenging days. This allowed checking whether the day-ahead commitment would have been sufficient to avoid unserved energy. For example, it was assumed that resources such as load-modifying resources or imports etc. were lower than on the given historical day.
- Mitigation Cases:
    - *Mitigation using Quick Start units*: any offline quick start units that were not already committed by the day-ahead process were available to be deployed, assuming perfect foresight
    - *Mitigation using load-modifying resources*: additional load-modifying resources were available to be deployed to mitigate the potential unserved energy, again assuming perfect foresight

[18] Net load is defined as gross minus wind and solar for this analysis.

B.3 Future Portfolio Assumptions

The analysis of the current portfolio used input data from MISO historical records. This section describes the data inputs, assumptions, and methodology for analysis of the future portfolio. The aim of the future portfolio analysis was to evaluate whether MISO's current market products and requirements are sufficient to meet the needs as the generation fleet evolves in the future, and to identify any gaps in the system reliability attributes.

Day-ahead "forecast" load profiles were generated from the real-time "actual" load profiles for future years 2027 and 2032. For wind and solar day-ahead "forecasts" were also generated from the real-time "actual" renewable production for those future years. For both the day-ahead and real-time stages, the net load was obtained by subtracting renewable production from the load and this net load data was used to analyze the potentially stressed periods. Finally, market simulations were conducted for those stressed periods using the MISO EGRET simulation tool developed by MISO.

B.3.1 Data Inputs and Assumptions

For historical time periods both actual and forecast data for load and renewables were available. However, for future years for load only "actual" projections were available, while for renewables "actual" and "forecasts" at the 6 hours ahead (6 HA) timeframe were available. Day-ahead "forecasts" were also needed for the market simulations.

Table B-1 summarizes the sources for the key data inputs needed for the market simulations of the future portfolio, as follows:

- Load: Data from MISO Future 2A was used for projections of future real-time "actual" load. The details of this dataset are described in the Planning Adequacy section (A.3.3).
- Wind and solar: For wind and solar units their locations were determined based on the siting work done under MISO Futures. Next, "actual" real-time and "6 HA forecasts" for renewable unit profiles were generated for these locations using the data supplied by Vibrant Clean Energy.

2027/2032 Input Data	Load	Wind	Solar
Actual	From MISO F2A	From Vibrant Clean Energy	From Vibrant Clean Energy
6 HA Forecast	MISO generated	From Vibrant Clean Energy	From Vibrant Clean Energy
Day-Ahead Forecast	MISO generated	MISO generated	MISO generated

Table B-1: Sources for input datasets needed for market simulation of the future portfolio

The assumptions for the load, renewables, and non-renewable generator units for the future portfolio are summarized in Table B-2.

Consideration	Assumption
Future real-time "Actual" Load	MISO Future 2A load data using the weather year 2018 was considered. The data which includes electrification was aggregated from local balancing authorities (LBAs) to system-level to create annual load profiles at hourly granularity for 2027 and 2032. For the sub-hourly analysis, the hourly profiles were linearly interpolated to generate five-minute granularity load profiles.
Renewable energy production	Offered prices for wind and solar units were assumed to be zero. Wind and solar units were modeled as dispatchable intermittent resources and their hourly generation MW profiles were based on projections made for the future years 2027 and 2032. Wind and solar hourly profiles, based on siting of individual units were created for 2027 and 2032 "actual" generation, using the Vibrant Clean Energy dataset for the 2018 weather year. Also, the Vibrant Clean Energy dataset was used to obtain "forecast" profiles for the six hours ahead timeframe for these units. The hourly profiles were interpolated to generate the five-minute granularity renewable profiles. Finally, all the individual wind and solar profiles were aggregated to the regional and systemwide levels.
Non-renewable generator units	The future portfolio capacity used in the simulations was checked to ensure consistency at the LBA level with the Future 2A capacity for each fuel type. Characteristics (lead time, ramp rate, etc.) for non-renewable generation units were consistent with those from the current portfolio.
Generation outages	Planned and forced outages per season were based on historical average rates for the previous three years. The impact of planned and forced outages in future years 2027 and 2032 were accounted for by derating maximum limits of generation resources for each fuel type.
Net scheduled interchange	The historical real-time systemwide net scheduled interchange profile from a selected event day (Dec. 24, 2022, Winter Storm Elliot) was used for current and future portfolio simulations.
Battery storage operation	Current electric storage resources unit dispatch operation was scaled up consistent with capacities in each MISO region (North/Central, South) based on Future 2A capacities for the future years 2027 and 2032.

Table B-2: Key Assumptions for the Flexibility Assessment

B.3.2 Methodology for Forecast Uncertainty Assumptions

The methodology that MISO used to generate the datasets labelled as "MISO generated" in Table B-1 is as follows:

- The historical day-ahead and real-time load datasets were used to calculate the Total Error in the historical load forecast
- A back-cast dataset that excludes the impacts of weather forecast errors in the load forecast model was used to provide the Model Error
- Assuming that the forecast errors were additive, Weather Error was calculated as the difference between Total Error and Model Error
- The ratio of Weather Error to Total Error for day-ahead load forecast was calculated
- From the available historical actual and 6 HA forecast data, the historical 6 HA load Total Error was calculated

- Using the same ratio of Weather Error to Total Error from the day-ahead case, the 6 HA historical Weather Error and Model Error were obtained
- For future years, MISO assumed that relative Weather Error remains the same, while the Model Error is reduced by 50% (due to assumed improvements in forecasting techniques), i.e., Future 6 HA load Total Error % = Weather Error % + 50% * Model Error %
- This Total Error % is applied to the future actual load profile to get the 6 HA forecast for each of 8,760 hours
- For future day-ahead load forecast error, the steps were similar to those for the 6 HA load forecast case, as described above, i.e., Future day-ahead load Total Error % = Weather Error % + 50% * Model Error %

The historical load Model Error in day-ahead is greater than 6 HA. MISO maintained this relationship in the future data for consistency.

For future day-ahead wind and solar errors, MISO scaled the 6 HA errors using the ratios of the historical day-ahead error to the historical 6 HA error. For example, if in a particular hour of the year the historical 6 HA error is 3% and the historical day-ahead error is 4%, then a scaling factor of 4/3 = 1.333 is applied to scale the future 6 HA error in order to obtain the future day-ahead error. A similar calculation is applied for each of the 8,760 future hours in 2027 and 2032 to obtain the respective day-ahead forecast profiles for wind and solar.

B.4 Results

The increase in renewable (wind and solar PV) penetration in the future fleet results in new patterns in the diurnal net load profiles. The monthly average diurnal net load profiles for the years 2022, 2027, and 2032 are shown in Figure B-2, Figure B-3, and Figure B-4, respectively.

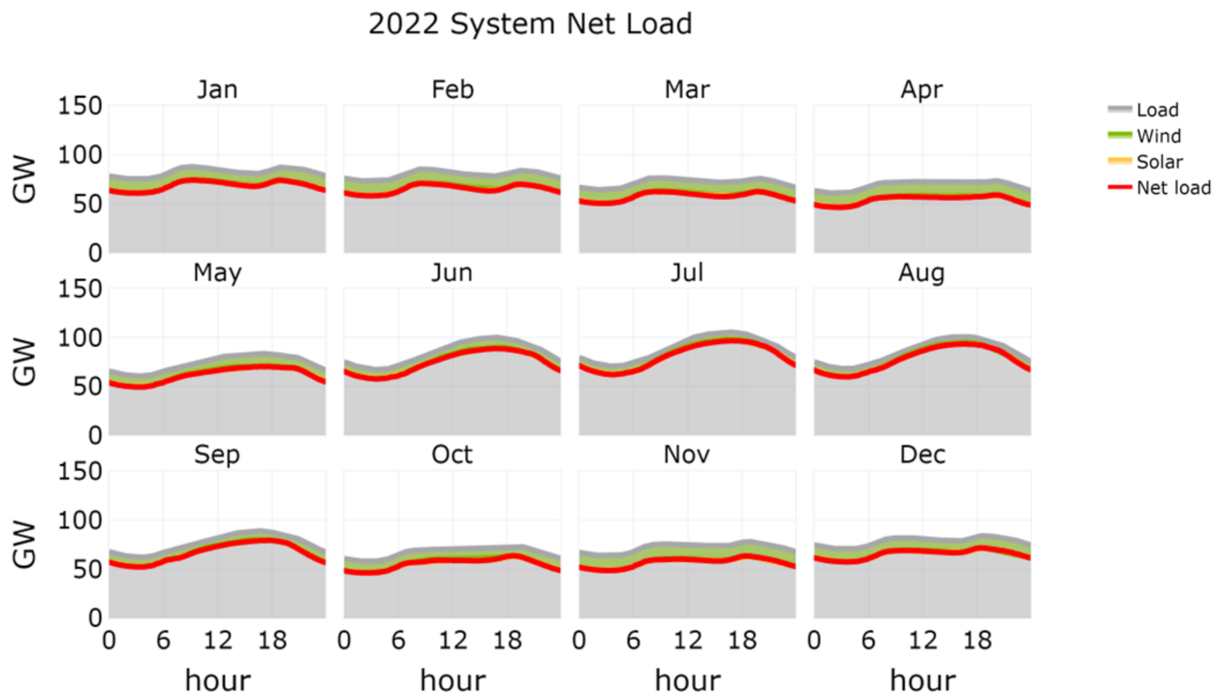


Figure B-2: Monthly averages of diurnal net load components for 2022

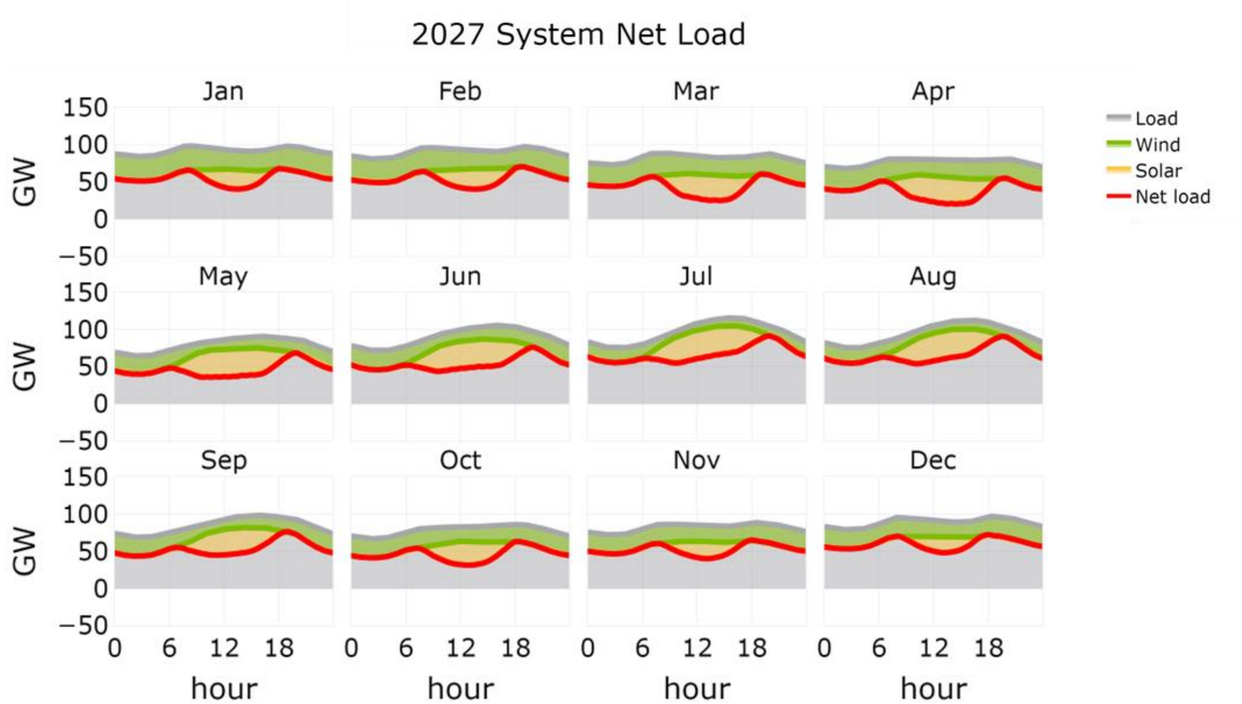


Figure B-3: Monthly averages of diurnal net load components for 2027

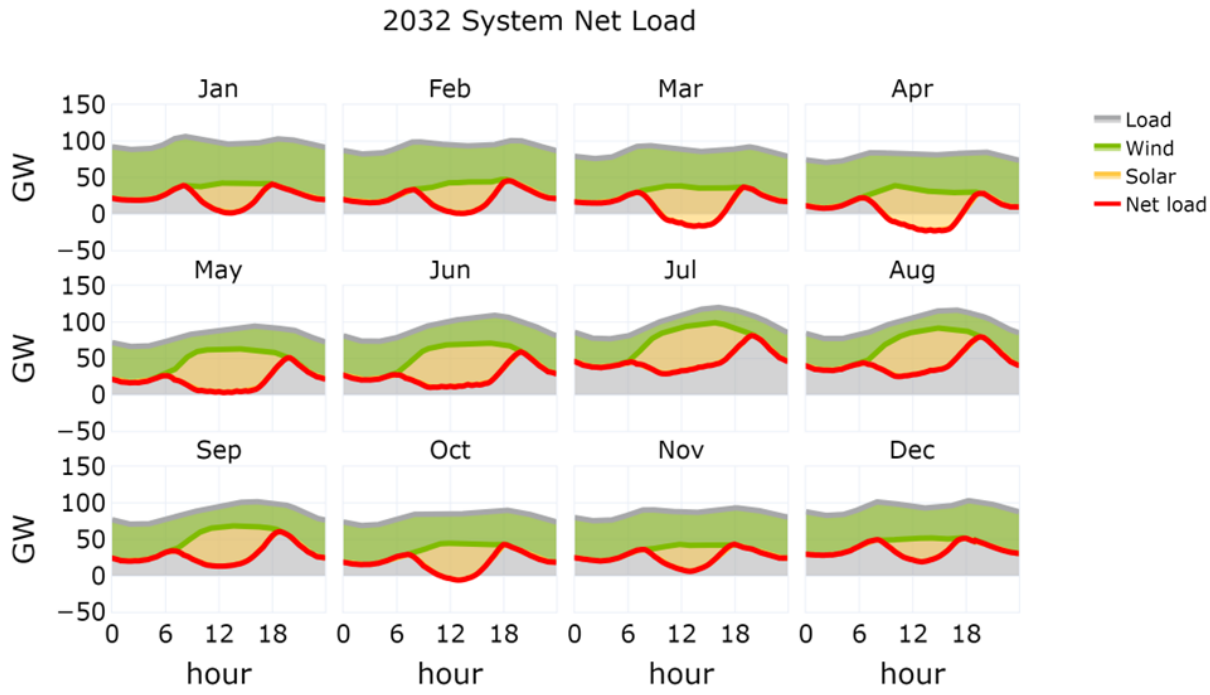


Figure B-4: Monthly averages of diurnal net load components for 2032

As these charts show, with increasing wind and solar penetration the duck-curve shape of net load appears between September and April in 2027 and becomes more pronounced in 2032. Assuming no curtailment of renewables, a number of hours in spring are shown to have negative net load in the afternoon.

Operational Adequacy Insight #1:

Given the fleet transition the increase in net load variability and uncertainty will require new/enhanced market products and dynamic requirements that can achieve the greater flexibility needs on the operational timeframe.

Driven by the portfolio evolution and load profile changes, the future net load ramping need is projected to be much higher. The net load ramp needs in both up and down directions (Figure B-5, Figure B-6) are expected to increase by 2027 and 2032. This poses a challenge as resources with fast ramping capabilities will be needed to manage the larger ramps.

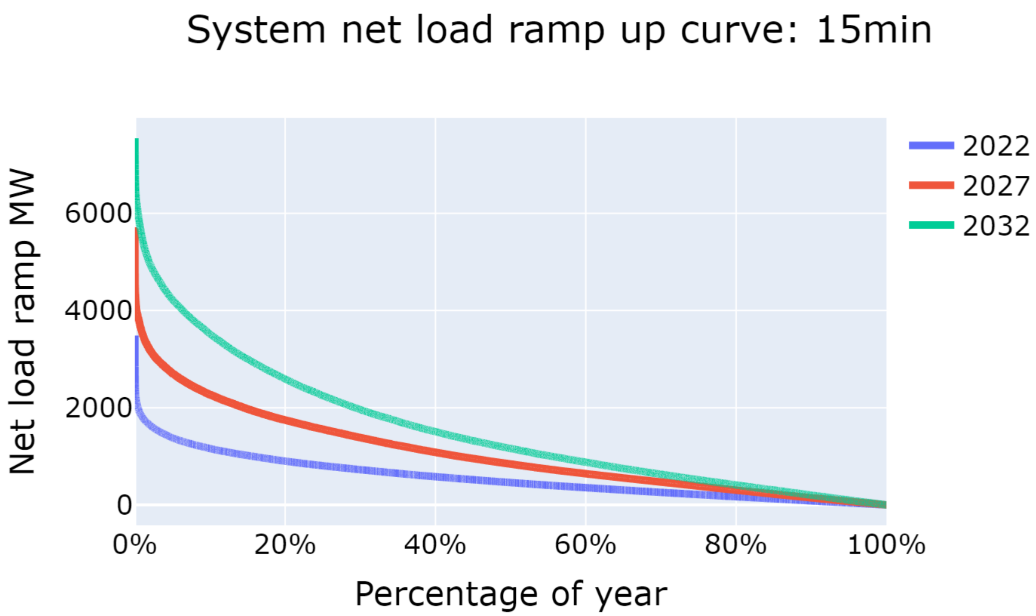


Figure B-5: Systemwide net-load ramp-up duration curve for 15 minutes

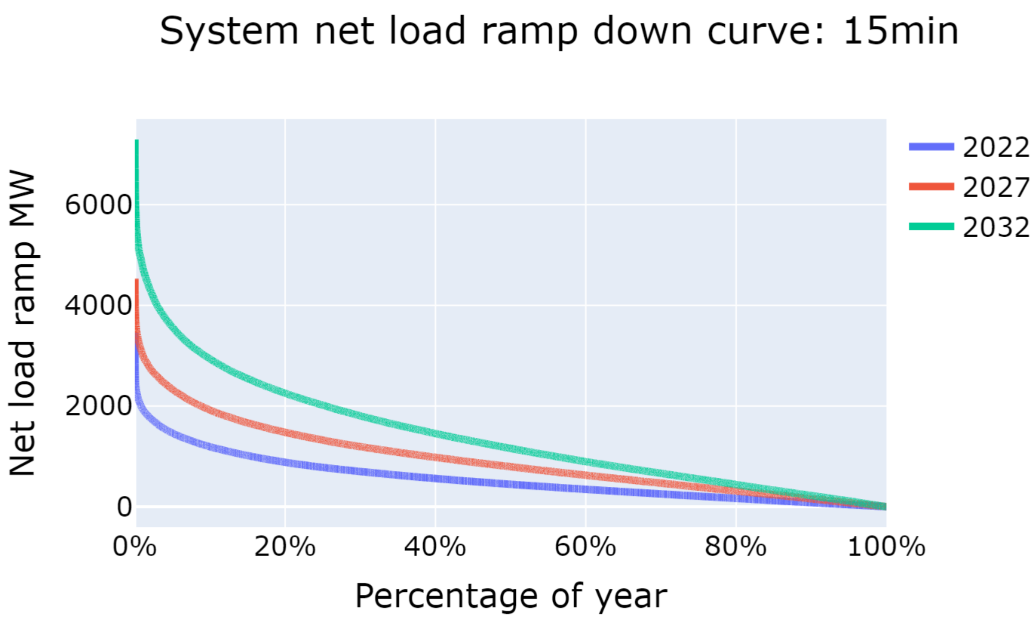
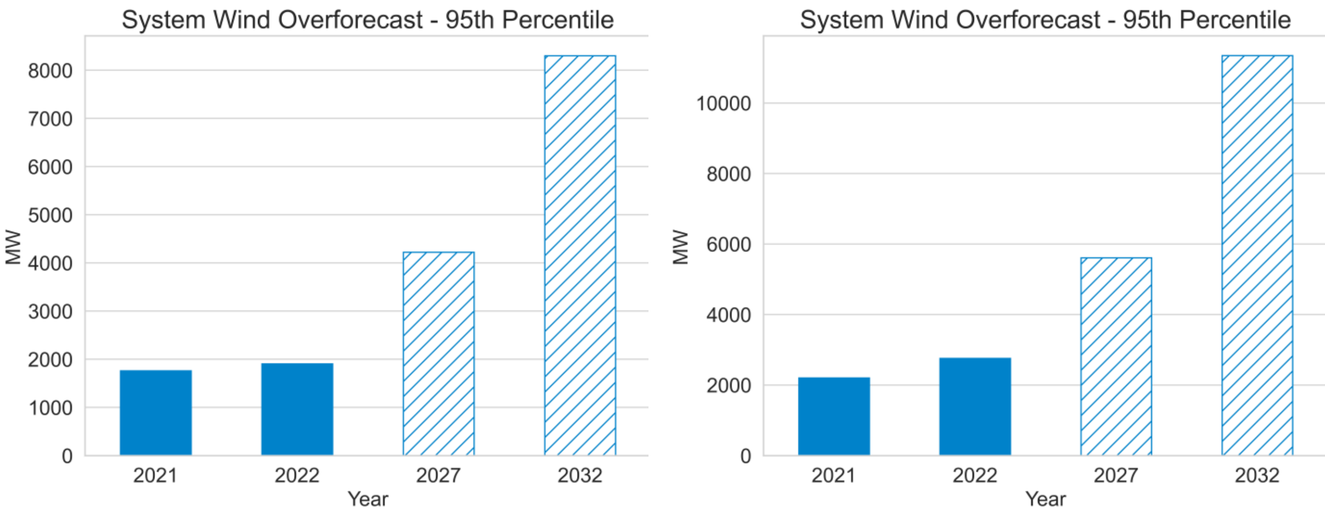


Figure B-6: Systemwide net-load ramp-down duration curve for 15 minutes

Forecast uncertainty for both wind and solar will increase in the day-ahead and short-term (6 HA) horizon from today to 2027 and 2032. For example, the 95th percentile of 6 HA wind over-forecast could increase from 1.9 GW in 2022 to 4.2 GW in 2027 and 8.3 GW in 2032 (Figure B-7a). While the 95th percentile of day-ahead wind over-forecast could increase from 2.8 GW in 2022 to 5.6 GW in 2027 and 11.3 GW in 2032 (Figure B-7b). These estimates assume an improvement in forecasting accuracy.



a) 95th percentile of six-hour ahead wind over-forecast b) 95th percentile of day-ahead wind over-forecast

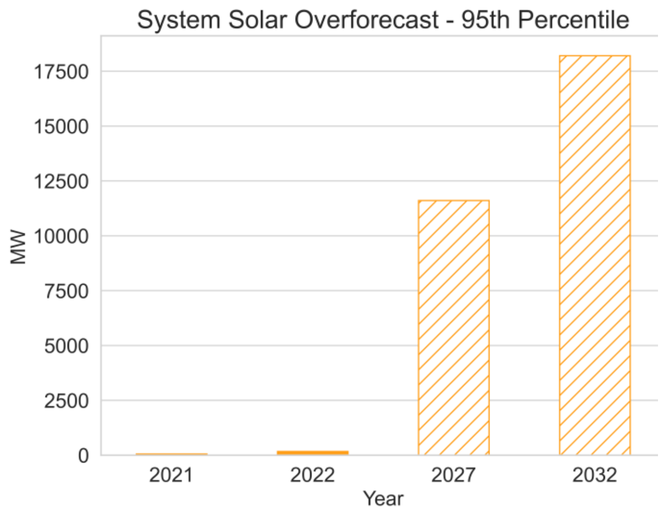
Figure B-7: Wind over-forecast errors in 2021, 2022, 2027 and 2032

Solar PV uncertainty could become larger than wind forecast uncertainty in the future, as solar penetration increases following the trends in Future 2A. The 95th percentile of six-hour-ahead solar over-forecast could increase from 0.17 GW in 2022 to 11.6 GW in 2027 and 18.2 GW in 2032 (Figure B-8a). The 95th percentile of day-ahead solar over-forecast could increase from 0.3 GW in 2022 to around 11.2 GW in 2027 and 17.9 GW in 2032 (Figure B-8b).

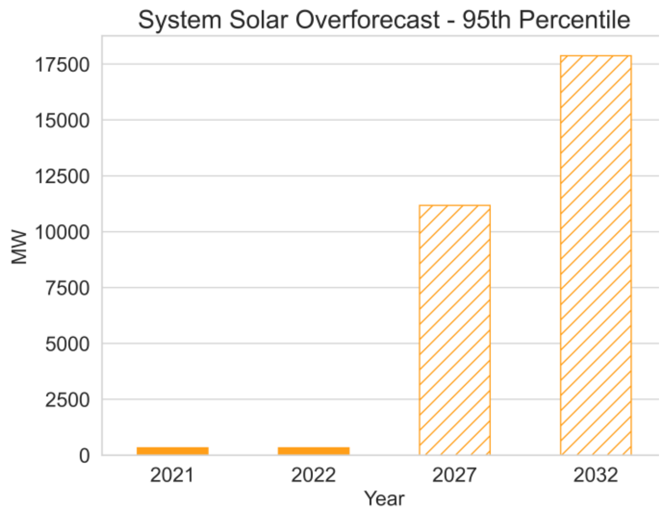
Literature on forecasting experience shows that shorter forecast lead times are correlated with lower forecast errors.[19] However, this was not the trend observed in MISO for 2021 and 2022, with the mean short-term solar forecast error being comparable or even larger than the day-ahead error. This analysis projected current MISO statistics for future years 2027 and 2032, so the trends did not match the expectation from literature. This could change in the future as the penetration of solar in the MISO footprint increases.[20]

[19] CAISO, "Day-ahead market enhancements discussion: Role of forecast uncertainty" Presented at CAISO's Market Surveillance Committee Meeting, Aug 27 2021.

[20] Penetration of solar PV in MISO footprint in 2021 and 2022 was much smaller than in California ISO (CAISO).



a) 95th percentile of six-hour ahead solar over-forecast



b) 95th percentile of day-ahead solar over-forecast

Figure B-8: Solar over-forecast errors in 2021, 2022, 2027 and 2032

Figure B-9 shows the potential stressed days in 2027 and 2032 flagged by the screening method. Those days are highlighted as the cells in the calendar chart and are represented with their highest net load values (in GW).

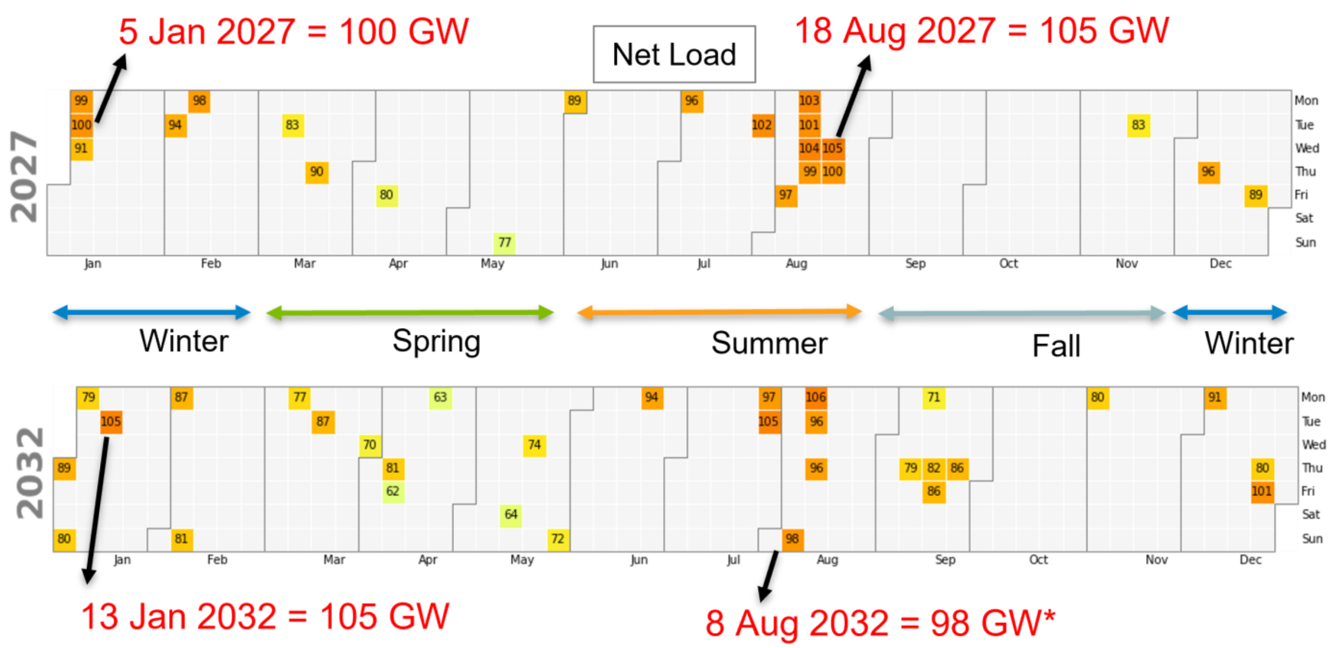


Figure B-9: Calendar chart of potential stressed days in 2027 and 2032

Figure B-10 presents a bar chart containing the actual maximum generation alert/warning/event days from 2022, as well as the potential stressed days from 2027 and 2032, grouped by the season. The operational risk in the future gets more spread out across the year as risky days begin to show up in the shoulder seasons. Additionally, the total number of risky days increases in the future.

Operational Adequacy Insight #2:

The projected increase in risky days and lack of guarantees for availability of emergency and external resources increase the need to rely on demand side resources.

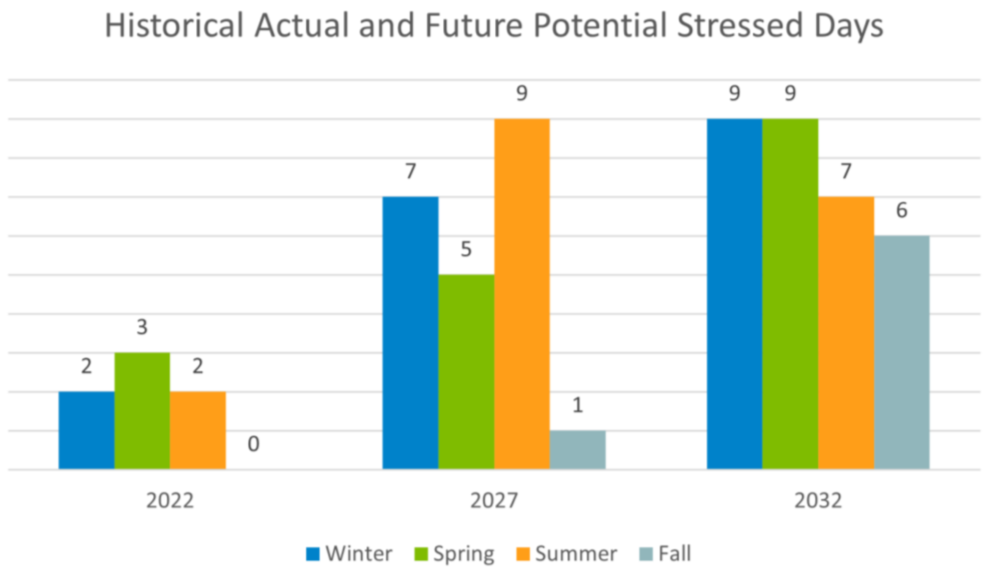


Figure B-10: Historical events and future potential stressed days by season

Figure B-11 shows the simulation results of various scenarios for the target potential stressed day for the event in winter of 2027. For the base case scenario (assuming no operator actions) the day-ahead commitment was inadequate to meet the real-time load, resulting in a small amount of unserved energy. Three individual stress scenarios are considered:

- A 50% drop in wind production throughout the day
- The removal of external imports (MISO rather ends up exporting power)
- A high-impact single gas pipeline outage

Operational Adequacy Insight #3:

The projected increase in duration and severity of events coupled with the retirement of conventional resources highlights the need for enabling the potential of emerging resources.

This last contingency, given Future 2A projected retirements, occurs in the MISO North/Central region and amounts to 6 GW. The wind-reduction scenario has the largest increase in unserved energy amongst the three cases. Finally, the worst-case event was simulated, where all three stress conditions occur on the same day.

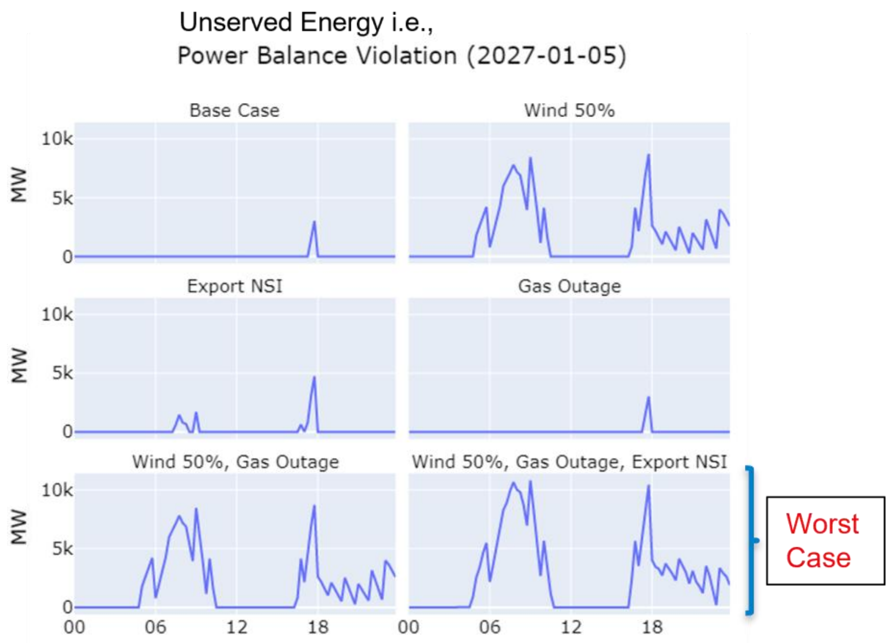


Figure B-11: Simulation results for base case and stressed scenarios for the winter 2027 event

Figure B-12 illustrates how the use of quick-start units can address flexibility challenges. The worst-case event is used as the starting point and then quick start units are added until the unserved energy is mitigated. Quick start units are added according to their lead time, starting with the fastest group (i.e., "quick 20 minutes"), followed by units with increasing lead times (e.g., up to 60 minutes or 120 minutes). The unserved energy is completely mitigated with units of lead-time of up to 5 hours.

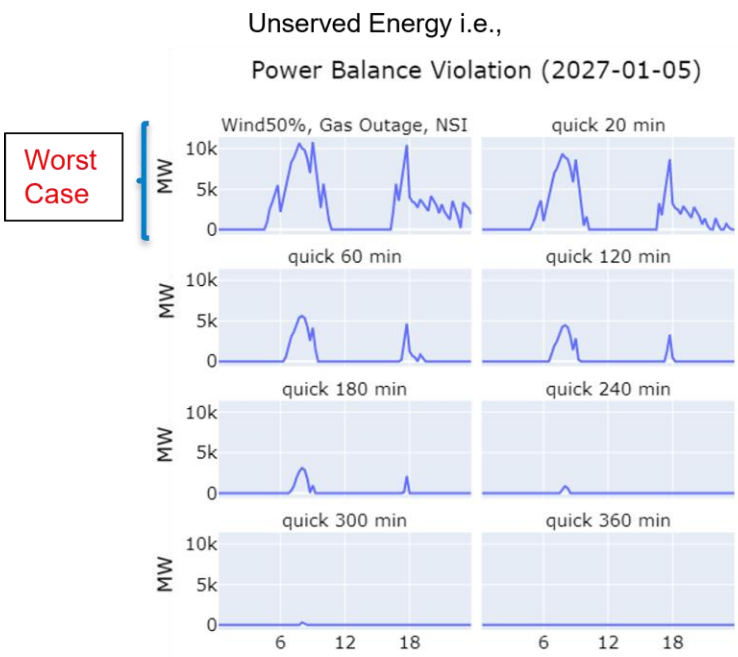
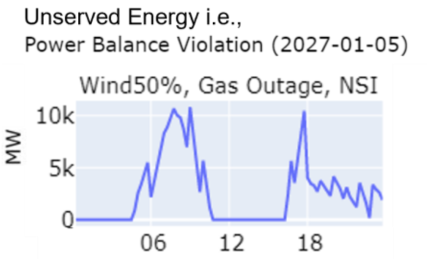


Figure B-12: Simulation for worst stress case and mitigation using quick start units for the winter 2027 event

Figure B-13 shows the available capacity of quick start units for different lead times throughout the day for the winter 2027 target day. Quick start capacity needs to be available during the high-risk hours to mitigate the unserved energy. This illustrates the need for resources to be available at the right time, and not just in an aggregate sense. MISO needs improvements in its commitment processes to ensure that adequate resources are always available to manage unanticipated changes in system conditions. This is relevant given the growing uncertainty in net load as the penetration of renewable generation increases.



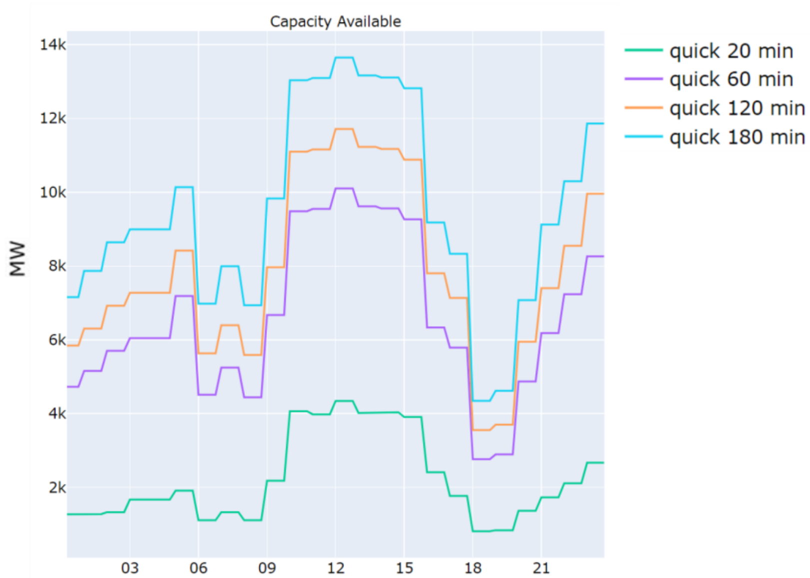


Figure B-13: (Left) Unserved energy result for the worst case of the winter 2027 event; and (Right) total capacity of quick start units for different lead times in minutes (≤20 min, ≤60 min, ≤120 min, ≤180 min)

B.5 Conclusions

This technical appendix describes approaches, tools, inputs, and assumptions used in the operational adequacy attributes analysis that informed the insights and the development of MISO's 2023 *Attributes Roadmap*. The insights and results were directionally indicative as to whether enhanced market practices or new products are needed to mitigate the risks in the operating timeframe.

C.Voltage Stability

This section in the technical appendix provides supplemental information on the analysis described in the System Stability section of MISO's 2023 *Attributes Roadmap*. Before addressing the analysis, voltage stability is defined within the broader stability landscape and an overview of MISO's current practices are provided. The context and current state information is not intended to be comprehensive, but rather to provide some information useful in understanding how MISO's voltage stability analysis relates to previous findings and existing practices.

C.1 Voltage Stability Definition

Voltage stability refers to the ability of a power system to maintain steady voltages close to nominal value at all buses in the system after being subjected to a disturbance.[21] It depends on the ability of the combined generation and transmission systems to provide the power requested by loads.[22] Voltage stability is often thought of as load-driven rather than resource-driven, though resource characteristics affect voltage stability outcomes.

A lack of adequate voltage stability could result in loss of load in an area or protective system tripping of transmission lines or system components, potentially leading to cascading outages. Voltage collapse, one potential result from voltage instability, has been identified as a contributing factor in large scale blackouts across the globe, including Scandinavia (2003), the northeastern U.S. (2003), Athens, Greece (2004), and Brazil (2009). Several factors can cause voltage instability, such as insufficient reactive power support, excessive loading, loss of transmission lines or generators, or inadequate voltage regulation. During the northeastern U.S. event in 2003, voltage instability resulted after multiple line tripping contingencies caused voltage fluctuations and reactive power deficiencies, in turn causing generators and transformers to trip or malfunction.

Voltage stability is one family of power system stability issues that can arise on the grid. Figure C-1 shows a taxonomy often used within engineering technical papers on the matter.[23] Voltage stability has the additional dimensions of small and large disturbance and short- and long-term timescales, described in greater detail below.

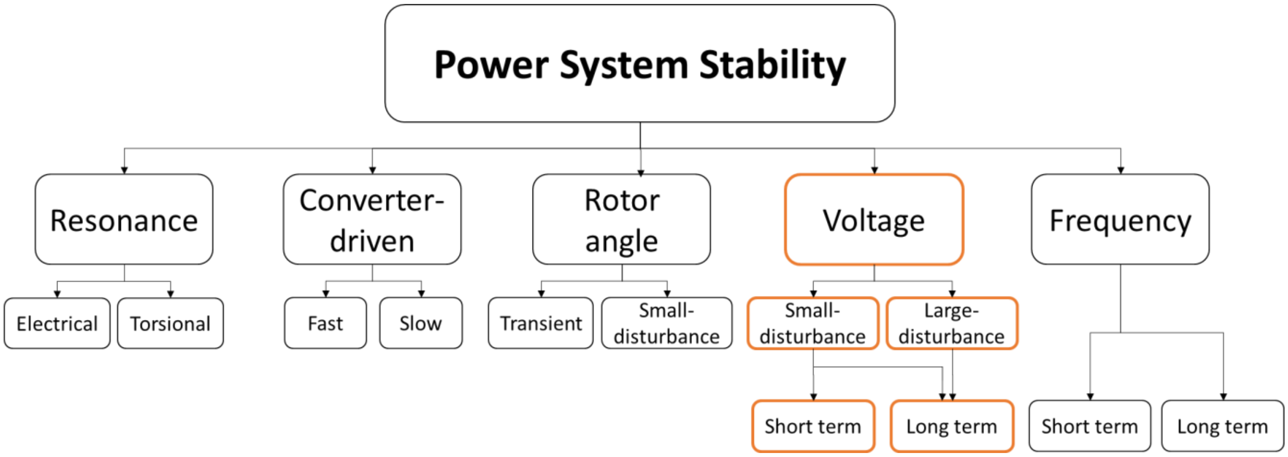


Figure C-1. Taxonomy of power system stability considerations

[21] P. Kundur *et al.*, "Definition and classification of power system stability," IEEE Trans. Power Syst., vol. 19, no. 3, pp. 1387–1401, May 2004.

[22] T. Van Cutsem and C. Vournas, *Voltage Stability of Electric Power Systems*. Norwell, MA: Kluwer, 1998.

[23] N. Hatziargyriou *et al.*, "Definition and Classification of Power System Stability – Revisited & Extended," in *IEEE Transactions on Power Systems*, vol. 36, no. 4, pp. 3271-3281, July 2021.

Two different disturbance types are relevant for the voltage stability definition within Figure C-1.

- **Small signal** voltage stability refers to the ability of the power system to maintain stable voltage under small perturbations around the expected operating point. For instance, small increases or decreases in line active power loading and reactive power flows.
- **Large signal** voltage stability refers to the ability of the power system to maintain stable voltage following a large system disturbance, such as a line fault.

Small signal analysis can use linear system models whereas large signal analysis must account for non-linearities associated with large system disturbances.

For each of the disturbance types, two timescales apply within the voltage stability taxonomy illustrated in Figure C-1:

- **Short-term** typically considers effects of load dynamics short circuits near load, often worst case (e.g., motors stalling, electronically controlled load tripping). The timescale is typically on the order of seconds.
- **Long-term** (e.g., several minutes) typically considers progressive reductions in voltage under maximum power transfer limits, often during contingencies (e.g., tap changers, generator current limiters). The timescale is often on the order of minutes.

C.2 Current State of the MISO system

MISO has performed detailed planning analysis of future system stability impacts through long-range studies like the Renewable Integration Impacts Assessment. Further, stability analysis is included in MISO's standard MTEP planning process. Operational analysis is also performed to evaluate risks in near real-time based on actual system conditions, an analysis which is being expanded based on recent NERC standard revisions. The following sections describe past and current efforts underway at MISO.

C.2.1 Renewable Integration Impacts Assessment

MISO's Renewable Integration Impacts Assessment (RIIA) study indicated that voltage stability and inverter-based converter stability are among the first stability-related challenges the MISO system will likely face.[24] These challenges could arise when renewable resources serve roughly 30% of MISO system annual energy. According to MISO's Future 2A resource expansion modeling, the 30% energy threshold may be reached around the year 2027.[25] In addition to the voltage stability challenges emerging earlier in the energy transition, the anticipated capital cost to mitigate the issues is expected to be the highest of all stability related challenges studied in RIIA. Figure C-2 recreates the RIIA report's summarized ranking of dynamics issues, with information on impacts, relevant penetration levels, and relative mitigation costs, among other factors.

[24] MISO, *MISO's Renewable Integration Impacts Assessment (RIIA) study*. Summary Report. February 2021.

[25] MISO, "Future 2A Expansion and Preliminary Siting", Presented at MISO's LRTP Workshop, March 10, 2023.

Area of stability	Ranked concern	Performance metric	Impacts	Possible mitigations	Concerned MISO group	Issue first seen	Impact of renewable penetration	Capital cost share to mitigate
Inverter-based stability and voltage stability	1. Transient voltage stability in weak areas	Short circuit ratio, undamped voltage and current oscillations, interactions between the controls of equipment	Local area, observed at many substations system-wide	• Control tuning • Synchronous condensers • STATCOM • HVDC	EP*, GI†	30%		
Frequency stability	2. Frequency response	Frequency nadir, rate of change of frequency (RoCoF), NERC BAL-003 obligations	Interconnection wide	• Additional planned online headroom • Batteries	Operations	50%		
	3. Small signal stability	Damping ratio of low frequency oscillations	Interconnection wide	• Must-run units with power system stabilizers • Specially tuned batteries	EP*, Operations	30%		
Rotor-angle stability	4. Transient rotor angle stability	TO's local planning criteria, NERC criteria	Local area	• Faster protection schemes • Transmission facilities	EP*, GI†	50%		–

*EP: Expansion Planning
†GI: Generator Interconnection

Figure C-2. RIIA summary of dynamic concerns

The RIIA analysis used a screening method based on short-circuit ratio (SCR) to identify "weak grid" areas and system locations with low available short-circuit current, which is an indication of potential stability issues. However, the determination of the type and magnitude of stability challenges necessitates detailed dynamics analysis using different tools such as positive sequence dynamics tools (e.g., TSAT, VSAT).

RIIA's detailed dynamics assessment showed the need for stability-related mitigations, another term for solutions that largely targeted STATCOMs, synchronous condensers, dispatch adjustments, HVDC, HVAC, batteries, and controls tuning. Small amounts of other solutions were contemplated. Figure C-3, reproduced from MISO's RIIA report, shows the level of complexity introduced by each solution for the renewable penetration milestones evaluated. In this context, complexity can roughly be treated as a proxy for investment needs. Grid-forming controls for inverter-based resources was not a solution that was considered in the RIIA study.

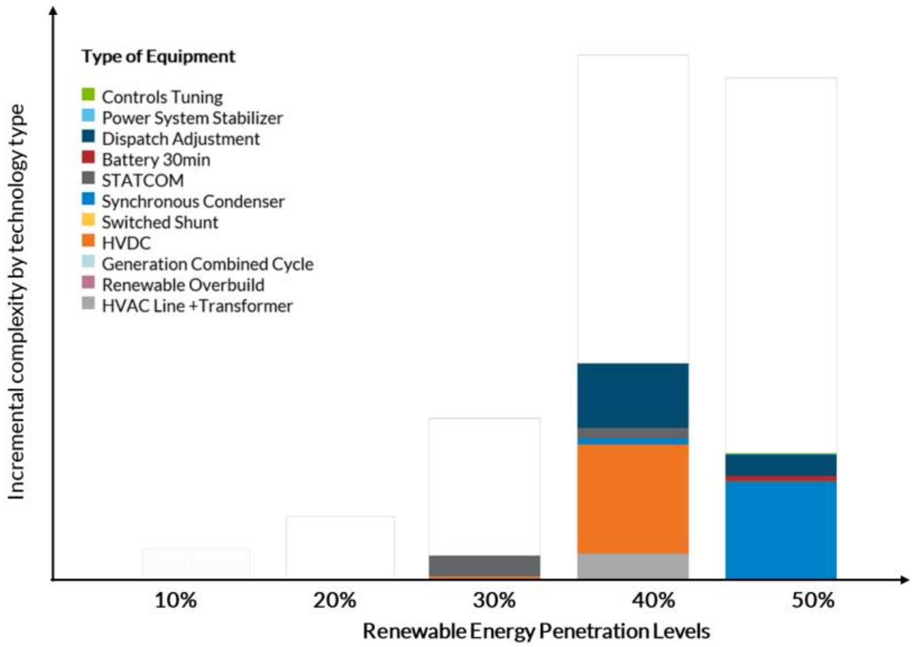


Figure C-3. RIIA dynamic stability solutions — incremental complexity by technology type for renewable penetration milestones

C.2.2 Planning

MISO's voltage stability analysis for reliability planning selects specific transfer scenarios, based on stakeholder and system operator input, with the goal of identifying potential reliability risks that could emerge in the future.

The voltage stability analysis uses a P-V study methodology where power is transferred between a defined source and sink. At different transfer levels, contingencies are introduced, and the resulting bus voltages calculated. The voltage stability limit is reached when the solution fails to converge due to voltage collapse or when a bus falls outside of planning criteria. MISO uses transmission owner (TO) local planning criteria (LPC) to define stability limits should TOs decide to institute criteria more restrictive compared to MISO defaults found in BPM-020. In absence of TO LPC, MISO uses a default margin value of 10%, with the margin being defined from the point of voltage collapse (i.e., nose point) of the PV curve. MISO also has criteria for each bulk electric system (BES) bus to maintain voltage at or above 90% of nominal voltage under contingency conditions. Figure C-4 shows an example PV curve with the 90% voltage decline criteria limit; the limit corresponding to 10% margin; and the nose point.

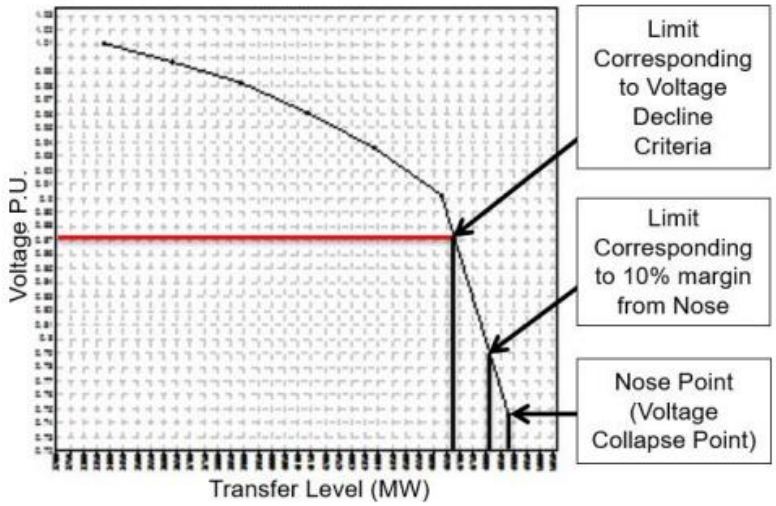


Figure C-4. Illustration of power-voltage (PV) curve with associated limits

To provide an idea of the scale of MISO's current voltage stability analysis, the MTEP23 cycle selected six transfer scenarios across the MISO region, as shown in Figure C-5. The assessment follows established methodologies pursuant to requirements in NERC Standards FAC-010 and FAC-014. FAC-010 requires that System Operating Limits (SOL) used in BES reliability planning are based on an established methodology or methodologies.[26] Voltage stability is specifically called out in Requirement 2 of this standard. FAC-014 serves the purpose of establishing how SOLs, including voltage stability limits, are communicated among the NERC registered entities.[27]

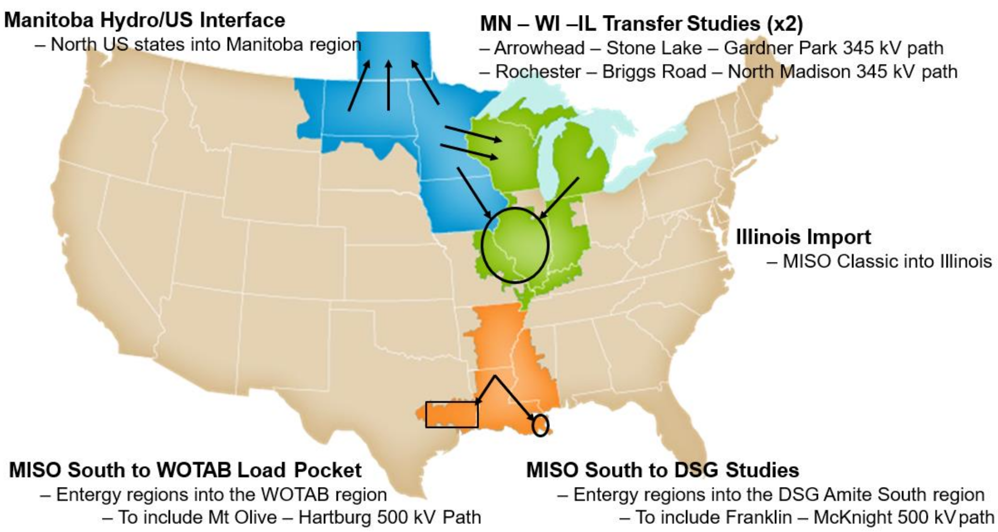


Figure C-5. Geographical representation of the six transfer scenarios selected for MTEP23

[26] NERC, Standard FAC-010-3 – System Operating Limits Methodology for the Planning Horizon.

[27] NERC, Standard FAC-014-3 – Establish Communication System Operating Limits, January 2009.

C.2.3 Operations

> **Voltage Stability Insight #1:**
>
> *Localized pockets of stability challenges may materialize if emerging risks are not made visible and mitigated through controls and asset deployments.*

MISO real-time operations currently run around 30 contingencies, which primarily monitor two interfaces for stability issues. In what will amount to a large expansion of the current monitoring, recent changes to NERC's FAC-011-4 standard caused MISO to start developing a real-time, footprint wide transient stability analysis. Contingencies will be selected through a screening methodology. The project is planned for completion in December 2023, ahead of the April 2024 date on which the revised FAC-011-4 becomes active.

C.2.4 Markets

Currently, MISO does not offer market products directly related to voltage stability.

C.3 Attributes Voltage Stability Analysis

The voltage stability portion of the 2023 attributes analysis work focused on characterizing screening results using both the SCR and dynamic impedance approaches. Screening approaches, including those contemplated in this analysis, are often used to identify areas and conditions that require deeper analysis.

C.3.1 Limitations of Screening Tools

SCR is known to have limitations in areas of high inverter-based resource (IBR) penetration. This metric is most appropriate when considering an IBR connected to a strong grid without the interactions from other nearby IBR. Adaptations of SCR approaches intended to overcome known shortcomings are described below. However, modern inverter control topologies are beginning to decouple the IBR's fault contribution from system strength contributions, concepts that are tightly coupled in grids predominantly driven by synchronous machines.

While the dynamic impedance method is relatively new, and MISO is working with industry partners – Telos Energy and Hickory Ledge – to advance industry understanding of its use and usefulness, patterns around certain limitations are emerging. One insight thus far is that characterizing grid-following (GFL) IBR using the approach presents challenges, especially for large disturbances, such as faults resulting in severe voltage depressions. The method could potentially benefit from severity-sensitivity adjustments to the dynamic impedance for GFL. For grid-forming (GFM) IBR the large-signal and small-signal screening outcomes appear to be accurate, but MISO is still investigating the efficacy for this use based on other industry research evaluating similar approaches. [28] [29] [30]

C.3.2 Short-Circuit Ratio

SCR has traditionally represented the "voltage stiffness" or system strength of a grid.[31] It is used as a screening method to understand potential reliability implications, especially as IBR deployments and synchronous machine

---

[28] Gu Y. Green T. "Power System Stability with a High Penetration of Inverter-Based Resource," in *Proceedings of the IEEE*, vol. 111, no. 7, pp. 832-853, July 2023, page 14, first paragraph.

[29] Sun J. "Impedance-Based Stability Criterion for Grid-Connected Inverters," in *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics*, vol. 26, no. 11, pp. 3075-3078, Nov. 2011, page 1, last paragraph.

[30] Shah, Shahil, et al. "Impedance Methods for Analyzing the Stability Impacts of Inverter-Based Resources," in *IEEE Electrification Magazine*, vol. 9, no. 1, pp. 53-65, March 2021, Section on "Large-Signal Impedance Analysis".

[31] NERC, *Short-Circuit Modeling and System Strength*, February 2018.

resource retirements lower the available system short-circuit current. This reduction in available short-circuit current can drive weak grid conditions that may cause plant and inverter control instability, for instance plants oscillating against one another. Other potential challenges of low system strength include[32]:

- Delayed voltage recovery
- Wide area undamped voltage and power oscillations
- Instability of plant voltage control systems
- Deeper voltage dips and higher overvoltages
- Larger voltage step change for switched compensation equipment
- Generator fault ride-through degradation
- Protection misoperation

SCR is calculated at each bus location and is the ratio of the available three-phase fault current (in MVA) over the active power rating of the resources at a given bus. This is described by equation 1 below.

$$SCR = \frac{S_{SCMVA}}{P_{RMW}} \qquad (1)$$

Variations of SCR have been developed across the industry to counteract known limitations of SCR as a system strength screening metric. The SCR method assumes a system with predominantly synchronous generation[31], therefore its use on systems with high IBR penetration may result in a conservative estimation because it does not account for IBR interaction effects[33 34 35]. Weighted short-circuit ratio (WSCR), defined in footnote 33, determines the system strength across an area rather than a single bus and accounts for the short-circuit contribution of each bus and active power rating of each generator in the same equation. The main limitation of this method is that it assumes all interacting IBRs are connected at the same bus. The system strength represented in WSCR can provide a lower bound to the estimation from the SCR metric while still providing a limited measure of an IBR-dominant system. Other methods (ESCR, CSCR, SCRIF, etc.) that focus only on analyzing the line impedance generally share the same limitation.[31 35]

While variations like WSCR can address certain shortcomings of SCR, such as IBR interactions, they cannot capture the stability benefits of new IBR technologies such as grid-forming controls. This indicates a need to evaluate other approaches for system strength screening, such as the dynamic impedance method described further below.

Tools

MISO's methodology uses a Python script to automate SCR calculation across all buses in the MISO footprint. The script interfaces with the PSS/E powerflow software through API commands to simulate three phase faults at different buses in the model, then calculates the resulting SCR at that bus. The PSS/E fault calculation method was automatic sequencing (ASCC) and used the subtransient generator reactance values.

---

[32] AEMO, *System Strength*, March 2020.

[33] Y. Zhang *et al*., "Evaluating system strength for large-scale wind plant integration," IEEE PES General Meeting, National Harbor, MD, pp. 1-5, July 2014.

[34] J. Schmall *et al*., "Voltage stability of large-scale wind plants integrated in weak networks: An ERCOT case study," IEEE PES General Meeting, Denver, CO, pp. 1-5, July 2015.

[35] C. Henderson *et al*., "Grid Strength Impedance Metric: An Alternative to SCR for Evaluating System Strength in Converter Dominated Systems," *IEEE Transactions on Power Delivery*. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), pp. 1-10, January 2023

In addition, ArcGIS software was used to create the SCR map visualizations using MISO bus latitude and longitude data.

Models

MISO Transmission Expansion Plan 2023 (MTEP23) Appendix A powerflow models were used for the SCR analysis.[36] There are separate models for different future years (2025, 2028, and 2033) and dispatch cases (summer, spring light load, etc.). The MTEP models include resource additions based only on projects with signed GIAs and retirements based only on plants with finalized retirement studies.

To improve SCR calculation accuracy, machine subtransient reactance values for synchronous generators were pulled from the MTEP23 five-year-out dynamics data file and added into the sequence data of the base powerflow model. Subtransient reactance class averages were used for synchronous machines that did not have individual dynamics data available. For all non-synchronous machines a value of 0.91 p.u. subtransient reactance was assumed.

Results

MISO's refreshed SCR analysis confirms the RIIA study results showing localized pockets of declining system strength. However, the picture is nuanced as increasing SCR is projected in some areas as well. Figure C-6 through Figure C-8 below show the magnitudes of SCR for the MTEP23 2025, 2028, and 2033 summer dispatch cases. Potential areas of low system strength appear to be Michigan, SW Minnesota, and Louisiana.

SCR magnitude results were split into three categories:

- "Low" SCR was defined as an SCR value less than 3
- "Medium" SCR was defined as an SCR value less than 6
- "High" SCR was defined as an SCR value greater than or equal to 6

These categories are meant to be illustrative and are not meant to exactly indicate the system strength at which stability or control issues will arise. For example, industry sources have suggested Type 3 WTG have a potential for control problems with SCR < 2.5 and cannot maintain control for SCR < 1.5.[37] MISO understands that various manufacturers' equipment is designed to operate at different minimum SCR levels, sometimes stated in their technical materials. Therefore, the SCR evaluation is reserved for initial screening with detailed analysis determining stability risks and mitigations.

---

[36] MISO, *Draft MTEP 2023*, 2023.

[37] Electranix, "Why GFM?," presentation to UNIFI consortium, September 11, 2023.

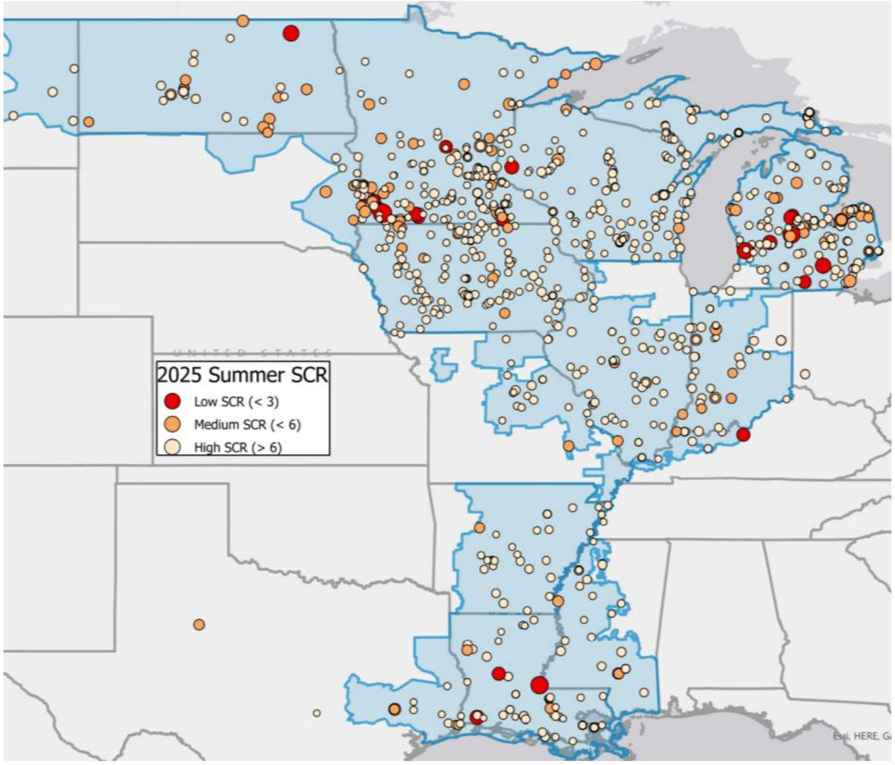


Figure C-6. SCR magnitudes for MTEP23 2025 summer dispatch model

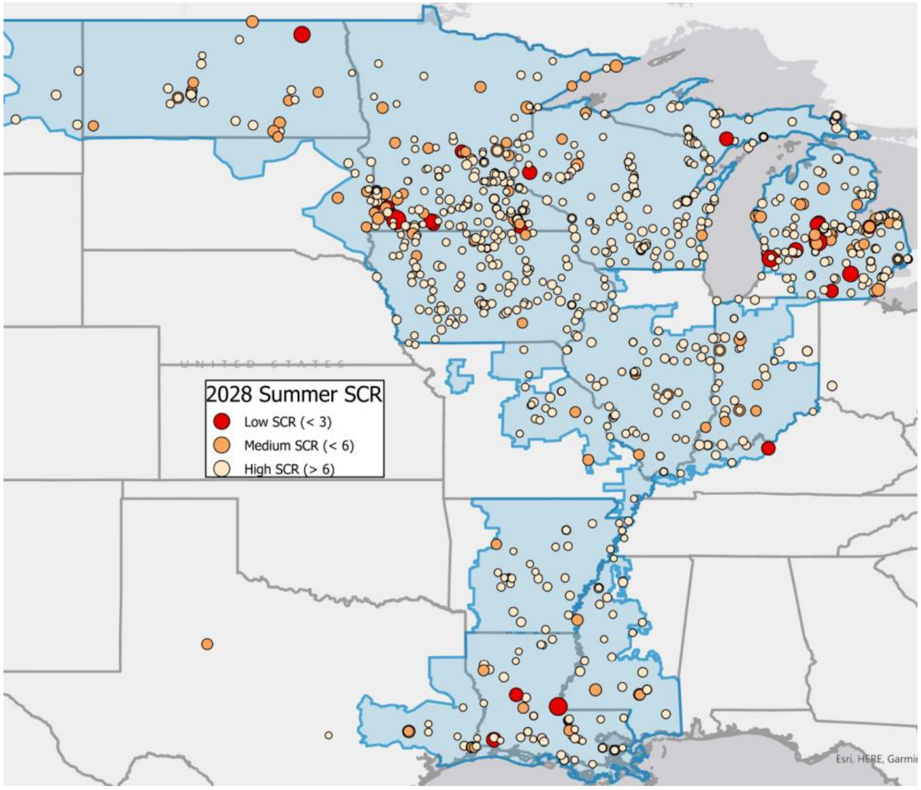


Figure C-7. SCR magnitudes for MTEP23 2028 summer dispatch model

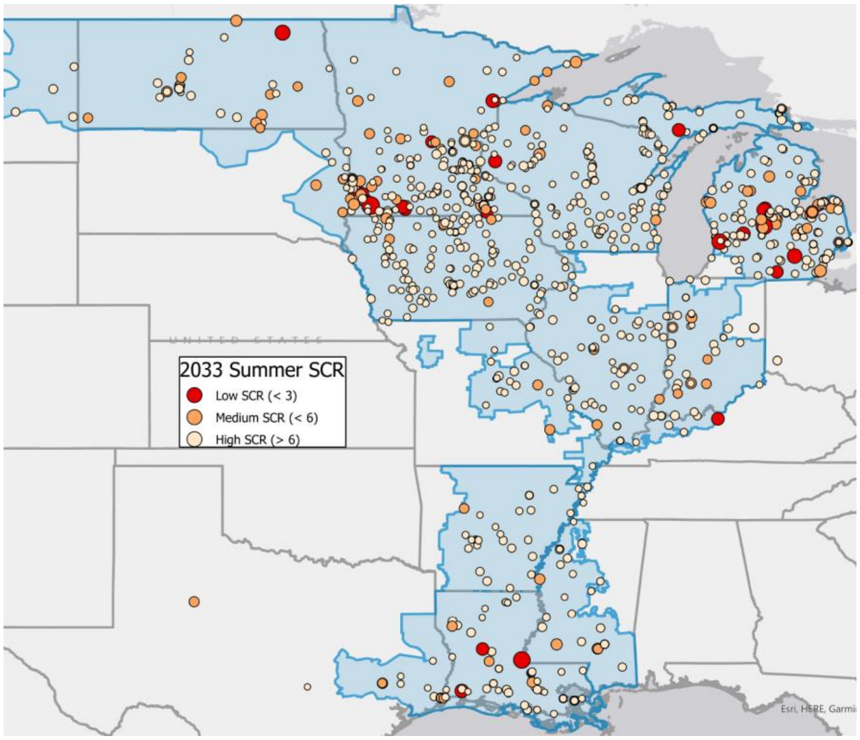


Figure C-8. SCR magnitudes for MTEP23 2033 summer dispatch model

SCR magnitudes are different based on the dispatch pattern selected for each model year, indicating that voltage stability risks can change between seasons based on dispatch patterns. Different dispatch points warrant closer consideration, with a need to align planning models with actual operational conditions to better identify dispatch-related stability risks. Figure C-9 shows an example of the SCR values for buses in the 2025 model under the spring light load (SLL) dispatch assumption. In the SLL case, SCR is lower across much of Iowa, Wisconsin, and MISO South compared to the summer dispatch case.

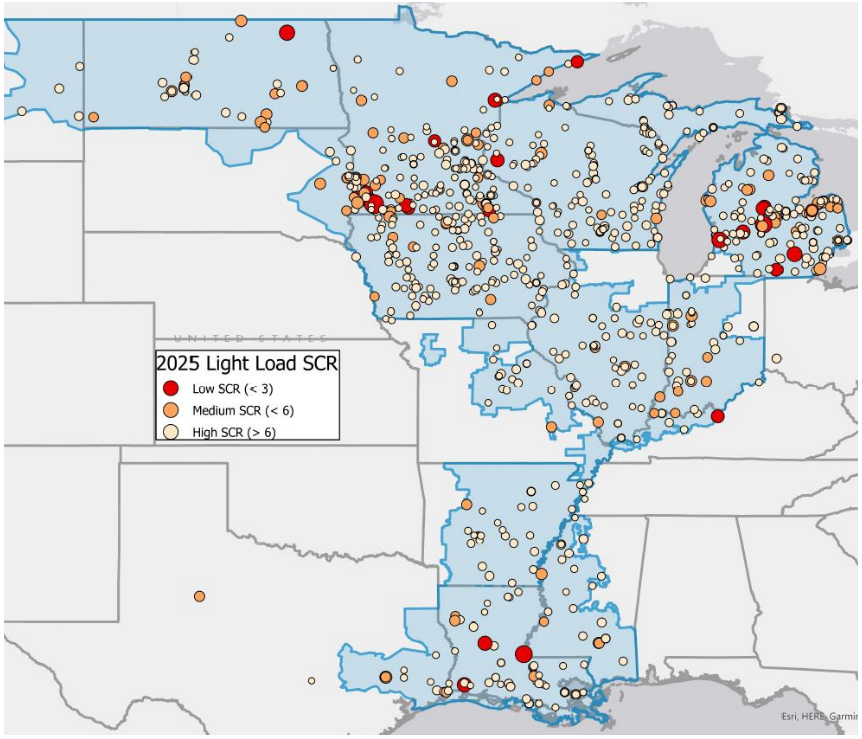


Figure C-9. SCR magnitudes for MTEP23 2025 spring light load dispatch model

The nature of the resource transition and transmission build-out will drive future system strength, affecting aspects of system stability. For example, between the 2025 and 2033 MTEP models, transmission build-out from LRTP Tranche 1 works to increase system strength while fleet changes decrease it.

Figure C-10 isolates the impacts of resource additions and retirements on SCR between 2025 and 2033. It compares the SCR of the 2025 model with the SCR of an altered 2033 model with MISO's LRTP Tranche 1 projects removed. The removal of these major transmission projects aims to isolate the impacts of resource changes, but it is acknowledged that the 2033 case still includes other transmission additions not associated with Tranche 1. There are some localized areas with synchronous generator retirements and IBR additions where SCR decreases, but there are also many areas where SCR increases over time.

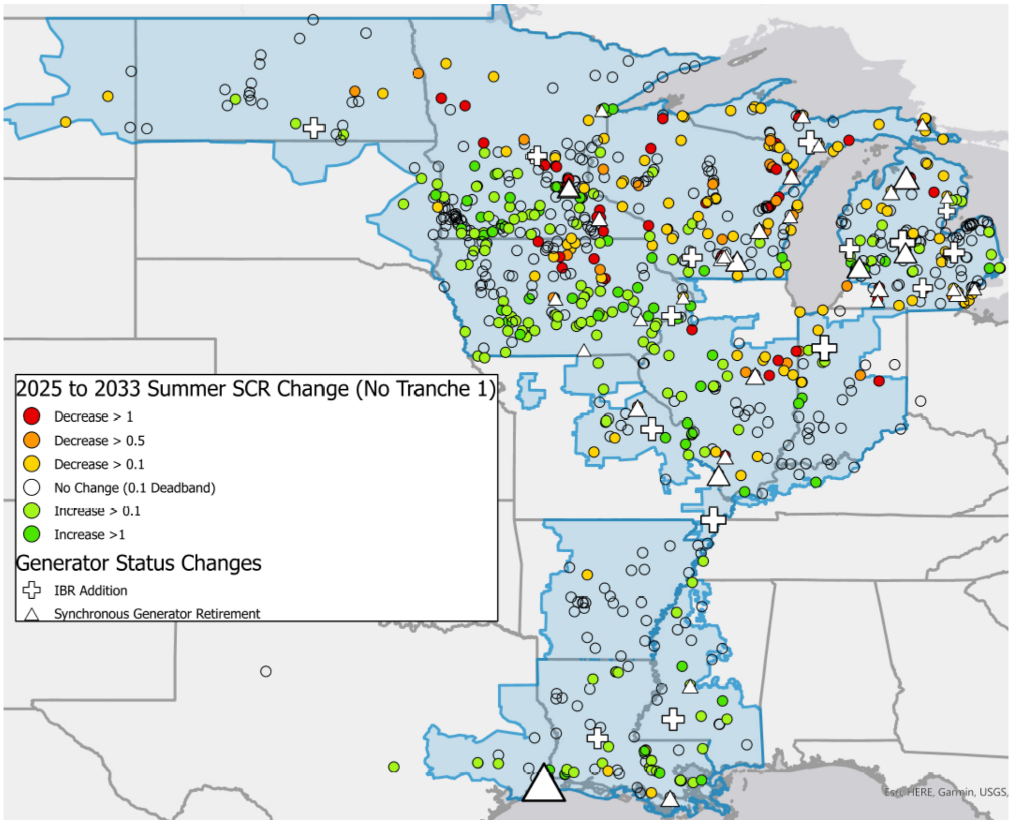


Figure C-10. Impact of resource additions and retirements on SCR, shows the change in SCR from the MTEP23 2025 summer model to the MTEP23 2033 summer model without LRTP Tranche 1 projects

Figure C-11, alternatively, isolates the impact of LRTP Tranche 1 by comparing the difference in SCR in the 2033 model before and after Tranche 1 projects are added. SCR increases when the Tranche 1 projects are added at nearly every bus across the MISO North and Central regions. There is no change in SCR due to Tranche 1 in MISO South as expected, because the transmission projects are limited to the North and Central region only.

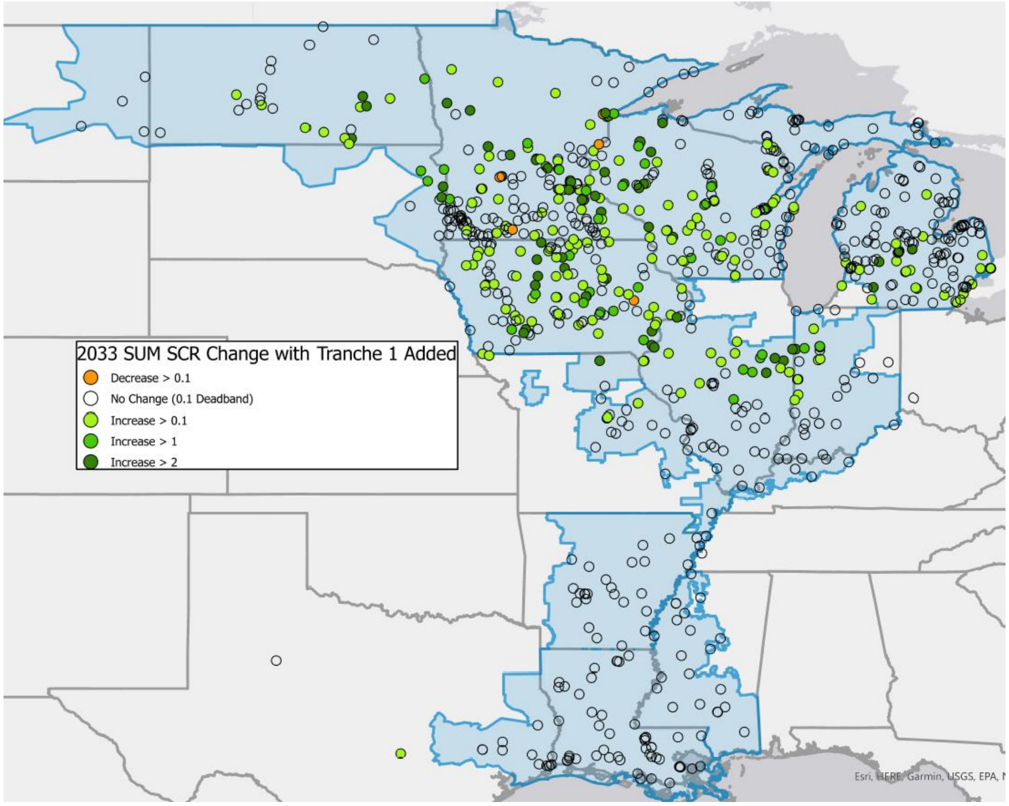


Figure C-11. Impact of LRTP Tranche 1 projects on SCR, shows the change in SCR for the MTEP23 2033 summer model with and without LRTP Tranche 1 projects

The SCR changes in Figure C-10 and Figure C-11 are summarized in Figure C-12 below. Across the entire MISO footprint, Tranche 1 increased average SCR by 0.7 (from 37.1 to 37.8) while resource changes and other transmission changes (e.g., projects generated by Local Planning Criteria) between 2025 and 2033 resulted in average SCR remaining the same (in both cases 37.1).

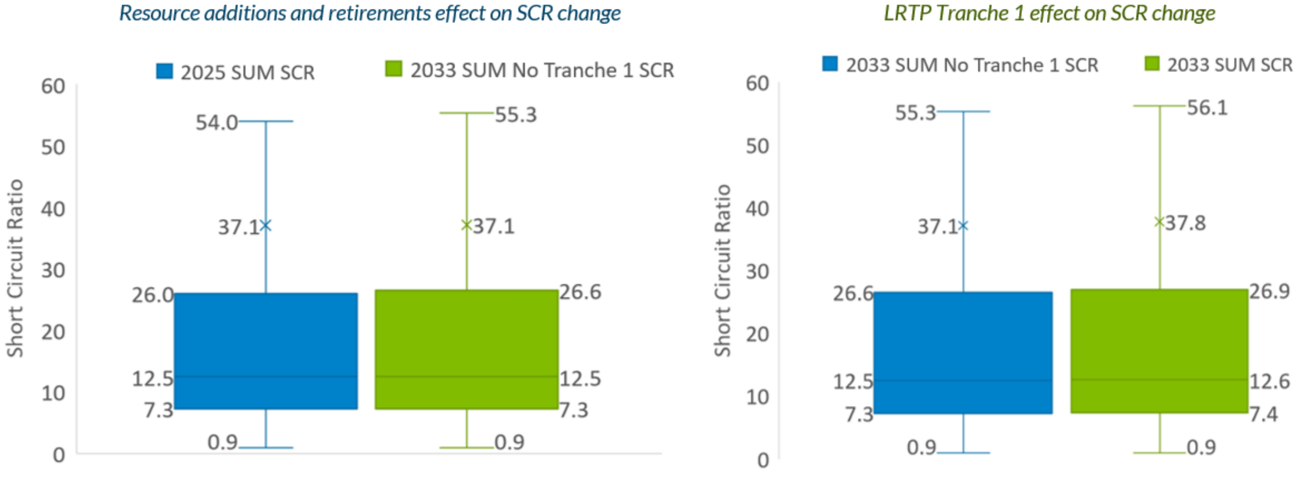


Figure C-12. Comparison of how resource change impacts SCR to how LRTP Tranche 1 projects impact SCR

C.3.3 Dynamic Impedance Method

The dynamic impedance approach development was led by Telos Energy and Hickory Ledge as part of a MISO engagement to understand potential IBR stability impacts. MISO's RIIA study did not incorporate grid-forming controls as a potential mitigation to voltage stability challenges due to the lack of industry available models and demonstration projects, which drove a need to better understand the potential of control solutions.

A paper describing the dynamic impedance method was presented at a recent industry conference in *22nd Wind and Solar Integration Workshop*[38]. MISO suggests readers refer to this paper for details on the method's purpose, formulation, and validation. This section will provide a brief overview of the method before discussing scaling the analysis to the full MISO system, which is not covered in the conference paper.

> **Voltage Stability Insight #2:**
>
> *To gain greater visibility into potential voltage stability risks as the fleet transition accelerates, new scalable screening and analytics methods need to be developed.*

The dynamic impedance method consists of two main processes, a resource characterization and a screening analysis as shown in Figure C-13. First, the resource characterization is performed using detailed electromagnetic transient (EMT) analysis to determine the modeled IBR's dynamic responses to voltage and frequency disturbances. A "dynamic impedance" value is extracted from certain perturbation frequencies in the direct-quadrature-zero (dq0) domain, sometimes also referred to as the rotor reference frame. Then, this dynamic impedance value is fed into a screening analysis. The screening is a traditional voltage stability transfer analysis using a tool called TARA to approximate the dynamic voltage stability limits. Applying a steady-state type of analysis to approximate dynamic limits reduces complexity and computational burden.

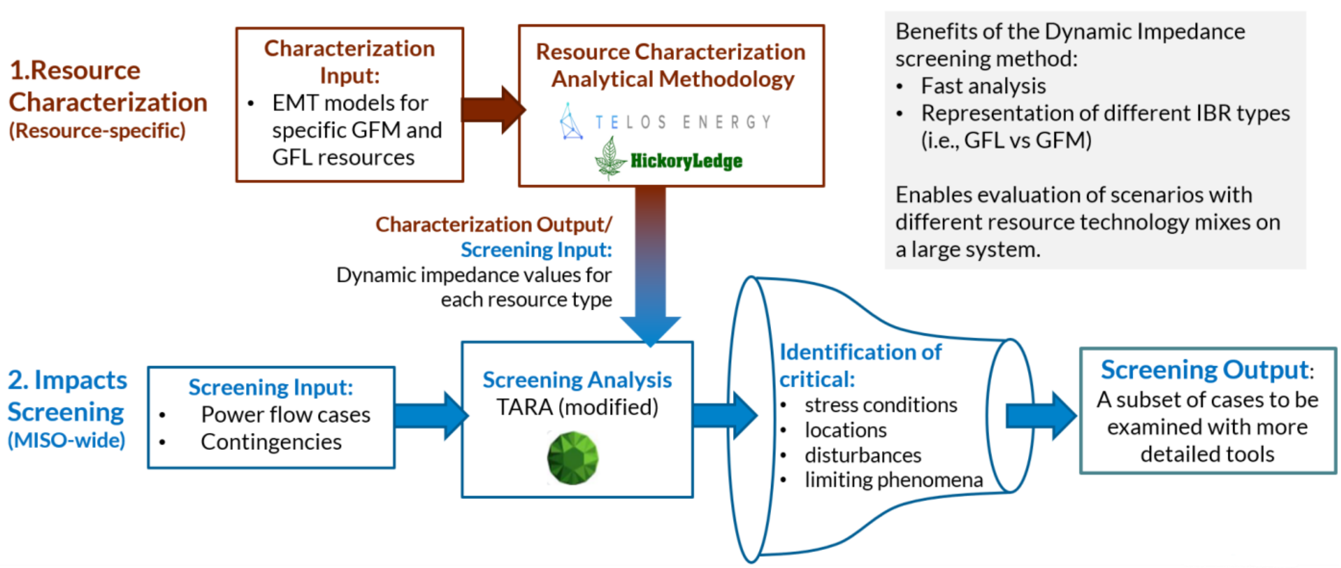


Figure C-13. Process diagram of the Dynamic Impedance screening method

[38] M. Richwine *et al.*, "Power System Stability Analysis & Planning Using Impedance-Based Methods," in 22nd Wind & Solar Integration Workshop, September 2023, *in proceeding*

Tools

A range of tools currently available at MISO are required to carry out the dynamic impedance method. Table C-1 summarizes the tools used in the dynamic impedance method.

Tool	Type	Dynamic impedance application
PSCAD	EMT Simulation	Extracting dynamic impedance from resource models.
PSS/E	Positive sequence domain power flow	Solving a power flow case for use in TARA.
TARA	Linear power flow transfer analysis	Performing PV curve analysis for screening.

Table C-1. Summary of tools used for dynamic impedance approach

First, an EMT simulation is required using PSCAD software to characterize a resource and extract the crucial dynamic impedance characteristics. Next, an iterative process is automated in PSS/E to generate a solved case while modifying the location of voltage regulation to effectively be internal to the resource rather than at the resource terminals. The reactive power limits (Q) still apply at the generator terminals. The process is iterative by nature as the internal voltage must be calculated based on terminal voltage and known impedance rather than directly controlled within a tolerance band. Figure C-14 illustrates the difference between conventional and dynamic impedance approach treatment of reactive power limits and voltage regulation.

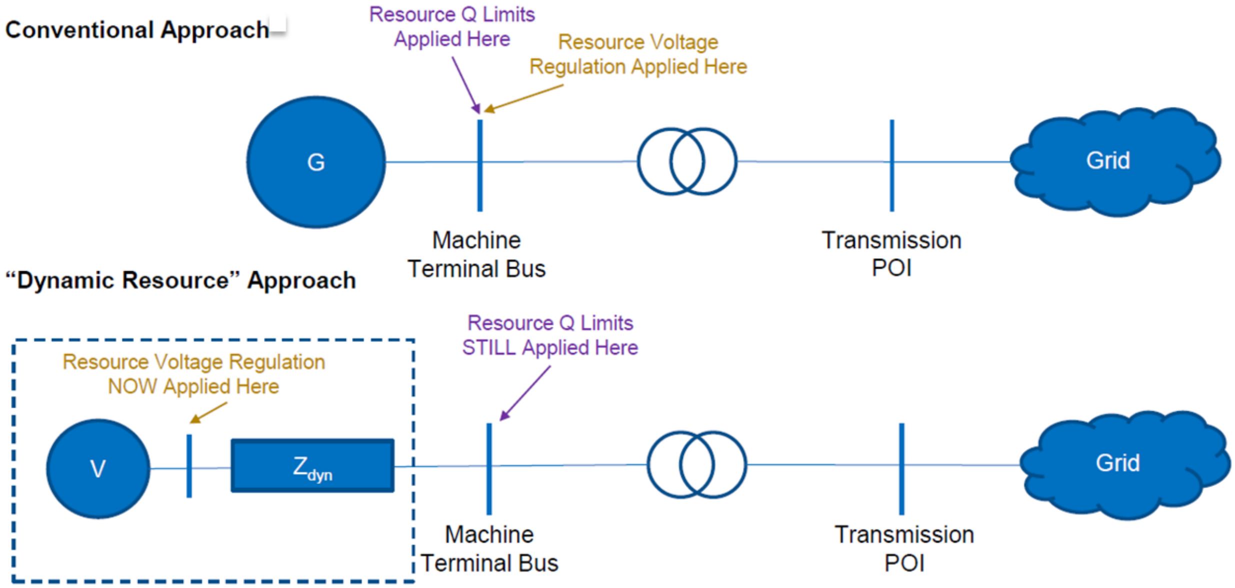


Figure C-14. Illustration of voltage regulation and active power limit application in conventional and dynamic impedance approaches (source: Telos Energy)

Finally, a tool called TARA is used to generate a PV curve used for estimating a dynamic voltage stability limit.

Models

The model used for validation was a six-bus reduced model that was roughly representing a portion of the MISO system that includes areas in South Dakota, Iowa, Minnesota, and Illinois. This area was selected based on existing transfers resulting from wind generation to the west and load to the east. More information on the validation process and results are found in the technical paper referenced above.[39]

The scaled analysis started with the MTEP23_2033_SUM_AA model for the base case and used a modified version of this model – treating some of the synchronous machines as IBR – to generate a high penetration IBR case. The Illinois interface transfer was used as a starting point but was modified to stress a subset of this system sourced from ALTW and MEC and sunk in AMIL. The transfer was scaled up for this limited portion of the system to accentuate the results for demonstration purposes, making this an unrealistic transfer from the perspective of typical planning processes. Further, an extraordinary contingency (i.e., beyond NERC TPL Standards) was used to accentuate the difference in static and dynamic limits. Two 345 kV lines were taken out simultaneously to stress the system, which is labeled as "N-1" for this demonstration. MISO emphasizes the demonstration nature of this case. Figure C-15 shows a simplified system diagram with the green circle denoting the export area and the red circle denoting the import area. The two lines with "x" marks include the two 345 kV lines taken out for the contingency for demonstration purposes.

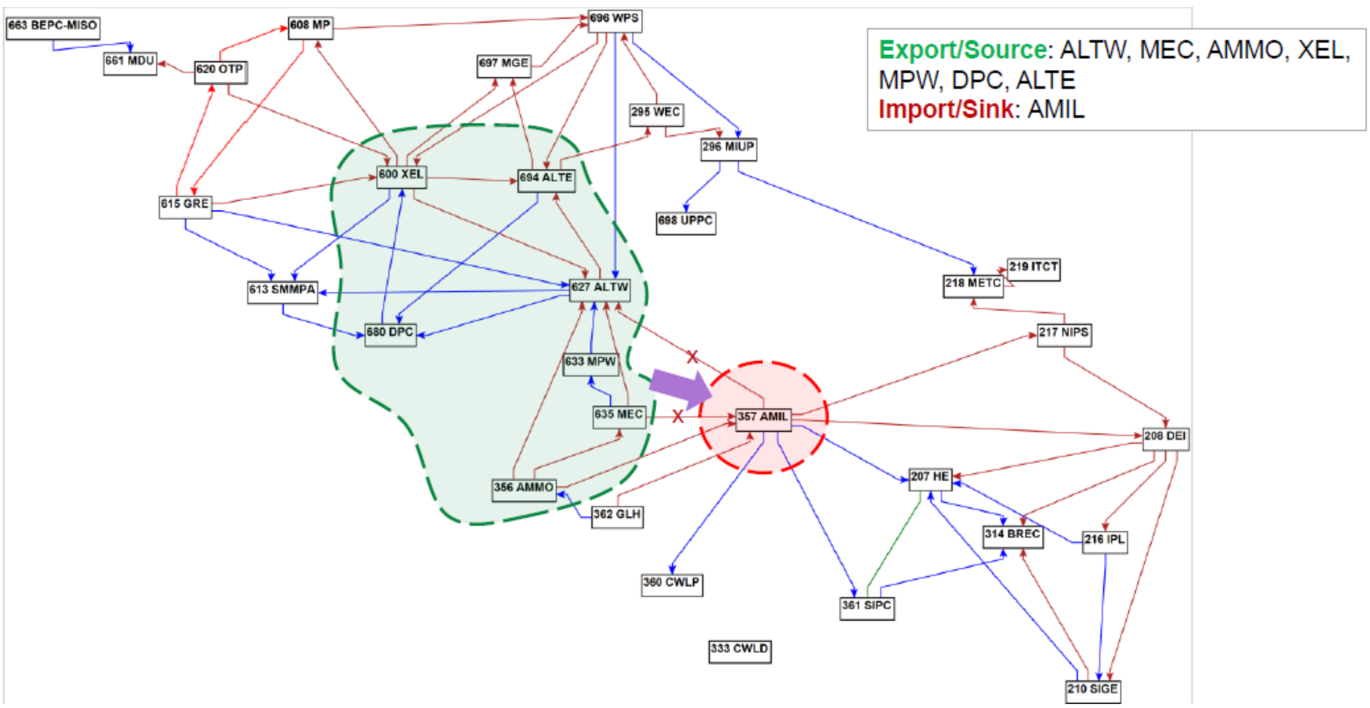


Figure C-15. Illustration of modified transfer used for demonstrating dynamic impedance approach on scaled MISO system model

The base case and high IBR case resource mix assumptions are shown in Table C-2. As previously noted, the base case assumptions are directly from the MTEP model and the high IBR penetration case treats some of the IBR in three of the areas as synchronous machines (SM) to stress the case for demonstration purposes.

[39] M. Richwine *et al.*, "Power System Stability Analysis & Planning Using Impedance-Based Methods," in 22nd Wind & Solar Integration Workshop, September 2023, *in proceeding*

Area	Base Case		High IBR Penetration	
	MVA SM	MVA IBR	MVA SM	MVA IBR
357 AMIL	12780	4840	8820	8810
627 ALTW	6670	5949	6280	6330
635 MEC	7230	8730	7230	8730

Table C-2. Resource assumptions for scaled dynamic impedance demonstration

Within the base case and high IBR penetration case, the proportion of IBR assumed to be GFM versus GFL was varied using 90%/10% weightings for each technology, generating additional scenarios. Figure C-16 shows the proportions of synchronous machines (SM), GFL, and GFM used in the scaled analysis.

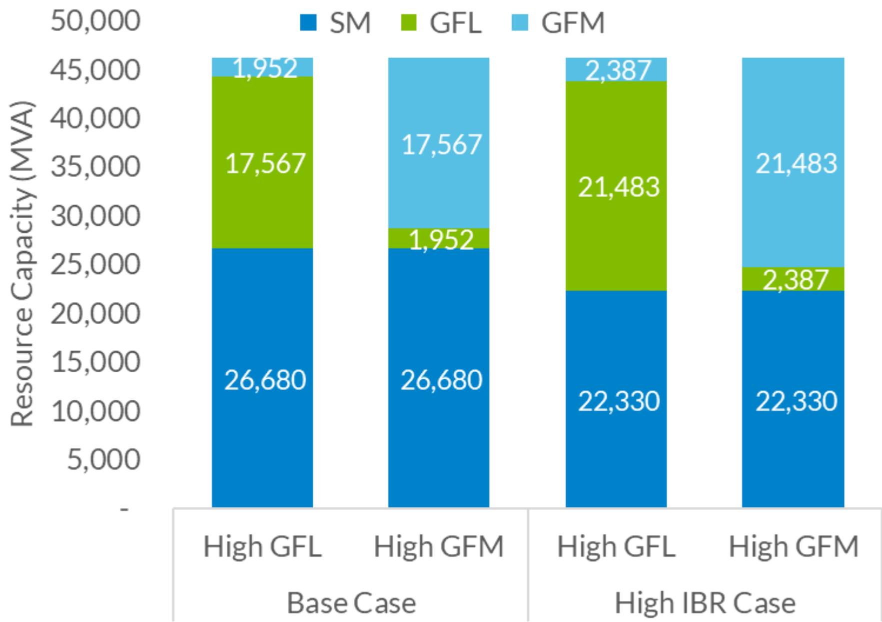


Figure C-16. Resource breakdown for each case and scenario

Dynamic impedances were applied to all large resources, amounting to approximately 1100 generators, using impedance values derived from resource characterization. For computational efficiency, small generators (e.g., less than 50 MVA) were excluded from dynamic impedance assumptions. The first step in modifying impedance of large generators was to map existing fuel types in the model to the three types of resources for which dynamic impedance is assigned: inverter-based resources and synchronous machines. Figure C-17 shows the mapping used in this analysis.

All Fuel Types
All Other
Batteries
Coal Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle
Conventional Hydroelectric
Conventional Steam Coal
Hydroelectric Pumped Storage
Landfill Gas
MOTOR LOAD
Municipal Solid Waste
Natural Gas Fired Combined Cycle
Natural Gas Fired Combustion Turbine
Natural Gas Internal Combustion Engine
Natural Gas Steam Turbine
Nuclear
Onshore Wind Turbine
Other Waste Biomass
Petroleum Coke
Petroleum Liquids
Solar Photovoltaic
SVC
UNKNOWN
Wood/Wood Waste Biomass

IBR Fuel Types
Batteries
Onshore Wind Turbine
Solar Photovoltaic

SM Fuel Types
Coal Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle
Conventional Hydroelectric
Conventional Steam Coal
Hydroelectric Pumped Storage
Landfill Gas
Municipal Solid Waste
Natural Gas Fired Combined Cycle
Natural Gas Fired Combustion Turbine
Natural Gas Internal Combustion Engine
Natural Gas Steam Turbine
Nuclear
Other Waste Biomass
Petroleum Coke
Petroleum Liquids
Wood/Wood Waste Biomass

Figure C-17. Mapping of modeled fuel types to IBR and synchronous machines (SM)

The dynamic impedance values found from resource characterization were applied as assumptions in the power flow model. The demonstration used a prototypical value for each technology type, listed in Table C-3. Future work could increase granularity by using separate dynamic impedance assumptions for different IBR models and synchronous machine fuel types.

Technology type	Dynamic impedance assumption (p.u.)
Grid following IBR	1.2
Grid Forming IBR	0.1
Synchronous Machine	0.5

Table C-3. Dynamic impedance assumptions by technology type

Resource Characterization Results

The dynamic impedance method characterized six different inverters using detailed EMT models, as show in Figure C-18. The chart has admittance on the y-axis and frequency of disturbance on the x-axis (dq frame, or rotor reference frame). A high dynamic admittance translates to more effective voltage regulation over that specific frequency; this could be interpreted simply as higher system strength support. The different lines in the chart depict characterizations of commercially available makes and models of GFL and GFM technologies, representing several major manufactures in the U.S. market. The analytical resource characterization extracts impedance information around the 10 Hz range, reflecting the time period of interest following a disturbance.[40]

MISO suspects a few causes to be driving differences in responses for a given technology type (e.g., GFM). Different control strategies could potentially drive differences. For instance, GFM technology can be implemented using virtual oscillator controls, droop-based controls, or virtual synchronous machine controls.[41] The parameterization, or settings for functional control, can also impact the IBR response and thus characterization. This means that each IBR must be characterized with the planned parameterization unless or until a standards-based approach steps in that would make generic models and parameterization more useful.

Voltage Stability Insight #3:

MISO-funded research aligns with broader industry findings showing the promise of "grid- forming" controls to support voltage stability in resource portfolios with higher levels of inverter-based resources.

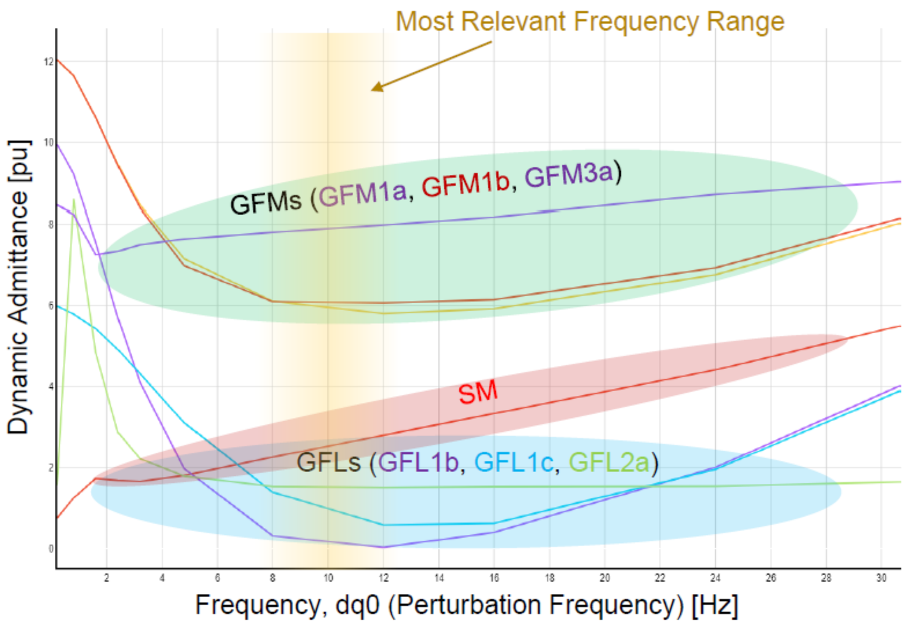


Figure C-18. EMT analysis characterizing three different commercially available grid forming (GFM) and grid following (GFL) inverter models (source: Telos Energy)

The resource characterization indicates that GFM controls are superior to GFL controls in terms of supporting stability. However, the comparison with synchronous machines is more nuanced, as the energy limitations of IBR must also be considered. Machine construction typically facilitates high current, short term overloads, whereas the energy limitations of IBR may not allow for such overloads.

[40] Selecting this range, and how to view impedance scans more generally, is an area of active research, with organizations like ESIG actively facilitating Task Force discussions that are considering a slightly different range; in to 4 Hz to 40 Hz range.

[41] NREL, *Stabilizing the Power System in 2035 and Beyond: Evolving from Grid-Following to Grid-Forming Distributed Inverter Controllers (Final Technical Report),* August 2021

It is important to note that the characterization results represent a specific range of disturbances. Further work is needed to understand the limitations associated with control non-linearities, as might be the case for a control under larger disturbances.

Transfer Capacity Results

Incorporating the resource characterization into the dynamic impedance process, Figure C-19 represents the output of the screening tool, which are PV curves that come out of the TARA tool. The vertical axis represents voltage and the horizontal axis is the MW transferred. The blue curve at the top is the same in both charts, representing a standard PV curve for a contingency without any modifications from the new method. At a high level, these curves represent the output of a voltage stability transfer analysis, showing declining voltages as transfer levels increase. The voltage magnitude is found at each transfer point, and the highest transfer point shows the voltage stability transfer limit. Voltage collapse is expected beyond this point.

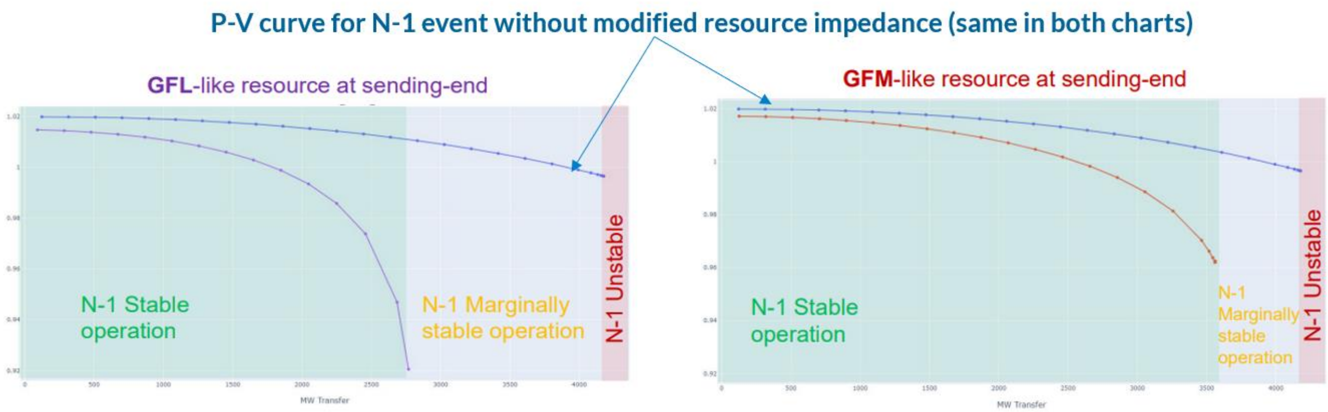


Figure C-19. Illustration of dynamic impedance screening results for GFL and GFM resources at the sending-end

The dynamic impedance screening analysis is a way to approximate dynamic stability limits using a tool and method (i.e., TARA's PV curve analysis) that is typically used to evaluate static transfer limits, under normal and contingency conditions. The lower PV curve on each chart in Figure C-19 represents analysis that incorporates the dynamic impedance values in the input assumptions. The left-hand side assumes GFL resources at the sending end, whereas the right-hand side assumes GFM. GFM resources show a greater contribution to dynamic stability, increasing the limit beyond what GFL supports. Dynamic stability limits are lower than the static limit in this test case, though voltage or thermal limits may often be the constraints in today's system analysis. The screening limit, marked by the yellow "marginally stable operation" region, would be used as a threshold for considering more detailed analysis methods (e.g., positive sequence domain simulations) to find the actual dynamic stability limit.

Applying this screening approach to the scaled MISO system described in the Models section, PV curves were generated for the different base case and high IBR case scenarios (i.e., high GFL versus high GFM). Figure C-20 shows the PV curves generated by TARA for each case, with the bookends of high GFL versus high GFM scenarios in the high IBR case. When considering dynamic voltage stability limits, the high GFL scenario in high IBR case resulted in a transfer limit of 8,976 MW whereas the high GFM scenario in high IBR case resulted in a limit of 9,833 MW. This result implies that GFM controls could improve dynamic stability limits by around 10% when compared to GFL controls in a high IBR case.

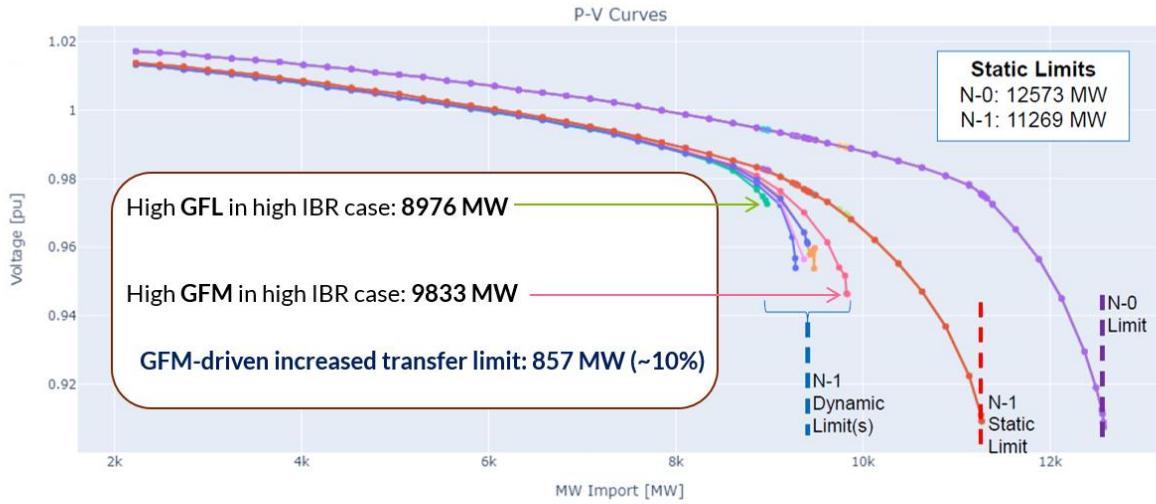


Figure C-20. Dynamic impedance screening results on the scaled-up MISO system

Another notable result from the analysis is how high levels of GFL controls in a high IBR scenario drive lower voltage stability transfer limits when compared to the base case, suggesting that high proliferation of GFL controls without GFM support could lead to new voltage stability constraints. The high GFL in a high IBR scenario has transfer levels that are 304 MW less than the base case. Consistent with the GFM stability gains discussed above, high GFM in the high IBR case leads to higher stability limits, by 347 MW, when compared to the base case with high GFM scenario. Figure C-21 shows select comparisons between the cases and scenarios, indicating transfer capability increases or decreases.

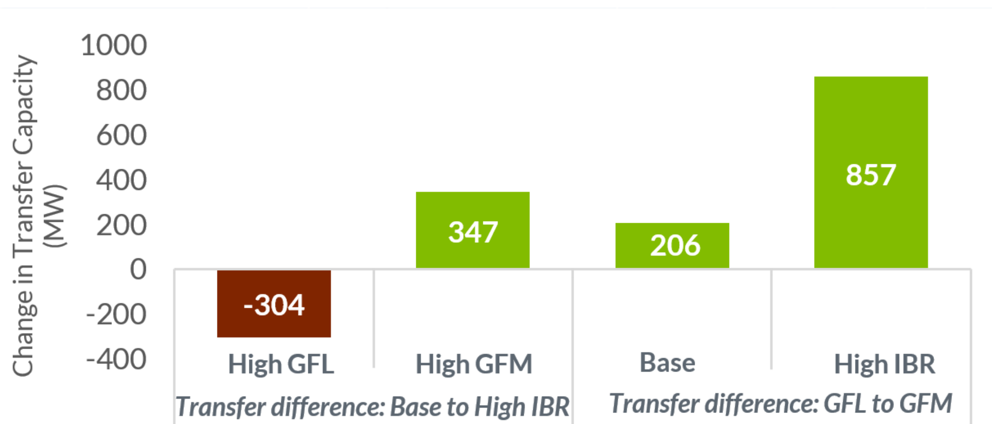


Figure C-21. Comparison of potential transfer capacity for select cases and scenarios

C.4 Conclusion

This technical appendix section described approaches, tools, and assumptions used in the voltage stability attributes analysis that informed insights and roadmap development. Please refer to the *Attributes Roadmap* for the proposed solution hypothesis based on this analysis.

D. Attribute Support from MISO's Market Structures

The following table summarizes the list of MISO's Markets, as of November 2023. The table summarizes how each Market structure supports the relevant attributes discussed in MISO's *Attributes Roadmap*. The voltage stability attribute risk-factor is excluded from Table D-1 given that MISO currently has no market products related to voltage stability.

Market	Attribute Risk-Factor	Market Product	Geographic Granularity	Requirement	Offer Cap	Max. Scarcity Price	Why does this market exist? What is the business case?
Resource Adequacy	**Availability/ Fuel Assurance/ Energy Assurance**	**Capacity Planning Resource Auction**	Local Resource Zone (LRZ)	MISO calculated LRZ needs and import/ export limits	Cost of New Entry (CONE)	Cost of New Entry (CONE)	Address resource adequacy needs in MISO's footprint
FTR	**N/A**	**Financial Transmission Rights**	Point-to-Point	n/a			FTRs are financial instruments used to hedge the risk of congestion cost in the Day-ahead Market.
		Auction Revenue Rights (ARRs)	Point-to-Point	Allocated based on firm historical usage	Allocation process; no market offer	n/a	ARRs are entitlements to a share of the revenues generated in the annual FTR Auction to address transmission investments.
Day-Ahead Energy and Operating Reserves Market	**Ramp Up Capability/ Rapid Start-Up**	**Energy**	Nodal	Demand Bids	\$1,000 (soft cap), \$2,000 (hard cap)	Value of Lost Load (VOLL) (\$3,500)	The Energy market uses transmission and generation assets more efficiently and reduces the need of additional assets.
		Regulating Reserve	System-wide	300-500MW, depending on hour of day	\$500	Regulation Demand Curve, up to VOLL	Address small deviations in frequency and tie-line flows, meeting NERC standards.
		Spinning Contingency Reserve	Reserve Zone with RPE	901 - 1201 MW, depending on hour of day	\$100	ORDC* plus Spin Demand Curve, up to VOLL	Address larger deviations resulting from system contingencies, meeting NERC standards.
		Supplemental Contingency Reserve	Reserve Zone with RPE	1,109 MW	\$100	ORDC, up to VOLL	Address larger deviations resulting from system contingencies, meeting NERC standards.
		Short Term Reserves	System-wide, Sub-Regional, Local	~3,600 MW (System-wide)	None for on-line; \$100 for off-line	\$100-200	Efficiently ensure capacity to manage imbalance and reserve replacement
	Ramp Up Capability	**Ramp Capability Product (Up and Down)**	System-wide	Based on estimated real-time needs	No offer	\$5	Manage resource flexibility to address forecast uncertainties.

Table D-1: Current MISO's Markets and their support for attributes

Market	Attribute Risk-Factor	Market Product	Geographic Granularity	Requirement	Offer Cap	Max. Scarcity Price	Why does this market exist? What is the business case?
Real-Time Energy and Operating Reserves Market	Ramp Up Capability/ Rapid Start-Up	**Energy**	Nodal	Short Term Load Forecast	$1,000 (soft cap), $2,000 (hard cap)	Value of Lost Load ($3,500)	The Energy market uses transmission and generation assets more efficiently and reduces the need of additional assets.
		Regulating Reserve	System-wide	300-500MW, depending on hour of day	$500	Regulation Demand Curve, up to VOLL	Address small deviations in frequency and tie-line flows, meeting NERC standards.
		Spinning Contingency Reserve	Reserve Zone with RPE	901 - 1201 MW, depending on hour of day	$100	ORDC plus Spin Demand Curve, up to VOLL	Address larger deviations resulting from system contingencies, meeting NERC standards.
		Supplemental Contingency Reserve	Reserve Zone with RPE	1,109 MW	$100	ORDC, up to VOLL	Address larger deviations resulting from system contingencies, meeting NERC standards.
		Short Term Reserves	System-wide, Sub-Regional, Local	~3,600 MW (System-wide)	None for on-line; $100 for off-line	$100-200	Efficiently ensure capacity to manage imbalance and reserve replacement
	Ramp Up Capability	**Ramp Capability Product (Up and Down)**	System-wide	Based on short-term load forecast and uncertainty	No offer	$5	Manage resource flexibility to address forecast uncertainties.

Table D-1: Current MISO's Markets and their support for attributes (continued)

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator (MISO)	)))))	Order No. 202-26-22

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 87

MISO's Response to the Reliability Imperative

MISO'S RESPONSE TO THE RELIABILITY IMPERATIVE

\- UPDATED FEBRUARY 2024 -

Living Document

This is a "living" report that is updated periodically as conditions evolve, and as MISO, stakeholders and states continue to assess and respond to the Reliability Imperative.

misoenergy.org

Contents

A Message from John Bear, CEO

We have to face some hard realities.

There are immediate and serious challenges to the reliability of our region's electric grid, and the entire industry — utilities, states and MISO — must work together and move faster to address them.

MISO and its utility and state partners have been deeply engaged on these challenges for years, and we have made important progress. But the region's generating fleet is changing even faster and more profoundly than we anticipated, so we all must act with more urgency and resolve.

Many utilities and states are decarbonizing their resource fleets. Carbon emissions in MISO have declined more than 30% since 2005 due to utilities and states retiring conventional power plants and building renewables such as wind and solar. Far greater emissions reductions — possibly exceeding 90% — could be achieved in coming years under the ambitious plans and goals that utilities and states are pursuing.

Studies conducted by MISO and other entities indicate it is possible to reliably operate an electric system that has far fewer conventional power plants and far more zero-carbon resources than we have today. However, **the *transition* that is underway to *get to* a decarbonized end state is posing material, adverse challenges to electric reliability.**

A key risk is that many existing "dispatchable" resources that can be turned on and off and adjusted as needed are being replaced with weather-dependent resources such as wind and solar that have materially different characteristics and capabilities. While wind and solar produce needed clean energy, they lack certain **key reliability attributes** that are needed to keep the grid reliable every hour of the year. Although several emerging technologies may someday change that calculus, they are not yet proven at grid scale. Meanwhile, efforts to build new dispatchable resources face headwinds from **government regulations and policies**, as well as **prevailing investment criteria for financing new energy projects**. Until new technologies become viable, we will continue to need dispatchable resources for reliability purposes.

But fleet change is not the only challenge we face. **Extreme weather events** have become more frequent and severe. **Supply chain and permitting issues** beyond MISO's control are delaying many new reliability-critical generation projects that are otherwise fully approved. **Large single-site load additions**, such as energy-intensive production facilities or data centers, may not be reliably served with existing or planned resources. **Incremental load growth** due to electric vehicles and other aspects of electrification is exerting new pressure on the grid. And **neighboring grid systems are becoming more interdependent** and reliant on each other, highlighting the need for more interregional planning such as the Joint Targeted Interconnection Queue study that MISO conducted with Southwest Power Pool.

This report documents how MISO is addressing these risks through the **Reliability Imperative** — the critical and shared responsibility that MISO, our members and states have to address the urgent and complex challenges to electric reliability in our region. MISO first published a Reliability Imperative report in 2020, and this is the fourth time we've updated it to reflect the changing landscape.

None of the work we must do is easy, but it is necessary. The region's 45 million people are counting on MISO and its utility and state partners to get it right. Thank you for your interest in these important issues.

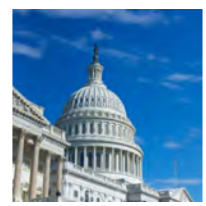
Executive Summary

THE CHALLENGE: A "HYPER-COMPLEX RISK ENVIRONMENT"

There are urgent and complex challenges to electric system reliability in the MISO region and elsewhere. This is not just MISO's view; it is a well-documented conclusion throughout the electric industry. The North American Electric Reliability Corporation, a key reliability entity throughout the U.S., Canada and part of Mexico, has described these challenges as a "hyper-complex risk environment." These challenges include:

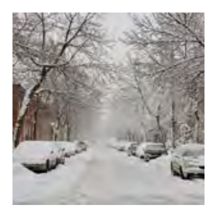
Fleet change: The new weather-dependent resources that are being built, such as wind and solar, do not provide the same critical reliability attributes as the conventional dispatchable coal and natural gas resources that are being retired. While emerging technologies such as long-duration battery storage, small modular reactors and hydrogen systems may someday offer solutions to this issue, they are not yet viable at grid scale.

Regulations, policies and investment criteria: Many dispatchable resources that provide critical reliability attributes are retiring prematurely due to environmental regulations and clean-energy policies. This regulatory environment, along with prevailing investment criteria for financing new energy projects, increases the challenges to build new dispatchable generation — even if it is critically needed for reliability purposes.



Fuel assurance: Gas resources can face challenging economics to procure fuel because they share the pipeline system with residential and commercial heating and manufacturing uses. Coal plants typically keep large stockpiles of fuel onsite, but coal supplies have tightened due to changing economics, import/export dynamics, supply chain issues and other factors. Aging resources can also be more prone to outages. While renewable resources such as wind turbines do not use "fuel" per se, they are sometimes unavailable due to adverse weather conditions.

Extreme weather events: While extreme weather has always been commonplace in the MISO region, severe weather events that impact electric reliability have been increasing. The Electric Power Research Institute found that hurricanes are increasing in intensity and duration, heat events are increasing in frequency and intensity and cold events are increasing in frequency. Examples include Winter Storm Elliott in 2022, Winter Storm Uri in 2021, Hurricane Ida in 2021, and Hurricanes Laura, Delta and Zeta in 2020.



Load additions: Some parts of the MISO region are enjoying a resurgence in manufacturing and/or other types of economic growth, with companies planning and building new factories, data centers and other energy-intensive facilities. While such development is welcome from an economic perspective, it can also pose significant reliability risks if the load additions it spurs cannot be reliably served with existing or planned resources.

Incremental load growth: While electricity demand has been flat for many years, it is expected to increase due to the electrification of other sectors of the economy. Electric vehicles are growing in popularity, and the residential and commercial sectors are increasingly using electricity for heating and cooling. These trends will accelerate more due to the electrification tax credits in the 2022 Inflation Reduction Act.

Supply chain and permitting issues: Many projects that have been fully approved through MISO's Generator Interconnection Queue process are not going into service on schedule due to supply chain issues and permitting delays that are beyond MISO's control. As of late 2023, about 25 gigawatts (GW) of approved resources are signaling delays that average 650 days to commercial operation.

RELIABILITY IMPERATIVE OVERVIEW

The **Reliability Imperative** is the term MISO uses to describe the shared responsibility that MISO, its members and states have to address the urgent and complex challenges to electric system reliability in the MISO region. MISO's *response* to the Reliability Imperative consists of numerous interconnected and sequenced initiatives that are organized into four primary pillars, as shown here:

RELIABILITY IMPERATIVE PILLAR	KEY INITIATIVES *(partial list)*
MARKET REDEFINITION Enhance and optimize MISO's markets to ensure continued reliability and efficiency while enabling the changing resource mix, responding to more frequent extreme weather events, and preparing for increasing electrification	• Ensure resources are accurately accredited • Identify critical system reliability attributes • Ensure accurate pricing of energy & reserves
OPERATIONS OF THE FUTURE Focus on the skills, processes and technologies needed to ensure MISO can effectively manage the grid of the future under increased complexity	• Manage uncertainty associated with increasing reliance on variable wind and solar generation • Prepare control room operators to rapidly assess and respond to changing system conditions • Use artificial intelligence & machine learning to enhance situational awareness & communications • Evaluate interdependency of neighboring systems
TRANSMISSION EVOLUTION Assess the region's future transmission needs and associated cost allocation holistically, including transmission to support utility and state plans for existing and future generation resources	• Develop "Futures" planning scenarios using ranges of economic, policy, and regulatory inputs • Develop distinct "tranches" (portfolios) of Long Range Transmission Plan (LRTP) projects • Enhance joint transmission planning with seams partners • Improve processes for new generator interconnections and retirements
SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS Create flexible, upgradeable and secure systems that integrate advanced technologies to process increasingly complex information and evolve with the industry	• Modernize critical tools such as the Day-Ahead and Real-Time Market Clearing Engines • Fortify cybersecurity and proactively address the rapidly evolving cyber threat landscape • Develop cutting-edge data and analytics strategies

RECENT KEY ACCOMPLISHMENTS

MISO and its stakeholders have made great progress under the Reliability Imperative in recent years. Some of our key accomplishments to date include:

Seasonal Resource Adequacy Construct: In August 2022, the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) approved MISO's proposal to shift from its summer-focused resource adequacy construct to a new four-season construct that better reflects the risks the region now faces in winter and shoulder seasons due to fleet change, more frequent and severe extreme weather, electrification and other factors. This new construct seeks to ensure that resources will be available when they are needed most by aligning resource accreditation with availability during the highest risk periods in each season.

LRTP Tranche 1: The first of four planned portfolios of Long Range Transmission Planning (LRTP) projects was approved by the MISO Board of Directors in July 2022. This tranche of 18 projects represents a total investment of $10.3 billion — the largest portfolio of transmission projects ever approved by a U.S. Regional Transmission Organization. These projects will integrate new generation resources built in MISO's North and Central subregions, supporting the reliable and affordable transition of the fleet and further hardening the grid against extreme weather events.

Reliability-Based Demand Curve: MISO's Planning Resource Auction (PRA) was not originally designed to set higher capacity clearing prices as the magnitude of a shortfall increases. This lack of a "warning signal" can mask an imminent shortfall — as occurred with the 2022 PRA. Accurate capacity pricing is also crucial to make effective investment and retirement decisions. MISO worked with its stakeholders to design a Reliability-Based Demand Curve that will improve price signals in the PRA. Full implementation is planned for the 2025 PRA, subject to FERC proceedings.

Futures Refresh: The MISO Futures utilize a range of economic, policy and technological inputs to develop three scenarios that "bookend" what the region's resource mix might look like in 20 years. In 2023, MISO updated its Futures to lay the groundwork for LRTP Tranche 2 and to better reflect evolving decarbonization plans of MISO members and states. The refreshed Futures also model how the financial incentives for clean energy in the 2022 Inflation Reduction Act could further accelerate fleet change. The refreshed Futures are indicated with an "A" (e.g., Future 2 was updated and renamed Future 2A).

System Enhancements: The Market System Enhancement (MSE) program made significant progress in 2023. In March, the Energy Management System upgrade was moved into service. This provides a more stable platform with improved visualization while enhancing functionality and user experience. MISO also took delivery of the Reliability Assessment Commitment for the Real-Time Market Clearing Engine, which will improve application security and reduce solution time. MISO also completed Model Manager Phase 2, which connects internal applications to improve model data propagation. MSE will continue to deliver more new products, including Day-Ahead and Real-Time Market Clearing Engine items.

MISO PRIORITIES GOING FORWARD

While far from a complete list, some of MISO's key priorities for 2024 include:

Attributes: In 2023, following an in-depth look at the challenges of reliably operating an electric system in a rapidly transforming landscape, MISO published an *Attributes Roadmap* of recommended solutions to address the potential scarcity of three priority attributes that appear to pose the most acute risks: system adequacy, flexibility and system stability. The recommendations include further modernizing the resource adequacy construct, focusing market signals on emerging flexibility needs, and requirements for new capabilities from inverter-based resources. Next, MISO will prioritize attribute solution integration, including handoffs to MISO business units and stakeholder groups and the scoping of ongoing analysis.

Accreditation: MISO must ensure resource accreditation values reflect what we can expect to receive during high-risk periods. For non-thermal resources, MISO's recommended approach blends a probabilistic methodology with availability during tight conditions, leveraging principles from the thermal accreditation reform implemented in 2022. MISO has proposed a three-year transition to the new methodology that will be applied to all non-emergency resources following the transition period. A FERC filing is planned for 2024.

LRTP Tranche 2: Work to develop the Tranche 2 portfolio of LRTP projects is progressing, with approval by MISO's Board of Directors anticipated in 2024. Planning is complex, but MISO will continue to balance the need to plan quickly with the need to develop a robust, lowest-cost portfolio. Tranche 2 is based on the refreshed Future 2A, which reflects all decarbonization plans of MISO members and states. As with Tranche 1, MISO anticipates Tranche 2 will deliver sufficient benefits to qualify under the Multi-Value Project cost allocation mechanism, with costs allocated only to the subregion where benefits are realized.

CALL TO ACTION: WE MUST WORK TOGETHER AND MOVE FASTER

In light of the urgent and complex risks to electric reliability in the MISO region, utilities, states and MISO must all act with more urgency and more coordination to avoid a looming mismatch between the pace of adding new resources and the retirement of older resources in the MISO region. This means we must:

- Refine generation resource plans across MISO by accelerating the addition of reliability attributes and moderating retirements to avoid undue reliability risk
- Maintain transition resources as reliability "insurance" until promising new technologies become viable at grid scale
- Identify areas of risk in which electricity providers, states and MISO must coordinate

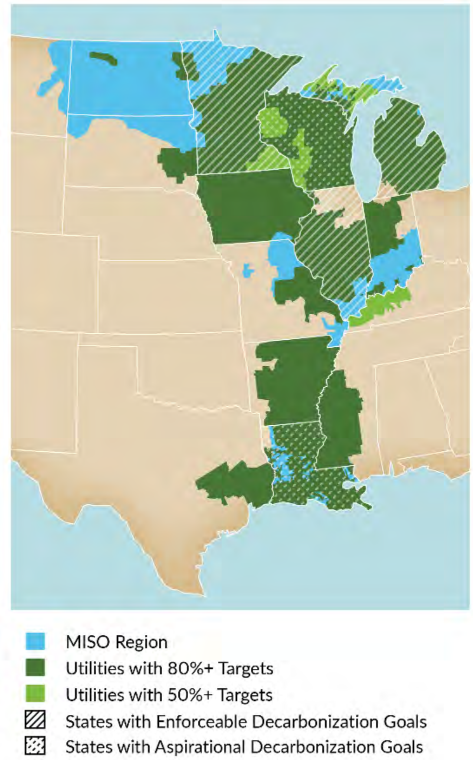
CONTINUED STAKEHOLDER INPUT IS CRUCIAL

Many of the ideas and proposals in this report reflect a great deal of technical input from MISO stakeholders. MISO appreciates stakeholder feedback on the Reliability Imperative, and we look forward to continuing the dialogue. This document is a "living" report that MISO regularly updates.

Challenges Driving the Reliability Imperative

COMPLEX POLICY LANDSCAPE

As the map indicates, many utilities and states in the MISO region have adopted policies and goals to decarbonize their resource fleets. Currently, about 75% of the region's total load is served by utilities that have ambitious decarbonization and/or renewable energy goals.



Without question, utilities and states are making remarkable progress toward their goals. Carbon emissions in MISO have already declined more than 30% since 2005, and far greater reductions are expected going forward.

Currently, wind and solar generation account for about 20% of the region's total energy. Under MISO modeling scenario Future 2A, which reflects all the clean-energy goals that utilities and states have publicly announced, wind and solar are projected to serve 80% of the region's annual load by 2042. Fleet change of that magnitude would foster a 96% reduction in carbon emissions compared to 2005 levels — which would be an extraordinary accomplishment for a region that was predominately reliant on fossil fuels not that long ago.

But at the same time, complex challenges to electric system reliability have been steadily materializing throughout the U.S. in recent years, including in MISO. These challenges are driven by a combination of economic, technological and policy-related factors along with extreme weather events. Here is a look at some of these challenges and the drivers associated with them:

TIGHTENING SUPPLY

Over the last 10-plus years, surplus reserve margins in MISO have been exhausted through load growth and unit retirements. Since 2022, MISO has been operating near the level of minimum reserve margin requirements. While MISO has implemented several reforms to help avert near-term risk, more work is urgently needed to mitigate reliability concerns in the coming years. In fact, the region only averted a capacity shortfall in 2023 because some planned generation retirements were postponed and some additional capacity was made available to MISO.

However, MISO cannot count on such actions being repeated going forward. Indeed, the North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC) projects the MISO region will experience a 4.7 GW shortfall beginning in 2028 if currently expected generator retirements actually occur. Notably, NERC says that shortfall will occur *even if* the 12-plus GW of new resources that are expected to come online by then actually materialize. This is because the new resources that are being built have significantly lower accreditation values than the older resources that are retiring, as is discussed in more detail below.

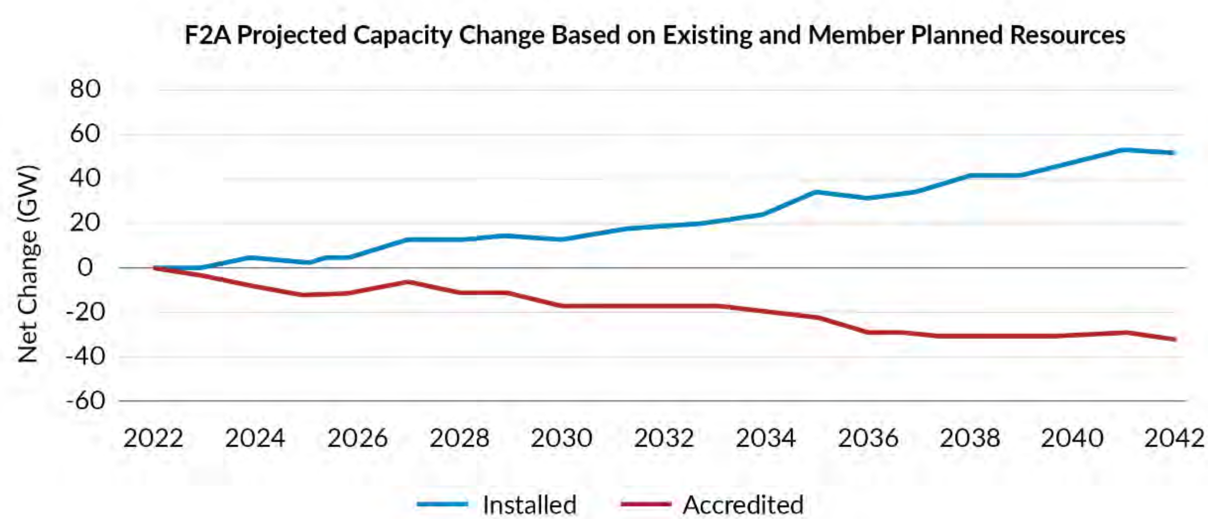
An annual planning tool called the **OMS-MISO Survey** tells a similar story. The survey compiles information about new resources utilities and states plan to build and older assets they intend to retire in the coming years. The 2023 survey shows the region's level of "committed" resources declining going forward, with a potential shortfall of 2.1 GW occurring as soon as 2025 and growing larger over time. MISO administers the survey in partnership with the Organization of MISO States (OMS), which represents the region's state regulatory agencies.

Other drivers of the region's tightening supply picture include:

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations that prompt existing coal and gas resources to retire sooner than they otherwise would.
- Wall Street investment criteria that make it more challenging to build new dispatchable generation, even if it is critically needed for reliability purposes.
- The approximately $370 billion in financial incentives for clean-energy resources in the federal Inflation Reduction Act.

DECLINING ACCREDITED CAPACITY

Fleet change is creating a gap between the region's levels of installed and accredited generation capacity. **Installed capacity** is the maximum amount of energy that resources could theoretically produce if they ran at their highest output levels all the time and never shut down for planned or unplanned reasons. **Accredited capacity**, by contrast, reflects how much energy resources are realistically expected to produce during times when they are needed the most by accounting for their performance, which includes limiting factors such as their forced outage rates during adverse weather conditions.



The chart above is from MISO Future 2A, which reflects the publicly announced decarbonization plans of MISO-member utilities and states. As the chart shows, the region's level of *installed* capacity — the blue line — is forecast to increase by nearly 60 GW from 2022 to 2042 due to the many new resources —

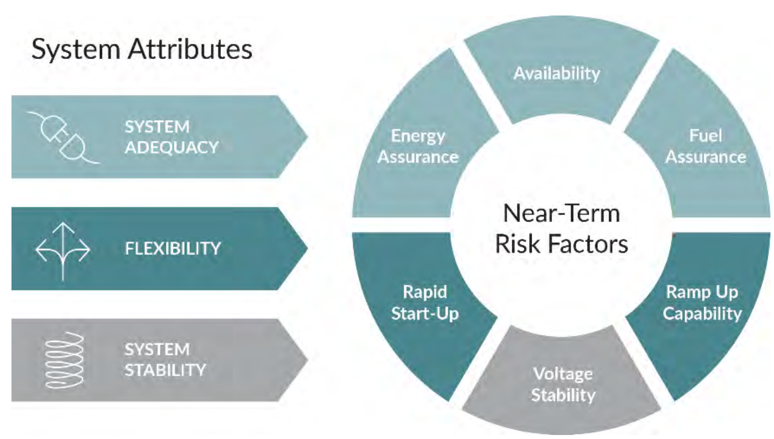
primarily wind and solar — that utilities and states plan to build in that 20-year time period.[1] But because those new wind and solar resources have significantly lower accreditation values[2] than the conventional resources that utilities and states plan to retire in the same 20-year period, the region's level of *accredited* capacity — the red line — is forecast to <u>decline</u> by a net 32 GW by 2042.

MISO modeling indicates that a reduction of that magnitude could result in load interruptions of three to four hours in length for 13-26 days per year when energy output from wind and solar resources is reduced or unavailable. Such interruptions would most likely occur after sunset on hot summer days with low wind output and on cold winter days before sunrise and after sunset.

NEED FOR SYSTEM RELIABILITY ATTRIBUTES

Reliably navigating the energy transition requires more than just having sufficient generating capacity; it also requires urgent action to avoid a looming shortage of broader **system reliability attributes**. In 2023, MISO completed a foundational analysis of attributes, with a focus on three priority attributes where risk for the MISO system is most acute:

- **System adequacy** is the ability to meet electric load requirements during periods of high risk. MISO focused on the near-term risk factors of availability, energy assurance and fuel assurance.
- **Flexibility** is the extent to which a power system can adjust electric production or consumption in response to changing system conditions. MISO focused on the near-term risk factors of rapid start-up and ramp-up capability.
- **System stability** is the ability to remain in a state of operating equilibrium under normal operating conditions and to recover from disturbances. MISO focused on the nearest-term risk factor of voltage stability.



No single type of resource provides every needed system attribute; the needs of the system have always been met by a fleet of diverse resources. However, in many instances, the new weather-dependent resources that are being built today do not have the same characteristics as the dispatchable resources they are replacing. While studies show it is possible to reliably operate the system with substantially lower levels of dispatchable resources, the transformational changes require MISO and its members to study, measure, incentivize and implement changes to ensure that new resources provide adequate levels of the needed system attributes.

[1] It is not a typical industry practice for utilities and states to publicly announce their resource plans a full 20 years in advance, which is the time horizon that MISO used for the MISO Futures. Thus, this forecast should be viewed as a "snapshot in time" that will change going forward as utilities and states solidify their resource plans.

[2] In the Future 2A model, retiring conventional resources are accredited at 95% or more of their nameplate capacity, while wind is accredited at 16.6% and solar declines over time to 20%. Accreditation values will vary depending on the methodologies and assumptions that were used to create them.

In December 2023, MISO published an Attributes Roadmap report that recommends urgent action to advance a portfolio of market reforms and system requirements and to provide ongoing attributes visibility through regular reporting.

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES SHOW PROMISE BUT ARE NOT YET VIABLE AT GRID SCALE

A number of emerging technologies are being developed that could potentially mitigate the challenges described above. They include long-duration battery storage, carbon capture, small modular nuclear reactors and "green" hydrogen produced from renewables, among others.

However, while these technologies show promise for the future, they are not yet commercially viable to be deployed at scale. MISO is actively engaged in tracking the progress of these technologies and is preparing to incorporate them into the system if/when the opportunity arises.

MISO does expect the commercial viability timelines of these technologies to be accelerated by the $370 billion in financial incentives for clean energy in the 2022 Inflation Reduction Act. In recognition of that, MISO modeled those incentives in the refreshed MISO Futures. More information on emerging technologies is available in MISO's 2022 Regional Resource Assessment.

LOAD ADDITIONS ARE SURGING

Some parts of the MISO region are enjoying a resurgence in manufacturing and/or other economic growth, with companies planning and building new factories, data centers and other energy-intensive facilities. For example, in the MISO South subregion that spans most of Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi and a small part of Texas, there are discussions and plans to build a variety of new manufacturing plants for steel, hydrogen, liquified natural gas and other heavy industry that could add more than 1,000 megawatts (MW) of new load. The tax credits for clean-energy manufacturing in the Inflation Reduction Act are helping to drive some of these additions.

While such development is welcome from an economic perspective, it can also pose significant grid reliability risks if the large load additions it spurs cannot be reliably served with existing or planned resources.

LOAD GROWTH DUE TO INCREMENTAL ELECTRIFICATION

While year-over-year demand for electricity in MISO has been fairly flat for many years, it is expected to increase going forward due to the electrification trends in other sectors of the economy. Electric vehicles are growing in popularity, and the residential and commercial building sectors are increasingly using electricity for heating and cooling purposes — with a desire to source this new electric load from renewables. These trends will likely accelerate even more due to the substantial financial incentives in the Inflation Reduction Act for electric vehicles, rooftop solar systems and electric appliances.

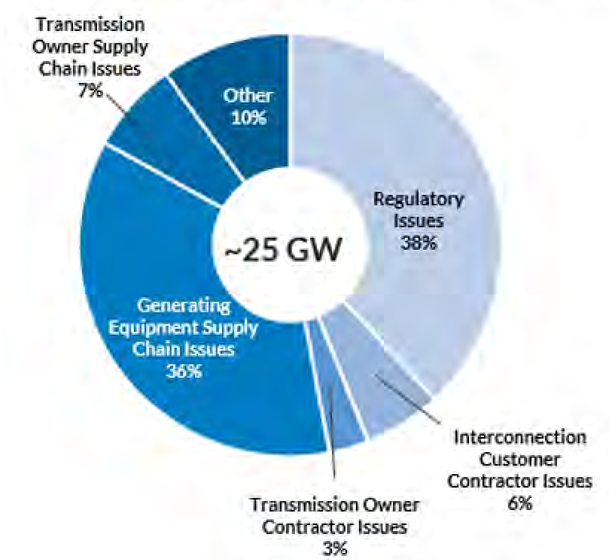
The impacts of these trends could be significant. In MISO's 2021 Electrification Insights report, MISO found that electrification could transform the region's grid from a summer-peaking to a winter-peaking system and that uncontrolled vehicle charging and daily heating and cooling load could result in two daily power peaks in nearly all months of the year.

DELAYS TO APPROVED GENERATION PROJECTS

In addition to reliability being challenged by declining accredited capacity, electrification and load additions, another concern is that a large number of fully approved and much-needed new generation projects are being delayed by supply chain issues, regulatory issues, and other external factors beyond MISO's control.

As of late 2023, about 25 GW of fully approved generation projects in MISO's Generator Interconnection Queue had missed their in-service deadlines by an average of 650 days, with developers citing supply chain and permitting issues as the two biggest reasons for the delays. An additional 25 GW of fully approved queue projects had not yet missed their in-service deadlines as of late 2023, but MISO expects many of them will also be delayed by external factors.

25 GW of fully approved & much-needed generation projects are delayed by supply chain and other issues



As the region's capacity picture continues to tighten, the possibility that upward of 50 GW of fully approved new generation projects could be delayed by external factors beyond MISO's control is deeply concerning.

FUEL ASSURANCE RISKS

The transition to a low- to no-carbon electric grid also poses risks in the realm of fuel assurance. These risks impact conventional coal and gas resources that provide reliability attributes such as system adequacy, flexibility and system stability that may be becoming scarce due to fleet change.

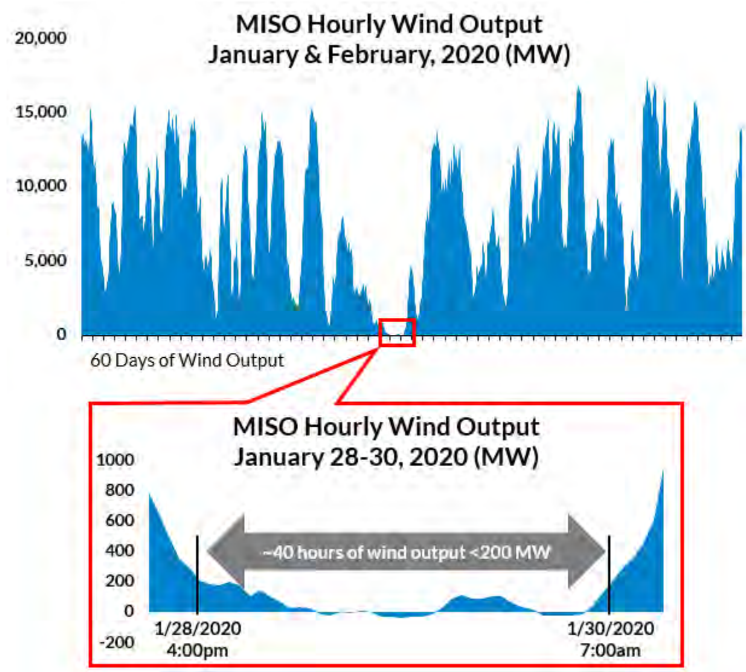
Coal resources have historically been considered fuel-assure because large stockpiles of fuel can be stored on-site. However, coal supplies have tightened in recent years due to a confluence of factors, including contraction of the mining and transportation sectors and supply chain issues. These factors increase the risk that coal plants will be unable to perform due to a lack of fuel availability. Coal resources can also be affected by extreme winter weather freezing onsite coal piles and/or impacting coal-handling equipment.

Gas-fired resources are also subject to fuel-assurance risks because they rely on pipelines to deliver gas to them. However, because the pipeline system was largely built for home-heating and manufacturing purposes, gas power plants sometimes face very challenging economic conditions to procure the fuel they need to operate. In the MISO region, this has historically occurred during extreme winter weather events that drive up home-heating needs for gas. Many gas generators in MISO do not have "firm" fuel-delivery contracts, opting instead for less costly "interruptible" pipeline service or a blend thereof. Only about 27% of the gas generation that responded to MISO's 2023-2024 Generator Winterization Survey indicated it had firm transport contracts in place for all of their supplies during the 2023-2024 winter season. Additionally, gas power plants, gas pipelines and coal generators can be forced out of service by icing and other effects of severe winter weather — as has occurred in the MISO region and elsewhere with increasing frequency.

WIND DROUGHTS

Wind resources can experience "fuel" availability challenges in the form of highly variable wind speeds. Consequently, the energy output of wind can fluctuate significantly on a day-to-day and even an hour-by-hour basis — including multi-day periods when output drops far below average.

For example, over 60 consecutive days in January-February 2020, hourly wind output in MISO averaged more than 8,000 MW. However, as the chart shows, for 40 consecutive hours in the middle of that 60-day block, average hourly wind output dropped to less than 47 MW, and only once exceeded 200 MW in any single hour.



An even longer and broader "wind drought" occurred during Winter Storm Uri in 2021 when the MISO, Southwest Power Pool, Electric Reliability Council of Texas and PJM regions all experienced 12 consecutive days of low wind output.

Wind turbines can also be unavailable in extremely cold weather. While turbines equipped with special "cold weather packages" are designed to operate in temperatures as low as minus 22 F, they generally cut off if temperatures dip below that point. Still, it is important to keep in mind that all types of generators struggle in extreme cold, not just wind turbines.

EPA REGULATIONS COULD ACCELERATE RETIREMENTS OF DISPATCHABLE RESOURCES

While MISO is fuel- and technology-neutral, MISO does have a responsibility to inform state and federal regulations that could jeopardize electric reliability. In the view of MISO, several other grid operators, and numerous utilities and states, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has issued a number of regulations that could threaten reliability in the MISO region and beyond.

In May 2023, for example, EPA proposed a rule to regulate carbon emissions from all existing coal plants, certain existing gas plants and all new gas plants. As proposed, the rule would require existing coal and gas resources to either retire by certain dates or else retrofit with costly, emerging technologies such as carbon-capture and storage (CCS) or co-firing with low-carbon hydrogen.

MISO and many other industry entities believe that while CCS and hydrogen co-firing technologies show promise, they are not yet viable at grid scale — and there are no assurances they will become available on EPA's optimistic timeline. If EPA's proposed rule drives coal and gas resources to retire before enough replacement capacity is built with the critical attributes the system needs, grid reliability will be compromised. The proposed rule may also have a chilling effect on attracting the capital investment needed to build new dispatchable resources.

RISKS IN NON-SUMMER SEASONS

In the past, resource adequacy planning in MISO focused on procuring sufficient resources to meet demand in the peak hour of the year, which normally occurs on a hot and humid summer day when air conditioning load is very high. If utilities had enough resources to reliably meet that one peak hour in the summer, the assumption was they could operate reliably for the other 8,759 hours of the year.

That assumption no longer holds true. Widespread retirements of dispatchable resources, lower reserve margins, more frequent and severe weather events and increased reliance on weather-dependent renewables and emergency-only resources have altered the region's historic risk profile, creating risks in non-summer months that rarely posed challenges in the past.

This changing risk profile is why MISO shifted from its annual summer-focused resource adequacy construct to a new framework that establishes resource adequacy requirements on a seasonal basis for four distinct seasons: summer (June-August); fall (September-November); winter (December-February); and spring (March-May). This new seasonal construct also seeks to ensure that resources will be available when they are needed most by aligning resource accreditation with availability during the highest risk periods in each season.

Pillar 1: Market Redefinition

MISO established the energy and ancillary service markets w nearly two decades ago when the composition of, and the risks to, the energy industry were very different from today. MISO's [Markets of the Future report](#) indicates that the region's foundational market constructs will continue to be effective going forward, but only with significant revisions. Further informed by the attributes analysis completed in 2023, MISO is enhancing and optimizing its market constructs and products to ensure they continue to deliver reliability and value in the face of fleet change, extreme weather events, electrification and load additions. This work occurs under four themes within the Market Redefinition pillar of the Reliability Imperative, as discussed below.

UNCERTAINTY AND VARIABILITY

In the planning horizon, MISO is addressing the changing risk profile and enhancing market signals for new resource investments. MISO's original resource adequacy construct was designed for a conventional fleet of resources where reliability risk was concentrated during the typical summer peak period. This is no longer the case. Factors such as aging conventional resources, more frequent and severe weather events and increased reliance on weather-dependent renewables have altered the region's historic risk profile, creating new risks in non-summer months and at differing times of the day. As the generation mix further diversifies, the accreditation process of evaluating each generator's contribution to the system is a critical reliability and planning mechanism.

In 2022, FERC approved MISO's proposal to shift from the annual, summer-based resource adequacy construct to a new construct with four seasons. The new seasonal construct also aligns the accreditation of thermal resources with availability in the highest-risk periods. These changes, implemented in the 2023-2024 Planning Resource Auction (PRA), are already delivering positive market outcomes, such as more proactive outage coordination among stakeholders and incentivizing improved unit performance.

MISO completed an evaluation of potential paths for non-thermal accreditation reforms 2022. This resulted in a proposed accreditation reform that leverages the principles from the thermal accreditation reform implemented in 2022, aligning the accreditation methodology for all resource types (except for emergency-only resources). MISO has proposed a transition period to begin applying the new accreditation methodology in the 2028-2029 planning year. The design work is expected to be finished with a filing with FERC in 2024.

The PRA was not designed to set higher capacity clearing prices as the magnitude of a shortfall increases. This lack of a "warning signal" can instill a false sense of calm among PRA participants, masking an imminent shortfall — as occurred with the 2022 PRA. MISO is working with its stakeholders to enhance pricing within the capacity construct by designing a Reliability-Based Demand Curve (RBDC) to better reflect MISO's market guiding principles, reliability risk and help avoid uneconomic retirements. Full implementation is planned for the 2025-2026 PRA, subject to FERC proceedings.

While the RBDC improves price signals in the planning horizon, MISO is also working on pricing reforms in the operating horizon. These focus on **scarcity pricing** when demand and reserve requirements exceed available supply in real time, often happening during extreme events when MISO enters emergency procedures to manage challenging conditions.

MISO's reforms to scarcity pricing will help incentivize appropriate market behavior, manage congestion throughout events and value reserve shortages appropriately, ultimately providing greater transparency and minimizing manual market intervention. MISO's focus areas for 2024 are updating the value of lost load, demand curves and forced-off assets that become physically disconnected from the grid due to weather-related transmission events. MISO has been presenting ideas at the Market Subcommittee stakeholder group. These enhancements will begin in 2024, with complete implementation expected by 2025.

Lastly, informed by the analysis of critical reliability attributes and in light of the changing reliability risk profiles in the region, MISO will work with stakeholders in 2024 to reevaluate the traditional risk metrics used in the industry for resource adequacy assessments and improve the underlying risk models.

RESOURCE MODELS AND CAPABILITIES

To avoid a looming shortage of necessary voltage stability attributes, as detailed in the *Attributes Roadmap*, MISO will advance a multistep technology standard to require capabilities from inverter-based resources to support grid stability at interconnection. In January 2023, MISO embarked on a path to improve inverter-based resource performance requirements using a reliability risk-based approach to evaluate potential gaps in MISO's current tariff. MISO finalized the proposed Tariff language in November to address the highest priority performance requirements and capabilities. This proposal is Phase 1 of the recommended four-phase approach, and this cross-matrix "resource models and capabilities" project will continue in the Interconnection Process Working Group (IPWG).

Another area of focus is MISO's work toward compliance with **FERC Order 2222**, which facilitates the participation of distributed energy resources (DERs) in wholesale electricity markets. DERs are small-scale resources such as rooftop solar panels, electric battery storage systems or electric vehicles and their charging equipment. In isolation, these resources would not have much impact on the grid, but when they are aggregated into a larger block, they can be impactful. MISO is developing a plan to comply with this order through broad collaboration with stakeholders, members, regulators, distributors and DER aggregators.

IDENTIFYING LOCATIONAL NEEDS

Another critical focus associated with increased uncertainty and variability is challenging reserve deliverability due to congestion. Historically, MISO utilized reserve zones to procure and reliably deliver reserves. MISO is working to implement improved locational granularity in its reserve products to ensure deliverability. Updating the reserve zones more frequently should enhance market efficiency and system reliability since there would be better alignment between zonal definitions and system conditions.

In addition to the local deliverability of resources, MISO will explore approaches to better hedge congestion through MISO's Auction Revenue Rights (ARR) mechanism and the Financial Transmission

Rights market. Evaluation has identified gaps and is exploring potential areas of improvement, including updating approaches for allocating ARRs, more granular periods, and ways to incentivize outages that better align with day-ahead energy models.

ENHANCING COORDINATION

As operational uncertainty and complexity increase, MISO continues to improve coordination across stakeholders and external entities, including neighboring grid operators. The collaborative **OMS-MISO Survey** provides a prompt view of resource adequacy over the five-year horizon, characterizing relative levels of resource certainty. MISO's **Regional Resource Assessment** (RRA) provides a collective 20-year view of the evolution of members' resource plans. It aims to provide insights that help members, states and MISO prepare for the energy transition. MISO's *Attributes Roadmap* specifically identifies the need for evolved coordination between MISO's resource adequacy assessments and MISO state and member planning process to ensure attribute sufficiency. MISO is committed to continued analysis, transparency and collaboration in the Resource Adequacy stakeholder forum.

One example is how transmission owners and MISO are working together on **ambient-adjusted ratings (AARs)** and **seasonal ratings** on transmission lines in the region, per the requirements of FERC Order 881. While using more accurate line ratings does not diminish the need to build new transmission, having the most accurate line rating information can help ensure that the region's transmission system is fully utilized and delivers its maximum value. MISO has engaged in extensive discussions with its transmission owners and consulted with other interested stakeholders to develop a compliance approach that meets the requirements of FERC Order 881 and is consistent with MISO's Tariff.

> "Our market products and the signals they send need to evolve and reflect the new realities and trends that we are experiencing. Input and support from our stakeholders will be key in the effective and timely implementation of these changes."
>
> Todd Ramey, MISO Senior Vice President, Markets and Digital Strategy

Pillar 2: Operations of the Future

MISO's control room operations are also challenged by fleet change, extreme weather and other risk drivers. In addition to implementing lessons learned from past events such as Winter Storm Elliott, forward-looking work is underway to ensure MISO has the capabilities, processes and technology to anticipate and respond to operational opportunities and challenges. This work, termed Operations of the Future, focuses on five buckets of work: (1) operations preparedness, (2) operations planning, (3) uncertainty and variability, (4) situational awareness and critical communications and (5) operational continuity.

OPERATIONS PREPAREDNESS

Tomorrow's control room will be very different from today. Operations preparedness is critical to managing the rapidly changing system conditions, increased volumes of data and enhanced technologies and tools that operators face. To ensure that control room personnel are ready to manage reliability effectively and efficiently in this new and continually evolving environment, MISO is developing improved operations simulation tools and enhancing operator training. In the future, operator and member training and drills will leverage a robust simulator that mirrors production and can quickly incorporate and maintain real-time event scenario simulations with broad, controlled access capabilities.

> "In the past, predicting load and generation was relatively straight-forward. In the future, the operating environment will be much more variable, and we need the people, processes and technology to deal with that variability."
>
> Jennifer Curran, MISO Senior Vice President, Planning & Operations
> and Chief Compliance Officer

OPERATIONS PLANNING

Operations planning helps MISO to remain a step ahead of the shifting energy landscape. System operators need to quickly access insights into the future and processes that enable the continued reliable and efficient operation of the bulk electric system. In the future, it will be necessary to leverage information in new ways. The ability to quickly model and analyze realistic planning scenarios will enable operators to develop and modify operating day plans from start to execution. Operators will be better prepared to manage increased uncertainty in resource availability with operational planning processes that are centralized and streamlined and outages that are proactively scheduled leveraging predictive economic impact analysis and power system studies.

UNCERTAINTY AND VARIABILITY

The increase in variable generation such as wind and solar has introduced greater uncertainty. Today, operators leverage a variety of market products and other analytics-based tools to manage uncertainty. To help manage increasing complexity, MISO is using machine-learning to predict net uncertainty for the upcoming operating day, using probabilistic forecasts and advanced analytics. With this more complete view, operators can create daily risk assessments that — when coupled with new dynamic reserve requirements — incentivize efficient unit-commitment decisions.

In the future, operators will need to manage the grid reliably and efficiently through tight margins, high-ramping periods, and increased variability by optimizing a risk management framework that accurately provides a risk profile based on net uncertainty impacts and by leveraging predictive economic impact analysis and power system studies.

SITUATIONAL AWARENESS AND CRITICAL COMMUNICATIONS

Situational awareness and critical communications will become even more important as operating risks become less predictable and more difficult to manage in day-to-day operations. New control room technologies and capabilities, improved real-time data capabilities and more complex operating conditions, driven by new load and generation patterns, will require MISO and its members to communicate even more quickly and efficiently.

Today, MISO operations rely heavily on the expertise of its operators. While operators have access to significant amounts of data related to weather, load and more, they must manually synthesize that data into useable information. Although this has worked well historically, solutions must envision a future with more complex information and operators who may not possess the same historical knowledge.

In the future, operators will need an integrated toolset that leverages artificial intelligence and machine learning, combined with additional data and analytics. Improvements in how MISO sees and navigates will give operators important information automatically. Systems will provide situational awareness insights for operators based on their function in the control room. Operators will analyze information and create new displays in real time to quickly assess the impacts of operational situations. Dynamic views of the state of the system will ensure operators can maintain the appropriate level of situational awareness while also reducing operator burden and automating key communication requirements, especially during critical events.

Additionally, enhancements to communications protocols, such as system declarations, will ensure that control rooms have the information they need when they need it. Automated messaging triggered by specific process and procedure actions will reinforce compliance with NERC standards.

OPERATIONAL CONTINUITY

Operational continuity capabilities need to evolve to align with the changing technologies, resource portfolio and threat landscape. Improved tools and updated processes are vital to ensuring that MISO can reliably operate the grid, mitigate risks, and, if necessary, recover quickly in the event of disruptions to toolsets or control centers.

Pillar 3: Transmission Evolution

The ongoing shift in the resource fleet and the substantial projected increase in load pose significant challenges to the design of the transmission system in the MISO region. MISO's Transmission Evolution work addresses these challenges in concert with other elements of the Reliability Imperative framework.

Under Transmission Evolution, MISO holistically assesses the region's future transmission needs while considering the allocation of transmission costs. This work creates an integrated transmission plan that reliably enables member goals while minimizing the total cost of the fleet transition, inclusive of transmission and generation. It also improves the transfer capability of the transmission system — meaning its ability to effectively and efficiently move energy from where it is generated to where it is needed.

LONG RANGE AND INTERREGIONAL TRANSMISSION PLANNING

Regional Long Range Transmission Planning (LRTP) and interregional planning are important parts of the Transmission Evolution pillar. The LRTP effort is developing four tranches of new backbone transmission to support MISO member plans for the changing fleet. In July 2022, the MISO Board of Directors approved LRTP Tranche 1. The 18-project portfolio of least-regret solutions is focused on MISO's Midwest subregion, representing $10.3 billion in investment. The projects in Tranche 1 will provide a wide range of value, including congestion and fuel savings, avoided capital costs of local resources, avoided transmission investments, resource adequacy savings, avoided risk of load shedding and decarbonization.

> "We see very little risk of over-building the transmission system; the real risk is in a scenario where we have underbuilt the system. Similarly, across markets and operations, our job is to be prepared."
>
> Clair Moeller, MISO President

This transmission investment hinges on appropriate allocation of the associated costs. MISO's Tariff stipulates a roughly commensurate "beneficiaries pay" requirement that must be met while balancing the divergent needs of MISO's three subregions. Because Tranches 1 and 2 primarily benefit the Midwest subregion, costs will only be allocated there. As Tranches 3 and 4 progress, other approaches may be considered based on stakeholder discussion. Work on Tranche 2 is progressing, with an anticipated approval by MISO's Board of Directors in 2024.

Futures refresh

MISO's future scenarios, or Futures, set the foundation for LRTP. The Futures help MISO hedge uncertainty by "bookending" a range of potential economic, policy and technological possibilities based on factors such as load growth, electrification, carbon policy, generator retirements, renewable energy levels, natural gas prices and generation capital cost over a 20-year period.

Member and state plans often do not provide resource information for the full 20-year study period covered by LRTP. Although MISO does not have authority over generation planning or resource procurement, this lack of information creates a gap in the resources needed to serve load and meet member goals. MISO fills the gap through resource expansion analysis, which seeks to find the optimal resource fleet that minimizes overall system cost while meeting reliability and policy requirements. The resulting resource expansion plans are used with their respective Future to identify transmission issues and solutions.

To lay the groundwork for Tranche 2 and to better understand potential future needs based on the most recent plans, legislation, policies and other factors, MISO refreshed its three Futures in 2023. While the defining characteristics of each Future remained the same (e.g., load forecast and retirement assumptions), updates were made to data and information that inform the potential resource mix. Among other factors, this includes state and member plans, capital costs, operating and fuel costs and defined resource additions and retirements. MISO also modeled the impacts of the clean energy tax credits in the federal Inflation Reduction Act because those incentives are expected to accelerate the transition to a decarbonized grid.

Future 2A, the focus of Tranche 2, indicates that fleet change will increase in velocity due to stronger renewable energy mandates, carbon reduction goals and other policies. Future 2A projects a 90% reduction in carbon emissions by 2042 and forecasts that wind and solar will provide 30% of the region's energy a full 10 years earlier than the previous Series 1 Futures that were used for Tranche 1.

Planning for an uncertain future

When planning for larger, regional solutions that address needs 20 years into the future, there is inherent uncertainty, which is why LRTP is designed to identify "least-regrets" transmission solutions. Appropriately managing this uncertainty is a key function of planning. In developing Future 2A, MISO leveraged the consensus on policy goals among MISO members and states about how quickly change would occur. Additionally, MISO's comprehensive processes and robustness testing demonstrate the benefits and needs of transmission solutions that achieve member goals and minimize costs, including several iterations of analyses for Future 2A and other scenarios.

Other visibility tools

As the system becomes more interdependent and interconnected, MISO provides information to members about the outcomes and impacts of their individual plans when studied in the aggregate. Anticipating and communicating changing risks and future systems needs within the planning horizon is critical to ensure continued reliability.

As described earlier in this report, the **OMS-MISO Survey** compiles information about new resources that utilities and states plan to build and older assets they intend to retire in the coming years. While this tool looks several years ahead, certainty is lower in later years when many significant risks will need to be addressed.

Because utility and state plans can be less specific and certain, cover a shorter timeframe and are not always publicly available, MISO conducts the **Regional Resource Assessment (RRA)** to capture more information and details. The RRA aggregates utility and state plans and goals — both public and private —

over a 20-year planning horizon to shed light on regional fleet evolution trends and timing. The information is then used to model potential reliability needs and gaps that may arise and may be leveraged to inform and advance analysis of resource attributes. In the future, new tools will provide stakeholders with ongoing access to RRA information for greater visibility into the impact of these future system changes.

Interregional initiatives

MISO continually works with its neighboring grid operators, Southwest Power Pool (SPP) and PJM, to address issues on the seams. Joint, coordinated, system plan studies are regularly conducted to assess reliability, economic and/or public policy issues. The studies can be more targeted in scope with a shorter study cycle or can be more complex, requiring a longer study period.

The Joint Targeted Interconnection Queue (JTIQ) initiative with SPP is an example of a recent complex study initiative. This unprecedented, coordinated effort identified a portfolio of proposed transmission projects that align with both MISO's and SPP's interconnection processes. These projects will create additional transmission capability to enable generator interconnections in both regions.

In October 2023, the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) announced it would award $464.5 million in federal funding under the Grid Resilience and Innovation Partnerships (GRIP) program to the JTIQ portfolio. This historic opportunity significantly reduces the estimated investment for new transmission lines that will benefit seven states. A FERC filing to obtain approval of cost allocation for the JTIQ portfolio will be submitted in early 2024, and MISO Board approval will be sought thereafter. The process SPP and MISO followed to coordinate the study proved to be effective and significantly more efficient than typical Affected System Studies. Based on its success, the process will be included in the 2024 filing to enable improved coordination in the future.

PLANNING TRANSFORMATION

MISO's planning tools and processes must also evolve as the transitioning resource mix increases the complexity of transmission planning. In response, Planning Transformation, another component of the Transmission Evolution pillar, will develop aligned, adaptable and flexible processes and tools over the next five to 10 years to recognize and address emerging transmission threats and risks identified in markets and operations.

The new MISO Transmission Expansion Plan (MTEP) Portal is a major step in this transformation. The system launched in October 2023 and helps MISO staff and transmission owners manage project data more efficiently and effectively, and it will save hundreds of work hours each year. It also provides stakeholders better support for submitting, updating, tracking and managing MTEP projects and enables more transparency.

Other measures — such as the Generator Interconnection Portal and technology evaluation of resource siting — are already implemented, underway or planned for the future. These include evolving technology for the resource transition, adapting planning criteria to enhance system resiliency and robustness, and integrating model data.

RESOURCE UTILIZATION

The Resource Utilization initiative focuses on improving resource utilization planning to include a dynamic generator retirement process, more rapid generator interconnections and resource reliability attributes that are addressed throughout the resource lifecycle.

To improve the generator retirement process, asset owners are now required to provide one-year advance notice of resource retirements, an increase from the prior 26 weeks. Quarterly retirement studies have also been instituted to better forecast the engineering workload needed to conduct analyses, and other changes are being implemented that help align retirements with MTEP processes and improve visibility of retirements to stakeholders.

MISO is also working to ensure its processes do not impede generator interconnections. Although MISO's queue processes have been effective in cycles with typical volumes, they are not sufficient for managing recent request volumes that are growing exponentially compared to historical norms. This significantly increases the time it takes MISO to complete studies, which drives more project withdrawals, provides less certainty of early study results, and, ultimately, complicates late-stage studies. These issues are compounded by many speculative projects, despite years of reforms on "first ready, first served" principles.

Improvements to customer-facing and backend operational queue processes over the past several years have enabled more efficient application processing. However, additional changes are needed to manage the dramatic growth in applications, further expedite the interconnection process and maximize transparency and certainty to customers.

As a result, MISO paused accepting interconnection applications for the 2023 cycle, with plans to resume in March 2024 after receiving FERC approval on multiple process improvements to ensure better interconnection requests are submitted. The 2024 cycle is anticipated to begin in the fall of 2024, as it has in previous years.

Tariff changes approved by FERC in January 2024 increase financial commitments and withdrawal penalties and require interconnection customers to provide greater site control for projects. FERC did deny a MISO proposal to cap the size of queue study cycles to ensure they do not exceed a certain percentage of MISO load. However, FERC provided guidance on how MISO could implement a cap in the future, as well as other improvements that will enable the dispatch of existing resources with new interconnection requests. MISO believes these changes will decrease applications and result in higher-quality, more viable projects entering the queue. A reduction in project withdrawals may ultimately reduce network upgrades between studies and provide greater planning certainty for customers and MISO.

In July 2023, FERC issued Order 2023 to ensure that generator interconnection customers can interconnect to the transmission system in a reliable, efficient, transparent, timely and nondiscriminatory manner. The order is mostly consistent with the queue changes MISO has already implemented and intends to implement going forward. MISO is reviewing the order to assess potential changes and compliance needs.

Lastly, as described in the Resource Models And Capabilities section of this report, MISO is advancing a multistep technology standard to require capabilities from inverter-based resources to support grid stability through the Interconnection Process Working Group. This cross-matrix work is further described in MISO's *Attributes Roadmap* report as a solution to mitigate the potential shortage of system stability attributes.

Delays outside of MISO's control

Despite improvements MISO has made to its Generator Interconnection Queue, many fully approved projects are not going into service on schedule due to supply chain issues and permitting delays that are beyond MISO's control. As of late 2023, about 25 gigawatts (GW) of resources that were fully approved through MISO's queue process had missed their in-service deadlines by an average of 650 days, with developers citing supply chain and permitting issues as the two biggest reasons for the delays. An additional 25 GW of fully approved queue projects had not yet missed their in-service deadlines as of late 2023, but MISO expects many of them will also be delayed by external factors.

Pillar 4: System Enhancements

Continual system enhancements and modeling refinements are the bedrock of MISO's response to the Reliability Imperative. The ongoing complexities of the electric industry landscape necessitate paramount upgrades to facilitate reliability-driven market improvements. The Market System Enhancement (MSE) program stands out as a visionary endeavor, focusing on upgrading, building and launching new systems with improved performance, security and architectural modularity. This strategic emphasis enhances MISO's capability to respond swiftly and efficiently and deliver new market products that align with the evolving industry landscape.

MISO places strategic importance on enabling a mature hybrid cloud capability to future-proof the technological infrastructure and foster a resilient and adaptable organizational framework. Simultaneously, the commitment to fostering a flexible work environment amplifies MISO's readiness for ongoing technological changes. This dynamic approach, centered on securely harnessing hybrid cloud technology, optimizes the work environment, positioning MISO for future advancements. The integration of these strategies underlines MISO's forward-looking approach and establishes its leadership in embracing advanced technologies for safeguarding operations.

MARKET SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT (MSE) PROGRAM

The MSE program, initiated in 2017, is a transformative force in reshaping MISO's market platform. Its focus on creating a more flexible, upgradeable and secure system underscores its pivotal role in accommodating the region's evolving portfolio and technology changes. The achievements in 2023 highlight the program's commitment to continuous improvement. The upgrade of the Energy Management System, completion of Phase 2 Core Development, and advancements in the Day-Ahead Market Clearing Engine and Real-Time Market Clearing Engine showcase MSE's impact on improving functionality, user experience, business continuity and security posture. This program is not merely a technological upgrade; it is a strategic initiative that positions MISO to meet the demands of the future electric grid.

> "For MISO to continue to deliver on our mission, we must prioritize our plan to address the right strategic drivers that will enable us to accommodate the region's evolving portfolio and technology changes. The work we do in System Enhancements supports the transformational efforts across the Reliability Imperative and will increase value to our stakeholders."
>
> Todd Ramey, Senior Vice President, Markets and Digital Strategy

WORK ANYWHERE

MISO's strategic move toward future-proofing its technological infrastructure involves enabling and maturing hybrid cloud capabilities. This initiative goes beyond technology; it embraces the transformative strategy of realizing a flexible work environment that transcends conventional boundaries. The delicate balance between the freedom to work remotely and stringent adherence to security and compliance requirements signifies a definitive change in how MISO approaches work. This shift sets the stage for a more agile and responsive workforce, enhancing productivity and embracing the evolving nature of work. Simultaneously, adopting a well-managed hybrid cloud platform forms the backbone of MISO's technological evolution, allowing seamless operations between on-premises data centers and the public cloud. This combination fortifies organizational resilience and propels MISO into a future where adaptability is the key to sustainable success.

SECURITY OF THE FUTURE

MISO’s commitment to seamlessly integrating cutting-edge technologies is underpinned by a dedication to security, reliability and efficiency. This includes initiatives designed to fortify MISO's approach to cybersecurity. Refining identity and access management practices, adopting a proactive zero-trust approach and transforming asset management data quality and timeliness demonstrate MISO's proactive stance against the evolving cyber threat landscape. The commitment extends beyond external threats to assessing security best practices for the internal environment. The ongoing thorough review to evaluate and implement the latest security protocols, conduct regular audits and stay abreast of emerging threats exemplifies MISO's dedication to securing tomorrow.

DATA AND ANALYTICS

MISO's data strategy is a comprehensive framework that goes beyond a simple upgrade — it is a visionary approach to enhancing MISO's data capabilities. The three key priorities — fostering an enterprise culture, delivering a holistic process framework and providing a curated environment — fortify MISO's position as a leader in the energy sector. This strategy modernizes tools, platforms, technologies and processes and empowers teams to model, simulate, analyze and visualize data for informed decision-making. Through a focused and well-defined program, MISO is set to realize a data platform that not only meets the needs of today but is agile enough to adapt to the evolving landscape of data requirements.

MISO Roadmap

As illustrated below, the **MISO Roadmap** outlines MISO's priorities to help its members to reliably achieve their plans and goals. The MISO Roadmap resides on MISO's public website.

MISO's Role

This report is written from MISO's perspective. However, the responsibility for ensuring grid reliability and resource adequacy in the MISO region is not MISO's alone. It is shared among Load Serving Entities (LSEs), states and MISO, each of which have designated roles to play.

LSEs are utilities, electric cooperatives and other types of entities that are responsible for providing power to end-use customers. In most (though not all) of the MISO region, LSEs have designated service territories and are regulated by state agencies. LSEs have exclusive authority to plan and build new generation resources and to make decisions about retiring existing resources, with oversight from state agencies as applicable by jurisdiction.

MISO performs certain transmission planning functions but does not plan or build new generation or decide which existing resources should retire. MISO exercises functional control of its members' generation and transmission assets with the consent of its members and per the provisions of its Tariff, which is subject to approval by FERC. By operating these assets as efficiently as possible on a region-wide basis, MISO generates substantial cost savings and other reliability benefits that would not otherwise be realized.

MISO also establishes and administers resource adequacy requirements for LSEs and states, as applicable by jurisdiction. These include:

- A **Planning Reserve Margin (PRM)** that sets the level of contractually obligated resources that MISO can call into service when normally scheduled resources go offline for planned or unplanned reasons or when demand surges due to extreme weather conditions or other factors. The PRM is set through MISO's stakeholder process.
- A **Planning Resource Auction (PRA)** that LSEs can use to procure needed resources or sell surplus resources. LSEs can "opt out" of the PRA by using their own resources or negotiating bilateral contracts with other entities.
- **Resource accreditation metrics** that determine how much "credit" various types of resources receive toward meeting resource adequacy requirements based on factors such as their unplanned outage rates.
- **Locational procedures** that determine how much capacity is needed in certain parts of the MISO region for reliability purposes and how much can be imported from and exported to other locations, among other things.

MISO engages with a broad range of stakeholders to share ideas and discuss potential solutions to the challenges facing the region. The Reliability Imperative work also involves a robust, collaborative dialogue across the many forums within the stakeholder process. The collaboration that takes place in these forums has provided valuable policy and technical-related feedback, and MISO is committed to continuing that engagement.

MISO INITIATIVES ARE INTERCONNECTED AND SEQUENCED

MISO's strategic priorities are connected and build upon each other. Success in one area depends on progress in another, so efforts must be coordinated and sequenced. For example, achieving reliable and economically efficient grid operations requires new tools and processes to be developed under the Operations of the Future workstream and market enhancements to be developed under the Market Redefinition workstream.

Given the urgent and complex challenges that are facing the region, it is crucial for MISO members, states and MISO to work together to execute on the reforms that are needed.

The MISO Value Proposition

MISO creates substantial cost savings and other benefits by managing the grid system on a regional basis that spans all or parts of 15 states and one Canadian province. Before MISO was created, the system was managed by 39 separate Local Balancing Authorities (LBAs), which made the grid much more fragmented and far less economically efficient than it is today.

The benefits that MISO created in calendar year 2022 range from $3.3 billion to $4.5 billion, according to the Value Proposition study that MISO performs every year. That represents a benefit-to-cost ratio of about 12:1 when compared to the fees that utilities pay to be members of MISO. MISO creates benefits in a variety of ways, including through efficient dispatch and reduced need for assets. Since the Value Proposition study was launched in 2007, the cumulative benefits that MISO has created exceed $40 billion. And notably, that figure does not reflect all the benefits MISO creates due to the conservative approach that MISO uses to conduct the study.

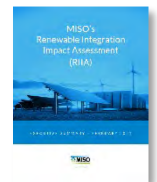
While continuing to use this conservative approach, MISO anticipates that it will create even more benefits going forward by helping its members and states to achieve their decarbonization goals in a reliable manner. In June 2022, MISO looked at those anticipated future benefits in a supplemental report called the Forward View of the Value Proposition. That report estimates the value that MISO will create going forward in two ways that are not specifically reflected in the "standard" Value Proposition study: (1) the value of sharing carbon-free energy from areas with higher levels of renewables to regions with lower levels, and (2) the value of sharing flexibility attributes that are required to integrate those new renewables while maintaining reliability.

MISO found that by including these two additional value streams, MISO's total benefit-to-cost ratio would increase from approximately 12:1 today to approximately 26:1 by 2040. This illustrates that while there are indeed many challenges associated with fleet change, there are also tremendous economic benefits that utilities and states can realize by pursuing their decarbonization goals as members of MISO.

Informing the Reliability Imperative

MISO's response to the Reliability Imperative has been informed by years of conversations with stakeholders. MISO has also undertaken numerous studies to assess the region's changing risk profile and to explore how reliability is being affected by various drivers. This work includes:

Attributes Roadmap: This study looks at three key electric system attributes where near-term risk is most acute: (1) System Adequacy, (2) Flexibility and (3) System Stability. The Attributes Roadmap recommends advancing a combination of current and new proposals as well as providing ongoing attributes visibility through regular reporting.



Renewable Integration Impact Assessment (RIIA): This study assesses the impacts of integrating increasingly higher levels of renewables into the MISO system. RIIA indicates that planning and operating the grid will become significantly more complex when greater than 30% of load is served by wind and solar. However, RIIA also indicates that renewable penetrations of greater than 50% could be reliably achieved if utilities, states, and MISO coordinate closely on needed actions.

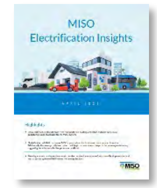
Regional Resource Assessment (RRA): The RRA is a recurring study based on the plans and goals MISO members have publicly announced for their generation resources. The RRA aggregates these plans and goals to develop an indicative view of how the region's resource mix might evolve to meet utilities' stated objectives. The RRA aims to help utilities and states identify new and shifting risks years before they materialize, creating a window to develop cost-effective solutions.

MISO Futures: The MISO Futures utilize a range of economic, policy and technological inputs to develop three future scenarios that "bookend" what the region's resource mix might look like in 20 years. The Futures inform the development of transmission plans and help MISO prioritize work under the Reliability Imperative. Series 1 was published in 2021. In 2023, MISO updated the report to Series 1A to reflect evolving member/state plans and the clean energy incentives in the Inflation Reduction Act, among other things.

Markets of the Future: This report illustrates how and when MISO's market structures will need to evolve in order to accommodate the transformation of the energy sector. The needs are presented in four broad categories: (1) Uncertainty and Variability, (2) Resource Models and Capabilities, (3) Location and (4) Coordination. This report helped establish the foundation for the work MISO is currently doing to identify critical system attributes.

The February (2021) Arctic Event: This report discusses lessons learned from Winter Storm Uri, which affected the MISO region and other parts of the country in February 2021. MISO and its members took emergency actions during the event to prevent more widespread grid failures. Uri illustrated how extreme weather can exacerbate the challenges of fleet change. Preparing for extreme weather is a major part of MISO's response to the Reliability Imperative.

Electrification Insights: This report explores the challenges and opportunities the grid could face from the growth of electric vehicles and the increasing electrification of other sectors of the economy, such as homes and businesses. The report indicates electrification could transform the MISO grid from a summer-peaking to a winter-peaking system, and that vehicle charging and daily heating and cooling load could result in two daily power peaks nearly all year.



From this groundwork, we know there are many challenges ahead. But we also believe we can respond to the Reliability Imperative in a manner that enables our members to achieve their resource plans and policy objectives. We are determined to do the hard work required to ensure our members benefit from MISO membership.

Acronyms Used in This Report

DER: Distributed Energy Resource

FERC: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

GW: Gigawatt

JTIQ: Joint Targeted Interconnection Queue

LBA: Load Balancing Authority

LSE: Load Serving Entity

LRTP: Long Range Transmission Planning

MSC: Market Subcommittee

MISO: Midcontinent Independent System Operator

MSE: Market System Enhancement

MTEP: MISO Transmission Expansion Plan

MW: Megawatt

NERC: North American Electric Reliability Corporation

OMS: Organization of MISO States

PAC: Planning Advisory Committee

PRA: Planning Resource Auction

PRM: Planning Reserve Margin

RBDC: Reliability-Based Demand Curve

RIIA: Renewable Integration Impact Assessment

RRA: Regional Resource Assessment

SPP: Southwest Power Pool

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator (MISO)	)))))	Order No. 202-26-22

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 88

August 20 weather report

USA National Forecast

Share

Taste of Fall On The Way: Here’s Who Will Feel The Big Cooldown First

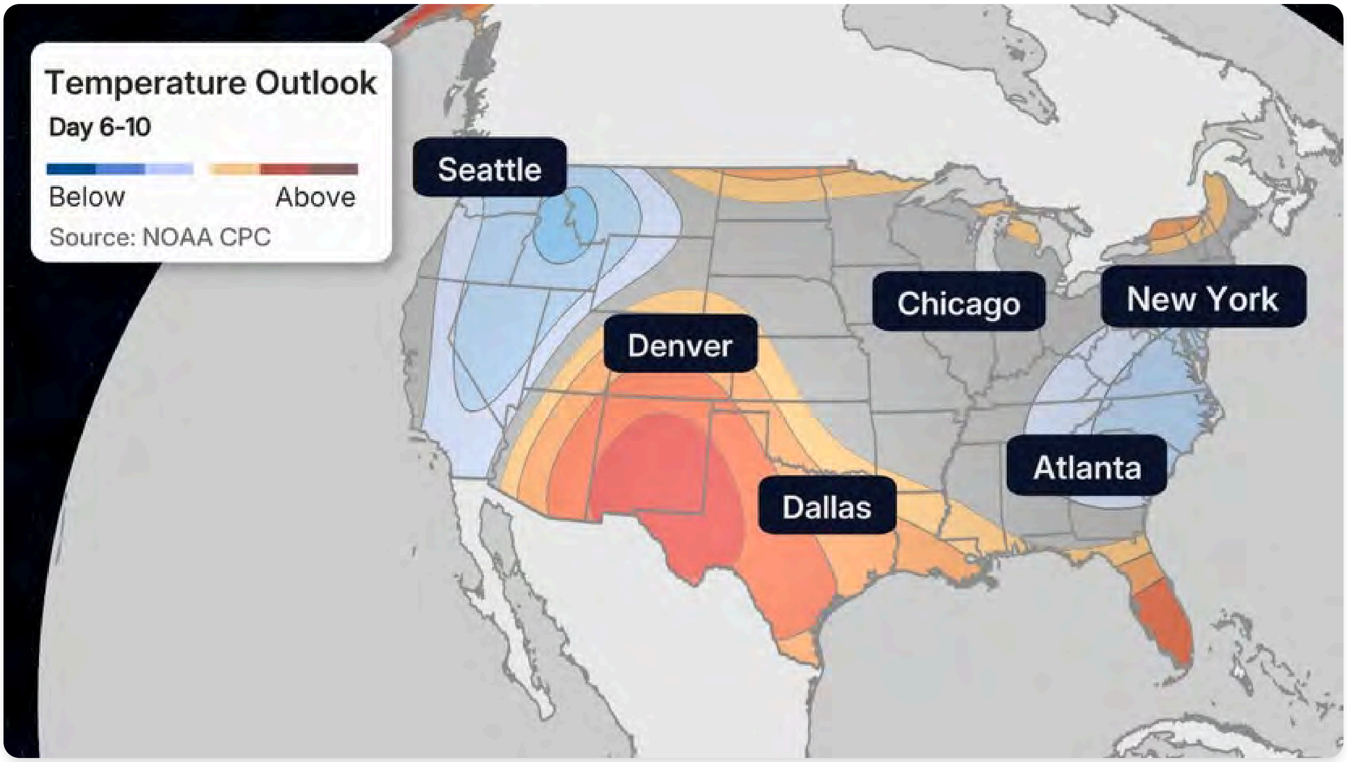
A refreshing blast of cooler air will sweep across the Plains, Midwest, and parts of the South this weekend into next week, giving millions a rare late-August taste of fall.

By Jennifer Gray • 2 hours ago

These Sled Dog Puppies Are Actually Rangers

A refreshing shot of cooler air is set to dive into the U.S. later this weekend and into next week, delivering some of the coolest temperatures of the season for millions across the country.

Who's ready for hoodies and pumpkin everything? Folks in the Midwest, Plains, and even parts of the South will get their first taste of crisp, fall-like air in the coming days.



This image shows the temperature trend for August 26-30, which shows a large pool of cool air settled over much of the Plains, Midwest and even parts of the South.

The Weather Setup

A slow-moving cold front will begin working its way into the northern U.S. Thursday and Friday. As it pushes southward and encounters the warm, humid air currently in place, showers and thunderstorms are likely to develop along the frontal boundary.

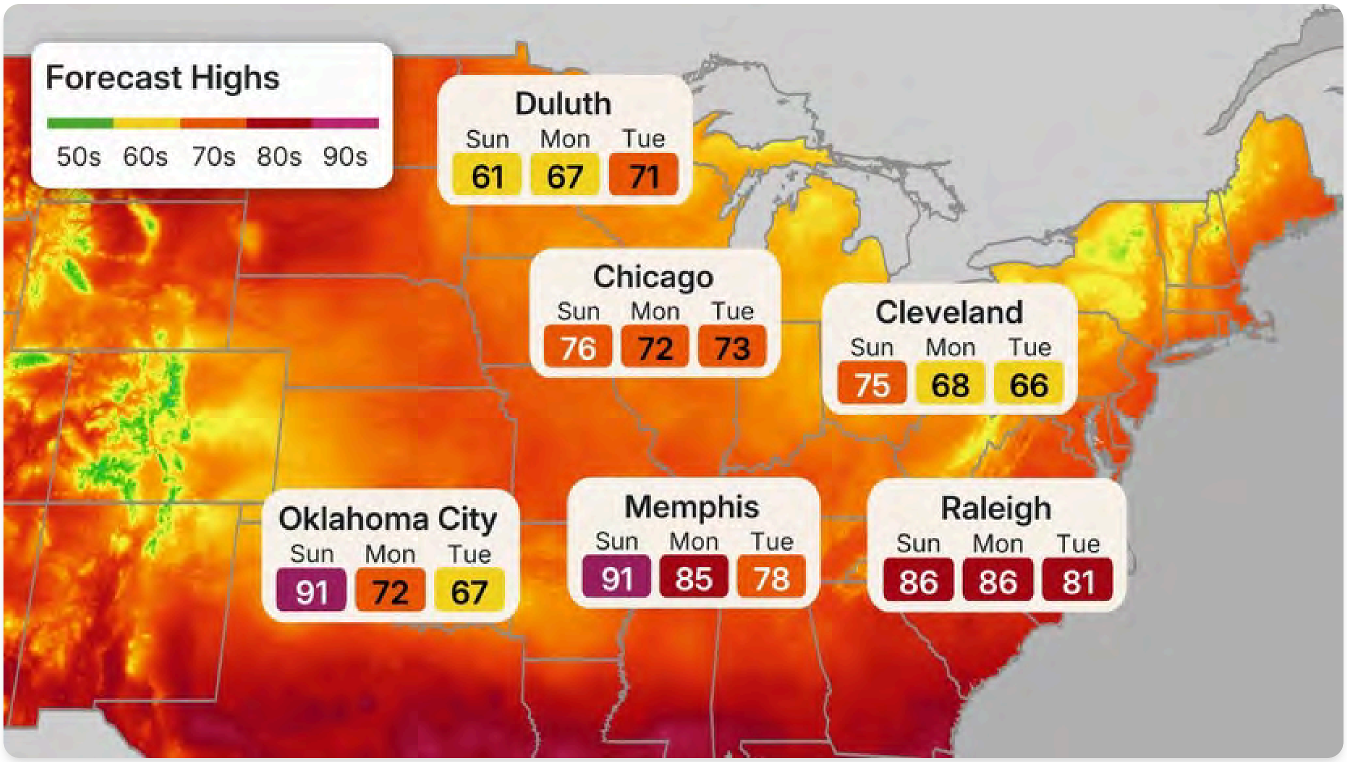
Thunderstorm Outlook
(Shaded on the map above is the likelihood of severe thunderstorms, according to NOAA's Storm Prediction Center. Note that not all categories apply for the severe weather risk on a particular day.)

The Storm Prediction Center has already highlighted areas across the Upper Midwest and Northern Plains for the potential of strong thunderstorms on Thursday.

That threat shifts farther south on Friday, as the front digs into the Central Plains and Midwest. A few of these storms could become strong to severe, so it’s something to keep an eye on.

The August Chill

Behind the front, cooler, drier air will sweep across a large portion of the country. Temperatures are expected to run 10 to 25 degrees below average from the Plains to the Midwest — and even reach into parts of the South.



Three Day Temperature Outlook

Sunday: Expect highs in the 60s and lows in the 40s across parts of the upper Midwest. Duluth, Minnesota, may struggle to reach 60 degrees, while Chicago will enjoy a comfortable day around 75.

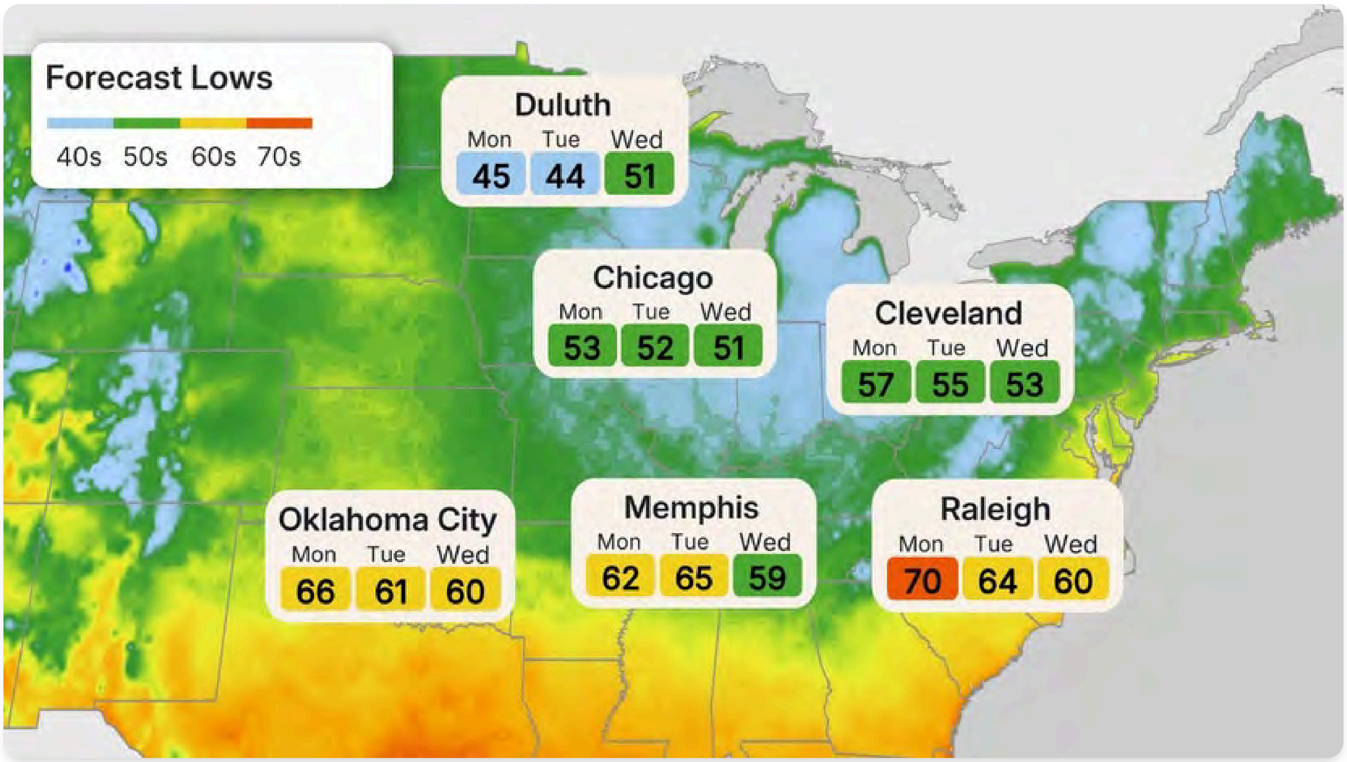
Monday: The cool air pushes farther south. Highs in the low to mid-70s will be widespread across the Plains, Midwest, Ohio Valley, interior Northeast and even in parts of the Southern Plains.

chance of rain in some spots.

The Ohio Valley will also enjoy highs in the low to mid-70s, with the Midwest continuing to bask in fall-like conditions.

Tuesday: By Tuesday, the cooler air won’t be quite as intense, but even parts of the Southeast will feel a break from the brutal August heat.

Highs in Little Rock, Arkansas, may dip into the mid-70s, while cities like Nashville, Tennessee, could see temps in the upper 70s — not exactly sweater weather, but certainly a welcome reprieve from the dog days of summer.



Three Day Temperature Outlook

This kind of late August cool-down doesn't come around often. If you can, open the windows, head outside, and enjoy the fresh air. It may not last long, but hopefully this little taste of fall will be a welcome treat for millions.

Jennifer Gray is a weather and climate writer for weather.com. She has been covering some of the world's biggest weather and climate stories for the last two decades.

Data Rights

The Weather Channel is the world's most accurate forecaster according to ForecastWatch, Global and Regional Weather Forecast Accuracy Overview, 2017-2022, commissioned by The Weather Company.

Weather Channel

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator (MISO)	)))))	Order No. 202-26-22

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 89

2025 OMS-MISO Survey

2025 OMS-MISO Survey Results

Furthering our joint commitment to regional resource adequacy, OMS and MISO are pleased to announce the results of the 2025 OMS-MISO Survey

June 6, 2025

Updated 6/6/2025: Slide 21

Executive Summary

The 2025 OMS-MISO Survey reinforces near-term risks and highlights key uncertainties impacting resource adequacy

- Projections result in a potential surplus ranging from 1.4 GW to 6.1 GW for summer 2026. At least 3.1 GW* of additional capacity beyond the committed capacity will be needed to meet the projected planning reserve margin forecast.
- Queue and market reforms, improved resource deployment timelines and other initiatives will help maintain resource adequacy through 2031.
    - Replacement and surplus queue projects will mitigate the impact of retirements by using existing interconnection service, supplying ~25% of new capacity additions.
- As solar penetration grows, reliability risks are spreading into winter from summer.
- Load growth, driven by economic development, is outpacing previous forecasts with a 2.2% compound annual growth rate over five years.
- Resource accreditation reforms (e.g., Direct Loss of Load in PY 2028/29) are expected to provide a clearer view of resource adequacy, system-level outlooks remain consistent with current methods.

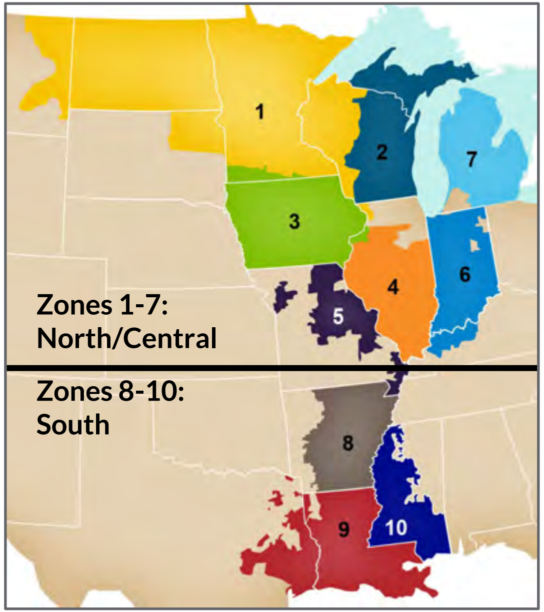
All references to capacity in this presentation indicate seasonal accredited capacity (SAC), unless noted otherwise.

**See slide 7 for data which illustrates the projected Planning Reserve Margin Requirement with Load Serving Entities' forecast (137.3 GW) minus Committed Capacity (134.2) for PY 2026/27.*

The OMS-MISO Survey provides a resource adequacy view over a five-year horizon based on currently available information

The survey* results indicate the degree to which expected capacity resources satisfy planning reserve margin requirements with either a surplus or a deficit

- 91% of existing generation participated in the 2025 OMS-MISO Survey, representing 97.4% of MISO load.
- Various projected capacity scenarios and large spot-load additions highlight the increasing uncertainty and evolving risk.
- Load Serving Entities (LSEs) are expected to have adequate resources to meet load reserve requirements in each zone.
- MISO zonal views are not included this year as the annual capacity import limit and capacity export limit study will provide value updates and be reported in the Loss of Load Expectation report in November.



The survey serves as a point-in-time analysis based on data collected during April 2025.

Additional factors can impact projected deficits or surpluses that are observed in the survey

Downside Risks

- Winter reliability risk intensifies due to low solar accreditation during the season
- Rapid industrial and commercial growth adds pressure on resource adequacy
- Continued backlog and uncertainty in generation queue (296 GW) complicates timely resource additions
  - 54 GW of signed Generation Interconnection Agreements (GIAs) not yet online (71% of which are wind and solar)
- Accelerated pace of resource retirements is driven by regulatory pressures, economic pressures and aging infrastructure
- Persistent supply-chain disruptions, labor constraints and permitting challenges delay new resource deployments

Upside Possibilities

- Market reforms, including Reliability-Based Demand Curve and accreditation updates, provide clearer and stronger investment signals
- Enhanced forecasting methods recognizing replacement/ surplus units improve accuracy and confidence
- Queue reforms reduce speculative projects and streamline resource integration processes
- Retirement deferrals offer a potential short-term reliability buffer against seasonal projected capacity shortfalls
- Easing of supply, labor, or permitting constraints could speed deployments

Summer Seasonal Accreditation Values

Resource Category	2025 Survey	2024 Survey
Potentially Unavailable Resources	• No Changes	• Indicated as "Low Certainty" in survey results by market participants • Includes potential retirements or suspensions • Assumes resources will **not** be used to meet PRMR

Potential New Capacity – *New Point of Interconnection*	• **Historical Projection:** Results in **3.5 GW/yr**
	  • *Driven by 2022-2024 actuals*
	• **Emerging Projection:** Results in **6.2 GW/yr** average
	  • *Informed by member responses to OMS-MISO Survey request, these members represent 97% of the load in the footprint*
	  • *Fuel mix of new resources indicated by OMS-MISO Survey member responses*
		• **Using 3-Year Historical Average:** Capacity addition (2.3 GW/yr) based on the average new capacity built in Planning Years 2020-2022
		• **Using Alternative Projection:** Informed by timing estimates from interconnection customers with signed Generator Interconnection Agreement projects* (6.1 GW/yr)
		• Assumes resources **will** be used to meet PRMR

Replacement/ Surplus Project Impact Potential New Capacity – *Existing Point of Interconnection*	• **Replacement Impact Highlighted:** Results in additional "new resources" to offset the impacts of retirements
	• **Historical Replacement** : Valued at **1.2 GW/yr**
	  • *50% replacement & surplus queue adoption*
	• **Emerging Replacement:** Valued at **2.4 GW/yr**
	  • *100% replacement & surplus queue adoption*
	  • *The replacement queue is not directly part of MISO's queue cycle methodology, and until recently the adoption rate of future replacement resources was unknown*
		• Not included

Committed Capacity	• No Changes	• Existing generation resources • External resources with firm contracts to MISO load • Assumes resources will be used to meet PRMR

PRMR: *Planning Reserve Margin Requirement*
Committed Capacity: *Resources committed to serving MISO's load*
Potentially Unavailable Resources: *May be available to serve MISO's load but may not have firm commitments*

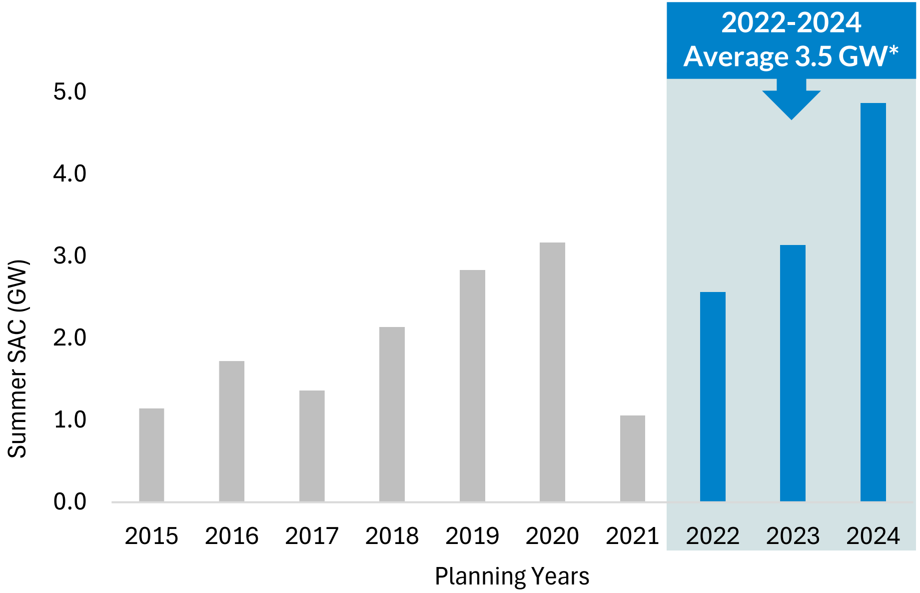
Trends and market pressures related to new capacity additions suggest that refinements are needed to better reflect uncertainty

Previously, MISO used probability-adjusted estimates for projects in various queue phases. Due to the significantly larger queue and constraints on projects with signed Generation Interconnection Agreements (GIAs), this approach no longer applies. As in 2024, the 2025 survey employs two estimates:

1. **Three-Year Historical Average:** based on the historical rate of additions per planning year*
2. **Emerging Projection:** based on member submittals to the OMS-MISO Survey

These projections are combined with the MISO Surplus and Replacement Queues to create bookend capacity forecasts for the MISO footprint.

The scale and pace of new resource additions have varied over time

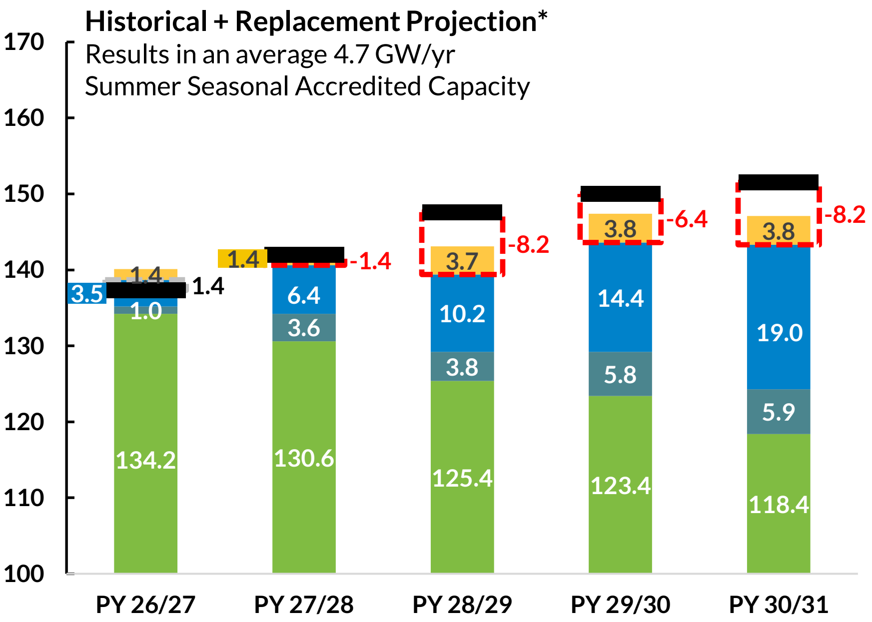


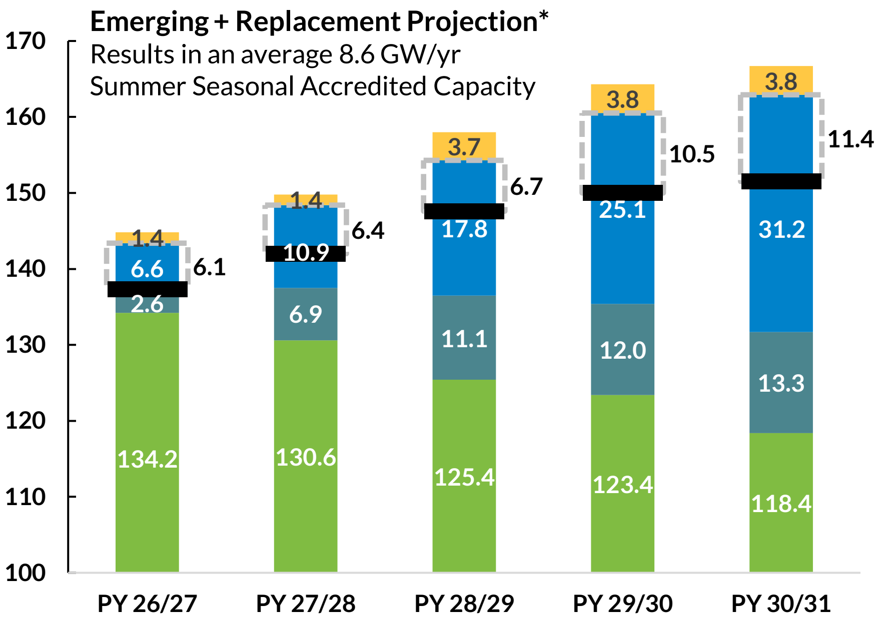
Queue applications: Nameplate 296 GW Queue & 54 GW Signed GIAs not yet online (as of 5/14/25)

**Summer seasonal accredited potential new capacity based on 2022-24 actuals*

Historical + Replacement & Emerging + Replacement Projections vs PRMR ~4.7 GW & 8.6 GW Status Quo Summer SAC Installation Rate

MISO Resource Adequacy Projections – Summer





Projected PRMR with LSE forecast
Potentially Unavailable Resources
Potential New Capacity
Value of Replacement/Surplus Projects
Committed Capacity

**Using methods for potential New Capacity described on Slide 5*
***PRMR:** Planning Reserve Margin Requirement*

Red border values indicate the additional potential deficit against the Projected PRMR
Gray border values indicate the potential surplus against the Projected PRMR

- Capacity accreditation values and Planning Reserve Margin projections based on current practices
- Regional Directional Transfer (RDT) limit of 1900 MW is reflected in this chart

Winter Seasonal Accreditation Values

Resource Category	2025 Survey	2024 Survey
Potentially Unavailable Resources	• No Changes	• Indicated as "Low Certainty" in survey results by market participants • Includes potential retirements or suspensions • Assumes resources will **not** be used to meet PRMR

Potential New Capacity – New Point of Interconnection	• **Historical Projection:** Results in **1.4 GW/yr**
	  • *Driven by 2022-2024 actuals*
	• **Emerging Projection:** Results in **4.1 GW/yr** average
	  • *Informed by member responses to OMS-MISO Survey request, these members represent 97% of the load in the footprint*
	  • *Fuel mix of new resources indicated by OMS-MISO Survey member responses*
		• Not included

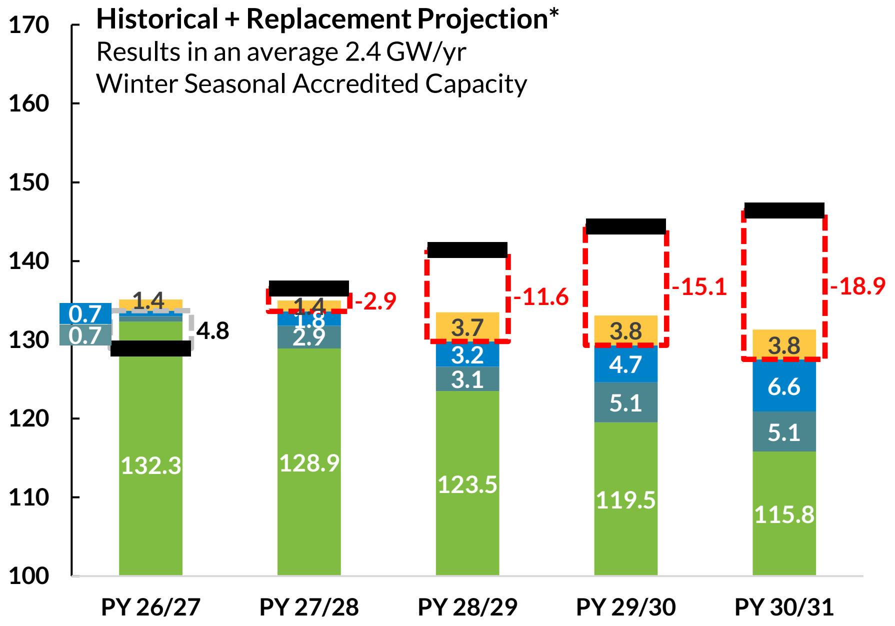
Replacement/ Surplus Project Impact Potential New Capacity – Existing Point of Interconnection	• **Replacement Impact Highlighted:** Results in additional "new resources" to offset the impacts of retirements
	• **Historical Replacement** : Valued at **1.0 GW/yr**
	  • *50% replacement & surplus queue adoption*
	• **Emerging Replacement :** Valued at **2.1 GW/yr**
	  • *100% replacement & surplus queue adoption*
	  • *The replacement queue is not directly part of MISO's queue cycle methodology, and until recently the adoption rate of future replacement resources was unknown*
		• Not included

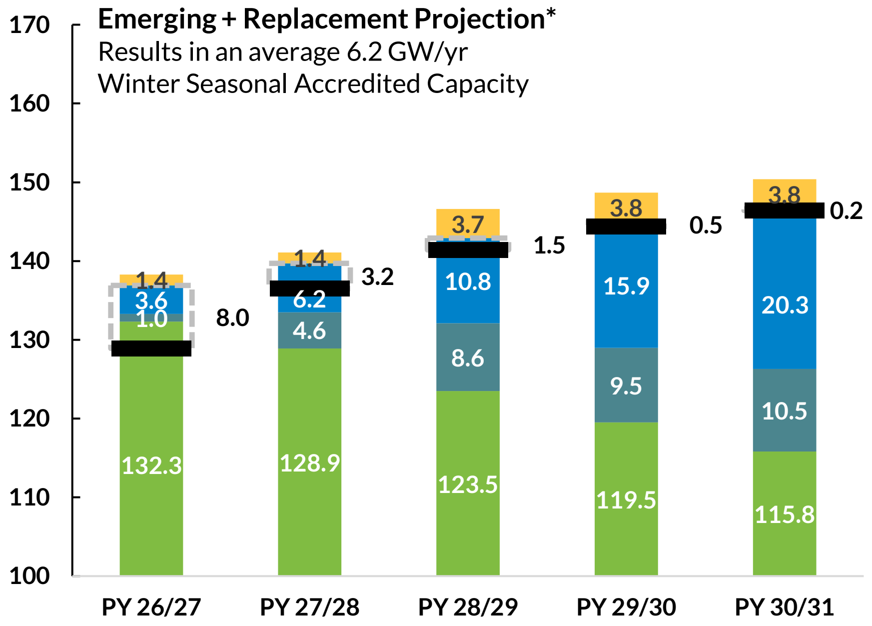
Committed Capacity	• No Changes	• Existing generation resources • External resources with firm contracts to MISO load • Assumes resources will be used to meet PRMR

PRMR: *Planning Reserve Margin Requirement*
Committed Capacity: *Resources committed to serving MISO's load*
Potentially Unavailable Resources: *May be available to serve MISO's load but may not have firm commitments*

Historical + Replacement & Emerging + Replacement Projections vs PRMR
~2.4 GW & 6.2 GW Status Quo Winter SAC Installation Rate

MISO Resource Adequacy Projections – Winter





- Projected PRMR with LSE forecast
- Potentially Unavailable Resources
- Potential New Capacity
- Value of Replacement/Surplus Projects
- Committed Capacity

**Using methods for potential New Capacity described on Slide 8*

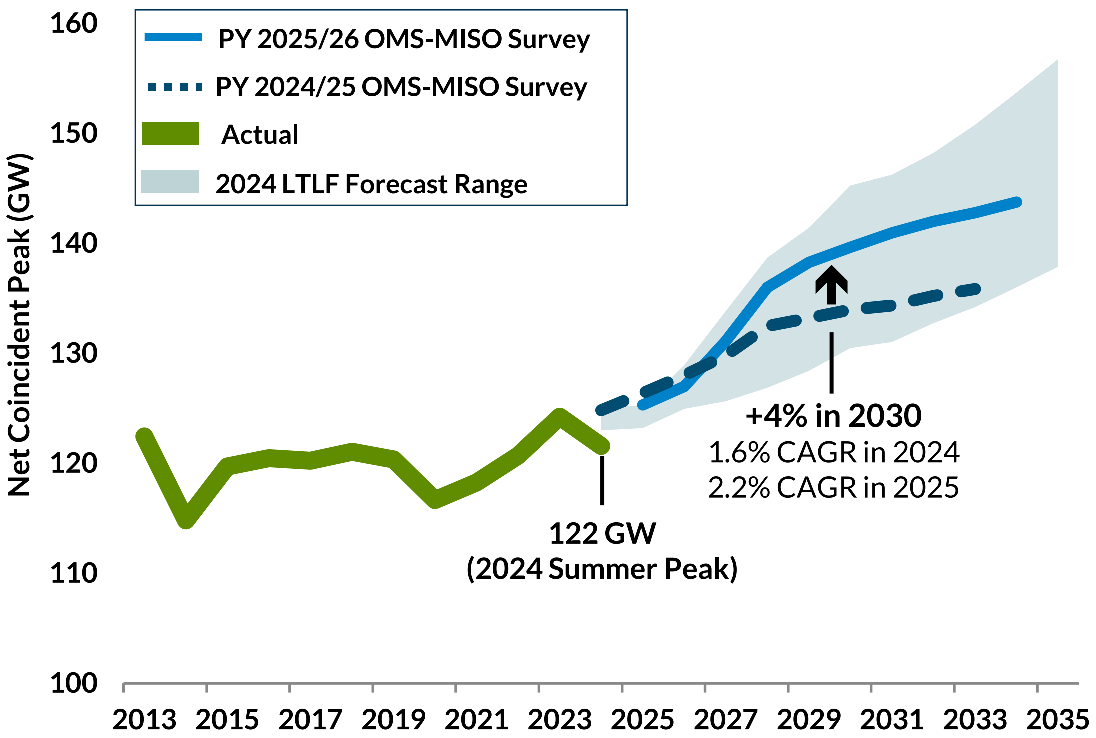
***PRMR:** Planning Reserve Margin Requirement*

Red border values indicate the additional potential deficit against the Projected PRMR

Gray border values indicate the potential surplus against the Projected PRMR

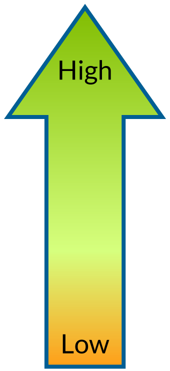
- Capacity accreditation values and Planning Reserve Margin projections based on current practices
- Regional Directional Transfer (RDT) limit of 1900 MW is reflected in this chart

OMS-MISO Survey responses show increasing load forecasts year-over-year and are close to the high end of MISO Long-Term Load Forecast



- Load growth through 2035 will exacerbate capacity shortfall and operational risks
- Many new loads will require additional firm, controllable resources

Anticipated Impact in MISO's region
2024-44 Growth TWh Low-High*



Data Centers (149-241)

Electric Vehicles (54-91)

Industry Development & Offshoring (21-105)

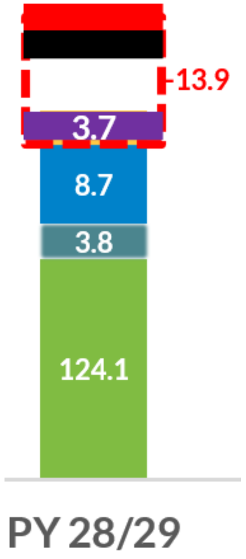
Hydrogen (25-95)

Building Electrification (36-43)

LTLF: Long-Term Load Forecast, 2024 Long-Term Load Forecast White Paper; **CAGR:** Compound Annual Growth Rate

Level of certainty based on expected likelihood of load growth materializing

NEW: The 2025 OMS-MISO Survey includes sensitivities considering a range of new, large spot-load additions



Illustrative example: PY 2026/27 using three-year historical average

PRMR based on Long-Term Load Forecast "High Trajectory"

- Models higher load-growth scenario per Long Term Load Forecast[1]
- Red dashed border values = deficit; gray dashed border values = surplus

PRMR based on LSE submitted load forecast

- LSE-submitted Non-Coincident Peak Forecast (NCPF) converted to Coincident Peak Forecast (CPF) using MISO-posted coincidence factors
- Transmission losses added
- PRMR calculated using out year PRM% from PY 2025/26 LOLE Study

PRMR based on Long-Term Load Forecast "Current Trajectory"

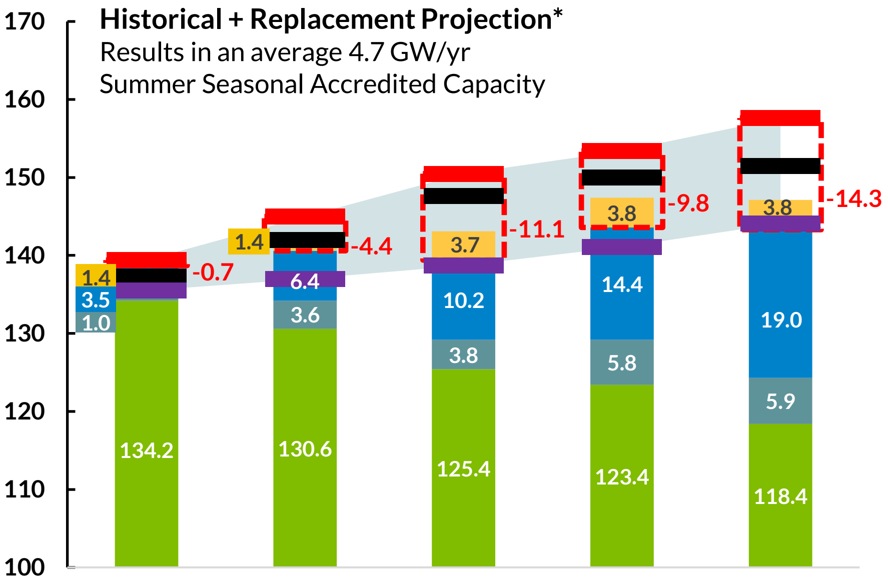
- Models lower load-growth scenario per Long-Term Load Forecast[1]

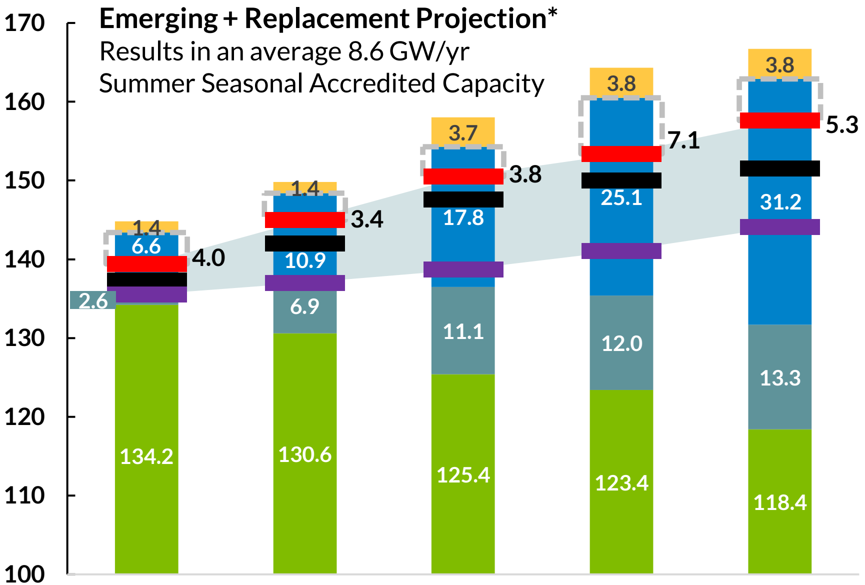
[1] MISO Long-Term Load Forecast White Paper, December 2024

PRMR: *Planning Reserve Margin Requirement* ***LSE:*** *Load Serving Entity* ***LOLE:*** *Loss of Load Expectation*

Capacity deficits continue to grow in the near and long term under a large spot-load additions scenario

MISO Resource Adequacy Projections – Summer





	PY 26/27	PY 27/28	PY 28/29	PY 29/30	PY 30/31		PY 26/27	PY 27/28	PY 28/29	PY 29/30	PY 30/31
	8.1%	8.3%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	Planning Reserve Margin	8.1%	8.3%	8.5%	8.5%	8.5%

- Projected PRMR for 'High Trajectory' scenario
- Projected PRMR for 'Current Trajectory' scenario
- Projected PRMR with LSE forecast
- Potentially Unavailable Resources
- Potential New Capacity
- Value of Replacement/Surplus Projects
- Committed Capacity

Shaded area indicates spread between projected PRMR for "Current Trajectory" and "High Trajectory" scenario from Long-term Load Forecast
Red border values indicate the additional potential deficit with "High Trajectory" scenario case
Gray border values indicate the potential surplus with "High Trajectory" scenario case

- Capacity accreditation values and Planning Reserve Margin projections based on current practices

Using Potential New Capacity as described on Slide 5.

***PRMR:** Planning Reserve Margin Requirement*

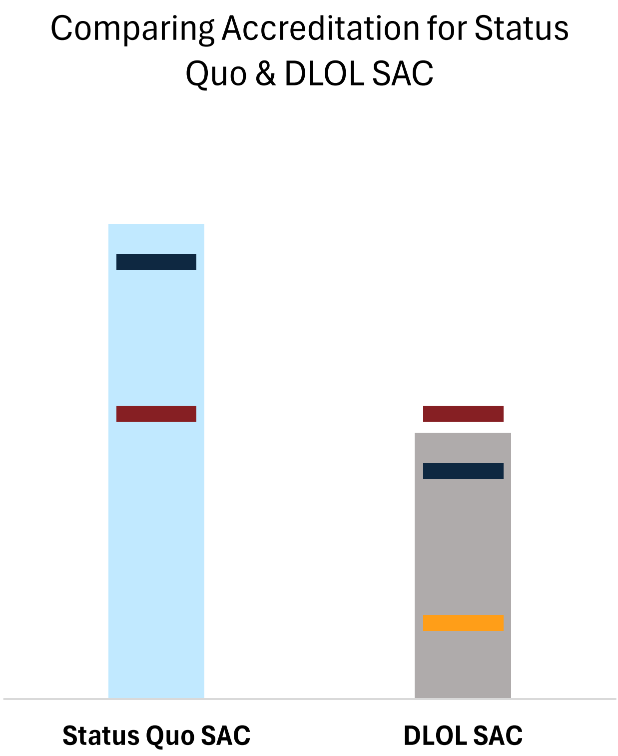
MISO's existing accreditation methods can overstate a resource's capacity value during the highest risk periods, especially as the region's risk profile changes, leading to understated risk

- Increased reliance on wind, solar and storage, projected large-load additions and electrification, and frequent large-scale weather events are decoupling periods of risk from periods of high demand.
- These drivers are upending traditional methods for establishing reliability requirements and resource accreditation.
- MISO's resource accreditation methodology* (Direct Loss of Load) will value a resource's marginal contribution to reliability during the highest risk periods.

MISO's accreditation reforms, targeted for implementation in PY 2028/29, will better measure a resource's contribution to reliability.

See Resource Accreditation White Paper, published March 2024

High Level Description of Status Quo vs Direct Loss of Load



Peak Load Forecast

- Submitted annually by members

Critical Hours Load Forecast

- Illustrative only, not collected

Planning Reserve Margin Requirement (PRMR) at

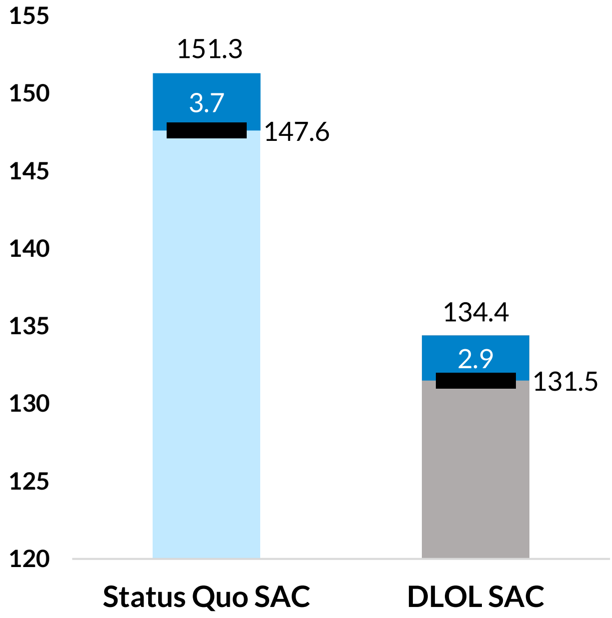
- Status Quo: Peak Load
- DLOL: critical hours

Status Quo SAC value of Resources during MISO peak to meet PRMR

DLOL SAC value of Resources during critical hours to meet PRMR

Status Quo vs Direct Loss of Load Accreditation for summer 2028

Comparing Accreditation from Status Quo & DLOL Seasonal Accredited Capacity Summer 2028 (GW)



- In principle, surplus/deficit moving from status quo to DLOL SAC should remain unchanged
- Modeled load and resource mix that is misaligned from OMS-MISO Survey results will cause deviations in surplus/deficit
- PY 2028/29 was most comparable in load and resource mix, which is why DLOL view is only shown for one year

Planning Reserve Margin Requirement (PRMR)
Surplus (Nearly equivalent between Status Quo & DLOL)
Status Quo SAC value of Resources during MISO peak to meet PRMR
DLOL SAC value of Resources during critical hours to meet PRMR

MISO has acted on many Reliability Imperative initiatives to address resource adequacy challenges, but there's more to be done

Ongoing Challenges

- Accelerating demand for electricity
- Rapid pace of generation retirements continue
- Loss of accredited capacity and reliability attributes
- Intermittent nature of new resource additions
- Delays of new resource additions
- More frequent extreme weather

Completed Initiatives

- ✓ Implemented Reliability-Based Demand Curve in 2025 PRA
- ✓ Generation interconnection queue cap
- ✓ Improved generator interconnection queue process (*New application portal June 2025)*
- ✓ Approved over $30 billion in new transmission lines

Initiatives In Progress

- ❑ Implement interim Expedited Resource Addition Study (ERAS) process *(2025)*
- ❑ Implement Direct Loss of Load (DLOL)-based accreditation *(PY 2028/29)*
- ❑ Enhance resource adequacy risk modeling
- ❑ Reduce queue cycle times through automation
- ❑ Demand Response and Emergency Resource reforms
- ❑ Enhance allocation of resource adequacy requirements

Key Takeaways

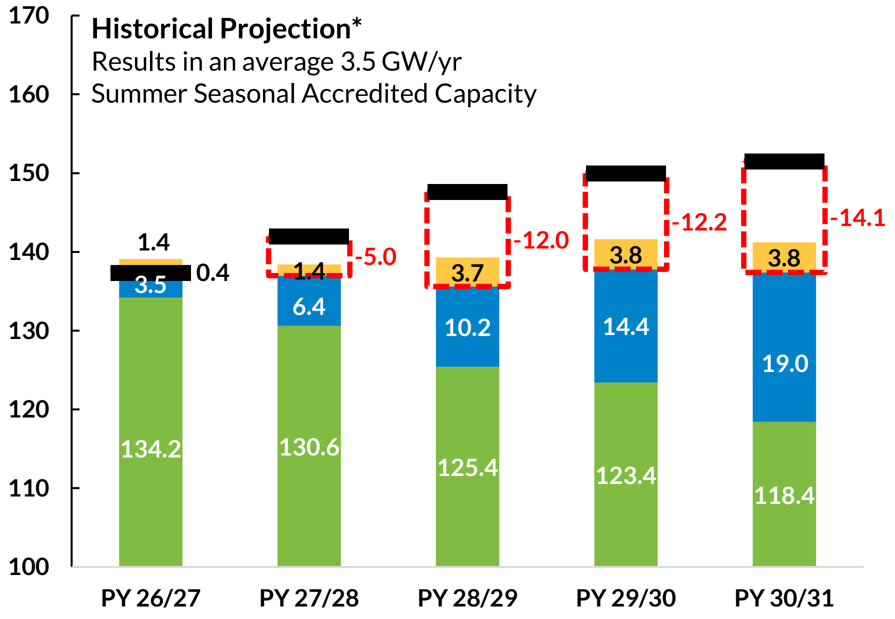
The 2025 OMS-MISO Survey emphasizes that decisions made today by utilities, regulators, MISO and its members will critically shape future resource adequacy

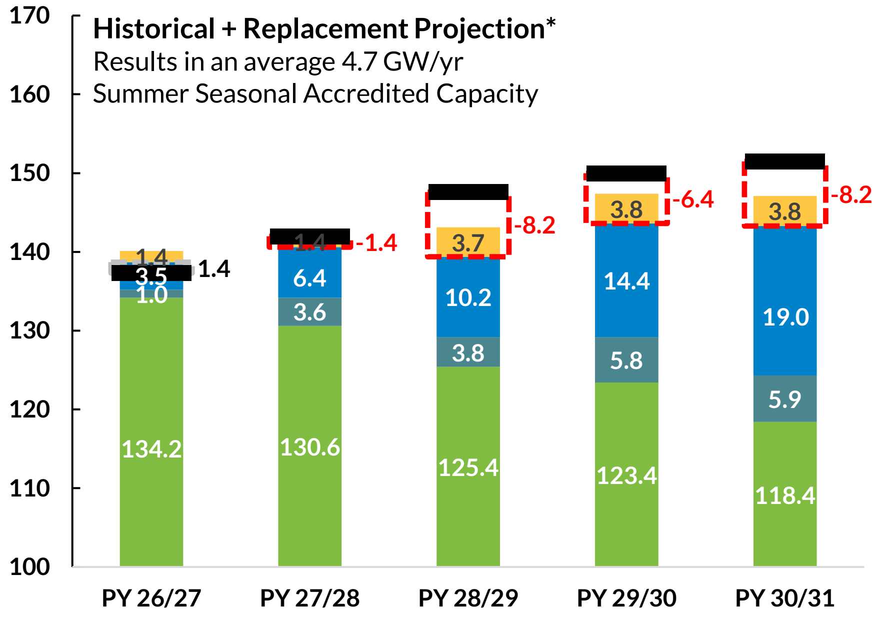
- This year's survey highlights significant uncertainty in projected resource adequacy, underscoring the urgent need for accelerated resource additions, strategic retirement planning, and proactive management of increasing load growth.
- Ongoing collaboration between OMS and MISO remains essential to address intensifying reliability risks, particularly as seasonal challenges, especially in winter, grow increasingly complex.
- Continued and immediate actions are required to streamline the addition of new capacity, align resources effectively with new load demands.
- MISO's ongoing resource adequacy reforms remain critical and responsive, directly addressing evolving reliability challenges.

Appendix

Historical & Historical + Replacement Projections vs PRMR ~3.5 GW & 4.7 GW Status Quo Summer SAC Installation Rate

MISO Resource Adequacy Projection – Summer





- Projected PRMR with LSE forecast
- Potentially Unavailable Resources
- Potential New Capacity
- Value of Replacement/Surplus Projects
- Committed Capacity

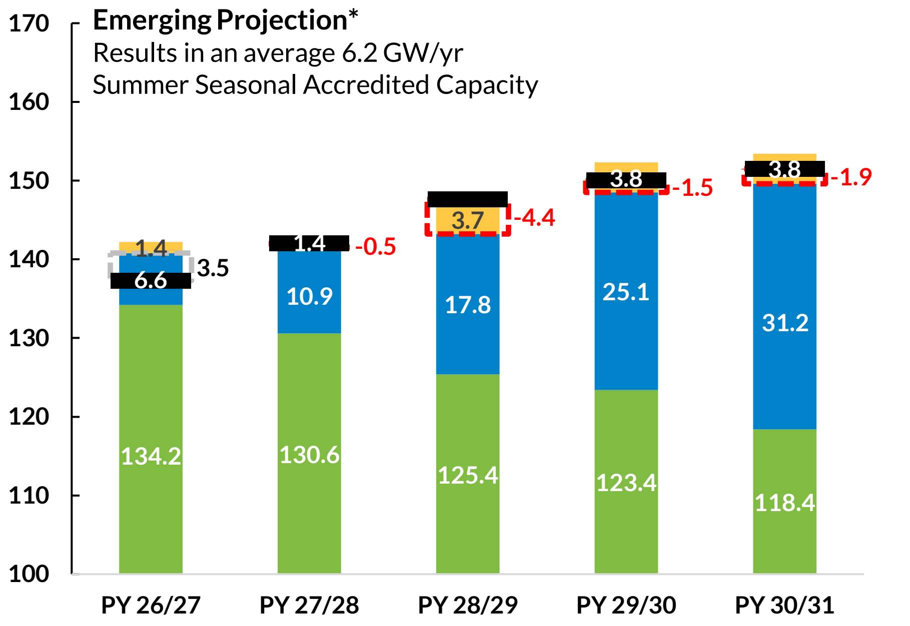
**Using methods for potential New Capacity described on Slide 5*
***PRMR:** Planning Reserve Margin Requirement*

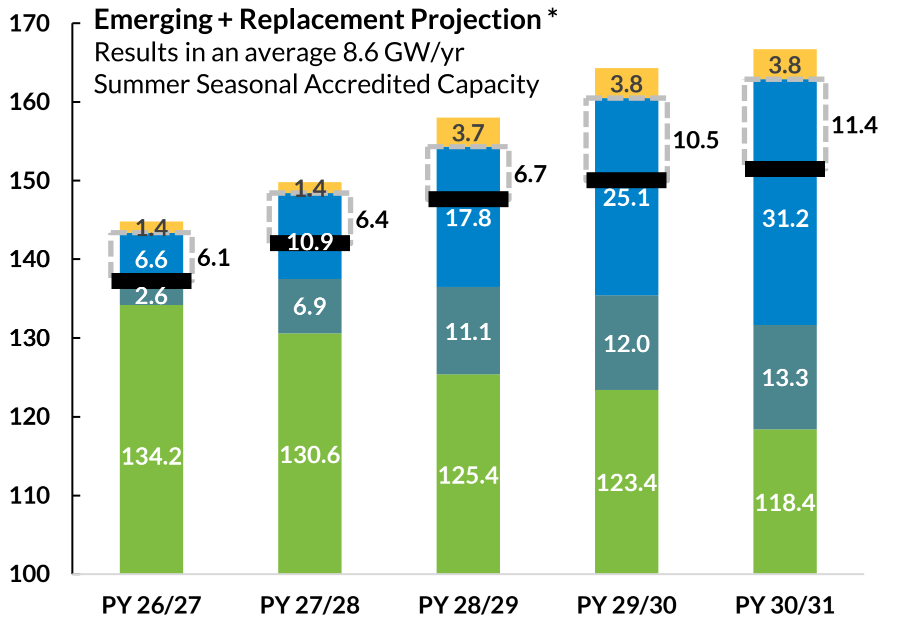
Red border values indicate the additional potential deficit against the Projected PRMR
Gray border values indicate the potential surplus against the Projected PRMR

- Capacity accreditation values and Planning Reserve Margin projections based on current practices
- Regional Directional Transfer (RDT) limit of 1900 MW is reflected in this chart

Emerging & Emerging + Replacement Projections vs PRMR ~6.2 GW & 8.6 GW Status Quo Summer SAC Installation Rate

MISO Resource Adequacy Projection – Summer





- Projected PRMR with LSE forecast
- Potentially Unavailable Resources
- Potential New Capacity
- Value of Replacement/Surplus Projects
- Committed Capacity

**Using methods for potential New Capacity described on Slide 5*

***PRMR:** Planning Reserve Margin Requirement*

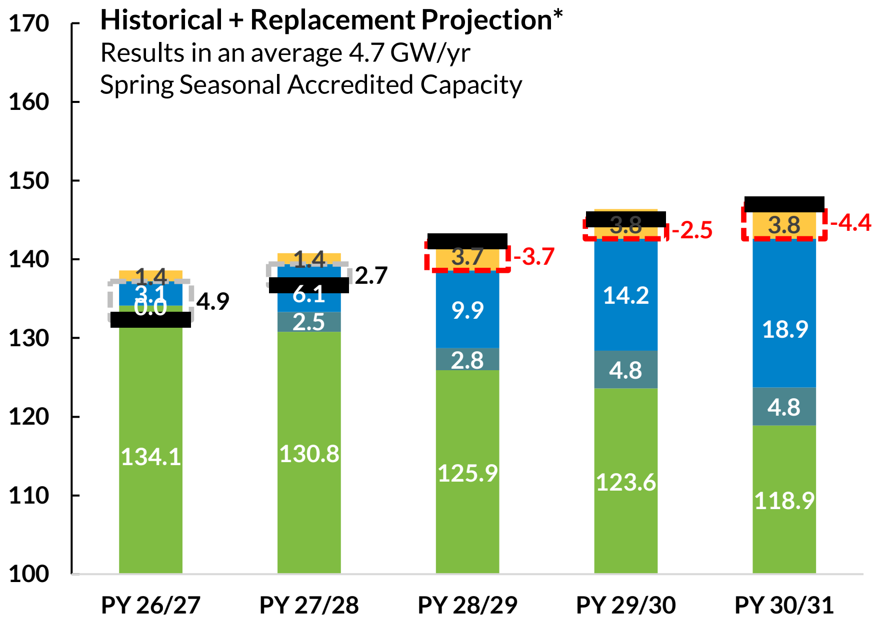
Red border values indicate the additional potential deficit against the Projected PRMR

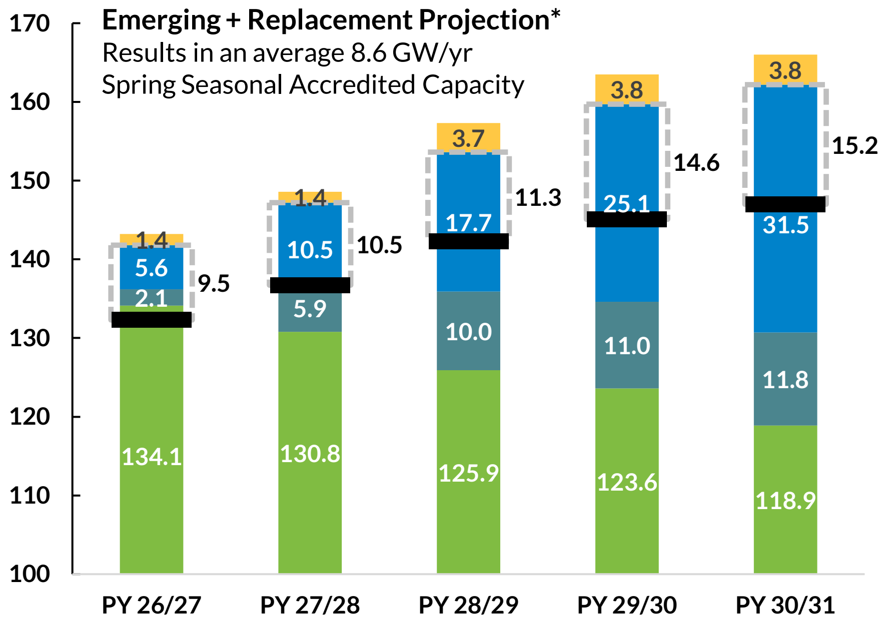
Gray border values indicate the potential surplus against the Projected PRMR

- Capacity accreditation values and Planning Reserve Margin projections based on current practices
- Regional Directional Transfer (RDT) limit of 1900 MW is reflected in this chart

Historical + Replacement & Emerging + Replacement Projections vs PRMR ~4.7 GW & 8.6 GW Status Quo Fall SAC Installation Rate

MISO Resource Adequacy Projection – Fall





- Projected PRMR with LSE forecast
- Potentially Unavailable Resources
- Potential New Capacity
- Value of Replacement/Surplus Projects
- Committed Capacity

Using methods in line with potential New Capacity described on Slide 5

***PRMR:** Planning Reserve Margin Requirement*

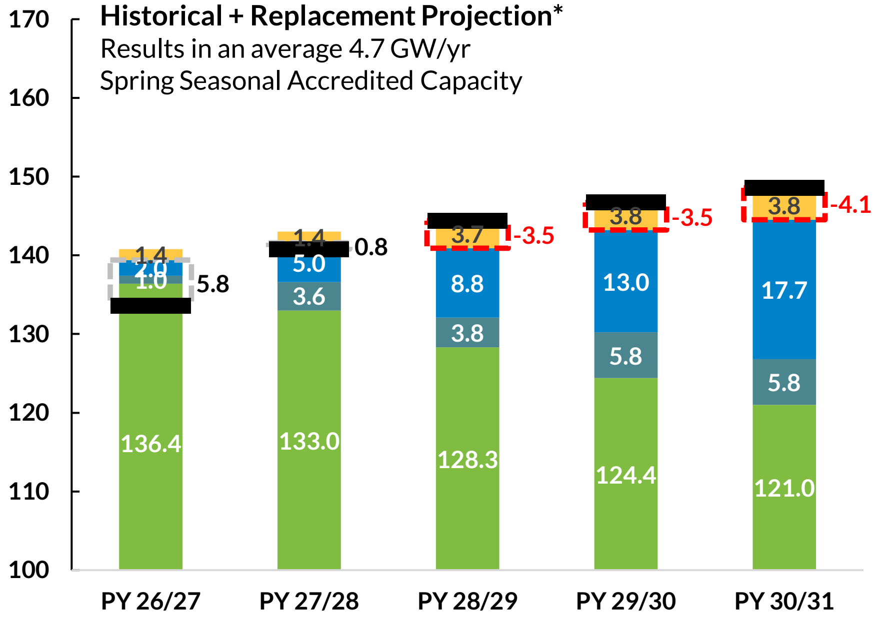
Red border values indicate the additional potential deficit against the Projected PRMR

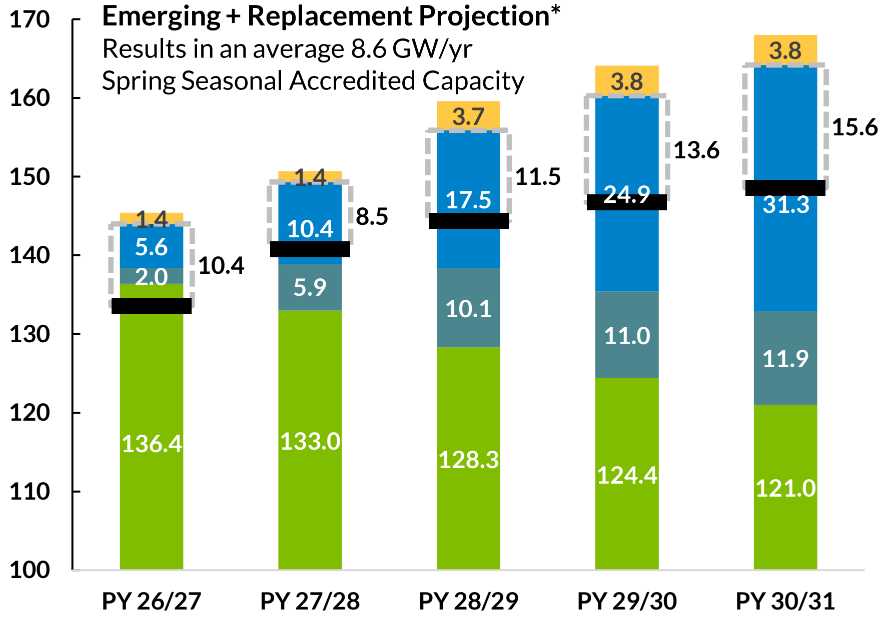
Gray border values indicate the potential surplus against the Projected PRMR

- Capacity accreditation values and Planning Reserve Margin projections based on current practices
- Regional Directional Transfer (RDT) limit of 1900 MW is reflected in this chart

Historical + Replacement & Emerging + Replacement Projections vs PRMR ~4.7 GW & 8.6 GW Status Quo Spring SAC Installation Rate

MISO Resource Adequacy Projection – Spring





- Projected PRMR with LSE forecast
- Potentially Unavailable Resources
- Potential New Capacity
- Value of Replacement/Surplus Projects
- Committed Capacity

**Using methods in line with potential New Capacity described on Slide 5*

***PRMR:** Planning Reserve Margin Requirement*

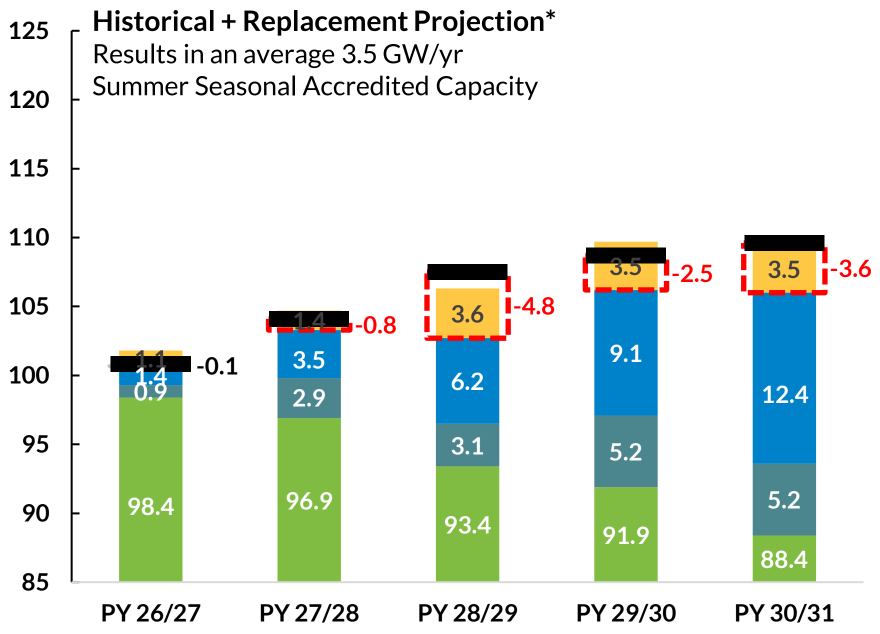
Red border values indicate the additional potential deficit against the Projected PRMR

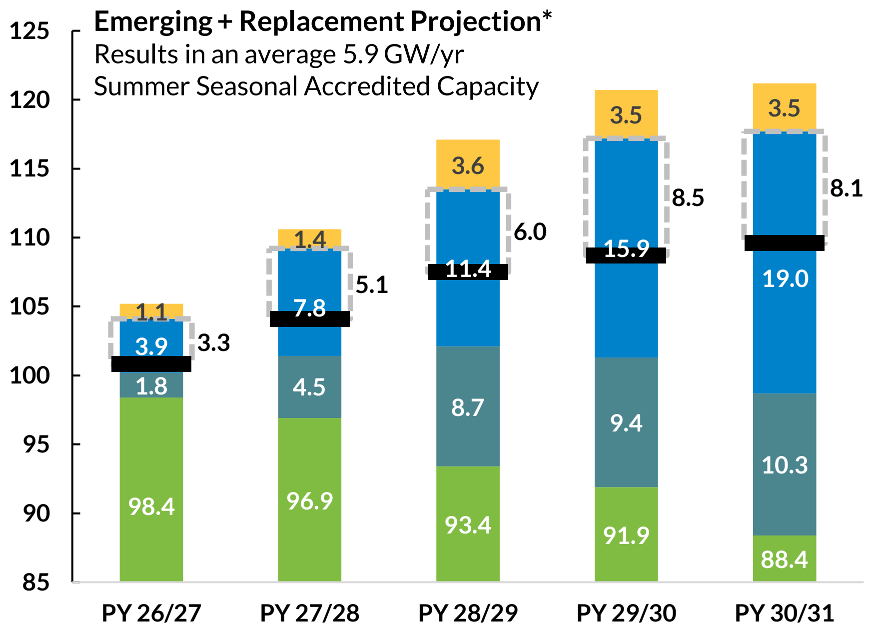
Gray border values indicate the potential surplus against the Projected PRMR

- Capacity accreditation values and Planning Reserve Margin projections based on current practices
- Regional Directional Transfer (RDT) limit of 1900 MW is reflected in this chart

Historical + Replacement & Emerging + Replacement Projections vs PRMR ~4.7 GW & 8.6 GW Status Quo Summer SAC Installation Rate

MISO Resource Adequacy Projections – Summer MISO North/Central





Projected PRMR with LSE forecast
Potentially Unavailable Resources
Potential New Capacity
Value of Replacement/Surplus Projects
Committed Capacity

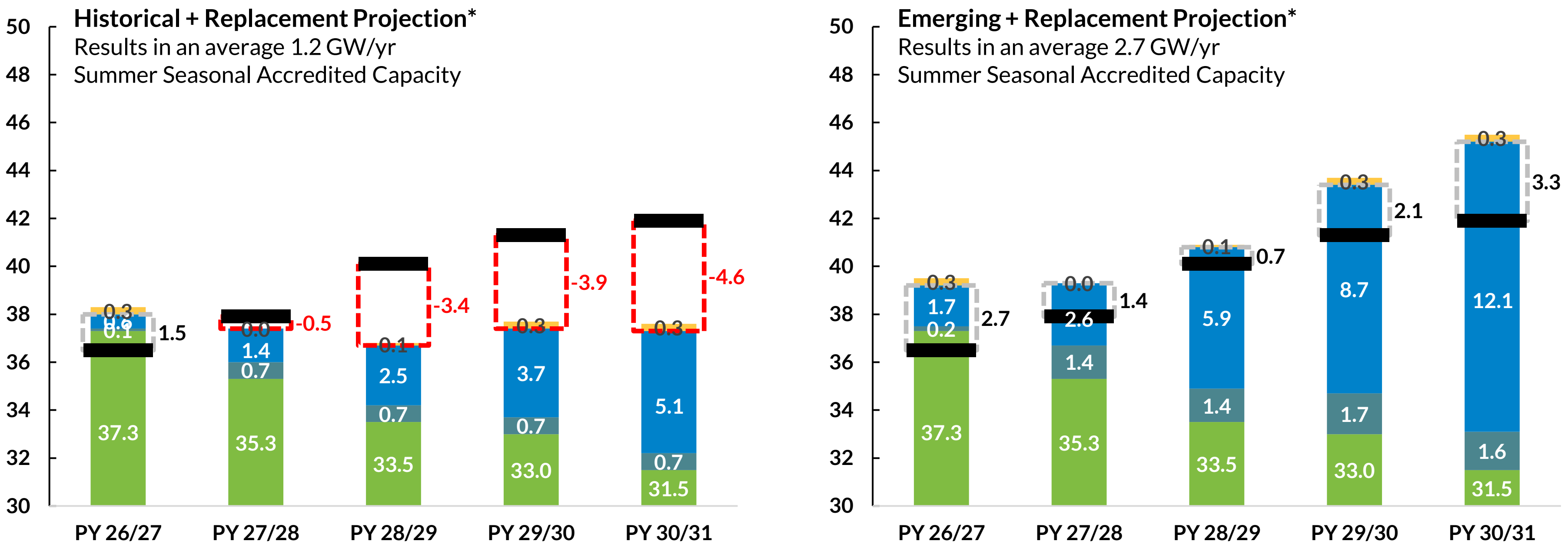
**Using methods for potential New Capacity described on Slide 5*
***PRMR:** Planning Reserve Margin Requirement*

Red border values indicate the additional potential deficit against the Projected PRMR
Gray border values indicate the potential surplus against the Projected PRMR

- Capacity accreditation values and Planning Reserve Margin projections based on current practices
- Regional Directional Transfer (RDT) limit of 1900 MW is reflected in this chart

Historical + Replacement & Emerging + Replacement Projections vs PRMR
~4.7 GW & 8.6 GW Status Quo Summer SAC Installation Rate

MISO Resource Adequacy Projections – Summer MISO South



Projected PRMR with LSE forecast
Potentially Unavailable Resources
Potential New Capacity
Value of Replacement/Surplus Projects
Committed Capacity

**Using methods for potential New Capacity described on Slide 5*

***PRMR:** Planning Reserve Margin Requirement*

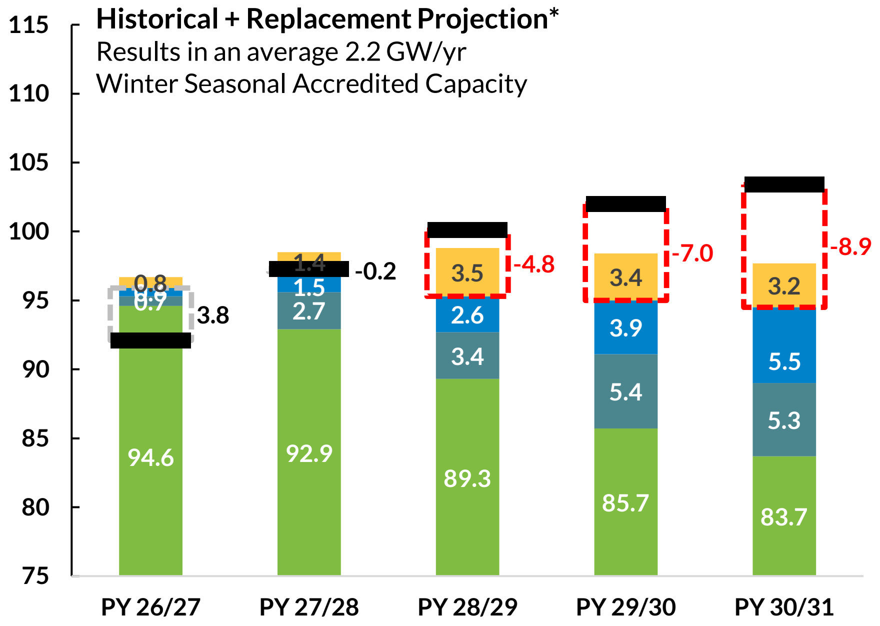
Red border values indicate the additional potential deficit against the Projected PRMR

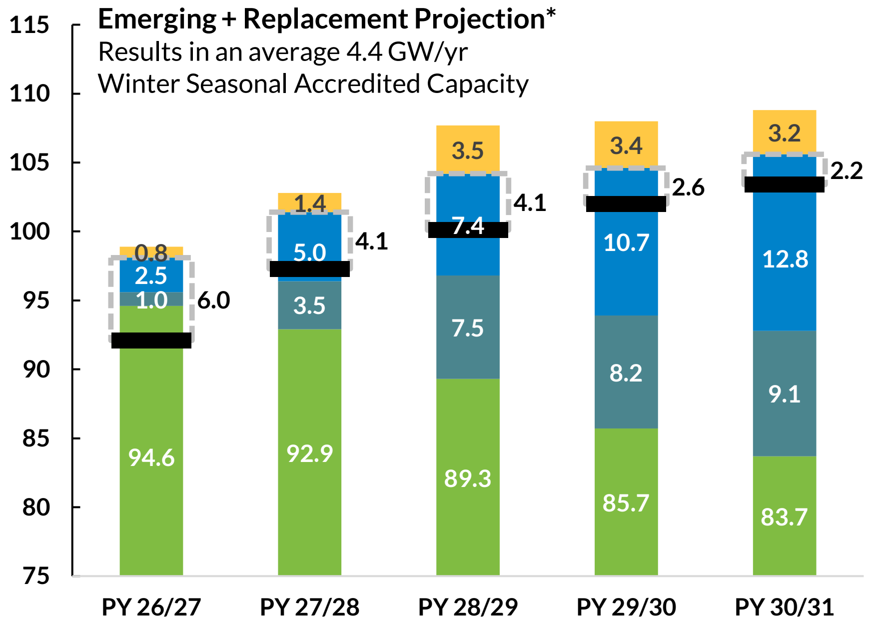
Gray border values indicate the potential surplus against the Projected PRMR

- Capacity accreditation values and Planning Reserve Margin projections based on current practices
- Regional Directional Transfer (RDT) limit of 1900 MW is reflected in this chart

Historical + Replacement & Emerging + Replacement Projections vs PRMR ~2.4 GW & 6.2 GW Status Quo Winter SAC Installation Rate

MISO Resource Adequacy Projections – Winter MISO North/Central





Projected PRMR with LSE forecast
Potentially Unavailable Resources
Potential New Capacity
Value of Replacement/Surplus Projects
Committed Capacity

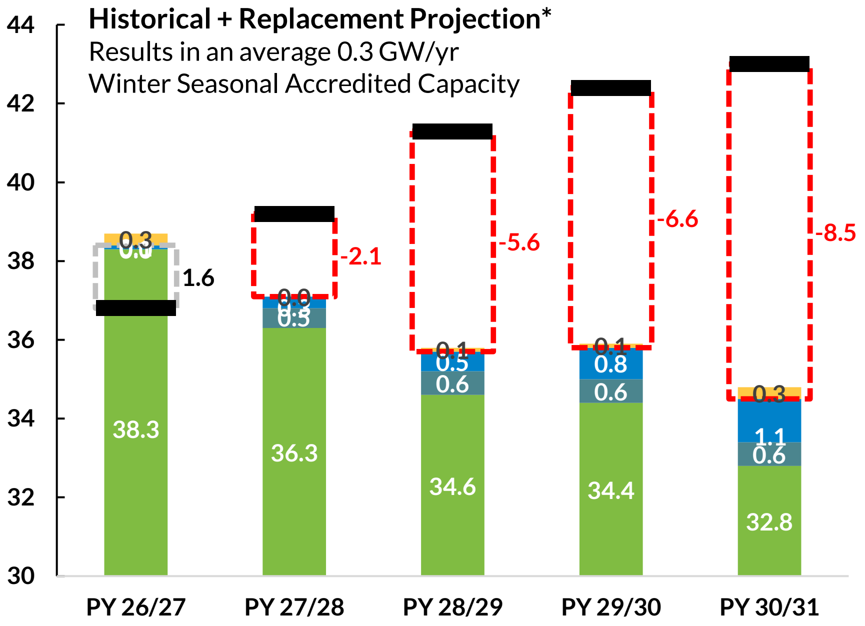
**Using methods for potential New Capacity described on Slide 8*
***PRMR:** Planning Reserve Margin Requirement*

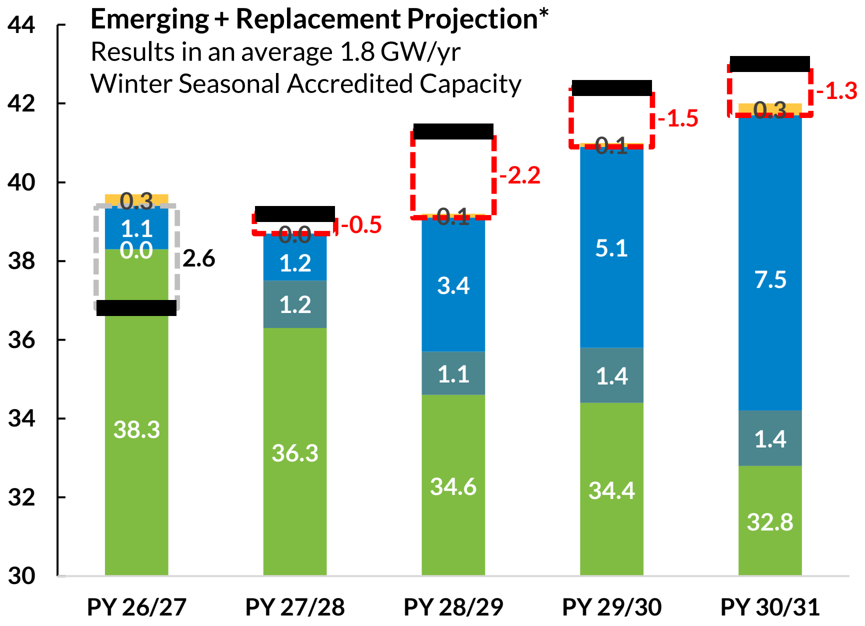
Red border values indicate the additional potential deficit against the Projected PRMR
Gray border values indicate the potential surplus against the Projected PRMR

- Capacity accreditation values and Planning Reserve Margin projections based on current practices
- Regional Directional Transfer (RDT) limit of 1900 MW is reflected in this chart

Historical + Replacement & Emerging + Replacement Projections vs PRMR ~2.4 GW & 6.2 GW Status Quo Winter SAC Installation Rate

MISO Resource Adequacy Projections – Winter MISO South





- Projected PRMR with LSE forecast
- Potentially Unavailable Resources
- Potential New Capacity
- Value of Replacement/Surplus Projects
- Committed Capacity

**Using methods for potential New Capacity described on Slide 8*

***PRMR:** Planning Reserve Margin Requirement*

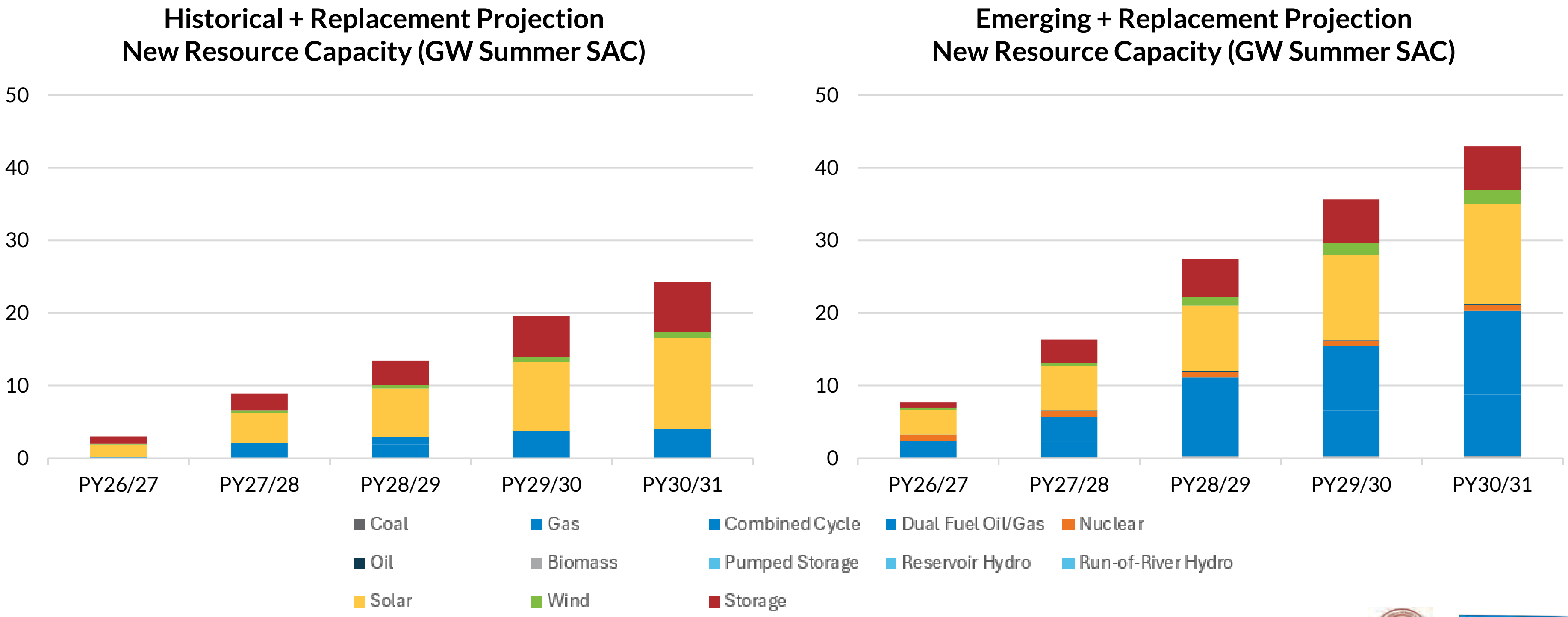
Red border values indicate the additional potential deficit against the Projected PRMR

Gray border values indicate the potential surplus against the Projected PRMR

- Capacity accreditation values and Planning Reserve Margin projections based on current practices
- Regional Directional Transfer (RDT) limit of 1900 MW is reflected in this chart

OMS-MISO Survey projections of new resource accreditation value -Status Quo SAC calculations

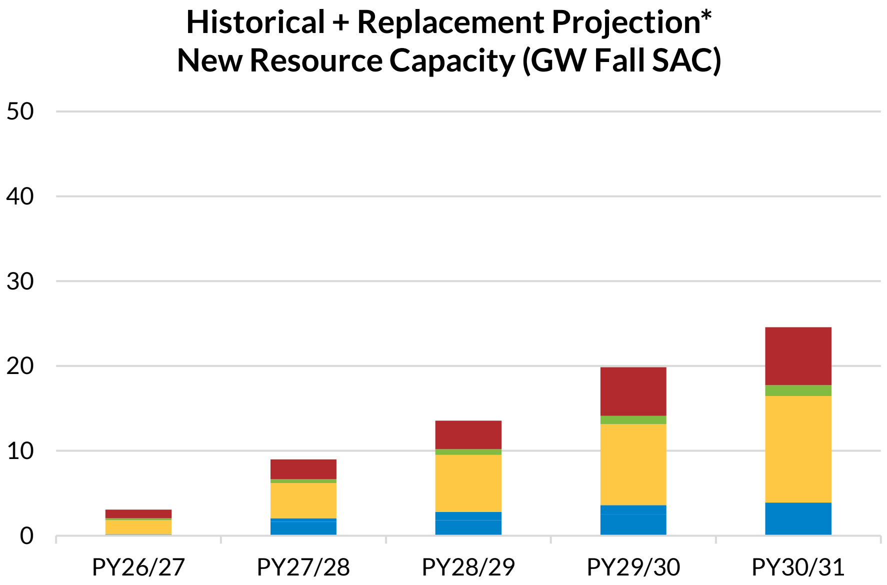
Projections of New Resource Fuel Mix – Summer

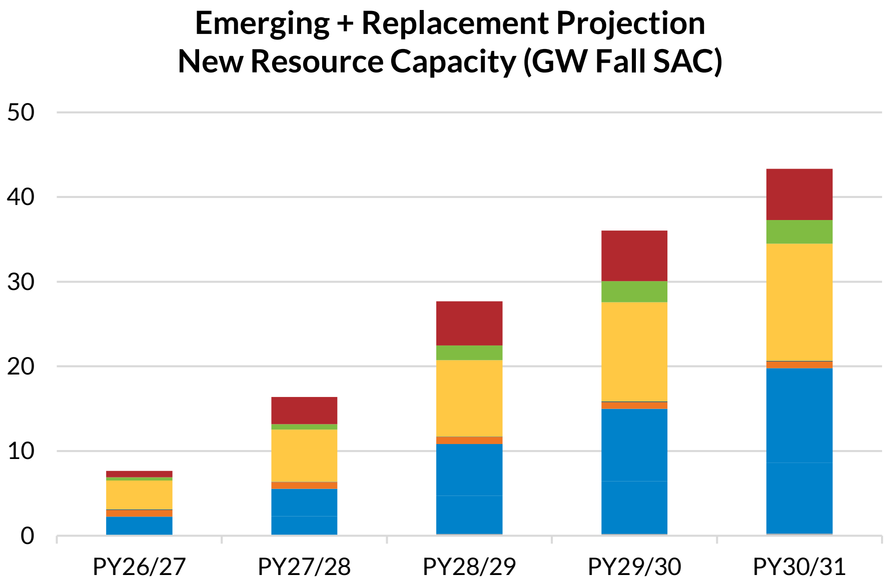


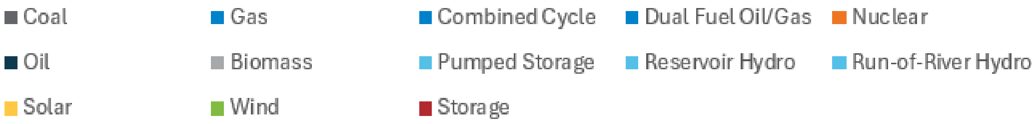
SAC: Seasonal Accredited Capacity
All values are cumulative, and are based upon average fuel type resource accreditation from Planning Year 2025/26

OMS-MISO Survey projections of new resource accreditation value -Status Quo SAC calculations

Projections of New Resource Fuel Mix – Fall



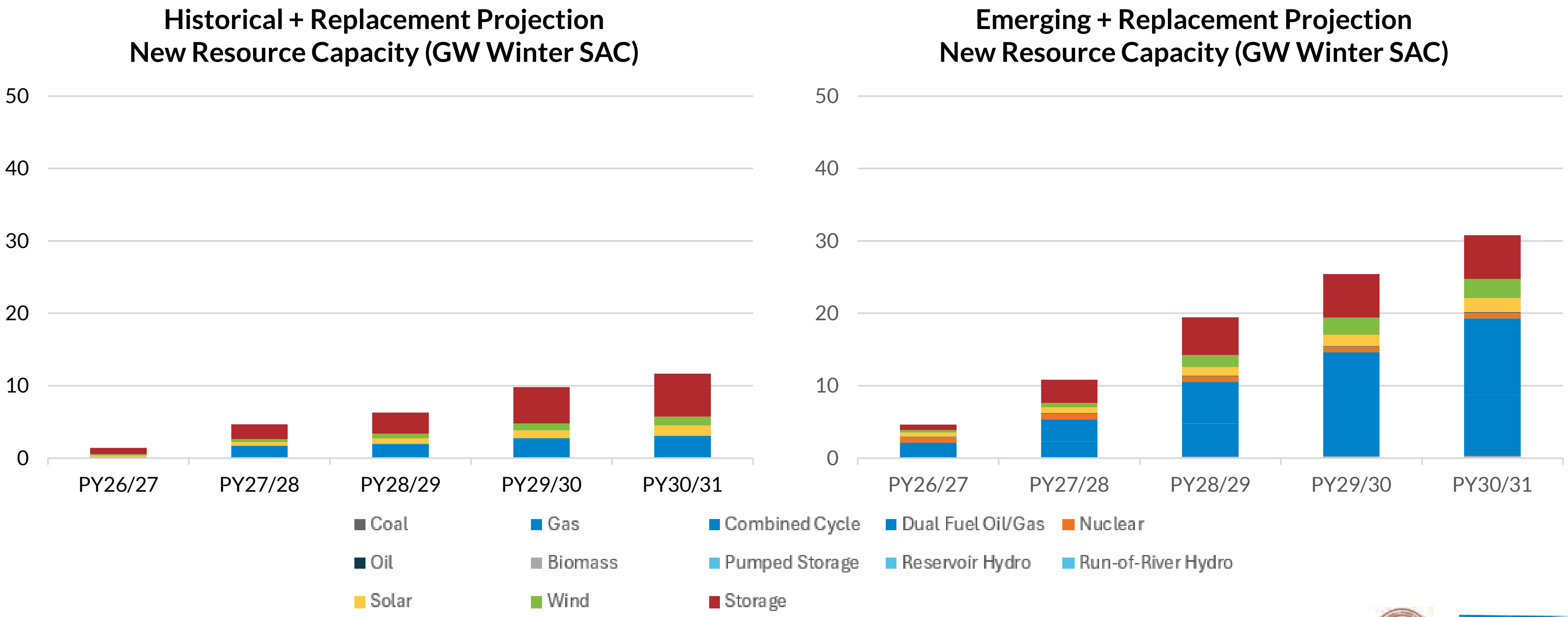




***SAC:** Seasonal Accredited Capacity*
All values are cumulative, and are based upon average fuel type resource accreditation from Planning Year 2025/26

OMS-MISO Survey projections of new resource accreditation value -Status Quo SAC calculations

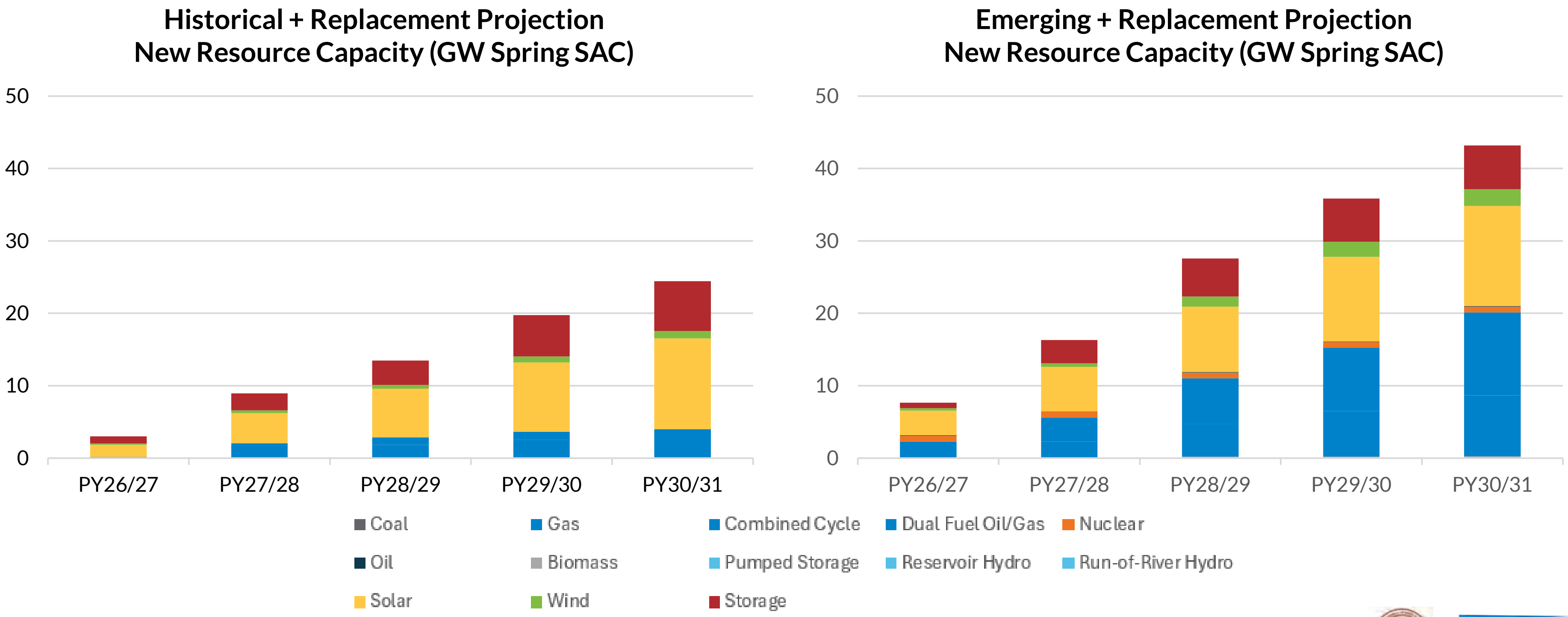
Projections of New Resource Fuel Mix – Winter



SAC: *Seasonal Accredited Capacity*
All values are cumulative, and are based upon average fuel type resource accreditation from Planning Year 2025/26

OMS-MISO Survey projections of new resource accreditation value -Status Quo SAC calculations

Projections of New Resource Fuel Mix – Spring



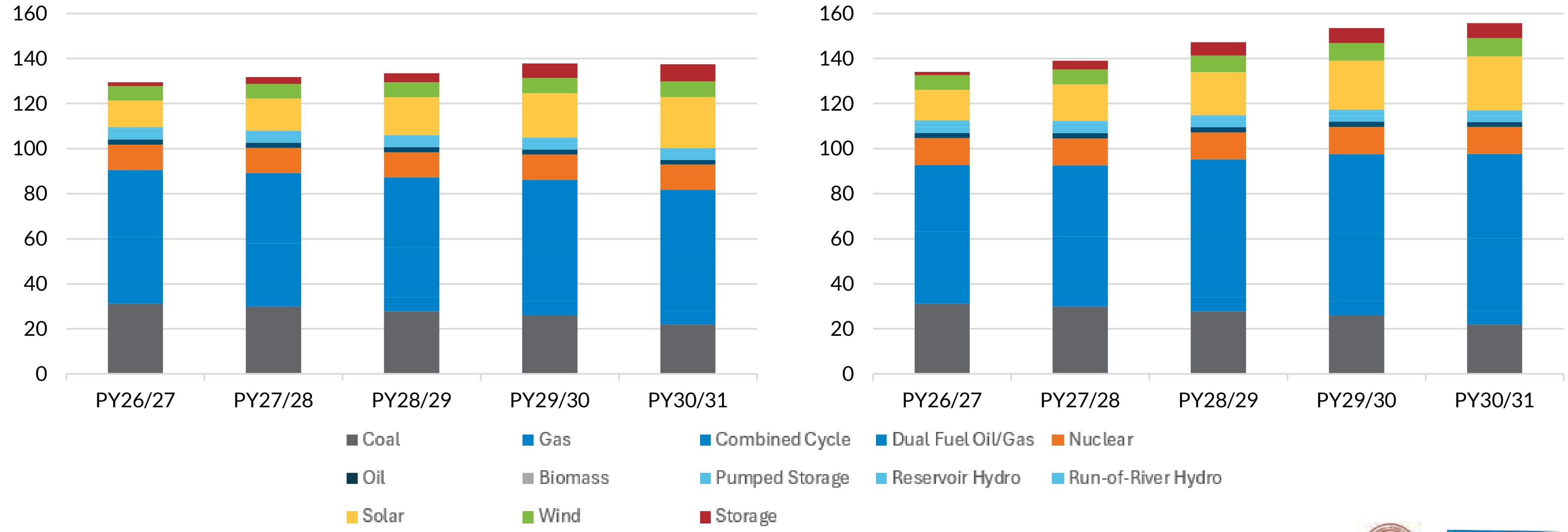
__SAC:__ Seasonal Accredited Capacity
All values are cumulative, and are based upon average fuel type resource accreditation from Planning Year 2025/26

OMS-MISO Survey projections of fleet total resource accreditation value -Status Quo SAC calculations

Combined Projections of Fuel Mix – Summer

Historical + Replacement Projection Total Capacity (GW Summer SAC)

Emerging + Replacement Projection Total Capacity (GW Summer SAC)

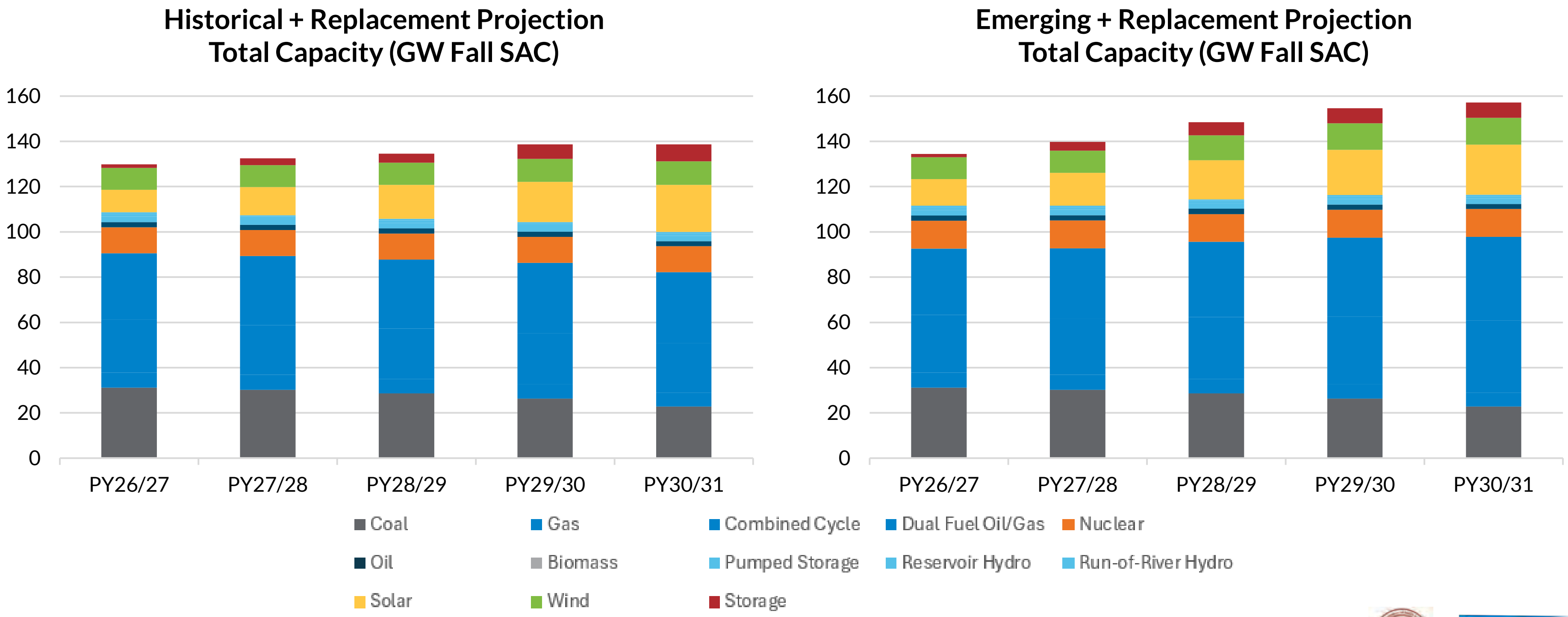


__SAC:__ Seasonal Accredited Capacity

New resources are based upon average fuel type resource accreditation from Planning Year 2025/26, existing based on seasonal Status Quo SAC

OMS-MISO Survey projections of fleet total resource accreditation value -Status Quo SAC calculations

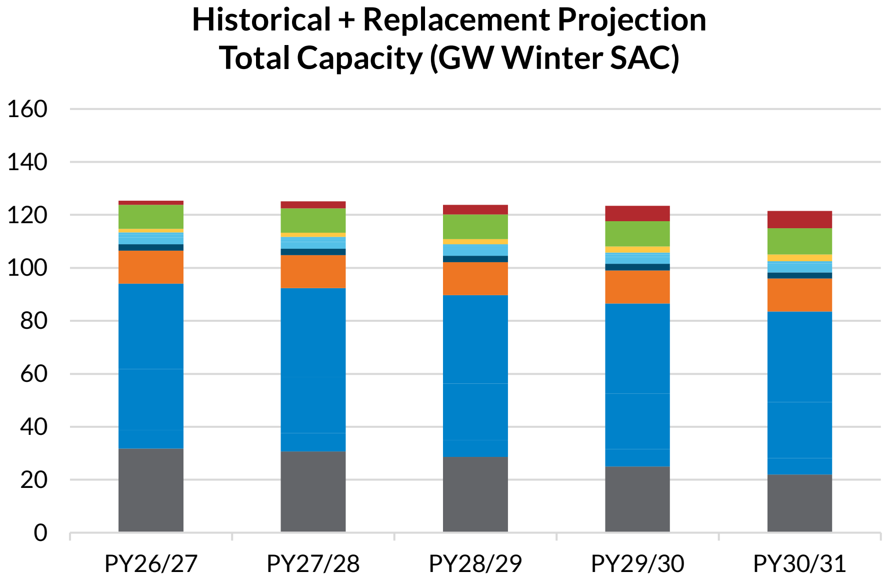
Combined Projections of Fuel Mix – Fall

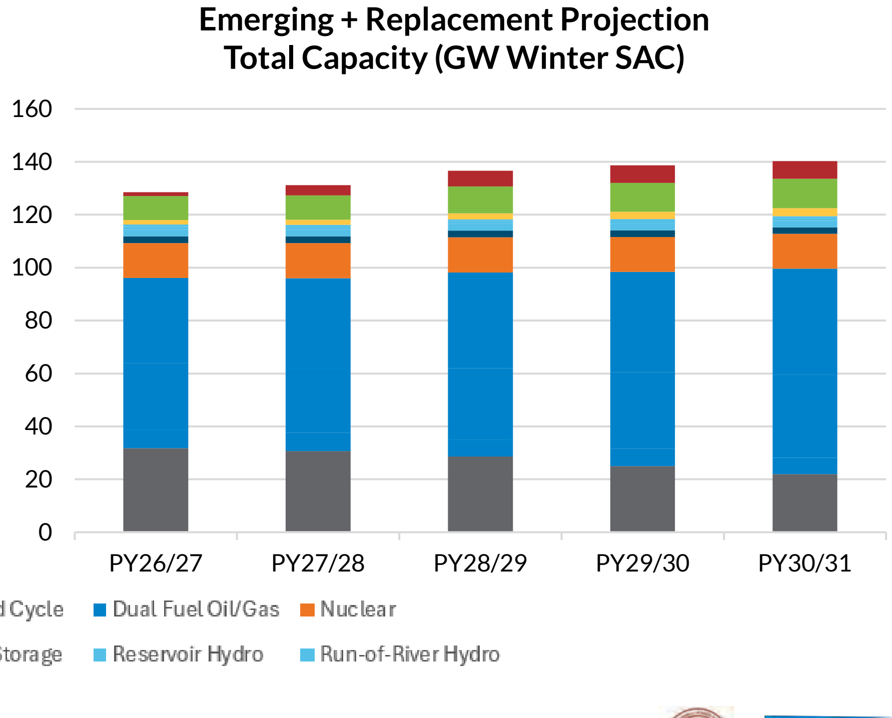


SAC: Seasonal Accredited Capacity
New resources are based upon average fuel type resource accreditation from Planning Year 2025/26, existing based on seasonal Status Quo SAC

OMS-MISO Survey projections of fleet total resource accreditation value -Status Quo SAC calculations

Combined Projections of Fuel Mix – Winter

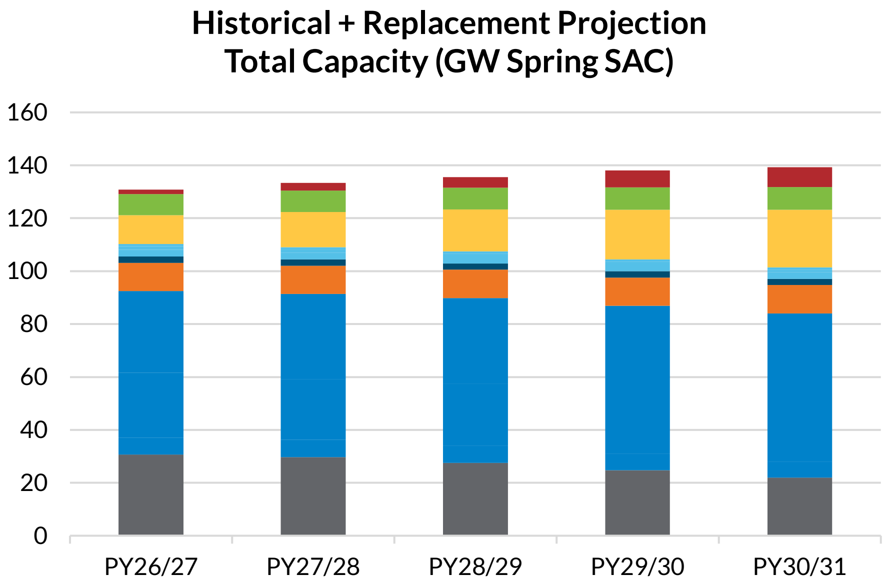


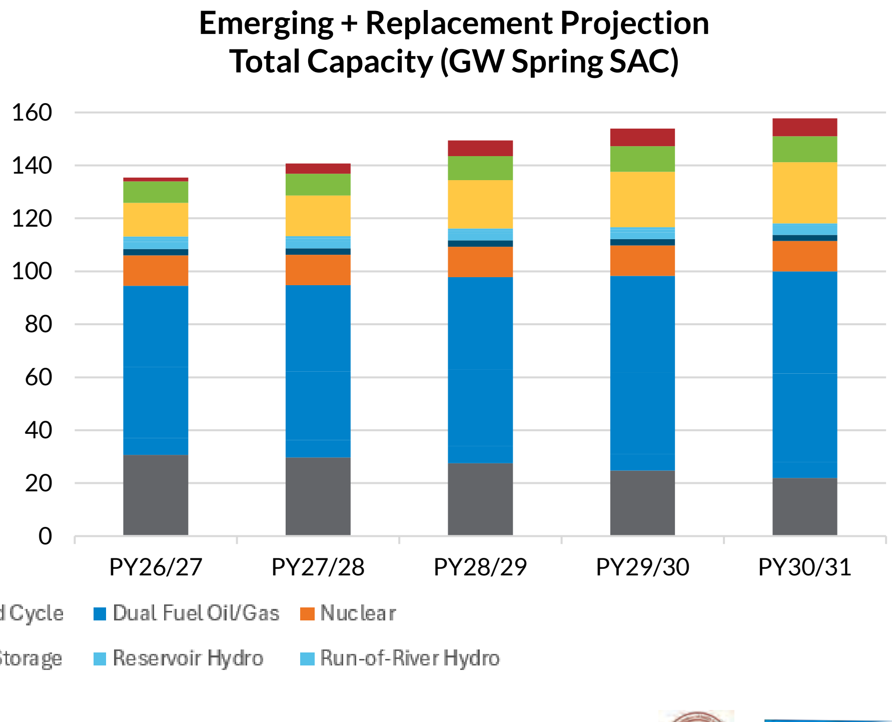


***SAC:** Seasonal Accredited Capacity*
New resources are based upon average fuel type resource accreditation from Planning Year 2025/26, existing based on seasonal Status Quo SAC

OMS-MISO Survey projections of fleet total resource accreditation value -Status Quo SAC calculations

Combined Projections of Fuel Mix – Spring

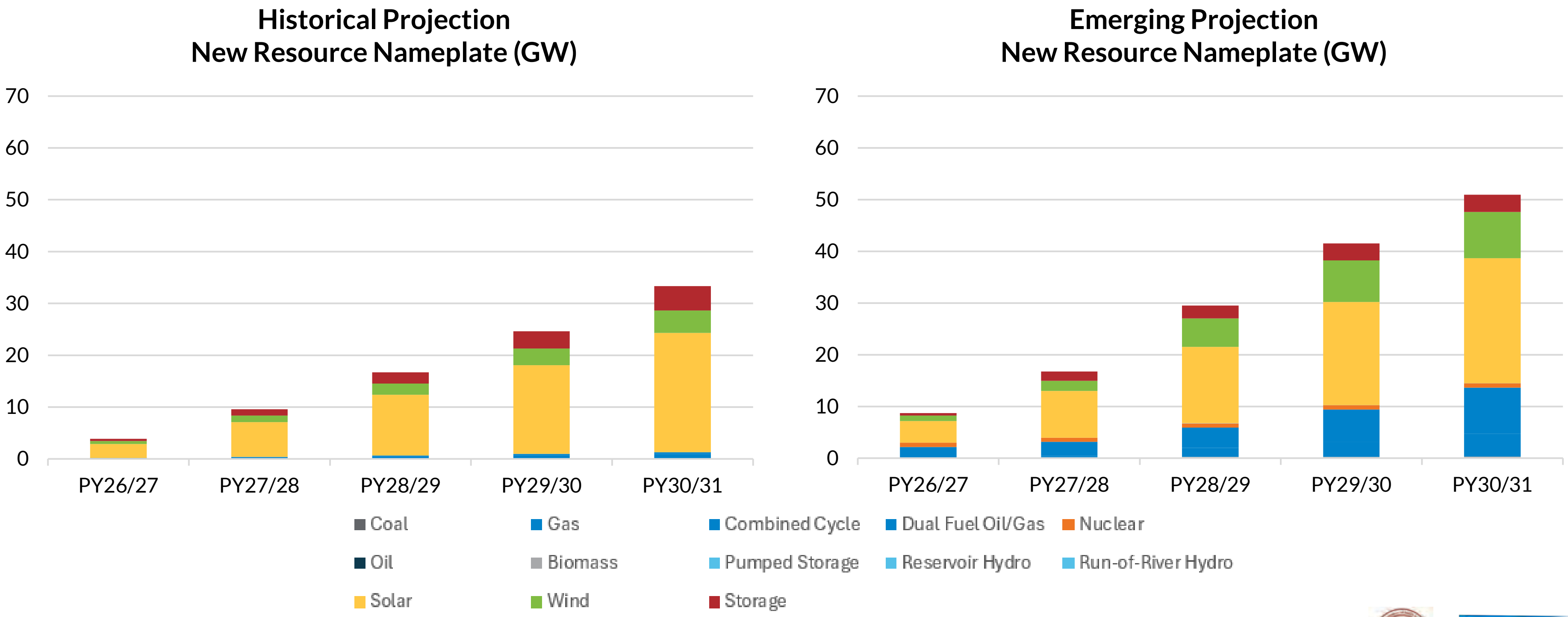




***SAC:** Seasonal Accredited Capacity*
New resources are based upon average fuel type resource accreditation from Planning Year 2025/26, existing based on seasonal Status Quo SAC

OMS-MISO Survey projections of new resource deliverable nameplate

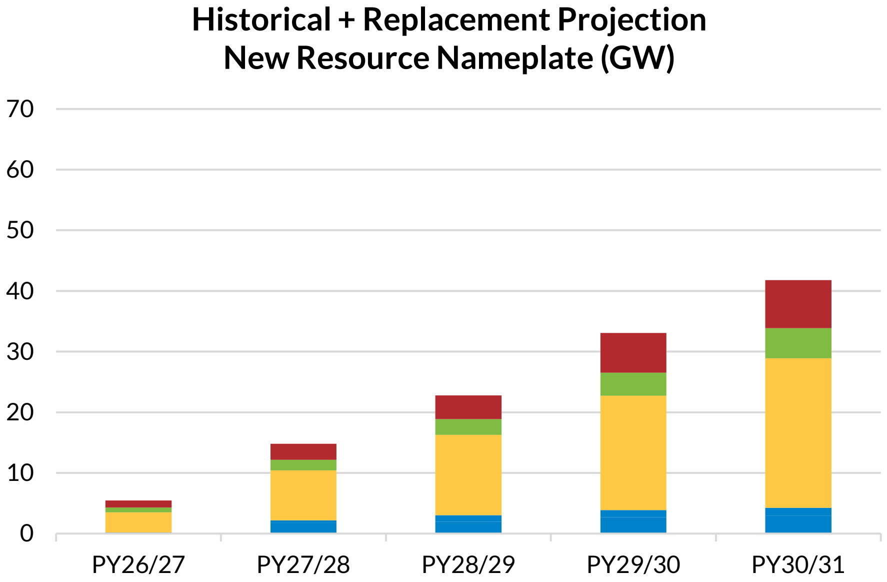
Combined Projections of Fuel Mix, New Resource Nameplate Only (ICAP)

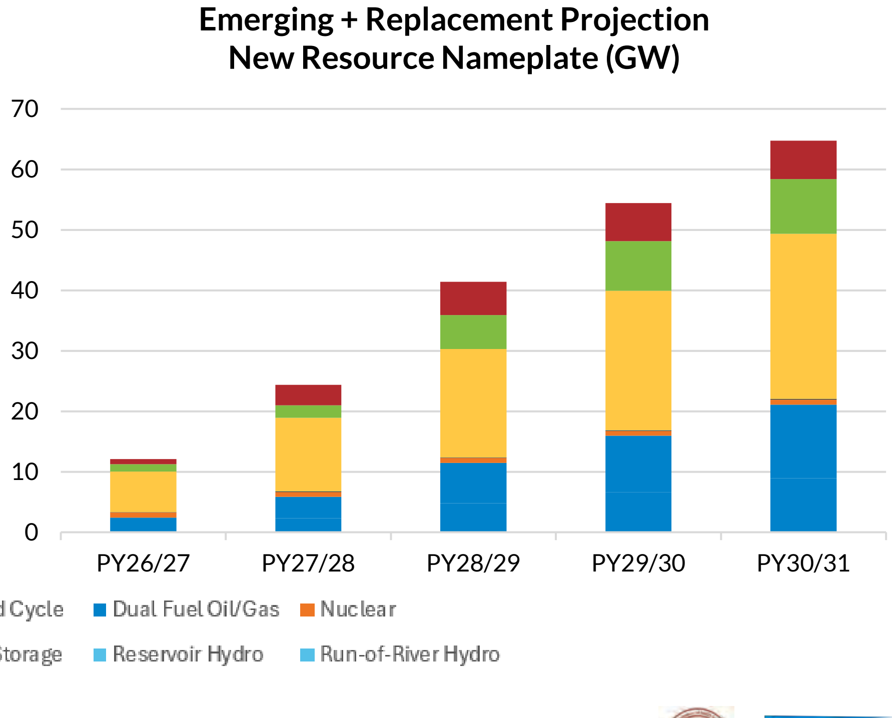


***ICAP:** Installed Capacity*
All values are cumulative, and are based on projected nameplate installation for each fuel type

OMS-MISO Survey projections of new resource deliverable nameplate

Combined Projections of Fuel Mix, New Resource Nameplate Only (ICAP)

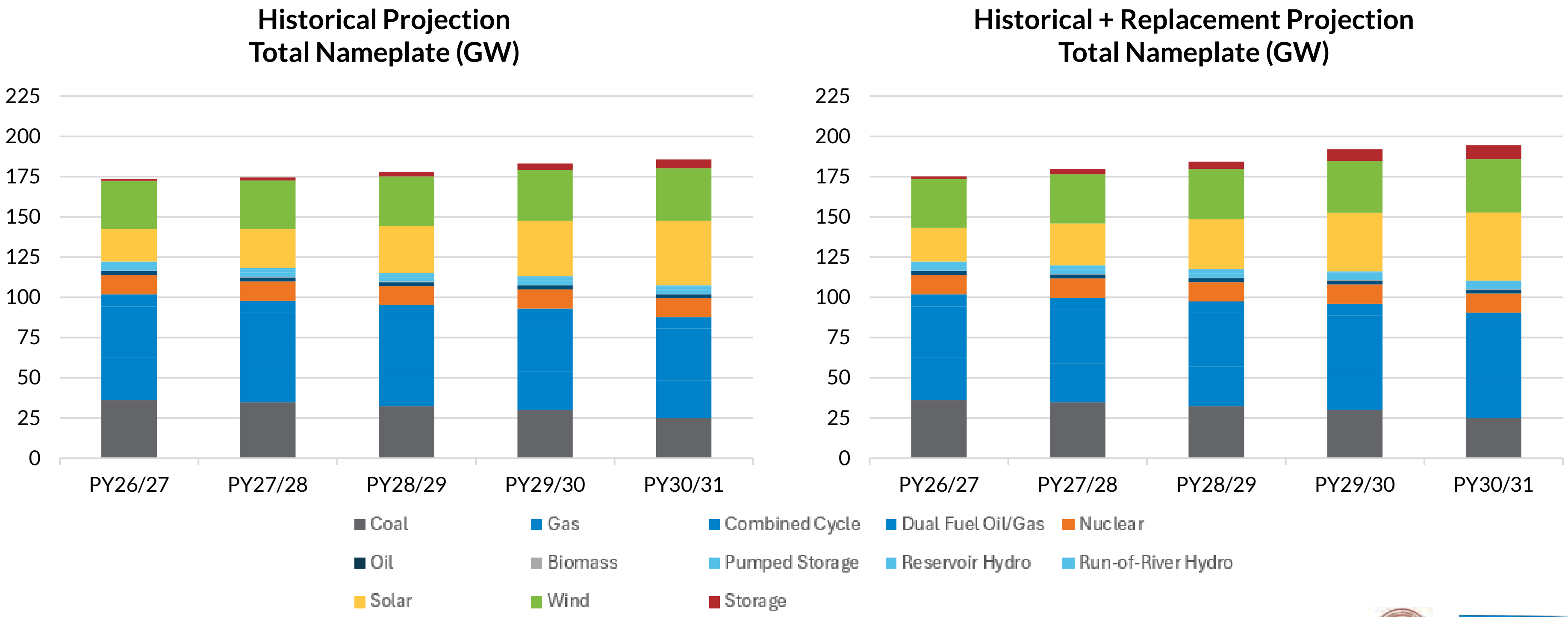




***ICAP:** Installed Capacity*
All values are cumulative, and are based on projected nameplate installation for each fuel type

OMS-MISO Survey projections of fleet total deliverable nameplate

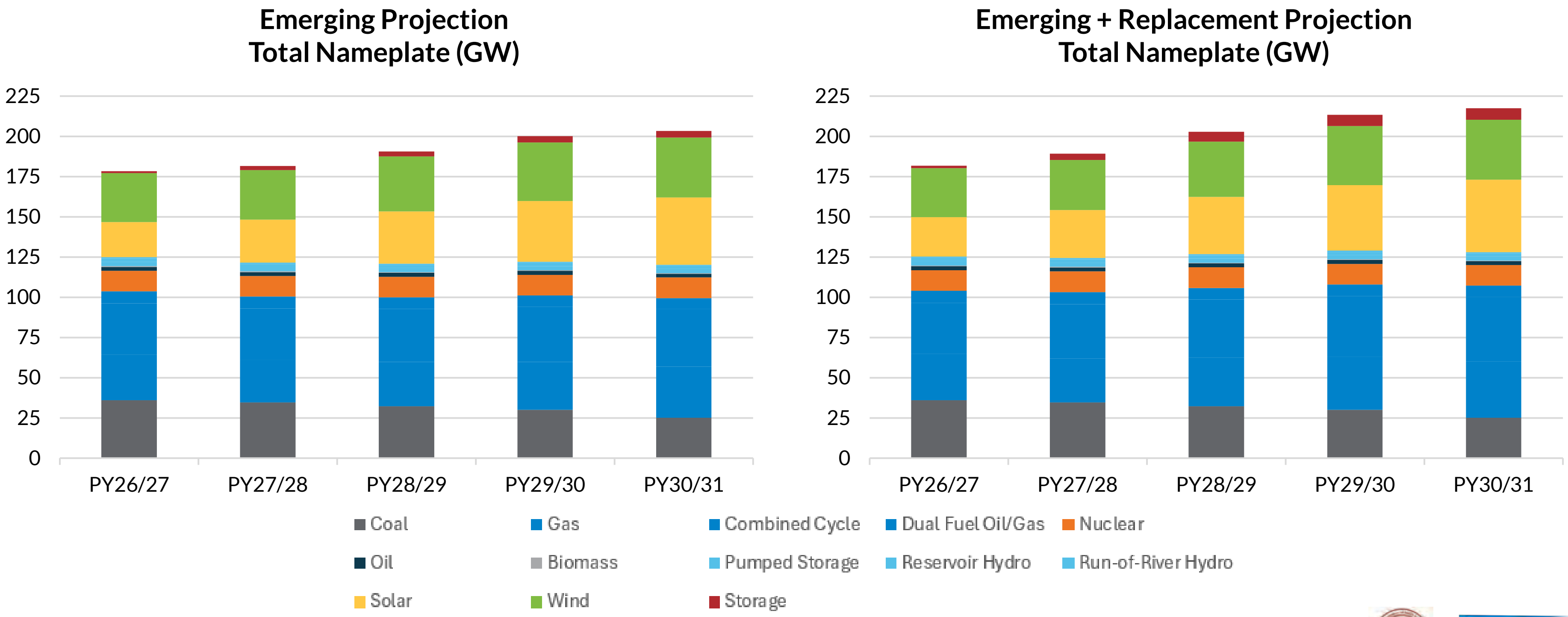
Combined Projections of Fuel Mix, Fleet Composition by Nameplate (ICAP)



***ICAP:** Installed Capacity*

OMS-MISO Survey projections of fleet total deliverable nameplate

Combined Projections of Fuel Mix, Fleet Composition by Nameplate (ICAP)



ICAP: *Installed Capacity*

BEFORE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

Federal Power Act Section 202(c) Emergency Order: Midcontinent Independent System Operator (MISO)	)))))	Order No. 202-26-22

Exhibit to
Motion to Intervene and Request for Rehearing and Stay of
Public Interest Organizations

Exhibit 90

MISO ERAS Transmittal Letter

Sarah Nieman
Associate Corporate Counsel
Direct Dial: 317-549-0041
Email: sanieman@misoenergy.org

June 6, 2025

VIA ELECTRONIC FILING

The Honorable Debbie-Anne A. Reese
Secretary
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
888 First Street, NE
Washington, DC 20426

Re: Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.
Revisions to the Open Access Transmission, Energy and Operating Reserve Tariff
Expedited Resource Addition Study Filing
Docket No. ER25-____-000

Dear Secretary Reese:

The Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc. ("MISO") submits this filing[1] to revise its Open Access Transmission, Energy and Operating Reserve Markets Tariff ("Tariff")[2] to amend its Attachment X, Generator Interconnection Procedures ("GIP").[3] MISO is grateful for the Commission's feedback on its previous ERAS proposal and for identifying the concerns it had with MISO's proposal.[4] MISO has taken this feedback and refined its original ERAS proposal to address these concerns and others that were shared by stakeholders. MISO now proposes a refined Expedited Resource Addition Study ("ERAS") process that addresses the concerns identified by the Commission and provides an improved framework for the accelerated study of generation projects that can address urgent resource adequacy and reliability needs in the near term.

This filing includes the authority and applicable procedures to implement the refined ERAS process, including how Interconnection Customers claim a new Interconnection Request will meet

---

1 MISO makes this filing pursuant to Section 205 of the Federal Power Act ("FPA"), 16 U.S.C. § 824d, and Part 35 of the regulations of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("FERC" or "Commission"), 18 C.F.R. § 35.1, *et seq*.

2 All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning as set forth in the Tariff or the proposed revisions, as applicable.

3 The GIP are set forth in Attachment X of the Tariff.

4 *See Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.*, 191 FERC ¶ 61,131 at P 203 (2025) ("ERAS Order").

a resource adequacy and/or reliability need and how the Relevant Electric Retail Regulatory Authority ("RERRA")[5] will submit a verification to MISO that states either: (i) the new, incremental load addition claimed by the Interconnection Customer is valid and not otherwise included in a resource plan or other process under the RERRA's purview or (ii) that the Generating Facility will address a resource adequacy deficiency. As the Commission recognized in the ERAS Order, "it is appropriate for RERRAs to communicate to MISO their resource adequacy and reliability needs, as well as their support for including interconnection requests in the ERAS process, to ensure that the RERRA's needs are met in a timely fashion."[6] Moreover, the Federal Power Act ("FPA") and FERC precedent both recognize the exclusive authority of state regulators and their jurisdictional utilities to plan for adequate generation resources to address resource adequacy needs within their jurisdictional footprints.[7] ERAS responds to this authority and current needs. It enables the timely development of generation that must be online in the near term to address claimed resource adequacy and/or reliability needs—needs for which the current processing time of MISO's queue presents a barrier to solution availability.

ERAS also complements the recent submittals implementing a proposed cap in the queue as well as other improvements to the GIP including increased milestone payments, withdrawal penalty requirements, and Site Control rules.[8] The Cap and GIP Improvement proposals were focused on longer-term improvements to the queue, while ERAS is focused on short-term improvements that will facilitate the addition of necessary resources in the MISO footprint. MISO has made refinements to its original ERAS proposal to include a total project cap and to structure this cap in a way that accommodates the needs of retail choice states and independent power producers ("IPPs"). MISO has also added several requirements to promote a tighter connection between proposed ERAS projects and the resource adequacy needs that the projects will address. The supporting evidence convincingly demonstrates that the refined ERAS process will provide the expedited path forward to bring projects online to meet near-term needs and will address certain challenges posed by the rapidly growing size of the queue.[9]

---

5 A RERRA is defined as "[a]n entity that has jurisdiction over and establishes prices and/or policies for providers of retail electric service to end-customers, such as the city council for a municipal utility, the governing board of a cooperative utility, the state public utility commission or any other such entity." MISO, FERC Electric Tariff, Module A, § 1.R (72.0.0).

6 ERAS Order at P 203.

7 16 U.S.C. § 824 (1976); FERC has recognized that state-federal "bifurcated framework respects the jurisdictional boundaries of the FPA while recognizing the states' historical role in ensuring resource adequacy." *Cxa La Paloma, LLC*, 165 FERC ¶ 61,148 at P 70 (2018).

8 *See Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.*, 186 FERC ¶ 61,054 (2024); *Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.*, "Revisions to the Open Access Transmission, Energy and Operating Reserve Tariff Queue Cap Proposal and Exemptions to the Queue Cap Proposal," Docket No. ER25-507-000 (November 21, 2024).

9 *See* Prepared Direct Testimony of Andrew Witmeier ("Witmeier Testimony"), attached at Tab C.

MISO requests an effective date of August 6, 2025, for this filing. Moreover, given this filing is built on a proposal already reviewed extensively by stakeholders and the Commission and is tailored to address the Commission's guidance, MISO requests the Commission issue an order on this filing expeditiously by July 22, 2025. The grant of this request, in light of the totality of the factors, is reasonable. It will also be limited to the instant request here to effectuate a needed process. Given the resource adequacy and reliability needs identified below, MISO needs to implement that process as soon as possible. An expedited order will afford Interconnection Customers the certainty needed to prepare their Interconnection Requests to submit for the first ERAS Quarterly Study Period, which starts on September 2, 2025. The additional two weeks will provide material value to Interconnection Customers. Additionally, to enable the Commission's expedited decision making, MISO requests that the Commission establish a ten-day comment period for this filing, with June 16, 2025, as the comment date.

MISO acknowledges the expedited action requested places pressure on stakeholders and the Commission alike. This expedited treatment will ensure that Interconnection Customers have sufficient time to prepare for ERAS and have certainty that the proposed changes can be implemented to bring the ERAS process into alignment with other standard MISO practices and processes and to ensure that it will be in place prior to the September 2, 2025 Quarterly Study Period kickoff date for ERAS.[10] Just as this filing has been turned in a matter of a few weeks since receiving the Commission's guidance in the ERAS Order, the time afforded to MISO and Interconnection Customers by two weeks, assuming Commission acceptance, is time well spent to move this proposed process forward effectively. The requested order and effective dates will ensure that the proposed changes are implemented to accelerate the study of projects to address the looming resource adequacy and reliability needs in the MISO footprint in the next few years.

I. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A. Summary of MISO's First ERAS Filing

On March 17, 2025, MISO submitted its original filing with proposed revisions to Attachment X in the MISO Tariff, to establish the Expedited Resource Addition Study (ERAS) process to provide a framework for the expedited study of interconnection requests to address urgent resource adequacy and reliability needs in the near term.[11] MISO proposed that an ERAS Interconnection Request be required to demonstrate that it would meet an identified resource adequacy and/or reliability need by providing both: (1) a written notification from the RERRA that

[10] Witmeier Testimony at 7:6-10.

[11] *Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.*, "Revisions to the Open Access Transmission, Energy and Operating Reserve Tariff Expedited Resource Addition Study Filing," Docket No. ER25-1674-000 (March 17, 2025) ("ERAS Transmittal Letter").

the project should be studied through ERAS; and (2) an executed agreement evidencing that the ERAS project was intended to be used by the entity with the claimed resource adequacy or reliability need. MISO also proposed that ERAS have strict eligibility requirements including: shorter commercial operation date (COD) requirements, greater (100%) site control requirements, higher application fee and milestone payments, and a requirement to pay for all network upgrades documented in the EGIA, even if the Interconnection Customer withdraws its request after the EGIA is executed or filed unexecuted with the Commission. Finally, MISO proposed that the original ERAS process would sunset by the end of 2028.

On May 16, the Commission issued an order rejecting MISO's proposed Tariff revisions and provided guidance on the proposed ERAS process.[12] The Commission found that MISO's ERAS proposal was not "a just and reasonable and not unduly discriminatory or preferential approach for addressing MISO's stated resource adequacy and reliability needs."[13] The Commission identified two issues with the ERAS framework: (1) that there was "no limit on the number of projects that could be entered into the ERAS process,"[14] and (2) "the proposal does not sufficiently describe how the ERAS process is sufficiently targeted to study only interconnection requests needed to meet the anticipated shortfall in generating capacity described by MISO."[15] The Commission also recognized that it was "appropriate for RERRAs to communicate to MISO their resource adequacy and reliability needs, as well as their support for including interconnection requests in the ERAS process, to ensure that the RERRA's needs are met in a timely fashion."[16] Each of the Commissioners also filed individual statements urging MISO to revise and refile its ERAS proposal.[17]

MISO is grateful for the Commission's guidance on how to better craft its ERAS proposal and appreciates the recommendations made within the order. MISO has worked swiftly to develop a refined ERAS process tailored to address the Commission's concerns, other issues raised by stakeholders, and one that can withstand legal review. MISO is now proposing a refined ERAS process that can be implemented by September 2, 2025 to quickly address the looming resource adequacy and reliability needs that it highlighted in its original ERAS filing.

---

[12] ERAS Order at P 1.

[13] *Id.* at P 197.

[14] *Id.* at P 199.

[15] *Id.* at P 201.

[16] *Id.* at P 203.

[17] ERAS Order at P 3 (Comm'r Christie, dissenting);at P 6 (Comm'r Rosner, concurring); and at P 8 (Comm'r See, concurring).

B. Growing Resource Adequacy Concerns

The energy industry continues to change rapidly. Urgent resource adequacy and reliability challenges are arising because of continued electrification efforts, a resurgence in manufacturing, an unexpected demand for energy-hungry data centers to support artificial intelligence, the growing preference for low or no carbon emission resources, and the accelerated early retirement of generation.[18] These combined factors are driving resource adequacy and reliability concerns across the country and are resulting in a complex policy landscape. Additional changes and improvements must be made to MISO's processes to enable it to meet these urgent and important needs.

Several surveys and forecasts offer perspectives demonstrating the urgency for MISO to address significant resource adequacy needs in its footprint that are compounded by the addition of unexpected large spot loads. First, MISO's Reliability Imperative Report explained, "[i]n light of the urgent and complex risks to electric reliability in the MISO region, utilities, states and MISO must all act with more urgency and more coordination to avoid a looming mismatch between the pace of adding new resources and the retirement of older resources in the MISO region."[19]

MISO also works with the Organization of MISO States ("OMS") to produce the OMS-MISO Survey which in 2024 "reinforce[d] near-term risks and highlights key uncertainties impacting resource adequacy in the MISO region," and also "illustrate[d] a strong sensitivity to the pace of new capacity additions."[20] The 2025 OMS-MISO Survey will be published on the same day as this filing and further "reinforces near-term risks and highlights key uncertainties impacting resource adequacy."[21] In fact, one of the key takeaways from the 2025 survey is that

---

18 MISO recently highlighted how "[t]he expansion of data centers, fueled by AI and cloud-based applications, will raise MISO's energy demand by 149-241 TWh by 2044", "the growth of EVs, driven by federal incentives and declining battery costs, is projected to add 54-91 TWh of demand by 2044, with rapid adoption between 2030-2040", "the electrification of oil and gas industries and reshoring efforts are expected to increase energy demand by 21-105 TWh by 2044", and how "federal and state policies are driving electrification of heating systems and appliances, increasing energy demand by 36-43 TWh by 2044." Long-Term Load Forecast, at 4, December 2024, available at:https://cdn.misoenergy.org/MISO%20Long-Term%20Load%20Forecast%20Whitepaper_December%202024667166.pdf.

19 *See MISO's Response to the Reliability Imperative* (updated January 2023), available at: https://cdn.misoenergy.org/MISO%20Response%20to%20the%20Reliability%20Imperative504018.pdf.

20 *See 2024 OMS-MISO Survey Results* (Updated June 2024), available at: https://cdn.misoenergy.org/OMS%20MISO%20Survey%20Results%20Workshop%20Presentation628355.pdf.

21 *Id.* at 2.

"[r]esource adequacy risk is intensifying."[22] Similarly, NERC's 2024 Long-Term Reliability Assessment projected that MISO will experience a 4.7 GW shortfall by 2028 if the current expected generator retirements occur.[23] NERC explained that MISO's resource additions were not keeping up with generator retirements and demand growth. As a result, NERC designated MISO's footprint as "high risk" for falling below established resource adequacy criteria in the next five years.[24] Collectively, these surveys and forecasts demonstrate that MISO *must* address resource adequacy and reliability needs in the next five years and that an accelerated interconnection study process must be established to address time-critical challenges. Compounding these generation challenges is the surge in load growth described above coming from economic development, a resurgence in manufacturing, increasing electrification, and data centers and other large load additions. As the Commission Staff's 2025 Summer Assessment stated: "Currently, the size and speed with which data centers and crypto mining facilities can be constructed and connect to the grid presents unique challenges for demand forecasting and planning. This increase in demand is currently challenging utilities to accelerate infrastructure upgrades and energy resource deployment and to reconsider scheduled resource retirements to maintain grid reliability."[25] As highlighted in MISO's presentation to the System Planning Committee of the MISO Board of Directors, MISO is indeed seeing a significant increase in load growth as well as transmission projects related to load growth over the last year, further evidencing growing demand and challenges in the MISO region.[26] Finally, FERC staff's recent 2025 Summer Assessment found possible reliability challenges in several RTO regions including MISO during extreme summer conditions.[27]

C. Summary of the ERAS Process

---

22 *2025 OMS-MISO Resource Adequacy Survey Results*, Fact Sheet, available at: https://cdn.misoenergy.org/2025%20OMS-MISO%20Survey%20Fact%20Sheet702641.pdf.

23 *See NERC's 2024 Long-Term Reliability Assessment* (published December 2024), available at: https://www.nerc.com/pa/RAPA/ra/Reliability%20Assessments%20DL/NERC_Long%20Term%20Reliability%20Assessment_2024.pdf.

24 *Id.* at 6.

25 *2025 Summer Energy Market and Electric Reliability Assessment*, May 15, 2025, https://www.ferc.gov/news-events/news/ferc-releases-2025-summer-assessment.

26 *Reliability Imperative: Transmission Evolution*, System Planning Committee of the Board of Director at 6-7, June 10, 2025, https://cdn.misoenergy.org/20250610%20System%20Planning%20Committee%20of%20the%20BOD%20Item%2005%20Reliability%20Imperative_Transmission%20Evolution701586.pdf.

27 *2025 Summer Energy Market and Electric Reliability Assessment*, May 15, 2025, https://www.ferc.gov/news-events/news/ferc-releases-2025-summer-assessment.

While developing the original ERAS, MISO engaged with stakeholders on a regular basis to solicit feedback and to discuss suggested changes to the proposal. As described in more detail below, MISO participated in numerous meetings with stakeholders including official committee meetings, ERAS-specific workshops, and small-group meetings with individual stakeholder groups. Based on stakeholder feedback obtained from these meetings and discussions, MISO made significant revisions to its first ERAS proposal presented to stakeholders including changing the mechanics of how a RERRA would notify MISO that a project is suitable for ERAS, establishing the sunset date, and determining some of the eligibility requirements for ERAS participation. OMS provided significant input on the appropriate method for states or RERRAs to notify MISO of projects suitable for MISO's first ERAS proposal. That engagement and feedback helped MISO produce its original ERAS filing to the Commission in March of this year. Following the Commission's order, MISO developed a proposed method for RERRAs to establish a connection between a proposed ERAS project and a resource adequacy deficiency or a spot load addition to address the Commission's guidance and shared its proposed method with individual states and OMS. MISO directly engaged in discussions to address any concerns and this resulting filing is responsive to these conversations and represents a significant step forward towards improving the interconnection process in MISO and enabling it to meet state and RERRA needs. MISO has developed this refiling on an expedited basis and MISO has shared updates with our states to keep them informed of MISO's direction as it finalized the refinements to the original ERAS proposal. While states recognized that a full review of the filing will be required to indicate their support, MISO believes many are generally supportive of the framework and recognize the urgency of having an expedited review process in place.

In preparing this filing and refining the ERAS process as described further below, MISO took substantive steps to mitigate the impact of these proposed changes on Interconnection Requests in the queue. MISO remains committed to reducing its general interconnection review period to one year and is utilizing industry-leading techniques, processes, and IT systems to achieve that goal. MISO's recent GIP Improvement and Cap filings were implemented to facilitate this process, but reaping the benefits of those changes will take longer than is necessary to address the looming resource adequacy and reliability needs faced by the states now. ERAS is a unique process that will enable a limited and now capped number of projects to address resource adequacy and reliability needs in the short term. The ERAS process remains structured to insulate projects in the queue from the negative impacts or cost shifts as the result of projects either entering ERAS or leaving the generator interconnection queue for ERAS. As such, the consideration of ERAS projects will not raise costs for or otherwise impact any of the projects currently in the queue.

D. Changes and Refinements to the ERAS Process

The refined Expedited Resource Addition Study ("ERAS") is MISO's answer to addressing the resource adequacy and reliability needs in the near-term. ERAS is a unique process which recognizes that the responsibility for providing grid reliability and resource adequacy in the MISO region is shared by Load Serving Entities ("LSEs"), the states, and MISO. Projects that enter ERAS—a process separate from the standard Generator Interconnection Queue—will be studied serially in each ERAS quarterly study period and will be granted an EGIA within 90 days to facilitate new generation to come online in the short-term to meet valid new, incremental load additions and identified resource adequacy deficiencies. Since the original ERAS filing, MISO has worked to implement necessary changes to the proposal to better align the process with the timeline that is needed to address the looming resource adequacy and/or reliability needs. First, MISO is now proposing to implement a cap on the number of projects that can participate in ERAS. Second, MISO is requiring a stronger demonstration of a connection between the proposed project and the resource adequacy and/or reliability need that warrants its inclusion in ERAS as demonstrated by a verification from the relevant RERRA. The proposed ERAS project and the resource adequacy and/or reliability need must also be within the same Local Resource Zone. Finally, MISO is also proposing Tariff language to incorporate the retail choice states – Illinois and parts of Michigan – into the ERAS process.[28] MISO's goal with developing and refining ERAS is to quickly, efficiently, and effectively craft a process that can manage these looming needs while also addressing concerns raised in the Commission's order. The figure below highlights in red font what features of the original ERAS filing have been refined and added to this proposal.

Figure 1: Refined ERAS Requirements Comparison

ERAS requirements		Technical requirements

• D1 = non-refundable $100,000
• D2 = $50,000 - $640,000 (dependent on project size)
• M2 = $24,000/MW
• 100% site control (site and POI)
• Service type: NRIS
• RERRA Verification
• Executed agreement/PPA/BTA
• COD no later than 3 years from 2025/2026 submission
• Sunset on the earlier of 68 completed ERAS Interconnection Request studies or August 31, 2027
	• No more than 68 total ERAS projects
	  ◦ 8 project carve out for restructured states
	  ◦ 10 project carve out for IPPs with agreements with entities other than LSEs
	• No more than 10 projects studied per quarter
	• Interconnection Service must not exceed 150% of the identified MW need
	• Project and RA/reliability need must be within the same Local Resource Zone
	• IC must identify specific load addition and/or RA deficiency the project will address (MW value, location, etc.) – this information will be made public
		• Synchronization Date
		• Commercial Operation Date
		• Interconnection Facilities In-Service Date
		• Service Type (NRIS)
		• Generator Output
		• Primary Fuel Type
		• Generator Manufacturer & Model Number
		• Library Stability Model
		• One-Line Diagram
		• Generating Facility Data
		• Step-Up Transformer Data

Working together, MISO, the states, and other stakeholders established numerous guardrails around projects that could participate in the original ERAS to ensure that the process is used as intended, that only truly necessary and certain projects can enter ERAS, and to mitigate any impact on projects currently in the general interconnection queue. These guardrails continue to include stringent eligibility requirements such as demonstrating 100% site control for the Interconnection Customer's Interconnection Facilities, establishing a three year due date for Commercial Operation Dates ("COD") based on submission date, requiring a non-refundable deposit of $100,000, a $24,000/MW milestone payment, all of which are due upon application, and agreeing to paying for all necessary Network Upgrades per the executed GIA. MISO is also

---

[28] *See* Tab A Redlines, Attachment X, Section 3.9.1.1(iii).

proposing several changes to the Interconnection Request application to ensure that the necessary information is supplied by the Interconnection Customer when applying to participate in ERAS.

The refined ERAS framework continues to incorporate the role of states and RERRAs but requires a written verification from the RERRA that the proposed project will address a load addition not already planned for or an identified resource adequacy deficiency within its jurisdictional footprint. The Commission has previously recognized that "MISO's resource adequacy construct is designed specifically to complement state mechanisms."[29] MISO continues to support "the independent authority of state regulators for resource adequacy and facilitates resource adequacy goals with state regulators that have decision-making authority over the amount and types of resources that are necessary to meet shared objectives."[30] The ERAS process still provides a vehicle for the RERRA to verify to MISO that there is a valid, new incremental load addition that is not incorporated in relevant plans or that the proposed Generating Facility will address an identified resource adequacy deficiency. While this verification is not *confirmation* by the state/RERRA of a project's approval,[31] and should not be viewed as such, it does directly connect the proposed ERAS project with a specific load need. This, along with the requirement that the load need and the ERAS project must be located in the same LRZ region, better tailors the ERAS process to the resource adequacy and reliability needs.

This refined ERAS proposal also is in alignment with the open access principles establish by the Commission and consistent with the goals of Order Nos. 2003[32] and 2023.[33] Given the dramatic changes the electric industry is undergoing and the increasing demand for electricity expected in the MISO footprint, there is great urgency to establish a process that enables "shovel ready" projects addressing near term resource adequacy and/or reliability needs to be completed

---

29 *Midcontinent Indep. Sys. Operator, Inc.*, 170 FERC ¶ 61,215 at P 118 (2020) (citing MISO, FERC Electric Tariff, Module E-1, § 68A (34.0.0). MISO's Module E-1 mandatory requirements for Market Participants serving Load "recognize and are complementary to the reliability mechanisms of the states" and nothing in Module E-1 "affects existing state jurisdiction over the construction of additional capacity or the authority of the states to set and enforce compliance with standards for adequacy."

30 *Id.*

31 As will be further explained Section III.A.2, *infra*, even if a project participates in the ERAS process, regulatory review and approval of the project by the state/RERRA is still required.

32 *See Standardization of Generator Interconnection Agreements and Procedures*, Order No. 2003, FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 31,146 (2003), *order on reh'g*, Order No. 2003-A, FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 31,160, *order on reh'g*, Order No. 2003-B, FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 31,171 (2004), *order on reh'g*, Order No. 2003-C, FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 31,190 (2005), *aff'd sub nom. Nat'l Ass'n of Regulatory Util. Comm'rs v. FERC*, 475 F.3d 1277 (D.C. Cir. 2007), cert. denied, 552 U.S. 1230 (2008).

33 *See Improvements to Generator Interconnection Procs. & Agreements*, Order No. 2023, 184 FERC ¶ 61,054, *order on reh'g*, 185 FERC ¶ 61,063 (2023), *order on reh'g*, Order No. 2023-A, 186 FERC ¶ 61,199, *errata notice*, 188 FERC ¶ 61,134 (2024).

in a short period of time. As revised to address Commission guidance, ERAS provides that capability and will facilitate the quick completion of projects necessary to address resource adequacy and/or reliability needs in the next few years. The package presented in this filing is just and reasonable and supported by testimony and other evidence, and the Commission should approve it promptly to ensure that MISO can initiate the ERAS process as expeditiously as possible.

II. DEVELOPING THE ERAS PROCESS

A. Overview of MISO'S Generator Interconnection Process

In an effort to constantly improve its generator interconnection process, MISO implemented significant changes to the process over the last two years. First, in 2023, MISO submitted a proposal to make certain improvements to the interconnection process, which involved increasing milestone payments, establishing withdrawal penalty requirements, and implementing certain Site Control rules.[34] Second, in 2024, MISO submitted its Queue Cap Proposal, which established a cap on the total MW value of Interconnection Requests entering a given study cluster.[35] These changes to the queue were made primarily to address the unprecedented challenges MISO faced when evaluating the feasibility and certainty of a large number of projects proposing to connect to the MISO Transmission System. These proposals were necessary to address both the quality and quantity of interconnection requests – thus they were aimed at reducing speculative projects in the queue, making the current queue process more efficient, and reducing the causes of delay.

MISO's first cap proposal, submitted in 2023, included an exemption to the cap for any interconnection requests involving a proposed generation facility that was submitted by a RERRA.[36] The RERRA exemption was proposed in recognition that some proposed Generating Facilities may be required by one or more MISO States or other jurisdictional entities to meet their load serving obligations. As MISO explained in its filing, "[p]roviding this exemption is consistent with the cooperative federalism principles underlying the FPA and placing the primary responsibility over resource adequacy on state regulators."[37] Moreover, the Organization of MISO

---

[34] *See Midcontinent Indep. Sys. Operator, Inc.*, Docket No. ER24-340-000, MISO's Transmittal Letter (filed Nov. 3, 2023) ("Queue Reform Filing").

[35] *See Midcontinent Indep. Sys. Operator, Inc.*, Docket No. ER25-507-000, MISO's Transmittal Letter (filed Nov. 21, 2024) ("2024 Cap Filing, Transmittal Letter").

[36] *See Midcontinent Indep. Sys. Operator, Inc.*, Docket No. ER24-341-000, MISO's Transmittal Letter (filed Nov. 3, 2023) ("2023 Cap Filing, Transmittal Letter").

[37] 2023 Cap Filing, Transmittal Letter at 16.

States ("OMS") supported the exemption and proposed a procedure for a RERRA to request that an Interconnection Request associated with a project be exempt from the cap.[38] Ultimately, FERC denied MISO's request to approve the 2023 Queue Cap Proposal with the RERRA exemption.[39]

MISO's second Cap Proposal, submitted in 2024, did not include the RERRA exemption. In the testimony, MISO explained that in lieu of the exemption, it would be proposing the ERAS process to "expedite the approval of new generation needed to address state resource adequacy goals."[40] MISO recognized that the RERRA exemption was attempting to address a distinct queue issue that warranted its own proposal to facilitate the approval process of new generation needed to address resource adequacy.[41] In the 2024 Cap Proposal, MISO committed to working on addressing the needs of RERRAs through a new process that would be developed with stakeholders and that would more comprehensively conduct the process for new generation that was addressing resource adequacy and reliability needs.[42]

MISO's original ERAS proposal, submitted in March of 2025, aimed at addressing short-term resource adequacy and reliability needs.[43] The previously proposed ERAS process required enhanced commitments from the Interconnection Customer including 100% Site Control and full commitment to pay for all the costs of identified Network Upgrades per the executed EGIA even if the project is later withdrawn and the EGIA terminated.[44] MISO also required ERAS projects to have written notification from a RERRA indicating that it should be studied in the ERAS process. MISO originally planned to offer 14 cycles of ERAS studies prior to its sunset in 2028. In May 2025, the Commission issued an order rejecting MISO's proposal and identified two main problems with the initial ERAS filing: 1) there was no limitation on the number of projects that could participate; and 2) the RERRA notification was insufficient to establish a connection between the proposed project and the identified resource adequacy and/or reliability need. The Order also included helpful guidance for MISO to follow when refining its proposal.[45]

---

38 *See Midcontinent Indep. Sys. Operator, Inc.*, Docket No. ER24-341-000, Comments of Organization MISO States ("OMS") in support of Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.'s November 3, 2023 (filed Dec. 4, 2023).

39 *See Midcontinent Indep. Sys. Operator, Inc.*, 186 FERC ¶ 61,054 (2024), *order on reh'g*, 187 FERC ¶ 61,031.

40 2024 Cap Filing, Tab C: Prepared Direct Testimony of Andrew Witmeier at 5:2-3.

41 *See id.* at 29:10-21.

42 *Id.* at 30:2-7.

43 *Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.*, "Revisions to the Open Access Transmission, Energy and Operating Reserve Tariff Expedited Resource Addition Study Filing," Docket No. ER25-1674-000 (March 17, 2025) ("ERAS Transmittal Letter").

44 ERAS Original Filing, Witmeier Testimony at 41:4 –11.

45 ERAS Order at P 199.

Following this feedback, MISO has made several refinements to its original ERAS proposal. First, MISO is now capping the number of projects that can participate in ERAS to 68 projects total—with a carve out of 8 projects that may only be submitted by retail states for resource adequacy deficiencies and 10 projects that may only be submitted by independent power producers ("IPPs").[46] In addition, MISO is capping the number of projects that can participate in each ERAS Quarterly Study Period to 10 projects no matter if they are proposed by retail states, IPPs, or other applicants.[47] MISO also changed the RERRA requirement to include a verification instead of a notification to better establish a nexus between the proposed ERAS project and the identified resource adequacy and/reliability need. MISO is now requiring that the ERAS project be within the same LRZ as the load it is addressing unless the project applicant can demonstrate that the use of a Generating Facility not in the same LRZ was included in a resource filing or other submission made to the relevant RERRA.[48] A project applicant for ERAS must now supply three documents: 1) the RERRA verification; 2) the off-taker agreement; and 3) the Interconnection Request for ERAS that contains additional information requirements. MISO believes that this documentation will serve to demonstrate that the proposed ERAS project is targeted at serving a specific resource adequacy deficiency and/or reliability need and will serve to identify the parties involved in the agreement. The refined ERAS process will only be offered until August 31, 2027, or when 68 ERAS Interconnection Request studies have been completed, whichever comes first.[49] And all ERAS projects must be completed and commercially operable three years after their submission date.[50]

ERAS is MISO's short-term solution to the resource adequacy and reliability problems that it is facing in its footprint. The revised proposal filed herein is temporary but critically necessary as a bridge to ensure time-sensitive new resource adequacy needs will be met while MISO works with its stakeholders to reduce the processing time of its queue by 2028. By necessity, the process is flexible enough to be utilized by all RERRAs in MISO's footprint that need such a tool and by any type of Interconnection Customer with a qualifying project. The stringent entry requirements, the newly instituted project cap, the modified RERRA verification, the additional application requirements, and robust process safeguards make ERAS a process that is flexible enough while

---

46 Witmeier Testimony at 4:3-9.

47 *Id.* at 4:5-6, 17:3-5, 27:8-15.

48 *Id.* at 4:6-15.

49 Witmeier Testimony at 49:6-15. This time limitation also applies to the retail state projects. If the retail states do not submit their allotted eight projects by the sunset date, the ERAS process will still close on August 31, 2027.

50 Witmeier Testimony at 47:14-17. One exception to this rule is if the project has been deferred to a future ERAS quarterly study cycle.

remaining narrowly scoped and appropriately bounded to prevent misuse or negative impacts for projects in the MISO queue.

B. Imminent Resource Adequacy and Reliability Concerns

Like the other RTOs and ISOs, MISO's resource adequacy concerns are driven by unexpected but significant load growth associated with large data center development, the accelerated retirement of baseload generation due to state and federal policies, a resurgence of manufacturing, and delays in the generator interconnection queue caused by speculative projects, late-stage dropouts, supply chain delays, and permitting or financing issues. What is unique to MISO as compared to other RTOs and ISOs is that it is almost completely comprised of vertically integrated utilities who are responsible for serving load within their jurisdictions. The LSEs are accountable for supplying their customers with consistent power and must ensure that they can address resource adequacy needs in a time-sensitive manner. Thus, MISO must partner *with* the states and their RERRAs and LSEs to provide a way for projects that have been identified as necessary for resource adequacy or reliability needs to be completed quickly. MISO's outlook on resource adequacy within its footprint is supported by several studies that are completed on a regular basis. As these studies demonstrate, the load growth outlook has changed dramatically in the past few years due to unforeseen changes in the electricity industry.

First, MISO's Reliability Imperative Report found that the transition towards decarbonization is "posing material, adverse challenges to electric reliability."[51] The Report recognized that major industry trends are "simultaneously changing the conditions of the system" and that demand for electricity is increasing to meet new needs, which is disrupting traditional load patterns.[52] MISO noted that over the last decade, surplus reserve margins in MISO have been exhausted through load growth and unit retirements.[53] "While MISO has implemented several reforms to help avert near-term risk, more work is urgently needed to mitigate reliability concerns in the coming years."[54] MISO also published the MISO Futures Report, which provides the analysis of three scenarios to help MISO envision a set of possible resource adequacy outcomes up to 20 years in the future. The scenarios establish a range of economic, policy, and technological possibilities including load growth, electrification, decarbonization, renewable energy levels,

---

[51] *See MISO's Response to the Reliability Imperative,* Executive Summary (updated February 2024) at 1, https://cdn.misoenergy.org/Executive%20Summary%202024%20Reliability%20Imperative%20report%20Feb.%2021%20Final631825.pdf.

[52] *Attributes Roadmap, A Reliability Imperative Report* (December 2023) at 6, https://cdn.misoenergy.org/2023%20Attributes%20Roadmap631174.pdf.

[53] *See MISO's Response to the Reliability Imperative,* (updated February 2024) at 6, ("Reliability Imperative"), https://cdn.misoenergy.org/2024%20Reliability%20Imperative%20report%20Feb.%2021%20Final504018.pdf?v=20240221104216.

[54] *Id.*

generator retirements, fuel prices, and generation capital costs. While MISO originally published the Series 1 analysis in 2022, due to the dramatic changes in the energy industry even in the last couple of years, MISO was required to update the outlook as its "members' and states' plans were refined, new legislation and policies took effect, and prices, along with incentives for various resources, saw significant changes."[55] As a result of these changes, MISO was required to revise the Series 1 Futures earlier than anticipated with updated data "to reflect a significant fleet transition over the next 20 years."[56] Both Futures Reports demonstrated the immediate need to add almost twice the generation that MISO currently has online, and that rate is increasing as a result of the unprecedented load growth.[57]

Second, the annual OMS-MISO Survey indicated similar results in 2024, "reinforc[ing] near-term risks and highlight[ing] key uncertainties impacting resource adequacy in the MISO region."[58] The survey compiles information about new resources that the utilities and states plan to build and about any older assets they intend to retire in the coming years. The 2024 survey finds that "resource adequacy risks could grow over time across all seasons, absent increased new capacity additions and actions to delay capacity retirements."[59] The survey noted that "significant economic development activities are spurring new, large spot-load additions (e.g., data centers, onshoring of manufacturing, new industrials) and increasing pressures on resource adequacy and requiring improved abilities for the timely addition of new resources."[60] EPRI, Grid Strategies, and MISO also anticipate strong long-term load growth that is driven by data centers, manufacturing, increased cooling demands, electric vehicles, and cryptocurrency.[61] Grid Strategies even noted "[o]ver the past year, grid planners nearly doubled the 5-year load growth

---

55 *MISO Futures Report Series 1A* (Nov. 1, 2023) at 2, https://cdn.misoenergy.org/Series1A_Futures_Report630735.pdf.

56 *Id.*

57 *Id.* at 6-8; *see also, MISO Futures Report* (updated December 2021) at 4, https://cdn.misoenergy.org/MISO%20Futures%20Report538224.pdf.

58 *See 2024 OMS-MISO Survey Results* (June 20, 2024), ("2024 OMS-MISO Survey") at 2, https://cdn.misoenergy.org/OMS%20MISO%20Survey%20Results%20Workshop%20Presentation628355.pdf.

59 *Id.*

60 *Id.*

61 *2024 OMS-MISO Survey* at 12*; see also* EPRI, *Reindustrialization, Decarbonization, and Prospects for Demand Growth* (Jul. 27, 2023), https://www.epri.com/research/products/000000003002027930; John D. Wilson and Zach Zimmerman, Grid Strategies, *The Era of Flat Power Demand is Over* (December 2023), ("Grid Strategies Report"), https://gridstrategiesllc.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/12/National-Load-Growth-Report-2023.pdf.

forecast."[62] The 2024 OMS-MISO survey also noted that "immediate actions are needed to expedite the addition of new capacity, coordinate resources for new load additions, and potentially moderate the pace of resource retirements."[63]

The recently published 2025 OMS-MISO Survey further "reinforces near-term risks and highlights key uncertainties impacting resource adequacy."[64] The 2025 survey shows a range of outcomes but indicates that "[a]t least 3.1 GW of new resources are needed by summer 2026/27 to avoid a resource deficit, with greater needs in future years."[65] The survey responses "show increasing load forecasts year-over-year and are close to the high end of MISO Long-Term Load Forecast."[66] The 2025 survey noted that data centers, electric vehicles, and industry development are anticipated to have a high impact in MISO's footprint.[67] Finally, the 2025 Survey recognized that there is significant uncertainty in projected resource adequacy, underscoring the urgent need for accelerated resource additions, strategic retirement planning and proactive management of increasing load growth. Using both the Regional Resource Assessment ("RRA") and OMS-MISO Survey together provides a unique outlook for resource planners as the RRA is "a 20-year outlook based on publicly announced resource plans and policy goals" while the OMS-MISO Survey is "more focused on the near term and projects new installed capacity coming online at the pace at which resources have received interconnection agreements and come online in recent history."[68]

Third, the 2024 NERC Long-Term Reliability Assessment highlighted the mounting reliability challenges faced by the energy industry caused by accelerating generator retirements, declining dispatchable resources, and escalating demand growth.[69] NERC noted that "[e]lectricity peak demand and energy growth forecasts over the 10-year assessment period continue to climb;

---

62 *Grid Strategies Report* at 3.

63 *2024 OMS-MISO Survey* at 16.

64 *See 2025 OMS-MISO Survey Results* at 2.

65 *See 2025 OMS-MISO Resource Adequacy Survey Results*, Fact Sheet, available at: https://cdn.misoenergy.org/2025%20OMS-MISO%20Survey%20Fact%20Sheet702641.pdf.

66 *Id.* at 10.

67 *Id.* at 10.

68 Comments of Todd Ramey on behalf of MISO at 9, Docket No. AD25-7, May 28, 2025 ("MISO RA Tech Conference Comments").

69 *See NERC 2024 Long-Term Reliability Assessment* (December 2024), ("NERC Report") https://www.nerc.com/pa/RAPA/ra/Reliability%20Assessments%20DL/NERC_Long%20Term%20Reliability%20Assessment_2024.pdf.

demand growth is now higher than at any point in the past two decades."[70] The assessment found that for 2025-2029, MISO was categorized as high risk for falling below established resource adequacy criteria.[71] The Report determined that resource additions were not keeping up with generator retirements and demand growth in the MISO footprint.[72] "MISO is at a high risk of experiencing electricity supply shortfalls beginning in Summer 2025 based on [prospective reserve margins] derived from anticipated resources and demand forecasts."[73] As part of NERC's assessment of MISO, it explained that "[i]ncreased coordination between MISO and its members will be critical to ensuring reliability throughout this resource transition of integrating new intermittent resources and continuing to retire conventional resources."[74]

More recently, NERC issued its summer reliability assessment for 2025.[75] In its report, NERC noted that "[s]ince last summer, the aggregate of peak electricity demand for NERC's 23 assessment areas has risen by over 10 GW – more than double the year-to-year increase that occurred between the summers of 2023 and 2024."[76] NERC also identified MISO has having resource adequacy or energy risks for the summer and noted elevated "potential for insufficient operating reserves in above-normal conditions."[77] NERC similarly highlighted that "[d]emand forecasts and resource data indicate that MISO is at elevated risk of operating reserve shortfalls during periods of high demand or low resource output."[78] Finally, in its assessment, NERC noted that "[t]he summer of 2024 was the fourth hottest on record for both the contiguous United States and Canada, with some areas experience their hottest summer ever. The result was record electricity demand in the United States as well as in Canada."[79]

---

70 *Id.* at 8.

71 *Id.* at 6.

72 *Id.* at 7.

73 *Id.* at 13.

74 *Id.* at 43.

75 *2025 Summer Reliability Assessment*, North American Electric Reliability Corporation, May 2025, ("NERC 2025 Assessment"), https://www.nerc.com/pa/RAPA/ra/Reliability%20Assessments%20DL/NERC_SRA_2025.pdf.

76 *Id.* at 5.

77 *Id.* at 10.

78 *Id.* at 16.

79 *Id.* at 50.

Finally, MISO submitted comments prior to FERC's Technical Conference on the challenge of resource adequacy in RTO and ISO regions, which was held on June 4 and 5, 2025.[80] In its comments, MISO noted that "the MISO region faces resource adequacy and reliability challenges due to the changing characteristics of the electric generating fleet, insufficient transmission system infrastructure, growing pressures from extreme weather, and rapid load growth."[81] MISO explained that it is expecting significant growth in wind and solar development: "MISO's Future Planning Scenarios estimate that while the total amount of installed electric generation will increase significantly over the next 20 years due to the rapid growth of wind and solar, the actual amount of electricity available to the system during could face a net decline of about 32 GW due to the operational characteristics of these new resources."[82] MISO also emphasized that "based on the current trajectory, peak electric load in the MISO region is projected to grow at a 1.6% compound annual growth rate ('CAGR'). This compares to an average 0.5% CAGR between 2009 and 2024 and threatens to outpace new electric resource additions if urgent action isn't taken."[83] MISO concluded that "[w]ith the pace of change confronting the electricity system, the impending influx of large data centers and the evolving generation portfolio there is heightened urgency to ensure the system remains reliable."[84] NERC also submitted comments in this docket noting that "growth projections of electric demand have reached heights unseen in decades, disrupting resource adequacy plans across North America."[85]

Collectively, these reports and comments provide a perspective demonstrating that MISO and its members need to act quickly and collaboratively to address resource adequacy and reliability needs in the MISO footprint over the next five years.[86] The original ERAS proposal was developed by MISO in coordination with its stakeholders to address these needs and to enable projects addressing resource adequacy and/or reliability to be brought online quickly. As NERC recognized, "MISO's resource adequacy construct complements the jurisdiction that regulatory authorities have in determining the necessary level of adequacy."[87] The refined ERAS proposal

---

80 MISO RA Tech Conference Comments at 1.

81 *Id.*

82 *Id.* at 2.

83 *Id.* at 3.

84 *Id.* at 27.

85 Prefiled Statement of Jim Robb, President and CEO of North American Electric Reliability Corporation at 1, Docket No. AD25-7, May 19, 2025 ("NERC RA Tech Conference Comments").

86 In fact, MISO updated the Futures Report from November 2023 used to study LRTP Tranche 2.1 because load assumptions changed so dramatically over the past year and half.

87 NERC Report at 43.

further enables MISO to work *with* its members to address resource adequacy and reliability needs in the short-term.

C. Development of ERAS and the Stakeholder Process

Between November of 2024 and March of 2025, MISO conducted an extensive stakeholder process, which included discussions, presentations, and numerous opportunities for stakeholder input at the Planning Advisory Committee ("PAC") and also in ERAS-specific workshops. The stakeholder engagement process for MISO's ERAS proposal went as follows:

- November 13, 2024: MISO introduced the need for ERAS at the PAC and requested formal written feedback from stakeholders.[88]

- November 18, 2024: MISO and stakeholders participated in a special ERAS-specific workshop in which the parties continued to discuss ERAS details. MISO sought feedback on the ERAS proposal.[89]

- December 6, 2024: MISO and stakeholders participated in a second ERAS-specific workshop in which the parties continued to discuss ERAS details. MISO sought feedback on the updated proposal.[90]

- January 22, 2025: MISO presented an updated ERAS proposal at the PAC.[91]

- February 19, 2025: MISO posted proposed tariff redlines, presented an updated ERAS proposal, and sought feedback at the PAC.[92]

---

88 *See Expedited Resource Adequacy Study (ERAS) Introduction* (November 13, 2024), https://cdn.misoenergy.org/20241113%20PAC%20Item%2009%20Expedited%20Resource%20Adequacy%20Study%20(ERAS)%20Introduction660245.pdf.

89 *See Expedited Resource Adequacy Study (ERAS) Workshop* (November 18, 2024), https://cdn.misoenergy.org/20241118%20Expedited%20Resource%20Adequacy%20Study%20(ERAS)%20Workshop661622.pdf.

90 *See Expedited Resource Adequacy Study (ERAS) Workshop* (December 6, 2024), https://cdn.misoenergy.org/20241206%20Expedited%20Resource%20Adequacy%20Study%20(ERAS)%20Workshop665747.pdf.

91 *See Expedited Resource Addition Study (ERAS) Proposal* (January 22, 2025), https://cdn.misoenergy.org/20250122%20PAC%20Item%2006c%20Expedited%20Resource%20Addition%20Study%20(ERAS)%20Proposal%20(PAC-2023-1).pdf673403.pdf.

92 *See Expedited Resource Addition Study (ERAS) Proposal* (February 19, 2025), https://cdn.misoenergy.org/20250219%20PAC%20Item%2009%20Expedited%20Resource%20Addition%20Study%20(ERAS)%20Proposal%20(PAC-2023-1)679608.pdf.

- March 7, 2025: MISO posted updated proposed tariff redlines and presented the final ERAS proposal at a special PAC meeting scheduled to review the ERAS proposal.[93]

- November 2024 – March 2025: MISO staff engaged in dozens of individual calls with stakeholders to discuss what changes they think should be made to the ERAS proposal.

In addition to these more general stakeholder meetings, OMS provided significant input on the appropriate method for states or RERRAs to notify MISO of projects suitable for ERAS. Collaboration between MISO and OMS on the mechanics of the RERRA notification process and the language added to MISO's Tariff was key. The input from OMS ensures that the ERAS process can be utilized across the footprint even though the regulatory processes differ in each state.

Following the Commission's rejection of MISO's original ERAS filing and the guidance provided in its Order, MISO re-engaged with its stakeholders to develop the refined ERAS proposal as developed in herein. MISO presented its refined ERAS proposal at the May 28, 2025 PAC meeting where MISO presented the disposition of its original ERAS filing in Docket No. ER24-1674.[94] MISO received feedback from stakeholders following the PAC meeting through its informal feedback tool.[95]

D. States Have Authority Over Resource Adequacy

Due to MISO's unique organizational structure consisting of almost exclusively vertically integrated utilities, resource adequacy determinations must be made in collaboration with the states. As MISO recently explained in comments filed with FERC, "[e]very effort in pursuit of the Reliability Imperative is centered around the shared responsibility between MISO-member electricity providers, states, and MISO to maintain a reliable grid."[96] FERC has recognized that state authority over resource adequacy is emphasized more in MISO than in other RTOs.[97] MISO

---

93 *See Expedited Resource Addition Study (ERAS) Proposal* (March 7, 2025), https://cdn.misoenergy.org/20250307%20PAC%20Item%2002%20Expedited%20Resource%20Addition%20Study%20(ERAS)%20Proposal%20(PAC-2023-1)684427.pdf.

94 *See Expedited Resource Addition Study (ERAS) Next Steps* (May 28, 2025), https://cdn.misoenergy.org/20250528%20PAC%20Item%2008%20Expedited%20Resource%20Addition%20Study%20(ERAS)%20Next%20Steps%20(PAC-2023-1)699836.pdf.

95 *Informal Feedback (2025)*, MISO, https://www.misoenergy.org/engage/stakeholder-feedback/2025/informal-feedback-2025/.

96 MISO FERC RA Tech Conference Comments at 27.

97 ERAS Order at P 203 ("We recognize that, given their authority, responsibilities, and expert assessment of their resource adequacy needs, it is appropriate for RERRAs to communicate to MISO their resource adequacy and

firmly believes that it should not be selecting ERAS projects that may address resource adequacy or reliability needs, but rather that responsibility is firmly within the states' jurisdiction. In fact, "[s]ince MISO's inception, deference has been made to the jurisdictional authority of the states and other RERRAs with respect to resource adequacy rights and responsibilities that RERRAs take seriously."[98]

The overlap between state and federal authority in the electric industry is governed by the Federal Power Act ("FPA").[99] "The Commission is a creature of statute and has jurisdiction only over those matters that Congress has given it the authority to regulate."[100] To that end, FERC has jurisdiction over regulating interstate "wholesale" electricity sales and transmission markets, whereas the states have jurisdiction over "retail" sales and "over facilities used for the generation of electric energy."[101] Under the FPA, federal and state powers are "complementary" and "like all collaborative federalism statutes, envisions a federal-state relationship marked by interdependence."[102] Thus, determining "resource adequacy raises 'complex jurisdictional concerns' which at times are at the 'confluence of state-federal jurisdiction.'"[103] At this confluence, FERC has recognized that "this bifurcated framework respects the jurisdictional boundaries of the FPA while recognizing the states' historical role in ensuring resource adequacy."[104] FERC has clearly stated that "a workable approach to resource adequacy does not mean that we should ignore the states' traditional role in this area."[105] Thus, "[w]ith the exception of the broad authority of [FERC], over the need for and pricing of electrical power transmitted in interstate commerce … these economic aspects of electrical generation have been regulated for

reliability needs, as well as their support for including interconnection requests in the ERAS process, to ensure that the RERRA's needs are met in a timely fashion.").

98 MISO FERC RA Tech Conference Comments at 12.

99 16 U.S.C. § 824 (1976).

100 *PJM Interconnection, L.L.C.*, 190 FERC ¶ 61,115 at P 66 (2025) ("Co-Location Order") (citing *Atl. City Elec. Co. v. FERC*, 295 F.3d 1, 8 (D.C. Cir. 2002)).

101 16 U.S.C. § 824(b)(1).

102 *Hughes v. Talen Energy Mktg., LLC*, 578 U.S. 150, 167 (2016) (Sotomayor, J., concurring); *see also FERC v. Electric Power Supply Ass'n*, 577 U.S. 260, 289 (2016) ("EPSA").

103 *Plan. Res. Adequacy Assessment Reliability Standard*, 134 FERC ¶ 61,212 at P 20 (2011) (citing *Cal. Indep. Sys. Operator Corp*., 116 FERC ¶ 61,274 at P 1112 (2006), *order on reh'g*, 119 FERC ¶ 61,076 (2007), *order on reh'g* 120 FERC ¶ 61,271 (2007)).

104 *See California Indep. Sys. Operator Corp.*, 116 FERC ¶ 61,274 at P 1117 (2006); *Cxa La Paloma, LLC*, 165 FERC ¶ 61,148 at P 70 (2018).

105 *California Indep. Sys. Operator Corp.*, 116 FERC ¶ 61,274 at P 1117 (2006).

many years and in great detail by the states."[106] Notably, the states have long relied on the FPA's reservation of state control over their own generation as an unambiguous sanction of states' authority to control their own resource mix.[107] Similarly, FERC has recognized this sanction of authority to the states to control their own resource mix.[108]

The Supreme Court has similarly recognized this jurisdictional overlap and the states' authority in this area. "Alongside those grants of power [under the FPA], however, the Act also limits FERC's regulatory reach, and thereby maintains a zone of exclusive state jurisdiction."[109] "But the law places beyond FERC's power, and leaves to the States alone, the regulation of 'any other sale' – most notably, any retail sale – of electricity."[110] This reserved authority to the states includes control over in-state "facilities used for the generation of electric energy."[111] The Supreme Court explained that the "need for new power facilities" is "characteristically governed by the states."[112] "These matters are consistent with those that the Supreme Court has long held to be within the states' historic police powers, and the Court has observed that the FPA's jurisdictional divide 'was drawn with meticulous regard for the continued exercise of state power, not to handicap or dilute it in any way.'"[113] Finally, the Supreme Court has similarly determined that, under the FPA, the states have authority over their generation resource mix.[114]

This unique jurisdictional overlap affects how MISO collaborates with the 15 states in its footprint in determining resource adequacy needs. Compared to other RTOs and ISOs, resource adequacy is viewed and treated differently in MISO, which runs a voluntary capacity market and

---

106 *Pac. Gas & Elec. Co. v. State Energy Res. Conservation & Dev. Comm'n*, 461 U.S. 190, 205–06 (1983).

107 *See Hughes*, 578 U.S. at 166; *EPSA*, 577 U.S. at 266 (explaining that the FPA "limits FERC's regulatory reach, and thereby maintains a zone of exclusive state jurisdiction.").

108 *See California Indep. Sys. Operator Corp.*, 116 FERC ¶ 61,274 at P 1118 (2006) ("While we find that resource adequacy is necessary for the reliable operation of the grid, and to ensure that wholesale rates are just, reasonable and not unduly discriminatory, we are not establishing planning reserve requirements, but instead are adopting those set by state and Local Regulatory Authorities in the first instance.").

109 *EPSA*, 577 U.S. at 266.

110 *Id.* at 265 (citing § 824(b)).

111 *Hughes*, 578 U.S. at 154 (quoting § 824(b)(1)).

112 *Id.* (quoting *Pac. Gas & Elec. Co. v. State Energy Res. Conservation & Dev. Comm'n*, 461 U.S. at 205).

113 Co-Location Order, 190 FERC ¶ 61,115 at P 67 (2025) (citing *Munn v. People of State of Ill.*, 94 U.S. 113 (1876) and quoting *Oneok, Inc. v. Learjet, Inc.*, 575 U.S. 373, 384-85 (2015) (discussing the analogous provisions in the Natural Gas Act) (internal citations omitted)).

114 *See, e.g.*, *Citizens Action Coal. of Ind., Inc. v. FERC*, 125 F.4th 229, 238 (D.C. Cir. 2025) (citing 16 U.S.C. § 824(b)(1)).

the states in the MISO footprint direct their utilities to meet resource adequacy requirements.[115] Notably, FERC "has consistently rejected a one-size-fits all approach to resource adequacy in the various RTOs/ISOs due, in large part, to significant differences between each region and also due to the well-established tenet that there can be more than one just and reasonable rate."[116] FERC has recognized that these differences set MISO apart from other RTOs/ISOs in meaningful ways. First, "[t]he vast majority (approximately 90 percent) of MISO's load is served by vertically integrated utilities over which state and local authorities play an active role in ensuring resource adequacy. In fact, even states with retail competition (i.e., Illinois and Michigan) have played an active role in ensuring resource adequacy."[117] Second, FERC has also recognized that "MISO's resource adequacy construct is designed specifically to complement state mechanisms" and "supports the independent authority of state regulators for resource adequacy and facilitates resource adequacy goals with state regulators that have decision-making authority over the amount and types of resources that are necessary to meet shared objectives."[118] Applying Section 201(b) of the FPA, the D.C. Circuit has similarly explained that states have the authority "to take any other action in their role as regulators of generation facilities without direct interference from the Commission."[119]

As the reliability operator, MISO is responsible for ensuring reliability for the 15 states that make up its footprint. As a result of this unique resource adequacy and reliability construct, collaborating closely with the states/RERRAs was a necessary part of creating the original ERAS process. Courts have recognized that FERC may not prevent a state "from using the resources [the state] has chosen to promote" and that "[t]he states may use any resource they wish to secure the capacity they need."[120] It is incumbent upon the Interconnection Customer to identify the specific need(s) its project will address and upon the states or RERRAs to notify MISO that these projects in fact merit expedited study so that they can be available promptly if approved through the

---

[115] *See* MISO, *Planning Resource Auction*, MISO, ("MISO's resource adequacy construct complements the jurisdiction that regulatory authorities have in determining the necessary level of adequacy. It also works in concert utilities that provide demand forecasts that help drive the development of local and regional requirements.") https://www.misoenergy.org/planning/resource-adequacy2/resource-adequacy/#t=10&p=0&s=FileName&sd=desc. MISO runs a centralized capacity auction, known as the planning resource auction, but also allows LSEs to meet the resource adequacy requirement by submitting a fixed resource adequacy plan or through bilateral contracting. MISO, *Planning Resource Auction: Results for Planning Year 2024-25* (Apr. 25, 2024), 2024 PRA Results Posting 20240425632665.pdf.

[116] *Cxa La Paloma, LLC*, 165 FERC ¶ 61,148 at P 76 (2018).

[117] *Midcontinent Indep. Sys. Operator, Inc.*, 162 FERC ¶ 61,176 at P 67 (2018).

[118] *Midcontinent Indep. Sys. Operator, Inc.*, 170 FERC ¶ 61,215 at P 118 (2020).

[119] *Connecticut Dep't of Pub. Util. Control v. FERC*, 569 F.3d 477, 481 (D.C. Cir. 2009).

[120] *New Jersey Board of Public Utilities v. FERC*, 744 F.3d 74, 96-97 (3d Cir. 2014) (quoting *Connecticut Dep't of Pub. Util. Control*, 569 F.3d at 481-82.

applicable RERRA's regulations and processes. The states have many different processes for identifying these needs—some utilize top-down integrated resource planning, some utilize subsidies to encourage certain resource classes, and others directly procure new generation mix toward resources. MISO simply facilitates the ERAS process, which enables projects addressing resource adequacy and/or reliability needs to be reviewed in an expedited manner.

MISO appreciates the Commission's recognition of the RERRAs' "authority, responsibilities, and expert assessment of their resource adequacy needs" and has worked to reflect their responsibility in its refined ERAS proposal.[121] In its refined proposal, MISO has worked to describe how the ERAS process is sufficiently targeted to study *only* interconnection requests that are needed to meet the anticipated shortfall in generating capacity. MISO cannot establish a process on its own—it must implement a process that all 15 of its member-states can participate in. To that end, MISO is looking to the RERRAs to verify that the new, incremental load addition claimed by the Interconnection Customer is valid and not otherwise included in a resource plan or other process under the RERRA's purview or a resource adequacy deficiency that the ERAS projects are being proposed to address. Certain elements are required and MISO needs several parties to be actively involved in ERAS for it to work both legally and practically: a time-critical resource adequacy and/or reliability need must exist, a project applicant must propose an ERAS project to address that need, the RERRA must verify that the new, incremental load is valid or the resource adequacy deficiency exists. Finally, MISO needs to provide the process to enable the load need to be timely addressed. MISO's refined proposal fully incorporates each of these requirements and in way that encourages participation across its footprint.

III. THE PROPOSED REVISIONS ARE JUST AND REASONABLE

FERC applies an independent entity variation standard to evaluate proposals by RTOs and ISOs for revisions to the procedures outlined in Order No. 2003 and Order No. 2023.[122] Consistent with Order Nos. 2003 and 2023, MISO may seek variations from the *pro forma* Large Generator Interconnection Procedures ("LGIP") and Large Generator Interconnection Agreement ("LGIA") if those variations "are just, reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or preferential, and accomplish the purpose of " the terms proposed in Order Nos. 2003 and Order 2023.[123]

MISO's refined ERAS proposal meets this standard. The instant filing addresses a significant and concrete need that was identified and confirmed in the MISO stakeholder process for the original ERAS filing, numerous load forecasts, and by MISO in its administration as the reliability operator for the midcontinent. The supporting evidence demonstrates that the current

---

121 ERAS Order at P 203.

122 Order No. 2003, FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 31,146 at PP 822-827; Order No. 2003-A, FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 31,160 at P 759.

123 Order No. 2003, 104 FERC ¶ 61,103 at PP 825-826; Order No. 2023, 184 FERC ¶ 61,054 at P 1764.

queue mechanisms will not be able to effectively address the resource adequacy and/or reliability needs that the states have in the short-term. MISO is proposing to study a capped number of ERAS projects on a serial basis to accelerate the review time so that urgently needed and "shovel ready" projects are able to reach a GIA faster. Utilizing serial studies for ERAS accomplishes the purpose of Order Nos. 2003 and 2023 by minimizing the restudy risk that is inherent to multi-phase cluster studies so ERAS projects can be built quickly, without the risk of cascading restudies. Although the use of cluster studies is appropriate for the large queue volume seen in MISO's Definitive Planning Phase ("DPP") process, the use of serial studies for ERAS will allow MISO to quickly study ERAS projects to address resource adequacy and/or reliability concerns and to meet the goals of the temporary ERAS process. MISO requests that the Commission find all Tariff revisions proposed in this filing just and reasonable and consistent with the goals of Order No. 2003 and Order No. 2023 because "they foster[] increased development of economic generation by reducing interconnection costs and time[.]"[124]

The Tariff revisions proposed in this filing are limited in scope and in impact on the generator interconnection queue but offer significant benefits in terms of addressing resource adequacy and reliability concerns in MISO, and therefore the Commission should accept them as just and reasonable.[125] Redlined and clean versions of the revised Tariff sheets are included as Tabs A and B, respectively.[126] This filing is also supported by the Direct Testimony of Andrew Witmeier, MISO's Director of Resource Utilization, included as Tab C with this filing.

A. Refinements Made to the ERAS Process

Following the Commission's order on its original ERAS filing, which provided helpful guidance for how MISO could move forward with ERAS, MISO worked to quickly implement changes to the proposed ERAS process to address the Commission's concerns while also crafting a process that can be started this year. To that end, MISO is proposing several changes to its original ERAS proposal, which it believes will address the Commission's concerns and other feedback received from stakeholders. The following figure demonstrates how MISO's ERAS proposal has evolved since its inception.

---

[124] *Id.* at PP 11-12.

[125] *See* Tab A Redlines. In the event of a discrepancy between the redlines as described in this letter and those included in the attached Tariff sheets, MISO intends for the language in the attached Tariff sheets to govern.

[126] MISO notes that its compliance filing for FERC Orders 2023 and 2023-A, 184 FERC ¶ 61,054 (2023) 186 FERC ¶ 61,199 (2024)) ("Order No. 2023-A"), remain pending before the Commission in Docket No. ER24-2046-000. Thus, some of the proposed Tariff sections will require renumbering once MISO has received orders on this filing and its Order 2023 compliance. MISO intends to make a "true up" filing to address reconcile these versions of its Tariff promptly after receiving Commission orders accepting the applicable Tariff sections.

Figure 2: ERAS Proposal Changes from Inception

	Where we began	Original ERAS filing	Refined ERAS filing
Cap	N/A	N/A	No more than 10 projects studied per quarter and no more than 68 projects studied overall with an 8 project carve out for restructured states and a 10 project carve out for IPPs with agreements with entities other than LSEs
Applicants	Load Serving Entities	LSEs, IPPs, and DPP transfer projects meeting all requirements	No change
Process timeline	Project studied and GIA issued in 60 days	Quarterly cadence following established MISO timelines, receiving GIA in ~90 days	No change
Required documentation	RERRA acknowledgement	RERRA acknowledgement and one of the following: • LSE acknowledgment to self-supply • PPA between IC and load or its LSE • Build-Own-Transfer Agreement • Other agreement between applicant and load, or its LSE, stating project will meet RA or reliability need	RERRA verification and one of the following: • LSE acknowledgment to self-supply • PPA between IC and load or its LSE • Build-Own-Transfer Agreement • Other agreement between applicant and load, or its LSE, stating project will meet RA or reliability need
Identification of need	N/A	Description of need in ERAS application	IC must identify specific load addition and/or RA deficiency the project will address (MW value band, approximate location, etc.) and this information will be made public
Locational requirement	N/A	N/A	Project and RA and/or reliability need must be within the same Local Resource Zone
Size requirement	N/A	N/A	Interconnection Service must not exceed 150% of the identified MW need
Commercial Operation Date	Expected COD with 2-5 years	2025/26 applicants: 3 years from submission plus 3-year grace period; 2027/28 applicants: 12/31/2028 COD plus 3-year grace period	All applicants must have a COD within 3 years of submission plus a 3-year grace period
Penalties	Requested feedback after first PAC	Projects transferring from DPP process will be subject existing tariff language (e.g. AWP and Harm Calculations)	No change
Sunset	2028 / 2029	12/31/2028 or on the completion date of the 2027 DPP queue cycle, whichever first	ERAS will sunset at the earlier of the completion of the sixty-eighth ERAS study or on August 31, 2027

This chart demonstrates how MISO has worked with stakeholders to address concerns related to ERAS implementation and how its revised proposal responds to these concerns and Commission guidance. MISO is committed to proposing a process that can and will be used by its member states, which has required numerous iterations of the ERAS proposal.

1. Implementation of an ERAS Project and Quarterly Study Period Project Cap

In the Commission's order rejecting MISO's original ERAS filing, it emphasized that "MISO's proposed Tariff places no limit on the number of projects that could be entered into the ERAS process" and was concerned that "an ERAS queue with processing times for interconnection requests that are too lengthy to meet MISO's stated resource adequacy and reliability needs similar to the challenges with the current DPP queue."[127] In response to this feedback, MISO is now implementing a cap on the number of projects that may participate in ERAS: 68 projects total that will be studied in ERAS until the sunset date of August 31, 2027.[128] Additionally, MISO has carved out a maximum of 8 projects (of the total 68 ERAS projects) that may be submitted to serve

[127] ERAS Order at P 199.

[128] Witmeier Testimony at 26:11-19, 27:1-7, 49:6-15.

retail choice load and a maximum of 10 projects (of the total 68 ERAS projects) that may be submitted by IPPs with agreements with entities other than LSEs.[129] Thus, of the total 68 ERAS projects – 8 projects may be submitted to serve retail choice load, 10 projects may be submitted by IPPs, and 50 projects may be submitted by the remaining project applicants for non-retail choice states.

In addition to the total ERAS project cap and the carve outs, MISO is also implementing a cap of 10 projects that will be accepted and studied per ERAS quarterly cycle. Implementing a project cap per ERAS quarterly study period will enable MISO to adequately study each of the proposed projects in the accelerated timeframe that is required by ERAS.[130] The 10 projects per quarterly study cycle will be selected based on time of submission, but MISO also plans to implement a wait list for any projects that apply beyond the 10th project. Then MISO will implement a screening process to ensure that each of 10 proposed ERAS projects are not within the same geographic area or do not impact the same constraint. If any of the 10 projects are found to be within the same area or impacting the same constraint as another project in that same ERAS quarterly study period, then the project that was submitted later in time will be deferred to the next available quarterly cycle.[131] Then MISO will review any projects in the future quarterly cycles' waitlist to determine whether one of them can be moved up into the previous project's slot, which will require MISO to confirm that the next project is also not in the same geographic zone or addressing the same constraint as one of the nine other proposed projects that were already selected. The remaining projects submitted in that specific cycle that are not accepted for processing will be deferred to future ERAS cycles in order of submission time.

Capping the number of projects per cycle provides numerous benefits for MISO and generators. First, MISO anticipated that a small number of projects would participate per ERAS quarterly cycle, but the cap will ensure that no more than ten are able to be studied per cycle. This will enable MISO to complete the ERAS process more efficiently per project per cycle, which will facilitate the project obtaining an EGIA faster.[132] Second, the cap allows MISO to better plan for the number of projects that will be studied per cycle, which will help MISO efficiently coordinate internal resource needs to complete the studies on time. Knowing the number of projects will also help MISO plan the quarterly study periods out in a more even manner, which will also assist with providing MISO with the necessary information to make additional employee hires if necessary.[133] Third, capping the total number of projects that can participate in ERAS will further minimize the

---

[129] *Id.* at 4:3-5, 26:17-19, 27:1-3.

[130] *Id.* at 4:5-6, 17:3-5, 27:8-15.

[131] *Id.* at 27:19-21, 28:1-3, 28:17-23.

[132] *Id.* at 27:8-15.

[133] *Id.* at 17:1-8.

impact on the DPP queue. While MISO stands by its original assertions that the ERAS process will have no impact on projects in the DPP queue and that the strict entry requirements will effectively limit submissions, expressly capping the number of projects that can participate in ERAS will further ensure that there are no negative impacts to projects currently in the queue.[134] Finally, the Commission found PJM's RRI cap to be "reasonably balanced the need to address PJM's resource adequacy challenges with the need to avoid an influx of projects that could overwhelm PJM's interconnection process and lead to further delays, exacerbating the current inability of projects to come online in the near."[135] MISO has the same goal, but plans to spread the number of projects submitted over a slightly longer time period to allow parties time to fully prepare their projects to participate in ERAS.

2. Updating the RERRA Notification Requirement

To reflect the unique jurisdictional authority the states have over generation facilities and resource adequacy needs within their borders, MISO worked closely with OMS to craft the original language that would have allowed a state or RERRA to notify MISO that a proposed project should be considered for the ERAS process in order to meet a claimed resource adequacy and/or reliability need in its jurisdiction. Following the Commission's order, MISO recognized that it needed to change the RERRA requirement and has proposed updated language, which is provided below, in the tariff. In the ERAS application itself, the Interconnection Customer will identify the specific need that its project will address.[136] The Commission noted in its order that "MISO has not demonstrated that the proposed Tariff language is tailored to ensure that only those resources capable of addressing identified near-term resource adequacy or reliability needs are eligible for expedited study through the ERAS process."[137]

Over the past several weeks, MISO has made necessary adjustments to the RERRA language in the ERAS proposal based on FERC's guidance and stakeholder input. To better tailor the RERRA notification to resource adequacy needs, MISO updated the language of the requirement to the following:

> <u>A request for processing through the Expedited Resource Addition Study made by an Interconnection Customer must meet the requirements listed in Section 3.3.1 above, plus the following requirements:</u>

---

134 Witmeier Testimony at 53:9-21, 54:1.

135 ERAS Order at P 200.

136 *See* Tab A Redlines, Attachment X, Section 3.3.1.

137 ERAS Order at P 202.

1. The Interconnection Request shall be accompanied by a written verification from the RERRA (or its documented representative) where the load to be served by the Generating Facility is located, subject to the procedures or methods the RERRA requires, that either:

i. the new, incremental load addition claimed by the Interconnection Customer is valid and not otherwise included in a resource plan or other process under the RERRA's purview.
   a. The RERRA (or its documented representative) may provide such written verification in conjunction with another state or municipal agency or official (e.g. economic development authority or governor's office) to verify the new, incremental load addition above.

or

ii. the Generating Facility proposed by the Interconnection Customer will address a resource adequacy deficiency as determined by the RERRA, State, Load Serving Entity, or Interconnection Customer. The determination can be supported by:

   a. A state energy forecast, or other forward-looking forecast;
   b. Commencement of a state proceeding;
   c. Review of a RERRA, LSE, or other state resource plan or document, which may include, but is not limited to: integrated resource plans, procurement plans, or other plan or study types;
   d. Response to a Request for Proposals (RFP); or
   e. Other process, or delegation of authority, as determined by the RERRA or RERRA regulations (including in retail choice states).

or

iii. If an Interconnection Customer's new Generating Facility will address a resource adequacy deficiency and will either:

(1) serve retail choice load located in a state that limits the amount of load that can select retail choice to a percentage of the electric utility's average weather-adjusted retail sales; or

(2) serve load in a retail choice state and will be located in a retail choice state other than one that limits the amount of load that can select retail choice to a percentage of the electric utility's average weather adjusted retail sales,

then the Interconnection Customer will indicate the specific load on the Interconnection Request in Section 4.s of Appendix 1 and provide the evidence of determination in (ii) above, but will not be required to include a written verification, from a RERRA as described in Section 3.9.1(a) or (b). The Transmission Provider shall notify the respective RERRA that an Interconnection Request for a new Generating Facility has been submitted requesting processing through the Expedited Resource Addition Study process and transmit a copy of the Interconnection Request to the respective RERRA. The RERRA shall have 10 Business Days from the date of the Transmission Provider's notification and the simultaneous transmittal of the copy of the Interconnection Request to notify the Transmission Provider that the Interconnection Request should not be considered in the ERAS process. If no such notice is received at the end of 10 Business Days or if the RERRA notifies the Transmission Provider of its non-opposition prior to the end of the 10 Business Days, the Interconnection Request shall be studied through the Expedited Resource Addition Study process provided it meets the requirements listed in Section 3.3.1 and Section 3.9.2.

A RERRA's written verification is not intended to constitute or provide evidence of any final determination of need or suitability of the project for any purpose by the issuing entity beyond requesting that the Transmission Provider apply the ERAS process for such project.

2. An executed agreement evidencing that the projects submitted for ERAS processing is intended to be used by the entity with the claimed resource adequacy and/or reliability need. Such agreement shall take one of the following forms:

a. A Load Serving Entity acknowledgement to self-supply;
b. A Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) or similar off-take agreement between the Interconnection Customer submitting the project for ERAS consideration and the entity with the load to be served (including, but not limited to, an Alternative Retail Electric Supplier or its Load Serving Entity);
c. An agreement that calls for the Interconnection Customer to develop the Generating Facility described in the Interconnection Request and subsequently transfer ownership or control of such Generating Facility (Build-Own-Transfer Agreement) to the entity with the load to be served (including, but not limited to, an Alternative Retail Electric Supplier or its Load Serving Entity); or

d. <u>Other agreement between the entity submitting the Interconnection Request, including the RERRA verification letter as appropriate, and the entity with the load to be served (including, but not limited to, an Alternative Retail Electric Supplier or its Load Serving Entity), stating that the ERAS project will be used to meet an identified resource adequacy deficiency.[138]</u>

There are several aspects of the RERRA language that MISO is proposing to add to its Tariff and that MISO wishes to highlight. First, the RERRA, where the load will be located, must verify to MISO that the new, incremental load addition is valid and is not currently included in a plan or other procedure under the RERRA's purview or the Generating Facility will address an identified resource adequacy deficiency within that RERRA's footprint.[139] The verification may take any form that works for a specific state, but it must be made by a RERRA or a RERRA's designated representative, and it must be submitted in writing to MISO. MISO changed the details of this requirement to better target the resource adequacy driver the ERAS project is addressing and to ensure that the RERRA verifies that project will address a new load addition or resource adequacy deficiency in its footprint. The ERAS construct is a vehicle intended to achieve a narrow but important purpose: address near-term resource adequacy and/or reliability need claimed by an Interconnection Customer in a RERRA. Requiring that the RERRA verify to MISO that there is a valid, new, incremental load not already planned for or that the proposed project will address an identified resource adequacy deficiency is critical to maintaining this limited scope. Assuming the proposed project meets all the other ERAS requirements, MISO will accept the RERRA's verification and the project will be processed accordingly.

As for the second section of the RERRA language, applicants are still required to provide an executed agreement evidencing that the project submitted for ERAS is intended to be used by the entity with the claimed resource adequacy or reliability need, MISO added this language to ensure that any proposed ERAS project is directly tied to a specific load need. The executed agreement ensures that the project is one that the entity with the load to be served plans to use to address the need, and not simply a speculative project whose developers do not have any commercial arrangement to satisfy the need.[140] For example, an Interconnection Customer that has an agreement with a data center developer for the generation to serve that load is differently situated from a group of Interconnection Customers who are entering the queue with the hope of pitching their generation project to the developer. If the proposed ERAS projects do not meet

[138] *See* Tab A Redlines, GIP Section 3.9.1.

[139] *Id.*

[140] Witmeier Testimony at 7:3-5, 41:1-3, 41:17-23, 42:1-2.While such optimistic submissions may be features of Interconnection Requests submitted into MISO's Definitive Planning Phase ("DPP"), these contribute to a high volume (and high drop out rate) of Interconnection Requests in the queue. ERAS is intended to have a narrower scope and be used by highly certain projects addressing urgent needs.

these requirements as well as the other ERAS eligibility requirements, then they may submit their project to the generator interconnection queue. This requirement pairs the proposed project with a specific need, mitigating overuse concerns.

Collectively, these requirements narrow ERAS projects to only those for which a claim of need is stated, for which the applicable RERRA has provided verification that there is a valid, new, incremental load not already planned for or that the proposed project will address an identified resource adequacy deficiency, and for which an executed agreement exists connecting that need to the specific project. MISO also added a third section to the RERRA language to incorporate the retail states—Illinois and a portion of Michigan—into the ERAS process to address resource adequacy deficiencies in those states.[141] The proposed language states that if an Interconnection Customer's new Generating Facility will serve a retail choice load then the Interconnection Customer will need to submit demonstration of the resource adequacy deficiency, but will not be required to include a written verification from a RERRA.[142] Rather, MISO will notify the respective RERRA in the retail state that an Interconnection Request was submitted requesting processing in ERAS and will send a copy of the request to the relevant RERRA. The RERRA will then have 10 business days from receipt of the notification from MISO to state that the Interconnection Request should *not* be considered in the ERAS process.[143] This proposal recognizes that these areas do not have to seek approval from their RERRA and recognizes the existence of Alternative Retail Electric Suppliers in these areas as other entities that serve load. Thus, the new proposal better facilitates use of the ERAS process in Illinois and the retail sections of Michigan without changing the role or requirements applicable to RERRAs in other parts of MISO's footprint.

To recognize and reflect the states' authority over resource adequacy, MISO retained the language indicating that a RERRA's written verification to MISO regarding a proposed ERAS project "was not intended to constitute or provide evidence of any final determination of need or suitability of the project for any purpose by the issuing entity" beyond requesting that MISO apply the ERAS process to the project.[144] MISO understands that each RERRA has a distinct and separate regulatory process for the approval of energy projects within its jurisdiction and did not want participation in the ERAS process to be interpreted as MISO *directing* the RERRA to approve certain projects over others. It also ensures that the notification does not pre-determine any outcome of an applicable state process. Even if a project is approved to participate in ERAS, the LSE or developer must still receive state approval through the state's corresponding regulatory review process whether that be before the state public utility commission or the RERRA. MISO is simply proposing ERAS as a tool that may be utilized to address short-term

---

141 *See* Tab A Redlines, GIP Section 3.9.1.

142 *Id.*

143 *Id.*

144 *Id.*

resource adequacy and/or reliability needs—the states are not required to participate in or to utilize ERAS.

3. Establishing a Stronger Nexus to Resource Adequacy Deficiencies

In its ERAS order, the Commission also found that MISO's proposal did not "sufficiently describe how the ERAS process is sufficiently targeted to study only interconnection requests needed to meet the anticipated shortfall in generating capacity described by MISO."[145] The Commission also pointed to PJM utilizing its locational deliverability areas and CAISO's system need criterion to target the proposed projects to areas with resource adequacy and/or reliability needs.[146] To better establish the nexus between the load need and the ERAS project, MISO is now requiring that the proposed ERAS project and the load addressing the resource adequacy and/or reliability need be located in the same Local Resource Zone ("LRZ").[147] This will ensure that the generation will support Local Clearing Requirements ("LCR"), and prevent ERAS projects from driving import or export concerns if the ERAS project is located in a different zone, unless the project applicant can demonstrate that the use of a Generating Facility not in the same LRZ was included in a resource filing or other submission made to the RERRA. MISO has ten geographic areas that are identified as Local Resource Zones and generally consist of one state or portions of several states.

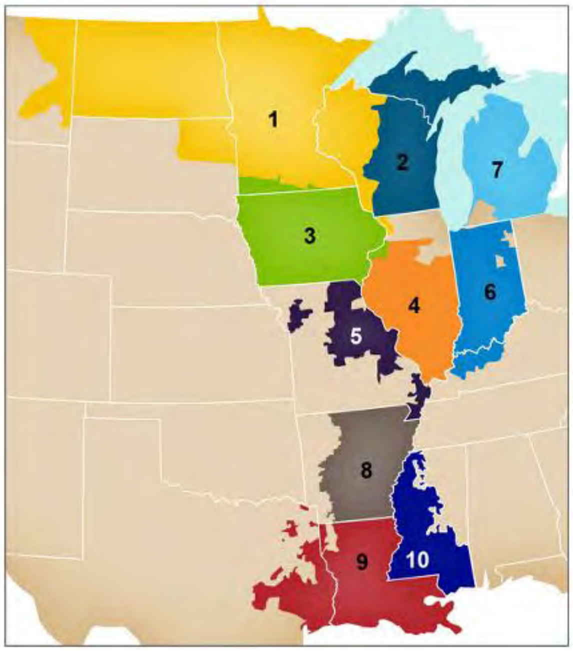
---

[145] ERAS Order at P 201.

[146] *Id.* at P 202.

[147] Witmeier Testimony at 4:10-15, 30:10-16, 32:4-16, 41:14-15, 61:17-19.

Figure 3: MISO Local Resource Zones[148]



MISO recognizes that that some LSEs span multiple LRZs and that LSEs regularly rely on resources from other zones to support their load requirements. MISO is requiring that the ERAS project be within the same LRZ as the load it is addressing unless the project applicant can demonstrate that the use of a Generating Facility not in the same LRZ was included in a resource filing or other submission made to the relevant RERRA.[149] Thus, if the ERAS project is located outside of the LRZ where the load need is located, then it will need to provide an Integrated Resource Plan ("IRP") or a comparable document that has been filed with the RERRA with its ERAS application.[150]

When applying to ERAS, the Interconnection Customer must identify the specific load addition and/or resource adequacy deficiency that the project will address including the project location and the expected MW value. The project must also not exceed 150% of the identified need based

148 Tariff FERC Electric Tariff, ATTACHMENT VV, *Map of Local Resource Zone Boundaries*, available at: https://docs.misoenergy.org/miso12-legalcontent/Attachment_VV_-_MAP_of_Local_Resource_Zone_Boundaries.pdf.

149 Witmeier Testimony at 4:10-15, 30:10-16, 32:4-16, 41:14-1516.

150 Witmeier Testimony at 30:10-16.

on interconnection service.[151] MISO recognizes that other RTOs have utilized accredited capacity limitations, but since accredited capacity depending on the fuel type can be lower than 100% for many resources, MISO's limitation is aimed at tightening the nexus between the need claimed and what facility is being built without creating different rules for different resource types. This will enable MISO to better establish a connection between the identified load need and the ERAS project while also limiting the amount of service that may be requested to address the load need plus a reasonable margin. This methodology will facilitate the efficient implementation of ERAS and is not an overly complicated formula for determining the amount of need the ERAS project may address.[152] These revisions ensure a stronger tie between the ERAS project and the resource adequacy deficiency that it is addressing.

4. Increasing Transparency in the ERAS Process

MISO understands that this is a unique process that is being implemented for a very specific purpose but is committed to being transparent about the projects that participate in ERAS. While refining the ERAS proposal, MISO is making several changes to the ERAS application in order to increase transparency in the process. MISO plans to publish an ERAS webpage that will provide a significant amount of information regarding each ERAS project. To that end, an ERAS Interconnection Request must identify the claimed resource adequacy and/or reliability need(s) for which it is being submitted. This must include the location of the project—i.e. the county and state of the Generating Facility site, the electrical bus location(s), and the Local Resource Zone. The ERAS Interconnection Request must identify the load to be served via the off-take agreement as well as the peak demand for electricity in MWs as the amount of Interconnection Service requested must not exceed 150% of the identified MW need, and the location of the load to be served (i.e. the county and state, and the Local Resource Zone).

As part of the ERAS application, project applicants are also required to include a non-confidential summary of information that MISO can publish on its webpage. The required information that will be provided by the project applicant must include the following: the developer proposing the ERAS project, the MW range of need the ERAS project is addressing, the LRZ region where the ERAS project is located, and a general description of the driver of the load need (i.e., data center, manufacturing plant, etc.). MISO will also publish the RERRA that submitted a verification for each ERAS project, the specific carve out the project falls within, and the specific ERAS quarterly study cycle that the proposed project will be studied in once MISO has completed its screening process per ERAS cycle.

MISO is committed to ensuring that information about the ERAS process is easily accessible both for potential project applicants but also for other stakeholders in the energy industry. MISO also plans to publish an informational guide for potential ERAS applicants that addresses many

---

[151] *See* Tab A Redlines, GIP Section 3.3.1.

[152] Witmeier Testimony at 43:1-19, 42:1-2.

common questions and problems that an applicant might be faced with when submitting its ERAS project. MISO believes that providing numerous cycles for ERAS projects to participate in will ensure that the ideal projects are proposed for ERAS and that potential project applicants have time to fully prepare their project before applying.

B. The ERAS Process is Balanced and Narrowly Tailored

ERAS was crafted to target projects that can meet resource adequacy and reliability needs quickly while also maintaining developer, fuel, and technology neutrality. MISO developed this filing based on its determination of how to best address its resource adequacy needs given its unique make up of primarily vertically integrated utilities across many different state and RERRA jurisdictions. The revised filing now incorporates the retail states so that all states in the MISO footprint may participate in ERAS. The LRZ requirement ensures that the ERAS project is located in the same area as the load need but also provides an exception for Generating Facilities not in the same LRZ that are included in a resource filing or other submission made to the relevant RERRA. State and RERRA involvement in ERAS ensures that the proposed ERAS projects are necessary to meet resource adequacy and reliability needs while also not favoring one kind of project or project developer.

These proposed revisions are properly tailored to ensure that projects capable of addressing identified resource adequacy or reliability needs participate in the ERAS process. Moreover, the new ERAS quarterly project processing cap will ensure that the projects are spread over a longer time period, which allows for the studies to be completed on a regular cadence and allows MISO to better forecast its internal resource and employee needs. Due to these changes, ERAS will not risk "replicating the same backlogs and delays plaguing MISO's existing generation interconnection queue, which are what put MISO in its current situation in the first place."[153] This revised proposal has "practical limits on the volume of interconnection requests that will be studied, such that the proposal is tailored to meet the identified resource adequacy and reliability needs."[154]

The following section first describes the eligibility requirements that projects are expected to meet to participate in ERAS. These eligibility requirements are critical for ensuring that the projects that are studied in the ERAS process are truly "shovel ready" and can be implemented in the very near term. The section then explains how the refined ERAS proposal ensures that ERAS projects will not harm existing projects in the general interconnection queue and how the ERAS project cap is a further safeguard to that end. MISO is committed to ensuring this process works for as many stakeholders as possible while also addressing the near-term resource adequacy and reliability needs in its footprint.

---

[153] ERAS Order, Comm'r Rosner concurrence at P 1.

[154] *Id.*

1. ERAS Has Strict Eligibility Requirements

Over the past several years, MISO has pursued numerous avenues to address its near-term resource adequacy issues including improving GIP procedures, implementing a queue cap, and making other queue improvements, but the benefits of these updates will be unable to address or fill the identified resource gap in the short-term.[155] The continued large volumes of Generator Interconnection requests and accumulating backlog have delayed resource additions from obtaining executed GIAs. These delays are exacerbated by supply chain bottlenecks, permitting delays, and other commercial challenges that plague projects in the queue and those with signed interconnection agreements. The current queue cycle takes 3-4 years and late-stage dropouts from 2020-2022 resulted in queue re-studies and prevented the processing of later cycles. Concurrently, states are seeing extreme load growth due to economic development and new, large spot load additions but lack the ability to quickly add new resources.[156] To address this clear and immediate need, ERAS was created to facilitate the completion of projects that are "shovel ready"—projects that can truly address the shortfalls identified by numerous load forecasts.

To that end, MISO is implementing stringent eligibility requirements for participation in ERAS to only allow projects that are commercially viable within the next few years. In addition to the requirements addressed in the previous section—the RERRA notification and executed agreement—proposed ERAS projects must also meet other eligibility requirements. First, to participate in ERAS, an Interconnection Customer must pay a non-refundable application fee of $100,000, a milestone M2 payment of $24,000 per MW, and, upon signing the EGIA, agree to pay for any associated network upgrades even if the project is ultimately withdrawn from ERAS. The purpose of these financial requirements is to minimize the number of speculative projects applying to ERAS and to ensure that the projects that are applying truly are ready to be built and will serve an identified need.[157] Second, MISO is requiring that an ERAS project's EGIA commercial operation date be within three years of project submission. This requirement is focused on identifying the projects that are truly "shovel ready" and can be fully operational in the next five years.[158] Third, an ERAS project must also be able to demonstrate 100% Site Control for the generator and point of interconnection upon submission to MISO. All evidence of Site Control must be supplied at the time the ERAS application is submitted to MISO.[159] Finally, ERAS

[155] Witmeier Testimony at 8:3-21, 9:1-2.

[156] *Id.*

[157] *Id.*

[158] *Id.*

[159] *Id.*

projects must meet capacity resource requirements and therefore must request Network Resource Interconnection Service (NRIS).

Since MISO's intent in establishing ERAS is to identify projects that are able to address resource adequacy and/or reliability needs in the short-term, existing projects that have not reached Decision Point II ("DP2") in the 2022, 2023, and later cycles will be eligible to transfer to ERAS.[160] MISO is currently aware of several existing projects in the generator interconnection queue that could apply to participate in ERAS and have plans to consider that option.[161] Existing projects may remain in the DPP cycle while applying for ERAS, but once admitted to ERAS, the projects must withdraw from the DPP cycle and will be subject to Automatic Withdrawal Penalties and Harm Penalties.[162] MISO is requiring these penalties because it recognizes that when projects drop out of the generator interconnection queue, the withdrawal causes harm to the other projects in the cluster. Moreover, after applying, if the existing project is deemed ineligible to participate in ERAS process, then it will forfeit the $100,000 D1 payment provided with the ERAS application and remain in its original queue position.[163] When an existing project leaves the DPP process and successfully transfers to ERAS, it becomes a new Interconnection Request. Therefore, modifications may be made to the project at the time of application. Modifications are allowed to better tailor the Interconnection Request to the claimed need. Any transfers into ERAS is made under new Interconnection Request and is technically not tied to the original request.[164]

Limiting each ERAS cycle to 10 projects will allow MISO to study each project individually in the order submitted, rather than as a group.[165] This serial approach will also allow the developer to perform their own initial studies without the uncertainty of what other generation projects will be in the study as well. Enabling serial studies of the proposed projects is a key feature of ERAS. It affords ERAS Interconnection Requests a better understanding of their impact on the system when looking to address the load need. The traditional challenges related with reviewing projects on a serial basis are not present with ERAS because there will be a much smaller number of Interconnection Requests to process and they are expected to be geographically and

---

160 Witmeier Testimony at 15:5-17.

161 Witmeier Testimony at 15:18-21.

162 These penalties are outlined in Attachment X, Sections 7.6.2.1.1 and 7.8 respectively.

163 Witmeier Testimony at 15:21-23, 16:1-4.

164 *Id.*

165 *Id.*

electrically dispersed across the MISO footprint.[166] This is distinguished from the DPP queue where serial studies are difficult, if not impossible, due to the extremely high number of applications per cycle and the high probability of those projects being in the same area.[167] If several ERAS projects in the same quarterly study cycle are located in the same geographical area or impact the same constraint, then MISO will study the project with the earliest submission time in that cycle, and will study the second request in the next available ERAS quarterly study cycle. However, MISO is not anticipating that this will occur very often due to the project cap per cycle, its large geographic footprint, and the strict eligibility requirements to participate in ERAS.[168]

Regarding Affected Systems Studies ("AFS"), neighboring systems will have the right to evaluate the impact of ERAS projects on their systems, just as with projects in the DPP. Any ERAS project that meets JTIQ criteria will be subject to JTIQ.[169] Where available, the affected system study Network Upgrades will be documented in the EGIA. Where AFS analysis is not available for inclusion in the final EGIA, the EGIA will be executed by all parties and MISO will provide any updated analysis when received from the applicable Affected System. But ERAS projects will still be responsible for all required Network Upgrades even if the ERAS project ultimately ends up terminating the EGIA.[170] MISO's proposal includes Tariff language to reflect that even if MISO only provided an estimate of potential network upgrade costs upon applying to ERAS, there will be a true up where either MISO would refund an overcollection of costs or the Interconnection Customer would pay the difference to meet the actual network upgrade costs.[171] MISO added this requirement to ensure that the ERAS project remains responsible for AFS costs. MISO is dedicated to protecting the Generator Interconnection Queue and views this requirement as a further guardrail to protect active projects in the DPP while ensuring that only eligible, ready projects are processed through ERAS.

Finally, to reflect that ERAS is a short-term solution for a near-term problem, MISO is requiring that ERAS projects have a COD three years after the project's submission date unless the project was deferred to a later quarterly study cycle. This caveat is necessary to insulate Interconnection Customers from the impact of deferrals due to the operation of the quarterly study cap. MISO has also written a sunset date for ERAS into the Tariff. ERAS will sunset by August

---

[166] MISO processes hundreds of Interconnection Requests through its DPP each year with 600 in its 2023 cycle. Based on extensive discussion with RERRAs and other stakeholders, MISO projects fewer than twenty projects will qualify for ERAS in 2025.

[167] Witmeier Testimony at 5:16-19.

[168] *Id.*

[169] *See* Tab A Redlines, GIP Section 7.3.2.3.1.

[170] Witmeier Testimony at 6:12-16, 34:8-15.

[171] *See* Tab A Redlines, GIP Sections 3.9.6, 3.9.6.1, 3.9.6.2, and 3.9.6.3.

31, 2027, or when it has completed 68 ERAS Interconnection Request studies, whichever occurs first.[172] MISO made this requirement narrower in response to stakeholder feedback as well as Commission feedback stating that MISO's original ERAS proposal was unlimited in nature.[173]

MISO has implemented these stringent eligibility requirements for ERAS to ensure that the projects participating in it are truly "shovel ready" and capable of addressing the states' resource adequacy and/or reliability needs in the near-term. The ERAS eligibility requirements act as a filter to restrict ERAS entry to only those projects that are commercially ready, are needed to respond to a specific resource adequacy or reliability problem and can be completed in the next few years.

2. The Cap Will Expedite ERAS Studies and Prevent Harm to the Queue

A significant concern that was identified in the process of crafting ERAS is the impact ERAS will have on the other queue studies. ERAS has been cautiously crafted to avoid supplanting the DPP or harming projects in the queue. MISO worked carefully to address these concerns and emphasizes its commitment to prioritizing the use and improvement of MISO's generator interconnection queue. Projects in the generator interconnection queue will not be competing with ERAS projects for transmission capacity because although both ERAS and DPP projects will utilize the same MTEP base case, they will have different generator assumptions.[174] ERAS will include only approved Generating Facilities, where the DPP will include all queued projects which includes a significant amount of speculative projects.[175]

As Andrew Witmeier explains in his direct testimony attached to this letter, before every ERAS cycle, all Interconnection Requests with a GIA approved since the last base case was created will be added to the base case for the following ERAS cycle but they are not included in any ongoing DPP studies.[176] The base case for each DPP cycle is never updated once the study process is kicked off except for generation changes due to Interconnection Request withdraws or generator retirements.[177] This ensures that the transmission capacity made available for DPP projects is not

---

172 *Id.* at Section 3.9.9.

173 *See* Tab A Redlines, GIP Section 3.3.1; ERAS Order at P 203.

174 Witmeier Testimony at 17:9-19.

175 *Id.*

176 *Id.*

177 *Id.*

being taken away by ERAS Interconnection Requests approved outside of the DPP cycle.[178] This also insulates existing DPP projects from negatives impacts or cost shifts due to the existence of the ERAS process.[179]

By providing ERAS as a tool for the states to utilize, MISO is not looking to displace or overshadow the generator interconnection queue, rather it is providing a process to address a near-term, identified resource adequacy need. The ERAS eligibility requirements are more rigorous than the DPP requirements and are capped both in total number of projects and number of study cycles, which ensures a smaller applicant pool of more earnest project applicants for ERAS and maintains the integrity of the generator interconnection queue. A comparison of the different eligibility requirements is included below.

C. The ERAS Process is Not Unduly Discriminatory and is Consistent with Open Access Requirements

In Order Nos. 888 and 2003, FERC aimed to prevent the discriminatory treatment of competitive generation by requiring open access transmission tariffs that are not "unduly discriminatory or anticompetitive" and that "offer third parties access on the same or comparable basis, and under the same or comparable terms and conditions …."[180] MISO's refined ERAS proposal remains in alignment with those requirements—it is not unduly discriminatory, it is not anticompetitive, and it provides third parties with access to the transmission system on the same or comparable basis. This section first explains why the ERAS proposal is not unduly discriminatory and then addresses how ERAS meets FERC's open access requirements.

1. ERAS is Not Unduly Discriminatory

There is no restriction on the type or sponsor of projects that can apply to the ERAS process, which makes the application process non-discriminatory. MISO has also created carve outs to the total project cap for applicants that are uniquely situated like Independent Power Producers and developers serving retail choice states. These carve outs will allow these groups of applicants to participate on equal footing with other applicants proposing ERAS projects and must meet the same eligibility requirements to participate in ERAS. MISO added the carve out for IPPs to address concerns that LSEs had an advantage over other entities when submitting projects to

[178] *Id.*

[179] *Id.*

[180] Order No. 888, FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 31,036 at 31,647. *See also Standardization of Generator Interconnection Agreements and Procedures*, Order No. 2003, FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 31,146 (2003), *order on reh'g*, Order No. 2003-A, FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 31,160, *order on reh'g*, Order No. 2003-B, FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 31,171 (2004), order on reh'g, Order No. 2003-C, FERC Stats. & Regs. ¶ 31,190 (2005), *aff'd sub nom. Nat'l Ass'n of Regulatory Util. Comm'rs v. FERC*, 475 F.3d 1277 (D.C. Cir. 2007), cert. denied, 552 U.S. 1230 (2008).

ERAS. The carve out for the retail states also enables developers in those areas to participate in ERAS and set aside a portion of the projects to ensure they are able to participate.

Initially, MISO proposed only allowing LSEs, and those contracting with LSEs, to apply for ERAS. After receiving stakeholder feedback on this point while preparing its original ERAS filing, MISO expanded ERAS to allow any applicant to apply to ERAS as long as the applicant had an executed agreement for a specific load need. Under the revised ERAS process, an Independent Power Producer ("IPP"), LSE, or developer may apply to ERAS.[181] MISO's proposal to enable IPPs with an LSE offtake agreement to apply for ERAS addresses the unduly discriminatory concerns identified by the stakeholders and the 10 project carve out enables further participation for IPPs. Some stakeholders have protested that this is still favoring LSEs over other kinds of applicants and thus assert that ERAS is unduly discriminating against non-LSE participants. MISO disagrees. MISO has expanded the applicant pool to include developers that have contracted offtake agreements with a LSE to propose ERAS projects and added project cap carve outs to enable further participation by those IPPs that prefer to contract with the load source directly rather than the LSE. ERAS projects submitted by IPPs that have contracts with the LSE will not count towards the ten project cap. Thus, the ten project carve out exists to create a space designated specifically for IPPs, thus addressing concerns that LSEs may exhaust the ERAS cap before IPPs can submit their projects. This approach balances enabling broader participation with the need to ensure that ERAS does not become a general purpose alternative to the DPP or grow beyond a limited number of projects. Any Interconnection Customer that has a project that they believe is the most cost effective, ready, or best positioned resource to respond to an urgent resource adequacy need is encouraged to apply to participate in ERAS.

Under the revised ERAS proposal, developers will have comparable access to the ERAS process and may also execute commercial arrangements with load. Any other differences for project applicants are neither created nor exacerbated by MISO's Tariff.[182] The purpose of ERAS is to encourage the submission of projects that have been identified as responsive to a need and can be completed rapidly. Although MISO has previously stated that requiring executed agreements does not necessarily prove project readiness,[183] the executed agreement requirement serves a different purpose and provides additional value in the context of this filing. Specifically, requiring executed agreements for ERAS effectively ties the project to the claimed resource adequacy and/or reliability need. The process of securing the necessary agreements and acknowledgment by the RERRA may be competitive. The ERAS process simply moves that competition and development of commercial certainty to before the Interconnection Request is submitted, rather than while it is in queue. MISO has actively worked to reduce the risk of

---

[181] Witmeier Testimony at 39:18-23, 1-7.

[182] ERAS offers a level playing field and contemplates that IPPs may be the entities that secure the agreement and RERRA notice for a given need.

[183] MISO Initial NOPR Comments, Docket No. RM22-14-000 (October 13, 2022).

speculative projects participating in ERAS and requiring executed agreements is one way to ensure that.

In addition to expanding the different kinds of applicants that can participate in ERAS, MISO is also allowing existing projects in the Generator Interconnection Queue to transfer to ERAS.[184] In the original ERAS filing, several stakeholders argued that ERAS would result in the unequal treatment of participants who have dutifully followed the traditional interconnection process. But MISO is allowing any existing projects to transfer to ERAS if the project is not past Decision Point II ("DP2"). MISO is prohibiting transfers after DP2 to protect the remaining projects in the queue by preventing any unplanned re-studies that could result from any late-stage transfers.[185] Also, MISO is requiring that existing projects that do transfer to ERAS pay all relevant withdrawal penalties in addition to making the non-refundable $100,000 D1 payment to participate in ERAS.[186] Due to these high financial stakes and the strict eligibility requirements for ERAS, MISO is not anticipating many transfers from the DPP process. Some stakeholders wanted greater transferability from the DPP to ERAS, MISO's proposal however reflects the compromise of protecting the existing queue while providing projects with the opportunity to transfer from the DPP to ERAS.

In addition to the different eligibility requirements between ERAS and the DPP process, MISO plans to coordinate the ERAS, EPR, and DPP studies to maximize efficiency and reduce any impact on each other.[187] MISO expects protestors to claim that the ERAS process will negatively impact existing projects that are currently included in the Generator Interconnection Queue. At numerous stakeholder meetings during the original ERAS filing, MISO stressed that this was not the case due to the way in which the studies are completed. The base case for MTEP, EPR, and ERAS projects is updated with all GIAs approved to date. Approved MTEP projects can be utilized for constraint mitigation in DPP, EPR, and ERAS projects studies. Additionally, Network Upgrades that are identified in ongoing MTEP studies that mitigate congestion in DPP and ERAS studies will remove the need for DPP and ERAS network upgrades once the MTEP project is approved.[188] Finally, ERAS projects will not harm projects currently studied in the DPP process by taking existing transmission capacity headroom from active projects ERAS and DPP use the same MTEP base case as a starting point and any headroom used by ERAS projects is not

---

[184] Witmeier Testimony at 15:5-17.

[185] These projects are the ones that would receive the least benefit from ERAS given their degree of advancement through the DPP.

[186] Witmeier Testimony at 15:21-23, 16:1-4.

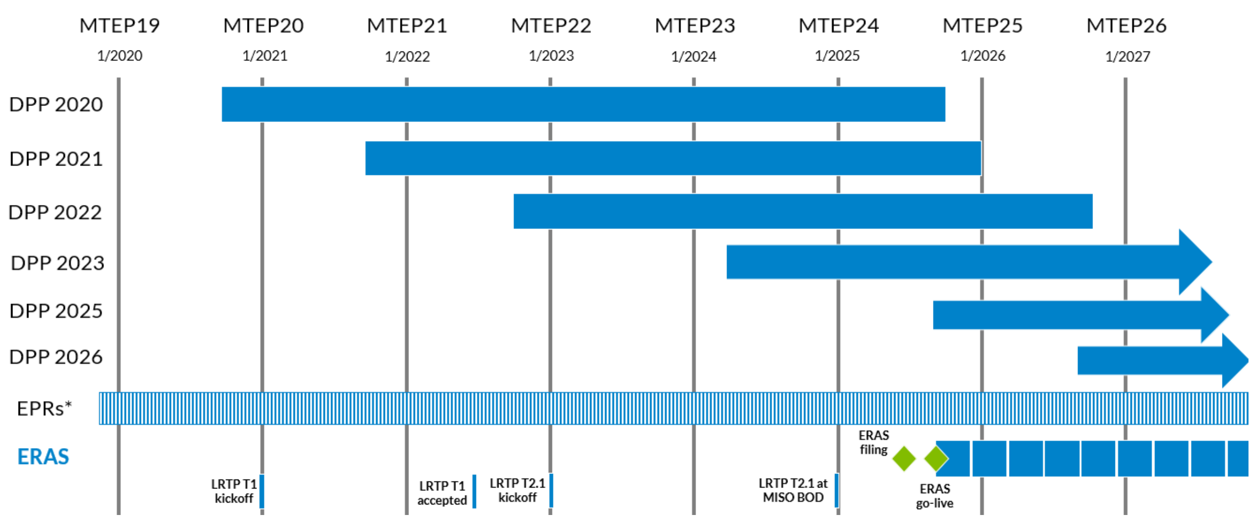
[187] The DPP is primarily described in section 7 of the GIP. See Tariff, Attach. X, GIP Section 7.

[188] *See* MISO BPM 15, Section 6.1.1.1.

deducted from the DPP model.[189] The output of the DPP and ERAS models are then reconciled in the next MTEP. This is consistent with how MISO reconciles currently effective parallel processes through the next MTEP base case. Thus, while it may be possible for over-allocation of capacity headroom to occur, this would not impact DPP projects and would be addressed through MTEP. Thus, ERAS projects will not have early access to newly available headroom related to Tranche 2.1 and will not disadvantage projects from 2025 queue cycle.

The chart below demonstrates the ongoing queue study cycles and the projects in those cycles are still using the transmission capacity that was available in the system at the time that model study started. If MISO approves an ERAS project that will utilize the transmission capacity in MTEP 24 and the DPP 23 is using MTEP 23, ERAS will not take away transmission capacity from any project in the 2023 queue cycle. Ongoing queue cycles interact with each other, but do not take transmission capacity or headroom from each other. Thus, ERAS projects will not take away transmission capacity for ongoing DPP cycles as the base case is not updated. Any overallocation that may occur will be identified and mitigated in the next MTEP cycle.

Figure 4: ERAS Will Integrate With Existing Study Processes[190]



ERAS provides all interconnection customers with a comparable opportunity to submit an interconnection request and compete to be studied under MISO's ERAS interconnection procedures. ERAS treats participants equally as long as they meet the eligibility criteria. All

[189] Witmeier Testimony at 17:9-19.

[190] *Expedited Resource Adequacy Study (ERAS) Workshop* at 10, (December 6, 2024), https://cdn.misoenergy.org/20241206%20Expedited%20Resource%20Adequacy%20Study%20(ERAS)%20Workshop665747.pdf.

ERAS applicants will be subject to the same rules and requirements on a comparable basis, regardless of fuel type, technology, or any other factors.

2. ERAS is Consistent with Open Access

MISO's interconnection procedures are part of an open access transmission tariff and thus MISO must offer access to the generator interconnection process on the same or comparable basis. Unlike some stakeholder assertions, ERAS is not providing priority access to its generator interconnection process for an exempted class of interconnection requests. The ERAS process is open, competitive, technology/fuel agnostic, and does not involve MISO favoring or selecting certain projects over others. This includes existing projects in the queue as MISO is not harming Interconnection Customers in the generator interconnection queue by using available headroom on the transmission system.

Once a project has met the strict eligibility requirements for ERAS, including the RERRA verification, it is allowed to participate in the ERAS process. Due to the jurisdictional split between the FERC and the states over resource adequacy and reliability, MISO's role is not to be in the middle of resource decision-making processes of the states or RERRAs.[191] Unlike PJM's Resource Reliability Initiative ("RRI") which clearly prioritizes projects on the ELCC Class Ratings, MISO is not going rank ERAS projects. The ERAS process does not unduly discriminate against or in favor of any type of resource or pre-existing project, which is unique from the PJM and CAISO's proposals that favor certain projects by giving higher weights to resources that are more reliable and consistent.[192] PJM's RRI process is aimed at enabling "a very limited injection of 50 projects that score high in measures PJM has identified as contributing to addressing reliability needs."[193] PJM specifically noted that 60% of its Transition Cycle #2 were intermittent resources but asserted its need for high-reliability value projects to meet its near-term resource adequacy needs.[194] Despite PJM's clear preference for certain kinds of projects that are not intermittent and placing a limit on the total number of projects that can participate, the Commission approved their proposal.[195]

---

[191] *See* 16 U.S.C. § 824(b)(1).

[192] *PJM Interconnection, L.L.C.*, Docket No. ER25-712-000, PJM's Transmittal Letter (filed Dec. 13, 2024) ("PJM's RRI Transmittal Letter"); *California Independent System Operator Corporation*, Docket No. ER24-2671-000, CAISO's Transmittal Letter (filed Aug. 1, 2024).

[193] PJM's RRI Transmittal Letter at 3.

[194] *Id.*

[195] *PJM Interconnection, L.L.C.*, 190 FERC ¶ 61,084 at P 78 (2025). PJM awards 55 out of a possible 100 points for two attributes: unforced capacity ("UCAP") and effective load carrying capacity ("ELCC") that tend to favor certain, non-intermittent resource classes over others.

While the refined ERAS process is implementing a project cap, MISO will not rank or score submitted projects and is open to any applicant and any fuel source as long as the project meets ERAS eligibility requirements. Open access requirements and the states' jurisdiction over resource adequacy are not mutually exclusive. In the revised ERAS proposal, MISO is still not weighing any class of resources over others but rather is prioritizing projects that can be completed in the near-term to address specific looming resource adequacy shortfalls. MISO is also not sorting winner or loser ERAS applicants based on the specific attributes of each generating facility. Rather it is deferring to state jurisdiction over resource procurement and facilitating the identification of projects that will be completed in a short time period to address resource adequacy and reliability needs. The states can determine the best form of capacity that will meet their needs through the ERAS process. The ERAS process will also mitigate many of the identified co-location concerns heard in the industry as states will have the ability to quickly address large spot loads.[196]

In the original ERAS filing, some stakeholders asserted that ERAS violates open access by preferring certain LSE/RERRA-sponsored projects or that ERAS treats participants unequally by granting undue advantages to projects owned by LSEs. Many of the refinements made to the original ERAS filing address those complaints and aim to equalize the playing field between applicants. MISO's proposed Tariff language is clear that *any* Interconnection Customer may submit an ERAS project if it meets the requirement of supplying an executed agreement.[197] A non-LSE related Interconnection Customer could submit an agreement with a particular load that their generation will serve.[198] The RERRA will continue to have its applicable regulatory oversight over the LSE and still must verify the new, incremental load addition claimed by the Interconnection Customer is valid and not otherwise included in a resource plan or other process under the RERRA's purview or the Generating Facility will address a resource adequacy deficiency before the project can participate in ERAS.

Thus, the ERAS process treats all applicants on a comparable, not unduly discriminatory, basis that is consistent with FERC's open access requirements, subject to the ERAS eligibility requirements, which are applied uniformly across all applicants.

D. Substantial Evidence Supports the Need for ERAS

Substantial evidence supports MISO's need for ERAS. MISO has created ERAS to work in parallel with the DPP process to provide a process for non-speculative, shovel ready projects to be completed in 3-5 years. The ERAS process incorporates the states' primacy on resource adequacy while providing a pathway for those projects to be completed on an accelerated basis.

---

[196] *See* Co-Location Order, 190 FERC ¶ 61,115 (2025).

[197] *See* Tab A Redlines, Section 3.9.1.

[198] *See id.*

MISO's refined ERAS proposal addresses a real need that has been identified in numerous load forecasting reports, by the states, and in MISO's own experience as an independent system operator.[199] MISO's experience with a quickly changing industry and load growth is being witnessed across the country and by many other entities in the industry that have discussed similar experiences at technical conferences hosted by FERC including the recent conference on co-location.[200] Comments made during FERC's technical conference on resource adequacy recognized that there is a reliability crisis and that generators need to come online in the very near term to address the looming resource adequacy needs.[201] MISO recognizes these concerns and is working expeditiously to make changes to address those needs in the near-term. The supporting evidence demonstrates that the benefits of the current queue improvement mechanisms will take longer than is necessary to address the near-term resource adequacy needs.[202] The GIP improvement mechanism will improve the quality of the projects entering the queue, the Cap mechanism will address the quantity of projects entering the queue, and ERAS will supply the states with a mechanism to address resource adequacy and reliability needs in the next few years. The proposed ERAS revisions will benefit Interconnection Customers and other interconnection process participants by supplying a way for commercially ready, necessary projects to obtain a GIA quickly to address resource adequacy and reliability issues within the MISO footprint.

The original ERAS process was extensively reviewed and discussed in the stakeholder process and MISO adopted many stakeholder suggestions to ensure the process achieves what it aims to do.[203] The refined-ERAS procedures will ensure that Interconnection Customers applying to participate have projects that are ready to be completed.[204] MISO needs an effective tool to address resource adequacy and reliability needs now, which is why it worked expeditiously to refine its previous ERAS process and is now proposing an updated process that can be executed in a few months. By implementing the strict eligibility requirements, ERAS will increase certainty for Interconnection Customers by ensuring that all ERAS projects are "shovel ready" and are required to pay for any associated Network Upgrades even if they end up ultimately dropping out

---

[199] *See supra* notes 51-87; *see also*, Tab C, Direct Testimony of Andrew Witmeier.

[200] *See supra* Section II.B.

[201] *See supra* note 80.

[202] 2024 Cap Filing at 17 ("Although MISO's recent queue reforms contained many important measures to enhance the current queue process, these measures are expected to work over a period of time and may not allow MISO to immediately address the identified queue issues for the 2023 DPP cycle and reduce study cycle volume to a level that supports studies using realistic assumptions.").

[203] *See supra* Section II.C.

[204] *See supra* Section III.B.

of the process.[205] ERAS was carefully crafted to ensure that existing projects in the Generator Interconnection Queue will not be affected by the ERAS process, nor will those projects lose out on existing transmission capacity this is especially true now that MISO has capped the ERAS process to 68 projects total spread out over multiple cycles.[206] The existing queue will remain a priority for MISO. MISO does not view ERAS as infringing upon or negatively affecting the existing queue, but rather as an additional tool for states to utilize if eligible.

Establishing a separate process for projects addressing resource adequacy and/or reliability needs is not an unfamiliar concept at FERC. As it noted in the original ERAS Order, the Commission previously accepted similar proposals from CAISO and PJM.[207] MISO recognizes that the other RTOs utilized some form of a scoring matrix for proposed projects and that ERAS does not involve a similar methodology. Due to the states' responsibility for resource adequacy within their borders, MISO did not want to be considered the entity picking and choosing projects between the states. MISO also cannot require the states or RERRAs to participate in a specific way or impose a specific selection process for ERAS projects. Instead, it implemented a project cap, a cycle cap, a strengthened RERRA verification, more detailed application requirements, and strict eligibility requirements to ensure that only truly commercially viable projects will apply to participate in ERAS. MISO is striving to balance the unique differences found in its footprints with some of the characteristics found in other RTO/ISO's proposals.

Due to the very near-term, unexpected load growth that the MISO footprint is experiencing, MISO is proposing a refined process to review and finalize projects that can address these resource adequacy and/or reliability needs. ERAS strikes the right balance between significant competing interests and MISO providing the process to allow generation to come online to address short-term, claimed needs. The Generator Interconnection Queue will remain MISO's priority and focus as ERAS is a unique answer to a temporary and unanticipated problem and is capped both in number of projects and in length of time. Recognizing all the other changes MISO is making to the Generator Interconnection process, MISO fully expects that it will be reduced to one year by the time the ERAS process is designed to sunset. Complex problems commonly require creative solutions and ERAS is MISO's creative solution to the rapid evolution of the energy industry in our footprint.

MISO's refined ERAS proposal, described herein, is just and reasonable. ERAS is balanced in addressing the complex needs identified by numerous parties and is narrowly tailored to the identified resource adequacy and reliability needs. Addressing the looming resource adequacy needs in the MISO footprint requires that MISO and the states work together to provide solutions to the problem. Again, MISO views the ERAS process as simply a tool that states *may*

---

205 *See supra* Section III.B.2.

206 *PJM Interconnection, L.L.C.*, 190 FERC ¶ 61,084, at P 1 (2025) (RRI Order); *Cal. Indep. Sys. Operator Corp.*, 180 FERC ¶ 61,143.

207 ERAS Order at P 202.

utilize to address their resource adequacy and/or reliability needs, even the retail choice states. But it also provides a process to ensure that proposed projects are shovel ready and are completed in a short time frame to address the looming resource adequacy and/or reliability needs. Finally, MISO is committed to working with stakeholders to address more generalized queue and industry challenges and ERAS will not change that.

IV. DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED TARIFF REVISIONS[208]

The proposed Tariff revisions implement the ERAS process and are necessary to distinguish the key differences in how the ERAS process will operate in comparison to MISO's generator interconnection queue. Because the ERAS process is not a queue and is temporary in nature, it is important to clearly identify the differences for clarity and certainty. The instant filing includes ERAS-related revisions in Attachment X (Generator Interconnection Procedures), Attachment X, Appendix 1 (Interconnection Request), and Attachment X, Appendix 6 (Generator Interconnection Agreement).

A. Attachment X, Generator Interconnection Procedures

1. GIP Section 1

Section 1 contains definitions that are used throughout the GIP and its supporting attachments. The proposed new definitions are necessary to implement the ERAS process and to provide clarity and consistency throughout the GIP. In addition to new definitions related to ERAS processes, MISO proposes to revise the definition of "Commitment Projection," "Potential MW Total," and "JTIQ Screening Group, to incorporate MISO ERAS and SPP ERAS into the JTIQ Portfolio and reflect the capacity they will use.[209] "Interconnection Request" was edited to include a request for new generation capacity to be studied under ERAS. This change is necessary to properly document that ERAS projects will be studied separately from MISO's generator interconnection queue and will require a separate election in Appendix 1 to the GIP ("Interconnection Request for a Generating Facility") to be studied as an ERAS project. MISO added additional proposed revisions to include ERAS projects in JTIQ-related definitions to provide clarity that ERAS projects will be considered for JTIQ. MISO also added the definitions

---

[208] The proposed revisions for each proposal are presented together and in logical order for the purpose of discussion, not in order of importance.

[209] These updates reference both MISO's ERAS and SPP's ERAS projects given that SPP has filed its ERAS process in Commission Docket No. ER25-2296 and both MISO and SPP have filed revisions to update their JOA to reflect these processes in Commission Docket Nos. ER25-2297 and ER25-2298. The revised definitions proposed in this filing align with those filed in Commission Docket Nos. ER25-2297 and ER25-2298. In the event that the Commission accepts MISO' ERAS process but not SPP's, MISO would update the ERAS references in these definitions accordingly.

of Expedited Resource Addition Study (ERAS), Expedited Resource Addition Study Quarterly Study Period, Expedited Generator Interconnection Agreement (EGIA), Local Resource Zone (LRZ), and Relevant Electric Retail Regulatory Authority (RERRA), the latter two of which are defined in Module A.[210]

2. GIP Section 2.1

MISO proposes to add a subsection i to GIP Section 2.1 that governs the application of interconnection procedures.

i. An Interconnection Request for a new Generating Facility to be studied through the Expedited Resource Addition Study process shall be evaluated pursuant to Section 3.9.2.

This subsection explains that a request for ERAS should be evaluated according to the procedure in GIP Section 3.9.2, which is a new Section MISO proposes to add for the implementation of the ERAS process. This addition is necessary to distinguish the process for evaluating requests for ERAS from other projects entering MISO's generator interconnection queue.

3. GIP Section 3.3.1

MISO proposes to revise Section 3.3.1, which encompasses the procedures for submitting an Interconnection Request. The revisions include clarifying language surrounding the timeline for submitting ERAS Interconnection Requests, where applications will be accepted while the ERAS process is in place, and where the application timeline will be posted to the MISO website. MISO also proposes to increase the Non-Refundable Deposit 1 (D1) to $100,000 for ERAS projects and to require an entry milestone (M2) of $24,000 per Megawatt for new Interconnection Service requested to ensure that ERAS projects are "shovel ready" and to prevent speculative projects from submitting to ERAS. MISO's DPP process contains three phases where three milestone payments are required. The PGIA process requires $8000 per Megawatt for each phase provided upfront, so to facilitate a similar, "one phase" ERAS study, MISO proposes to implement an equivalent milestone payment of $24,000 per Megawatt.

MISO also proposes revising Section 3.3.1 to require an ERAS Interconnection Request to identify the claimed resource adequacy and/or reliability need(s). The revisions include requiring the Interconnection Request to provide information including the location of any load as well as the MW amount of the proposed ERAS project. The revisions also require the ERAS project be located within the same Local Resource Zone, unless the project applicant can demonstrate that the use of a Generating Facility not in the same LRZ was included in a resource filing or other

---

[210] MISO Tariff, Module A.

submission made to the RERRA. Finally, the revisions limit the amount of Interconnection Service requested by the ERAS project to no more than 150% of the identified MW need. These changes were made to tighten the connection between the verified resource adequacy and/or reliability need with the relevant RERRA.

> …
>
> An Interconnection Request for a Generating Facility requesting processing through the Expedited Resource Addition Study shall identify the claimed resource adequacy and/or reliability need(s) for which it is being submitted. This should include the location (i.e. the county and state, the electrical bus location(s), and the Local Resource Zone) of any load to be served via the off take agreement as well as the peak demand for electricity expected over any one hour period in MWs—the amount of Interconnection Service requested must not exceed 150 percent of the identified MW need. The Generating Facility and the associated resource adequacy and/or reliability need(s) must be within the same Local Resource Zone, unless the resource adequacy and/or reliability need is included in a resource filing made to the RERRA that is providing the verification required in Section 3.9.1.
> …

To further demonstrate that a project is "shovel ready," all documentation, milestone payments, deposits and any necessary data is required at the time of application. These up-front requirements will allow MISO to complete the study process within its estimated 90-day timeframe. Additionally, at the time of application, Interconnection Customers must identify the resource adequacy and/or reliability need for which the project is being submitted. MISO also proposes to require that ERAS projects have a Commercial Operation Date within three calendar years from the submission date of the Interconnection Request. All ERAS projects are eligible to use the grace period of up to three years as documented in GIA Article 2.3.1. MISO's accepted queue reform filing[211] and proposed Order No. 2023 compliance[212] will help MISO facilitate the reduction of the DPP cycle to the approximate one year timeline by 2028, and ERAS projects will help address documented load growth need prior to reducing the DPP cycle timeline.[213]

4. GIP Section 3.4

MISO proposes to add clarifying language stating, "except for projects submitted through the ERAS process as noted in Section 3.9," to this section governing OASIS posting requirements to clarify that MISO intends to publish the list of projects submitted for ERAS on its public

---

[211] *See* Queue Reform Filing.

[212] *Midcontinent Independent System Operator, Inc.,* Compliance Filing for Order Nos. 2023 and 2023-A, Docket No. ER24-2046-000 (May 16, 2024) ("Order 2023 Compliance Filing").

[213] *See Midcontinent Indep. Sys. Operator, Inc.,* 178 FERC ¶ 61,141 (2021) ("Timeline Reduction Filing").

website. Although MISO does not publish identifying information for projects submitted to the DPP interconnection queue, MISO believes that ERAS projects require additional transparency for interested parties in the MISO region.

5. GIP Section 3.5

MISO proposes to revise GIP Section 3.5 to add a reference to newly created GIP Section 3.5.2, explained further below, and to clarify that coordination procedures for affected systems apply except as provided by "Sections 3.5.1 and 3.5.2" of the GIP. MISO proposes to revise GIP Section 3.5.1.1 subsection (1) to clarify that ERAS projects shall be included in a JTIQ Screening Group, along with projects in the generator interconnection queue. As discussed in prior stakeholder meetings, MISO intends to consider ERAS projects for JTIQ. This revision is necessary to ensure that ERAS projects are properly included in JTIQ Screening Groups along with projects from MISO's DPP interconnection queue.

MISO proposes to add Section 3.5.2 to incorporate the application of the Affected Systems Coordination Procedures to Interconnection Requests included in ERAS. The revisions will enable MISO to promptly provide any affected systems analysis received from the affected system to the ERAS Interconnection Customer. The revisions also explain that if the affected systems studies and cost information are not available at the time the EGIA is tendered, the EGIA will include an obligation to execute any agreements for the studies. The proposed revisions state that ERAS Interconnection Requests will be submitted to the applicable system study individually and on serial basis. Finally, the revisions require the queue priority date for ERAS projects as the date MISO starts the ERAS System Impact Study unless the controlling agreement between MISO and the affected system provides an alternate queue priority date for ERAS projects. These revisions are needed given that ERAS projects will be studied serially and that existing affected systems coordination rules geared towards multi-phase group studies cannot apply without adjustment. The proposed rule set ensures timely affected systems review using a process appropriate for the accelerated ERAS study process while still allowing needed flexibility for MISO and individual seems partners to make adjustments needed for the specific seam.

6. GIP Sections 3.9 and 3.9.1

MISO proposes to add new GIP Section 3.9 to encompass the necessary processes and implementation details for ERAS Interconnection Requests. Proposed Section 3.9.1 explains the requirements for submitting a project to ERAS, which include the requirements listed in GIP Section 3.3.1, as well as a written verification from a RERRA that states either (1) the new, incremental load addition claimed by the Interconnection Customer is valid and not already included in a plan or other procedure under the RERRA's purview, or (2) addresses a resource adequacy deficiency as determined by the RERRA, state, LSE, or Interconnection Customer and supported by evidence from a state energy forecast, state proceeding, resource plan, response to a request for proposals, or other state or RERRA process.

The revisions to Section 3.9.1.1(iii) also enable retail choice states (Illinois and Michigan) to participate in ERAS. The revisions allow an Interconnection Customer to participate if the new facility addresses a resource adequacy deficiency and will serve retail choice load. If the Interconnection Customer is serving retail choice load, it will not be required to include a verification from a RERRA in accordance with state policy, but MISO will notify the respective RERRA about the request and give that RERRA an opportunity to object to the ERAS application. The Interconnection Customer will also provide evidence of determination of need as described in Section 3.9.1.1(ii). MISO is proposing this language to enable retail choice state participation in ERAS and to reflect how RERRAs operate differently in the retail choice states.

The proposed RERRA language also clarifies that the RERRA verification is not intended to provide evidence of need or suitability of an ERAS project in a separate state or RERRA regulatory process. It is simply a requirement of the MISO ERAS application process that will allow projects to have completed study and be available without prejudicing the ability of the RERRA to make final permitting or certificating decisions according to their laws and regulations.

In the revisions to Section 3.9.1.2, MISO also proposes to require the Interconnection Customer provide an agreement showing that the project submitted to ERAS is intended to be used to meet a claimed resource adequacy and/or reliability need. The agreement may take several forms, as documented in Section 3.9.1, depending on the type of project and associated parties. This language is intended to limit ERAS projects to those needed to meet a resource adequacy and/or reliability need, while also ensuring that certain project types or submitters are not excluded from participating in ERAS.

As previously explained above, the language developed in Section 3.9.1 regarding the RERRA verification and the Interconnection Customer's requirement to provide an executed agreement showing that the project submitted will be used to meet the claimed resource adequacy and/or reliability need were discussed at length with stakeholders and the MISO states before MISO's original ERAS filing and were adjusted to address the Commission's guidance. These proposed revisions are intended to provide sufficient documentation displaying the need to be included in ERAS while also taking into consideration the varied processes of the states in MISO's footprint and the need for the ERAS process to fit within the different regulatory requirements of the MISO states. Because the majority of MISO states are vertically integrated, it is important to consider the states' involvement in resource adequacy as discussed in this letter.

Finally, MISO proposes to add language stating that no changes shall be made to the Interconnection Request after submission. Because the timeline from submission to an executed EGIA is 90 days, this language is necessary to ensure that ERAS projects are studied expeditiously and can be online as soon as possible to meet the stated resource adequacy and/or reliability need.

7. GIP Section 3.9.2

MISO proposes to add GIP Section 3.9.2 to facilitate the evaluation process of projects seeking to use ERAS.

> The Transmission Provider will evaluate Expedited Resource Addition Study requests in the order in which they are submitted using the time stamp from submission. The Transmission Provider will limit the maximum number of the ERAS Interconnection Requests studied in the ERAS process to no more than 68 projects total until the sunset date noted in Section 3.9.9. The Transmission Provider has carved out a maximum of 8 Interconnection Requests of the total 68 Interconnection Requests that may be submitted in accordance with 3.9.1.1(iii) to serve retail choice load and a maximum of 10 Interconnection Requests of the total 68 Interconnection Requests that may be submitted by Independent Power Producers (IPPs) with agreements with entities other than Load Serving Entities to ERAS until the sunset date noted in Section 3.9.9.
>
> The Transmission Provider will limit the maximum size of each ERAS Quarterly Study Period to no more than 10 Interconnection Requests. If more than 10 Interconnection Requests are submitted for one ERAS Quarterly Study Period, those surpassing the limit will be studied in a subsequent ERAS study cycle in the order in which they were submitted. If an ERAS Interconnection Request is within a similar geographical area or impacts the same constraint as another ERAS Interconnection Request within the same ERAS Quarterly Study Period, as defined in the Generator Interconnection Business Process Manuals, then the later submitted request(s) will be studied in a subsequent ERAS study cycle.

The revised language sets out how MISO plans to implement the ERAS project cap. MISO will limit the maximum number of the ERAS Interconnection Requests studied in the ERAS process to no more than 68 projects total until the ERAS sunset date noted in Section 3.9.9. MISO has determined two separate carve outs from the total 68 projects: (1) a maximum of 8 Interconnection Requests that may be submitted to serve retail choice load, and (2) a maximum of 10 Interconnection Requests that may be submitted by Independent Power Producers ("IPP"). The remaining 50 Interconnection Requests may be utilized by other Interconnection Customers in non-retail states.

The proposed language explains that MISO will also cap the number of projects studied in each ERAS study cycle. MISO will limit the maximize size of each ERAS Quarterly Study Period to no more than 10 Interconnection Requests. MISO will complete a screening process on the first 10 Interconnection Requests received per ERAS cycle to determine whether any of the projects are located in the same geographic area or impacting the same constraint. If two or more projects are located in the same geographic area or impact the same constraint as defined by MISO's Generator Interconnection Business Process Manuals, then the first project received as determined by submission time will remain in the cycle and the other project(s) will be deferred to the next available ERAS cycle.

Other proposed language explains that projects will be evaluated in the order in which they are submitted. It also provides that a project that does not meet the ERAS requirements will be automatically moved to the generator interconnection queue unless the Interconnection Customer informs MISO that it does not want to be processed through the DPP if it fails to qualify for ERAS. Although the project moving from ERAS will be required to meet all requirements of the generator interconnection queue, the automatic transfer to the interconnection queue will prevent projects from having to resubmit an additional Interconnection Request and will provide a more efficient application process. Proposed language also clarifies that if the project is found to be ineligible for ERAS, the project will lose its Non-Refundable Deposit D1. The risk of losing a large deposit if determined to be ineligible for ERAS will encourage parties to only submit projects that they are certain will meet the strict ERAS requirements.

Proposed Section 3.9.2 also documents the process for projects currently in the generator interconnection queue to transfer to ERAS for evaluation. In the situation where a project in the generator interconnection queue is eligible to participate in ERAS and chooses to transfer to the ERAS process, proposed language also clarifies that the project will forfeit its Non-Refundable Deposit D1 and will be subject to withdrawal penalties per Sections 7.6.2.1.1 and 7.8. This proposed addition is necessary to ensure that projects dropping out of the generator interconnection queue do not harm remaining projects in their respective cycles. Similarly, proposed language in Section 3.9.2 limits projects from transferring from the generator interconnection queue to ERAS to only those that have not reached Decision Point II. This language is required to ensure that projects remaining in the generator interconnection queue are not harmed by restudies that occur after projects drop out after Decision Point II. If a project withdraws after Decision Point II, the proposed ERAS revisions will allow it to submit to ERAS after a period of one year from the withdrawal date. This language is necessary to prevent late stage withdrawals from the generator interconnection queue that might harm other projects in the interconnection queue cycle.

8. GIP Section 3.9.3

MISO proposes to add a new GIP Section 3.9.3 to describe the studies that will take place for ERAS projects, which mirror those performed for Interconnection Requests in the DPP seeking NRIS, as described noted in GIP Sections 3.2.1.2 and 3.2.2.2. MISO intends to perform all ERAS studies within 60 Days after kickoff to help ERAS projects quickly obtain an executed EGIA. ERAS projects will be evaluated on a rolling basis during each Quarterly Study Period The studies will be performed serially, based on submission date. serial studies are ideal for ERAS projects since there will be a considerably smaller number of proposed projects spread over a larger geographic area, thus they will not be grouped into clusters which would require late stage restudies.

Proposed language also explains that any Affected System Study results, if available, will be included at the time of the final ERAS study. If the Affected System Study results are unavailable at the time of the final study, those results will be provided separately when received from the applicable Affected System.

9. GIP Section 3.9.4

MISO proposes to add the following Section 3.9.4, which is titled Notice to Proceed to EGIA.

> Interconnection Customer requesting to be included in ERAS shall inform Transmission Provider of its election to proceed within five (5) Calendar Days after receiving the draft results of the Expedited Resource Additions Study. Interconnection Customer that fails to provide an election to proceed within five (5) Calendar Days will result in withdrawal of the Interconnection Request pursuant to Section 3.6 of this GIP. EGIA execution shall occur no later than 30 Calendar Days after receiving Interconnection Customer's election to proceed.

This language is necessary to distinguish between the shorter timeline for ERAS and the general timeline for providing a notice to proceed for a DPP interconnection project. The shortened five Calendar Day timeline is necessary to allow Customers to execute their EGIA within 90 days from kickoff of the Quarterly Study Period.

10. GIP Section 3.9.5

Proposed GIP Section 3.9.5 governs the timeline and necessary requirements regarding tender of the draft pro forma EGIA and JTIQ applicability, and also points to Sections 11.1 through 11.4 of the GIP governing procedures such as MISO's tender of the draft EGIA, negotiations, and execution of the EGIA. This proposed Section provides a five Business Day timeline for MISO to tender a draft *pro forma* EGIA after receiving notification of the Customer's intent to proceed to EGIA.

Due to the varied nature of MISO's and SPP's processes related to JTIQ Service Agreements, proposed revisions provide a path forward for JTIQ eligible ERAS projects if SPP's JTIQ Service Agreement has not been provided to the Interconnection Customer prior to the tender of the draft EGIA. If the SPP JTIQ Service Agreement has not been received at the time of MISO's tender of the EGIA, proposed language requires JTIQ eligible ERAS projects to include a milestone in GIA Appendix B requiring the parties to execute or request the unexecuted filing of an SPP JTIQ Service Agreement within 15 Calendar Days after such agreement has been tendered to the Interconnection Customer. Proposed language also states that ERAS Interconnection Requests included in a JTIQ Participation Group shall adhere to all JTIQ procedures and execute JTIQ Service Agreements as applicable.

11. GIP Sections 3.9.6, 3.9.6.1, 3.9.6.2, and 3.9.6.3

Proposed GIP Section 3.9.6 and its subparts document the process for obtaining refunds of study deposits and milestone payments in the ERAS process.

Proposed GIP Section 3.9.6.1 governs applicable refunds of the Study Deposit (D2). As with generator interconnection requests, ERAS D2 study deposit amounts are based on Megawatt amount of new interconnection service of the ERAS project as stated in GIP Section 3.3.1. The Interconnection Customer will be charged the actual amount of the Expedited Resource Addition Study and will be required to pay any additional costs or will be refunded any overages as applicable.

Proposed GIP Section 3.9.6.2 details the process for receiving a refund of the ERAS milestone payment M2. ERAS projects are eligible to receive a 100% refund of M2 upon withdrawal prior to execution of the EGIA. If an ERAS project withdraws after execution of the EGIA, the project is only eligible to receive a refund of any remaining M2 milestone after meeting the Initial Milestone Payment and/or Network Upgrade costs memorialized in the EGIA.

Should a project withdraw after execution of the EGIA, proposed Section 3.9.6.3 documents the process for providing the initial payment to the Transmission Owner, which will occur within forty-five Calendar Days from the effective date of the EGIA. If the M2 provided by the Interconnection Customer exceeds the initial payment amount, MISO will provide a refund of any remaining M2 within 45 Calendar Days of the effective date of the EGIA. If the Interconnection Customer's M2 is less than the initial payment, the proposed language of 3.9.6.3 requires the Interconnection Customer to provide the remaining portion of the initial payment to the Transmission Owner.

Proposed language in GIP Section 3.9.6.3 also clarifies that Interconnection Customers that withdraw after execution of the EGIA by all parties, or upon the filing of an unexecuted EGIA, will be liable for any Network Upgrade costs documented in the EGIA, including Network Upgrades arising from the Affected System Study process. This language is necessary to ensure that only viable projects that can meet the requirements of ERAS apply to participate in the ERAS process. In the event that a viable project must withdraw after execution of the EGIA, this language is necessary to ensure that no remaining projects are harmed by the withdrawal and Network Upgrades are built as planned.

12. GIP Section 3.9.7

MISO proposes to add new GIP Section 3.9.7, which is titled Transfer of Ownership of Expedited Resource Addition Study Request.

> An Interconnection Customer participating in the Expedited Resource Addition Study may transfer its Interconnection Request to another entity only after execution of the EGIA or filing the EGIA unexecuted. The new entity must maintain the eligibility requirements per Sections 3.3.1 and 3.9.1.

This language is necessary to prevent transfers prior to EGIA execution that might slow down the timeline for studying an ERAS project and ultimately delay the ability for MISO to move ERAS projects to EGIA execution within 90 days from kickoff. Prohibiting any changes to an ERAS project prior to EGIA execution will allow MISO to maintain its proposed ERAS timeline while allowing projects the flexibility to transfer the project to a new owner after EGIA execution. Similar to requirements for the generator interconnection queue, any transferee must maintain the applicable requirements to remain a valid ERAS project after EGIA execution.

13. GIP Section 3.9.8

MISO proposes to add new GIP Section 3.9.8, titled Modifications of Expedited Resource Addition Study Request.

> After entering the Expedited Resource Addition Study as defined in Section 3.9.3, no changes to the In-Service Date or Commercial Operation Date of the Generating Facility is permitted via Section 4.4.4. An ERAS Interconnection Request that is deferred to the next available ERAS Quarterly Study Period will be allowed to extend its In-Service Date or Commercial Operation Date to be no more than three calendar years from the kickoff of the ERAS Quarterly Study Period in which its application is studied. At the completion of the Expedited Resource Addition Study, the Commercial Operation Date and In-Service Date shall be set forth in the EGIA.

This language is necessary to ensure that ERAS projects are able to meet the resource adequacy and/or reliability need within the timeframe allotted by ERAS. The proposed ERAS COD requirements set forth in GIP Section 3.3.1 are specifically for generation needed to meet load intended to come online while ERAS is in place. Disallowing changes to the In-Service Date or COD after entering ERAS creates the certainty necessary to ensure that these projects will meet the need identified in the Interconnection Request and will prevent projects with uncertain timelines from entering ERAS.

14. GIP Section 3.9.9

MISO proposes to add new GIP Section 3.9.9, titled Sunset of Expedited Resource Addition Study Process.

> Following the effective date of the Tariff revisions accepted in Commission Docket No. ER25-____, the Transmission Provider will terminate the ERAS process at the earlier of the completion of sixty-eight ERAS Interconnection Request studies or August 31, 2027. In the event the Transmission Provider determines the sunset date should be extended, the Transmission Provider shall submit an additional filing to the Commission pursuant to Section 205 of the Federal Power Act seeking such later sunset date. Upon termination of ERAS, the Transmission Provider will no longer accept new ERAS Interconnection Requests. Any ERAS Interconnection Requests accepted but cannot be studied due to the sunset of the ERAS process will automatically move to the standard Definitive Planning Phase queue unless the customer chooses to withdraw. If deemed ineligible for the ERAS process, the project will forfeit its Non-Refundable Deposit D1.

This language is necessary to provide certainty that ERAS is a temporary process and that MISO intends to use ERAS for a limited period of time to meet generation shortages due to reasons explained above. ERAS will automatically sunset at the earlier of the completion of 68 ERAS Interconnection Request studies or August 31, 2027. The ERAS process is intended to fill the gap created by current queue backlogs and projects with GIAs yet to come online by providing expedited treatment for needed projects to be studied and come online quickly. As previously stated, the ERAS process is intended to be temporary and to fulfill the purpose of meeting generation needs during the short time period prior to the ERAS sunset date. MISO does not intend to request additional time for ERAS, but should MISO determine that additional time is needed to process ERAS projects to fill the aforementioned gap, MISO will submit an additional 205 filing and will justify the need for additional time.

15. GIP Section 5.13

MISO proposes to add new GIP Section 5.13, titled Transition to ERAS Process.

> All requests for the Expedited Resource Addition Study that are submitted to the Transmission Provider after August 6, 2025 will be subject to the revised Tariff requirements accepted in Docket No. ER25-___.

MISO proposes to begin the first ERAS Quarterly Study Period on September 2, 2025, which will be the first Quarterly Study Period after the effective date of these revisions, August 6, 2025.

16. GIP Section 7.2.1

MISO proposes to revise GIP Section 7.2.1, subpart (ii) to add the following language:

> Reasonable evidence of Site Control for one hundred percent (100%) of the mileage of the Generating Facility's Interconnection Facilities for the Expedited Resource Addition Study request must be received at the time the application is submitted. The financial security in lieu of Site Control for the Generating Facility's Interconnection Facilities will not be accepted for an Expedited Resource Addition Study request.

Increased Site Control requirements for the Generating Facility's Interconnection Facilities (in conjunction with the accepted increased Site Control requirements under 7.2.1[214]) will ensure that projects submitted to ERAS are "shovel ready" and able to quickly meet the needs of the load they seek to service. Current interconnection queue Site Control requirements only require 50% Site Control of the Interconnection Customer's Interconnection Facilities at the time of submission, so this increased Site Control requirement will encourage only ready projects to submit to the ERAS process. Similarly, disallowing financial security in lieu of Site Control will prohibit any projects from being eligible for ERAS if it is unable to obtain the proper permits or siting requirements. Both updates to Site Control requirements will ensure that only "shovel ready" projects apply and will allow ERAS projects to quickly move to EGIA execution.

17. GIP Section 7.3.1.4

MISO proposes to add a reference to ERAS projects in Section 7.3.1.4 to clarify that projects from the DPP and ERAS will be notified if included in a JTIQ Screening Group. Although not part of the DPP, ERAS projects may impact a JTIQ Upgrade and should be subject to the same rules as DPP projects with respect to JTIQ. ERAS projects will be eligible for inclusion in the JTIQ Screening Group, Participation Group, and Commitment Groups based on the same criteria

[214] *See* Queue Reform Filing at 10.

that are applied to DPP projects. This revision is necessary to ensure that ERAS projects are included in the JTIQ construct and do not get a free ride.[215]

18. GIP Section 7.3.2.3.1

MISO proposes to add "including ERAS projects not otherwise subject to Transmission Provider's three-phase DPP" in subpart 1, to clarify that ERAS projects that are part of a JTIQ Screening Group will be subject to additional Affected System analysis, as well as analysis required in Section 7.3.2.3 of the GIP. The additional analysis determines the impact of an ERAS project on the SPP system through Expanded Scope Analysis and Supplemental Affected System Analysis as documented in subparts a and b of this section and the inclusion of the aforementioned edits ensures that applicable ERAS projects will be studied similarly to DPP projects in these instances.

19. GIP Section 11.1

MISO proposes to revise Section 11.1 to include the distinction that ERAS projects will not contain restudies and that tender of the draft EGIA will occur after the Interconnection Facilities Study initiated through ERAS. MISO also proposes to revise this Section to clarify that ERAS Interconnection Requests tender of the EGIA will occur on a different timeline than DPP projects, which timeline for tender is memorialized in new GIP Section 3.9.5. These edits are necessary to properly document the shortened timeline for tender of ERAS projects and the differences in timing between ERAS projects with one study and DPP projects with multiple studies.

20. GIP Section 11.2 and 11.2.1

MISO proposes to revise Section 11.2 to clarify that ERAS projects will have a shorter, 5 Business Day timeline to return comments on the draft EGIA. MISO also proposes to revise this Section to clarify that MISO shall tender a revised draft EGIA after 5 Business Days of receiving the comments. For ERAS projects, negotiations of EGIAS shall be no more than 20 Business Days from the notice to proceed in Section 3.9.4. Revisions to 11.2.1 clarify that ERAS projects are unable to postpone the start of the EGIA negotiation period.

These edits are needed to shorten the negotiations timeframe to keep the ERAS process to approximately 90 days from kickoff to EGIA execution. This shortened timeframe will ensure that ERAS projects are able to execute the EGIA quickly and come online within the timeframe allotted to serve the project's identified need.

---

[215] MISO notes that it will be necessary to update some language in its Joint Operating Agreement with the Southwest Power Pool, Tariff Rate Schedule 6 ("SPP JOA"), which, for MISO, discussed JTIQ only in terms of DPP projects. This language reflects the fact that ERAS did not exist at the time. MISO has discussed updating the JOA with SPP and plans to make a joint filing to properly references ERAS before the requested effective date for this filing.

21. GIP Section 11.3

MISO proposes to revise Section 11.3 to provide that for ERAS projects the Transmission Provider shall provide the Interconnection Customer and Transmission Owner a final EGIA within 10 Business Days after completion of the negotiation period in accordance with Section 11.2. These revisions also provide that the parties must execute the EGIA or request to file unexecuted within 10 Business Days of tender of the final EGIA, otherwise the project will be deemed to have withdrawn its Interconnection Request. These revisions are required to properly document the shorter timeline for ERAS projects as compared to the timeline for DPP GIA execution as memorialized in this Section.

B. Attachment X, Appendix 6, Generator Interconnection Agreement

a. Article 1 Definitions

MISO proposes to revise Article 1 to include ERAS-related definitions consistent with the GIP, as applicable, and to provide updates to JTIQ-related definitions to clarify that MISO ERAS and SPP ERAS projects will be included in JTIQ, also as provided in the GIP.

b. Article 2.3.3

MISO proposes to revise Article 2.3.3 to state that ERAS projects must provide all security required in Section 2.4 prior to any termination request for an ERAS project becoming effective. This language is necessary to ensure that projects are held liable for any Network Upgrades that would be memorialized in an EGIA or related agreement and to prevent harm to other projects due to the withdrawal.

c. Article 2.4

MISO proposes to revise Article 2.4 to specify that should an ERAS project terminate, it will be liable for any Network Upgrade costs identified in the EGIA or that would be memorialized in an FCA, MPFCA, or JTIQ Service Agreement. If the final costs have not been determined, the Customer must provide security according to the most recent estimate. Additionally, the Transmission Provider will provide any applicable refunds of payments or security within 90 Calendar Days of providing the final invoice of NUs to the Customer. As stated above, the proposed language is necessary to ensure that only "shovel ready" projects submit to ERAS, knowing those projects will assume the risk of paying for any Network Upgrades identified in an EGIA or that would be memorialized in an FCA, MPFCA, or JTIQ Service Agreement. This language will ensure that no other projects are affected by the termination.

d. Appendix B Milestones

MISO proposes to add new milestone 1f to the *pro forma* Generator Interconnection Agreement:

1f.	Enter into any agreement required by an Affected System for the study, construction, or funding of a network upgrade to mitigate impacts (for Interconnection Requests processed through ERAS) pursuant to GIP Section 3.5.2.	Within 15 Calendar Days after tender.

This revision is needed to ensure that ERAS interconnection requests are subject to the same obligations as other Interconnection Requests with respect to network upgrades identified by affected systems. The requirement to execute an agreement with the affected system to mitigate any impacts from the ERAS Interconnection Request within 15 days after agreement tender is included in proposed GIP Section 3.5.2. It is appropriate to reflect this commitment in a GIA milestone given that, due to the accelerated timing of ERASs, an affected system may first be able to tender their form of agreement after the ERAS Interconnection Customer already has executed their GIA. Including milestone 1f in Appendix B ensures that this obligation remains enforceable even after the customer has an effective GIA. This puts ERAS Interconnection Customers on the same footing as DPP Interconnection Customers.

C. Attachment X, Appendix 1, Interconnection Request for a Generating Facility

MISO proposes to revise Attachment X, Appendix 1 to add a check box in Section 2 indicating that the interconnection Request is being submitted as an ERAS project.

MISO also proposes to add subpart s to Section 4, stating that at the time of application to ERAS, the Interconnection Customer must provide information about the resource adequacy and/or reliability need that the ERAS project is intended to address. These proposed revisions are needed to properly memorialize the requirements to be included in ERAS, which includes the Interconnection Customer identifying resource adequacy and/or reliability need the project claims to meet. The ERAS process is intended to facilitate matching generation with load within the next few years, so requiring a specific need will prevent projects from submitting to ERAS simply to circumvent the generator interconnection queue process. This proposed language will ensure that ERAS projects are limited to those that truly identify a claimed resource adequacy and/or reliability need.

V. DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED WITH THIS FILING

In addition to this Transmittal Letter, the documents submitted with this filing are:

Tab A – Redlined Tariff Sheets[216];

Tab B – Clean Tariff Sheets; and

Tab C – Prepared Direct Testimony of Andrew Witmeier

VI. PROPOSED EFFECTIVE DATE, AND REQUEST FOR EXPEDITED ACTION AND SHORTENED COMMENT PERIOD

MISO requests that the proposed Tariff revisions be made effective on August 6, 2025. To give certainty to stakeholders and allow them time to prepare Interconnection Requests in advance of the first ERAS deadline, MISO respectfully requests the Commission issue an order on an expedited basis by July 22, 2025. MISO needs to address the looming resource adequacy and reliability needs identified in this filing as expeditiously as possible and stakeholders will need to know if the process has been accepted sufficiently in advance of the deadline to plan their projects. Thus, MISO can accommodate the ordinary 60 day timeframe for revisions becoming effective and need not seek waiver for a shortened effective date provided that an order is issued within 45 days. The original ERAS proposal was discussed extensively with stakeholders and the main refinements made to that proposal were addressed in the May PAC Meeting and tailored to the Commission's guidance issued on May 16, 2025.

To enable the Commission's consideration of this filing, MISO also requests that the Commission establish a ten (10) day comment period for this filing – June 16, 2025. As noted above, this filing represents a refinement to MISO's original ERAS proposal and all affected parties have had ample notice of that filing and the Commission's guidance responded to in this submission. This effective date will ensure that the proposed changes can be implemented in advance of the September 2, 2025 ERAS Quarterly Study Period start date.

[216] Language currently pending before the Commission in the following, unrelated docket is highlighted in yellow: Docket No. ER25-2417-000. MISO requests that the Commission treat such highlighted language as subject to the outcome of the pending proceeding. MISO commits to file any revisions to this highlighted language as necessary to comply with any Commission order in the proceeding. MISO has removed language that has a future effective date of June 1, 2029 and is pending under Docket No. ER22-1640-006. In addition, MISO has removed pending language filed in Docket No. ER24-2046-000, and any changes will be based on the outcome of that docket. If needed, MISO commits to make a subsequent filing with the Commission to reflect the most up-to-date version of the then-current Tariff provisions prior to the effective dates of the language in Docket Nos. ER22-1640-006 and ER24-2046-000.

MISO submits that the requirements of Section 35.13 of the Commission's regulations, 18 C.F.R. § 35.13 (2024), that have not been specifically addressed herein are inapplicable to this filing. To the extent that the Commission determines any of these sections to be applicable to this filing, MISO respectfully requests waiver of the requirements of such sections.

VII. COMMUNICATIONS, NOTICE, AND SERVICE

Correspondence and communication with respect to this filing should be sent to the following individuals, which MISO requests to also be included on the official service list:

Sarah Nieman*
Christopher D. Supino*
Midcontinent Independent System
Operator, Inc.
720 City Center Drive
Carmel, IN 46032
Telephone: 317.249.5400
sanieman@misoenergy.org
csupino@misoenergy.org

*Persons authorized to receive service

MISO notes that it has served a copy of this filing electronically, including attachments, upon all Tariff Customers under the Tariff, MISO Members, Member representatives of Transmission Owners and Non-Transmission Owners, as well as all state commissions within the Region. The filing has been posted electronically on MISO's website at https://www.misoenergy.org/legal/ferc-filings/ for other interested parties in this matter. In addition, MISO has served a copy of this filing electronically on all parties to this agreement.

IX. CONCLUSION

MISO's proposed ERAS reforms are just and reasonable, are not unduly discriminatory or preferential, and thus satisfy the requirements of FPA section 205(a). For all of the foregoing reasons, MISO respectfully requests that the Commission: (1) accept this filing with the August 6, 2025 effective date; (2) issue an order by July 22, 2025, and (3) grant waiver of any Commission regulations that the Commission may deem applicable to this filing.

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Sarah Nieman

Sarah Nieman
Christopher D. Supino
Midcontinent Independent
System Operator, Inc.
720 City Center Drive
Carmel, IN 46032
Phone: (317) 249-5400
sanieman@misoenergy.org
csupino@misoenergy.org

Attachments